

Tekelec EAGLE[®] 5

Integrated Signaling System

Release 39.2

Database Administration Manual - System Management

910-5501-001 Revision A

October 2008



Notice

Information in this documentation is subject to change without notice. Unauthorized use, copying, or translation of this documentation can result in civil or criminal penalties.

Any export of Tekelec products is subject to the export controls of the United States and the other countries where Tekelec has operations.

No part of this documentation may be reproduced, translated, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying or recording, for any purpose without the express written permission of an authorized representative of Tekelec.

Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only, and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

RoHS 5/6 - As of July 1, 2006, all products that comprise new installations shipped to European Union member countries will comply with the EU Directive 2002/95/EC "RoHS" (Restriction of Hazardous Substances). The exemption for lead-based solder described in the Annex will be exercised. RoHS 5/6 compliant components will have unique part numbers as reflected in the associated hardware and installation manuals.

WEEE - All products shipped to European Union member countries comply with the EU Directive 2002/96/EC, Waste Electronic and Electrical Equipment. All components that are WEEE compliant will be appropriately marked. For more information regarding Tekelec's WEEE program, contact your sales representative.

Trademarks

The Tekelec logo, EAGLE, G-Flex, G-Port, IP7, IP7 Edge, and IP7 Secure Gateway are registered trademarks of Tekelec. TekServer, A-Port, EAGLE 5 ISS, and V-Flex are trademarks of Tekelec. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Patents

This product is covered by one or more of the following U.S. and foreign patents:

U.S. Patent Numbers:

5,732,213; 5,953,404; 6,115,746; 6,167,129; 6,324,183; 6,327,350; 6,456,845; 6,606,379; 6,639,981; 6,647,113; 6,662,017; 6,735,441; 6,745,041; 6,765,990; 6,795,546; 6,819,932; 6,836,477; 6,839,423; 6,885,872; 6,901,262; 6,914,973; 6,940,866; 6,944,184; 6,954,526; 6,954,794; 6,959,076; 6,965,592; 6,967,956; 6,968,048; 6,970,542; 6,987,781; 6,987,849; 6,990,089; 6,990,347; 6,993,038; 7,002,988; 7,020,707; 7,031,340; 7,035,239; 7,035,387; 7,043,000; 7,043,001; 7,043,002; 7,046,667; 7,050,456; 7,050,562; 7,054,422; 7,068,773; 7,072,678; 7,075,331; 7,079,524; 7,088,728; 7,092,505; 7,108,468; 7,110,780; 7,113,581; 7,113,781; 7,117,411; 7,123,710; 7,127,057; 7,133,420; 7,136,477; 7,139,388; 7,145,875; 7,146,181; 7,155,206; 7,155,243; 7,155,505; 7,155,512; 7,181,194; 7,190,702; 7,190,772; 7,190,959; 7,197,036; 7,206,394; 7,215,748; 7,219,264; 7,222,192; 7,227,927; 7,231,024; 7,242,695; 7,254,391; 7,260,086; 7,260,207; 7,283,969; 7,286,516; 7,286,647; 7,286,839; 7,295,579; 7,299,050; 7,301,910; 7,304,957; 7,318,091; 7,319,857; 7,327,670

Foreign Patent Numbers:

EP1062792; EP1308054; EP1247378; EP1303994; EP1252788; EP1161819; EP1177660; EP1169829; EP1135905; EP1364520; EP1192758; EP1240772; EP1173969; CA2352246

Ordering Information

Your Tekelec Sales Representative can provide you with information about how to order additional discs.

Table of Contents

Chapter 1: Introduction.....	1
Overview.....	2
Scope and Audience.....	2
Manual Organization.....	2
Documentation Admonishments.....	3
Customer Care Center.....	4
Emergency Response.....	4
Related Publications.....	5
Documentation Availability, Packaging, and Updates.....	5
Maintenance and Administration Subsystem.....	6
EAGLE 5 ISS Database Partitions.....	6
Locate Product Documentation on the Customer Support Site.....	8
 Chapter 2: Database Management Procedures.....	 11
Introduction.....	12
Removable Cartridge.....	13
Verifying the Database.....	18
Backing Up the Database Locally	34
Making a Backup of the Database on the Fixed Disk.....	34
Making a Backup of the Database to the Removable Cartridge.....	36
Restoring the Database Locally	38
Restoring the Database from the Backup Partition of the Fixed Disk.....	39
Restoring the Database from the Removable Cartridge.....	42
Repairing the Database.....	46
Copying the Database from the Active to the Standby Fixed Disk.....	55
Backing Up System Data to the Removable Cartridge.....	68
Restoring System Data from a Removable Cartridge.....	72
Formatting a Removable Cartridge.....	77
Formatting the Fixed Disk of the Standby TDM.....	88
 Chapter 3: GPL Management Procedures.....	 97
Introduction.....	98
Updating the IMT GPL.....	111
Updating the EOAM GPL.....	117

Updating the Signaling Link and Data Link GPLs.....	130
Updating the Service GPLs.....	142
Updating the Flash GPLs.....	156
Updating One of the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards.....	191
Updating All the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards.....	217
Updating the BPHMUX GPL.....	262
Updating the HIPR GPL.....	270
Making the Trial Utility GPL the Approved Utility GPL.....	278
Updating the OAP GPL.....	280
Reloading the TDM LCA Clock Bitfile.....	285

Chapter 4: System Administration Procedures.....301

Introduction.....	303
Setting the Clock and Date on the EAGLE 5 ISS.....	303
Changing the Security Defaults.....	307
Configuring the Unauthorized Use Warning Message.....	310
Changing the Security Log Characteristics.....	314
Copying the Security Log to the File Transfer Area.....	316
Adding a User to the System.....	317
Removing a User from the System.....	326
Changing User Information.....	328
Changing a Password.....	339
Changing Terminal Characteristics.....	341
Changing Terminal Command Class Assignments.....	361
Configuring Command Classes.....	369
Adding a Shelf.....	377
Removing a Shelf.....	379
Adding an SS7 LIM.....	385
Removing an SS7 LIM.....	390
Configuring the UIM Threshold.....	399
Removing a UIM Threshold.....	402
Configuring the Measurements Terminal for an EAGLE 5 ISS Containing 700	
Signaling Links.....	404
Adding an MCPM.....	409
Removing an MCPM.....	413
Configuring the Measurements Platform Feature.....	416
Adding an FTP Server.....	425
Removing an FTP Server.....	431
Changing an FTP Server.....	433
Adding an IPSM.....	437

Removing an IPSM.....	450
Configuring the Options for the Network Security Enhancements Feature.....	458
Configuring the Restore Device State Option.....	461
Adding an Entry to the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table.....	463
Removing an Entry from the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table.....	468
Changing an Entry in the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table.....	472

Chapter 5: SEAS Over IP Configuration Procedures.....477

Introduction.....	478
Activating the SEAS over IP Feature.....	480
Performing the Initial SEAS Configuration.....	487
Configuring SEAS Terminals.....	493
Changing the Existing SEAS Configuration.....	505
Turning the SEAS Over IP Feature Off.....	513

Appendix A: Controlled Feature Activation Procedures.....517

Introduction.....	518
Activating Controlled Features.....	518
Activating the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature.....	526
Activating the 15 Minute Measurements Controlled Feature.....	539
Clearing a Temporary FAK Alarm.....	548
Deactivating Controlled Features.....	550

Appendix B: Setting Up a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using PuTTY.....555

Setting Up a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using PuTTY.....	556

Appendix C: Setting Up a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using OpenSSH.....563

Introduction.....	564
Install the Windows OpenSSH Software.....	564
Establishing a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using Windows OpenSSH.....	565
Install the UNIX/Solaris OpenSSH Software.....	566
Establishing a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using UNIX/Solaris OpenSSH.....	566

Appendix D: Remote Database Backup and Restore

Procedures.....	569
Introduction.....	570
Making a Backup of the Database to the FTP Server.....	571
Restoring the Database from the FTP Server.....	575
Configuring the Archive Build ID Option.....	580
Glossary.....	583

List of Figures

Figure 1: EAGLE 5 ISS Database Partitions.....	6
Figure 2: Write Protected Removable Cartridge.....	14
Figure 3: Write Enabled Removable Cartridge.....	14
Figure 4: Removable Cartridge Drive Layout.....	15
Figure 5: Inserting the Removable Cartridge to Use Side A.....	16
Figure 6: Backup Action on the Fixed Disk.....	34
Figure 7: Making a Backup of the Database to the Fixed Disk.....	35
Figure 8: Backup Action to the Removable Cartridge.....	36
Figure 9: Making a Backup of the Database to the Removable Cartridge.....	37
Figure 10: Restore Action on the Fixed Disk.....	40
Figure 11: Restoring the Database from the Fixed Disk.....	41
Figure 12: Restore Action from the Removable Cartridge.....	43
Figure 13: Restoring the Database from the Removable Cartridge.....	45
Figure 14: Action of the Repair Procedure.....	46
Figure 15: Repairing the Database.....	52
Figure 16: Action of the Copy Disk Procedure.....	55
Figure 17: Copying the Database from the Active to the Standby Fixed Disk.....	64
Figure 18: Backing Up System Data to the Removable Cartridge.....	70
Figure 19: Restoring System Data.....	75
Figure 20: Formatting the Removable Cartridge.....	83
Figure 21: Formatting the Fixed Disk of the Standby TDM.....	93
Figure 22: Updating the IMT GPL.....	115
Figure 23: Updating the EOAM GPL.....	125
Figure 24: Updating the Signaling Link and Data Link GPLs.....	140
Figure 25: Updating the Service GPLs.....	152
Figure 26: Updating the Flash GPLs.....	178
Figure 27: Updating One of the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards.....	212
Figure 28: Updating All the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards.....	257
Figure 29: Updating the BPHMUX GPL.....	267
Figure 30: Updating the HIPR GPL.....	275
Figure 31: Making the Trial Utility GPL the Approved Utility GPL.....	280
Figure 32: Updating the OAP GPL.....	283
Figure 33: Reloading the TDM LCA Clock Bitfile.....	295
Figure 34: Setting the System Clock and Date.....	306
Figure 35: Changing the System's Security Defaults.....	310
Figure 36: Configuring the Unauthorized Use Warning Message.....	313
Figure 37: Changing the Security Log Characteristics.....	316

Figure 38: Copying the Security Log to the File Transfer Area.....	317
Figure 39: Adding a User to the System.....	324
Figure 40: Removing a User from the System.....	328
Figure 41: Changing User Information.....	335
Figure 42: Changing a Password.....	340
Figure 43: Changing Terminal Characteristics.....	356
Figure 44: Changing Terminal Command Class Assignments.....	366
Figure 45: Configuring Command Classes.....	374
Figure 46: Adding a Shelf.....	378
Figure 47: Removing a Shelf.....	384
Figure 48: Adding an SS7 LIM.....	389
Figure 49: Removing an SS7 LIM.....	397
Figure 50: Configuring the UIM Threshold.....	401
Figure 51: Removing a UIM Threshold.....	403
Figure 52: Configuring the Measurements Terminal for an EAGLE 5 ISS Containing 700 Signaling Links.....	408
Figure 53: Adding an MCPM.....	412
Figure 54: Removing an MCPM.....	416
Figure 55: Configuring the Measurements Platform Feature.....	422
Figure 56: Adding an FTP Server.....	428
Figure 57: Removing an FTP Server.....	432
Figure 58: Changing an FTP Server.....	435
Figure 59: Adding an IPSM.....	446
Figure 60: Removing an IPSM.....	456
Figure 61: Configuring the Options for the Network Security Enhancements Feature.....	460
Figure 62: Configuring the Restore Device State Option.....	463
Figure 63: Adding an Entry to the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table.....	466
Figure 64: Removing an Entry from the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table.....	471
Figure 65: Changing an Entry in the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table.....	475
Figure 66: Dual SEAS Terminals with Single CCS MR SEAS Configuration.....	478
Figure 67: Dual SEAS Terminals with Dual CCS MRs SEAS Configuration.....	479
Figure 68: Simplex SEAS Terminal Configuration.....	480
Figure 69: Activating the SEAS over IP Feature.....	484
Figure 70: Performing the Initial SEAS Configuration.....	491
Figure 71: Configuring SEAS Terminals.....	502
Figure 72: Changing the Existing SEAS Configuration.....	510
Figure 73: Turning the SEAS Over IP Feature Off.....	516
Figure 74: Activating Controlled Features.....	522
Figure 75: Activating the Eagle OAM IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature.....	535
Figure 76: Activating the 15 Minute Measurements Controlled Feature.....	544

Figure 77: Clearing a Temporary FAK Alarm.....	549
Figure 78: Deactivating Controlled Features.....	553
Figure 79: PuTTY Configuration Window - Initial Session Setup.....	556
Figure 80: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Connection Setup.....	557
Figure 81: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Auth Setup.....	558
Figure 82: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Tunnel/Port Forwarding Setup.....	558
Figure 83: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Tunnel/Port Forwarding Completion.....	559
Figure 84: Key Acceptance Dialog Box.....	560
Figure 85: PuTTY Login Window.....	561
Figure 86: Logged in Window for SSH Session.....	561
Figure 87: Telnet Connection to Local Host Forwarded Port.....	562
Figure 88: OpenSSH Warning Window.....	565
Figure 89: Backup of the Database to the FTP Server.....	570
Figure 90: Restoring the Database from the FTP Server.....	570
Figure 91: Making a Backup of the Database to the FTP Server.....	573
Figure 92: Restoring the Database from the FTP Server.....	578
Figure 93: Configuring the Archive Build ID Option.....	581

List of Tables

Table 1: Admonishments.....	3
Table 2: MPS EPAP Features.....	21
Table 3: SS7 LIM Card Types.....	131
Table 4: Data Link Card Types.....	131
Table 5: Service GPL Card Types.....	143
Table 6: High-Capacity Card Flash GPLs.....	156
Table 7: High-Capacity Card Flash GPLs.....	191
Table 8: High-Capacity Card Applications.....	192
Table 9: High-Capacity Card Flash GPLs.....	218
Table 10: High-Capacity Card Applications.....	218
Table 11: Time Zones	304
Table 12: UIMRD Parameter Combinations.....	344
Table 13: Card Removal Procedures	379
Table 14: Effect of Removing the Last In-Service Card Type from the Database	380
Table 15: SS7 LIM Card Types.....	385
Table 16: Example Card Configuration.....	386
Table 17: Example UIM Threshold Configuration.....	400
Table 18: IPSM Part Numbers.....	437
Table 19: Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table Frame Designations.....	464
Table 20: Power Level to Generate a Minor Alarm.....	473

Chapter 1

Introduction

Topics:

- [*Overview Page 2*](#)
- [*Scope and Audience Page 2*](#)
- [*Manual Organization Page 2*](#)
- [*Documentation Admonishments Page 3*](#)
- [*Customer Care Center Page 4*](#)
- [*Emergency Response Page 4*](#)
- [*Related Publications Page 5*](#)
- [*Documentation Availability, Packaging, and Updates Page 5*](#)
- [*Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Page 6*](#)
- [*EAGLE 5 ISS Database Partitions Page 6*](#)
- [*Locate Product Documentation on the Customer Support Site Page 8*](#)

Chapter 1, Introduction, contains general information about the database and the organization of this manual.

Overview

The *Database Administration Manual – System Management* describes the procedures used to manage and configure these items.

- EAGLE 5 ISS's database and GPLs
- The date and time
- User IDs and passwords
- Terminal configuration
- Shelves
- SS7 LIMs
- Security Log
- Unauthorized Use Warning Message
- UIM Thresholds
- MCPMs, IP links, and FTP servers for the Measurements Platform
- IPSMs for the IP User Interface (Telnet) feature
- Configuring the Network Security Options
- Configuring the Restore Device State Option
- Configuring the Frame Power Alarm Threshold
- SEAS over IP Configuration
- Using PuTTY or OpenSSH to set up a secure telnet connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS.

Note: Database administration privileges are password restricted. Only those persons with access to the command class “Database Administration” can execute the administrative functions. Other command classes and the commands allowed by those classes are listed in the *Commands Manual*.

Scope and Audience

This manual is intended for database administration personnel or translations personnel responsible for managing the items shown in the [Overview](#) on page 2 section.

Manual Organization

Throughout this document, the terms database and system software are used. Database refers to all data that can be administered by the user, including shelves, cards, links, routes, global title translation tables, and gateway screening tables. System software refers to data that cannot be administered by the user, including generic program loads (GPLs).

This document is organized into these sections:

[Introduction](#) on page 1 contains general information about the database and the organization of this manual.

[Database Management Procedures](#) on page 11 describes the different options for managing the database, such as backing up data and copying database tables from one disk to another, and provides procedures for tasks associated with database applications.

[GPL Management Procedures](#) on page 97 describes the procedures used for managing the system data (GPLs) on the EAGLE 5 ISS.

[System Administration Procedures](#) on page 301 describes the procedures used to administer the items shown in the [Introduction](#) on page 303.

[SEAS Over IP Configuration Procedures](#) on page 477 describes the procedures used to configure the EAGLE 5 ISS to support the SEAS over IP feature.

[Controlled Feature Activation Procedures](#) on page 517 describes the procedures necessary to activate and deactivate the controlled features (features that require a feature access key to be activated) contained in this manual.

[Setting Up a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using PuTTY](#) on page 555 describes the steps to set up a secure telnet connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using the PuTTY client program.

[Setting Up a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using OpenSSH](#) on page 563 describes the steps to set up a secure telnet connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using OpenSSH.

[Remote Database Backup and Restore Procedures](#) on page 569 describes the procedures for backing up the database to the DB FTP server and restoring the database from the DB FTP server.

Documentation Admonishments

Admonishments are icons and text throughout this manual that alert the reader to assure personal safety, to minimize possible service interruptions, and to warn of the potential for equipment damage.

Table 1: Admonishments

	DANGER: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>personal injury</i> .)
	WARNING: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>equipment damage</i> .)
	CAUTION: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>service interruption</i> .)

Customer Care Center

The Tekelec Customer Care Center offers a point of contact for product and service support through highly trained engineers or service personnel. The Tekelec Customer Care Center is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week at the following locations:

- Tekelec, USA
Phone:
+1 888 367 8552 (US and Canada only)
+1 919 460 2150 (international)
Email: *support@tekelec.com*
- Tekelec, Europe
Phone: +44 1784 467804
Email: *ecsc@tekelec.com*

When a call is received, a Customer Service Report (CSR) is issued to record the request for service. Each CSR includes an individual tracking number.

After a CSR is issued, the Customer Care Center determines the classification of the trouble. If a critical problem exists, emergency procedures are initiated. If the problem is not critical, information regarding the serial number of the system, Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI), initial problem symptoms (includes outputs and messages) is recorded. A primary Customer Care Center engineer is also assigned to work on the CSR and provide a solution to the problem. The CSR is closed when the problem is resolved.

Emergency Response

In the event of a critical service situation, emergency response is offered by the Tekelec Customer Care Center 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The emergency response provides immediate coverage, automatic escalation, and other features to ensure that the critical situation is resolved as rapidly as possible.

A critical situation is defined as a problem with an EAGLE 5 ISS that severely affects service, traffic, or maintenance capabilities, and requires immediate corrective action. Critical problems affect service and/or system operation resulting in:

- A total system failure that results in loss of all transaction processing capability
- Significant reduction in system capacity or traffic handling capability
- Loss of the system's ability to perform automatic system reconfiguration
- Inability to restart a processor or the system
- Corruption of system databases that requires service affecting corrective actions
- Loss of access for maintenance or recovery operations
- Loss of the system ability to provide any required critical or major trouble notification

Any other problem severely affecting service, capacity /traffic, billing, and maintenance capabilities may be defined as critical by prior discussion and agreement with the Tekelec Customer Care Center.

Related Publications

For information about additional publications that are related to this document, refer to the *Related Publications* document. The *Related Publications* document is published as a part of the *Release Documentation* and is also published as a separate document on the Tekelec Customer Support Site.

Documentation Availability, Packaging, and Updates

Tekelec provides documentation with each system and in accordance with contractual agreements. For General Availability (GA) releases, Tekelec publishes a complete EAGLE 5 ISS documentation set. For Limited Availability (LA) releases, Tekelec may publish a documentation subset tailored to specific feature content or hardware requirements. Documentation Bulletins announce a new or updated release.

The Tekelec EAGLE 5 ISS documentation set is released on an optical disc. This format allows for easy searches through all parts of the documentation set.

The electronic file of each manual is also available from the Tekelec Customer Support site. This site allows for 24-hour access to the most up-to-date documentation.

Printed documentation is available for GA releases on request only and with a lead time of six weeks. The printed documentation set includes pocket guides for commands and alarms. Pocket guides may also be ordered as a set or individually. Exceptions to printed documentation are:

- Hardware or Installation manuals are printed only without the linked attachments found in the electronic version of the manuals.
- The Release Notice is available only on the Customer Support site.

Note:

Customers may print a reasonable number of each manual for their own use.

Documentation is updated when significant changes are made that affect system operation. Updates resulting from Severity 1 and 2 PRs are made to existing manuals. Other changes are included in the documentation for the next scheduled release. Updates are made by re-issuing an electronic file to the customer support site. Customers with printed documentation should contact their Sales Representative for an addendum. Occasionally, changes are communicated first with a Documentation Bulletin to provide customers with an advanced notice of the issue until officially released in the documentation. Documentation bulletins are posted on the Customer Support site and can be viewed per product and release.

Maintenance and Administration Subsystem

The maintenance and administration subsystem consists of two processors, MASP (maintenance and administration subsystem processor) A and MASP B.

Each MASP is made up of two cards, the GPSM-II card (general purpose service module) and the TDM (terminal disk module).

The GPSM-II card contains the communications processor and applications processor and provides connections to the IMT bus. The GPSM-II controls the maintenance and database administration activity.

The TDM contains the fixed disk drive, the terminal processor for the 16 serial I/O ports and interfaces to the MDAL (maintenance disk and alarm) card which contains the removable cartridge drive and alarm logic. There is only one MDAL card in the maintenance and administration subsystem and it is shared between the two MASPs.

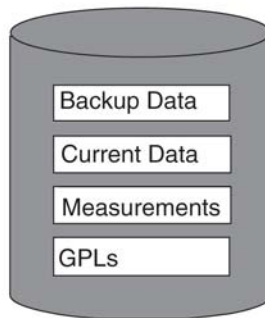
For more information on these cards, go to the *Hardware Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* .

EAGLE 5 ISS Database Partitions

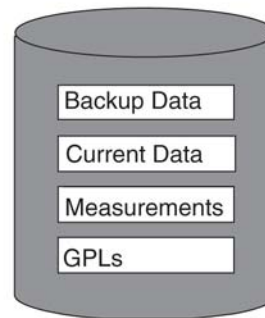
The data that the EAGLE 5 ISS uses to perform its functions are stored in two separate areas: the fixed disk drives, and the removable cartridge. The following sections describe these areas and data that is stored on them. These areas and their partitions are shown in [Figure 1: EAGLE 5 ISS Database Partitions](#) on page 6.

Figure 1: EAGLE 5 ISS Database Partitions

ACTIVE FIXED DISK



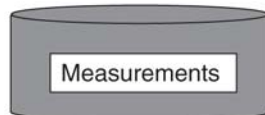
STANDBY FIXED DISK



System Data Removable Cartridge



Measurements Removable Cartridge



Fixed Disk Drive

There are two fixed disk drives on the EAGLE 5 ISS. The fixed disk drives contain the “master” set of data and programs for the EAGLE 5 ISS. The two fixed disk drives are located on the terminal disk modules (TDMs). Both disks have the same files. The data stored on the fixed disks is partially replicated on the various cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS. Changes made during database administration sessions are sent to the appropriate cards.

The data on the fixed disks can be viewed as four partitions.

- Current partition
- Backup partition
- Measurements partition
- Generic program loads (GPLs) partition

The data which can be administered by users is stored in two partitions on the fixed disk, a current database partition which has the tables which are changed by on-line administration, and a backup database partition which is a user-controlled copy of the current partition.

All of the on-line data administration commands effect the data in the current partition. The purpose of the backup partition is to provide the users with a means of rapidly restoring the database to a known good state if there has been a problem while changing the current partition.

A full set of GPLs is stored on the fixed disk, in the GPL partition. There is an approved GPL and a trial GPL for each type of GPL in this set and a utility GPL, which has only an approved version. Copies of these GPLs are downloaded to the EAGLE 5 ISS cards. The GPL provides each card with its functionality. For example, the `ss7ansi` GPL provides MTP functionality for link interface modules (LIMs).

Measurement tables are organized as a single partition on the fixed disk. These tables are used as holding areas for the measurement counts.

Removable Cartridge

A removable cartridge is used for two purposes.

- To hold an off-line backup copy of the administered data and system GPLs
- To hold a copy of the measurement tables

Because of the size of the data stored on the fixed disk drives on the TDMs, a single removable cartridge cannot store all of the data in the database, GPL and measurements partitions.

To use a removable cartridge to hold the system data, it must be formatted for system data. To use a removable cartridge to hold measurements data, it must be formatted for measurements data. The EAGLE 5 ISS provides the user the ability to format a removable cartridge for either of these purposes. A removable cartridge can be formatted on the EAGLE 5 ISS by using the `format -disk` command. More information on the `format -disk` command can be found in the *Commands Manual*. More information on the removable cartridge drives can be found in the *Hardware Manual* - EAGLE 5 ISS .

The removable cartridge drive is located on the MDAL card in card location 1117.

Additional and preformatted removable cartridges are available from the [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4.

Locate Product Documentation on the Customer Support Site

To view or download product documentation, log into the Tekelec Customer Support site at:

<https://support.tekelec.com/index.asp>

1. Log in with your user name and password. (Click on **Need an Account?** if you need to register).
2. Select **EAGLE** from the Product Support menu.
3. Select the release number from the Release menu.
4. Locate the Notices section to view the latest Feature Notice.
5. Locate the Manuals section to view all manuals applicable to this release.

The documentation is listed in alphabetical order by the manual name. Only the first three manuals display. Click **more...** to see the remaining manuals.

6. Locate the latest revision of the manual name.

Confirm the release number and last available revision.

Select the 936-xxxx-x01 part number to download the complete documentation set with all linked files.

Note: The electronic file for this part number is quite large.

7. To view a manual, double-click the manual name.
8. To download a manual, right-click and select **Save Target As**.

Note: Customers may print a reasonable number of each manual for their own use.

Chapter 2

Database Management Procedures

Topics:

- [*Introduction Page 12*](#)
- [*Removable Cartridge Page 13*](#)
- [*Verifying the Database Page 18*](#)
- [*Backing Up the Database Locally Page 34*](#)
- [*Restoring the Database Locally Page 38*](#)
- [*Repairing the Database Page 46*](#)
- [*Copying the Database from the Active to the Standby Fixed Disk Page 55*](#)
- [*Backing Up System Data to the Removable Cartridge Page 68*](#)
- [*Restoring System Data from a Removable Cartridge Page 72*](#)
- [*Formatting a Removable Cartridge Page 77*](#)
- [*Formatting the Fixed Disk of the Standby TDM Page 88*](#)

Chapter 2, Database Management Procedures, describes the different options for managing the database, such as backing up data and copying database tables from one disk to another, and provides procedures for tasks associated with database applications.

Introduction

This chapter contains procedures for creating database backups or backups of the system data, and restoring the database or system data. The term “database” refers to all data that can be administered by the user including shelves, cards, links, routes, global title translation tables, and gateway screening tables. The term “system data” refers to data that cannot be administered by the user including maintenance software and generic program loads (GPLs).

These procedures are to be used as they are presented in this chapter. If these procedures are not followed, and a database backup or restore is attempted, a system failure could result.

The procedures shown in this chapter use a variety of commands. If more information on these commands is needed, go to the *Commands Manual* to find the necessary information.

The database management procedures are used to perform these functions:

- Verifying the database
- Backing up the database
 - on the fixed disk
 - to the removable cartridge
 - to the FTP server
- Restoring the database
 - from the backup partition of the fixed disk
 - from the removable cartridge
 - from the FTP server
- Repairing the database
- Copying the database from the active to the standby fixed disk
- Backing up system data to the removable cartridge
- Restoring system data from a removable cartridge
- Formatting a removable cartridge
- Formatting the fixed disk of the standby TDM

The procedures for performing database backups to the FTP server and restoring the database from the FTP server are in [Remote Database Backup and Restore Procedures](#) on page 569.

The procedures in this chapter refer to the Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP), Terminal Disk Module (TDM) and the Maintenance Disk and Alarm Card (MDAL).

Each MASP is made up of two cards, the GPSM-II card (general purpose service module) and the TDM (terminal disk module).

The GPSM-II card contains the communications processor and applications processor and provides connections to the Interprocessor Message Transport (IMT) bus. The GPSM-II card controls the maintenance and database administration activity.

The TDM contains the fixed disk drive, the terminal processor for the 16 serial I/O ports and interfaces to the MDAL (maintenance disk and alarm) card, which contains the removable cartridge drive and alarm logic. There is only one MDAL card in the maintenance and administration subsystem, and it is shared between the two MASPs.

The TDM is associated with a specific GPSM-II card. For example, the TDM in location 1114 is associated with the GPSM-II in location 1113 and the combination of these two cards is designated as MASP A. The TDM in location 1116 is associated with the GPSM-II in location 1115 and the combination of these two cards designated as MASP B. When MASP A is active, the GPSM-II in location 1113 and TDM in location 1114 are active. When MASP A is standby, the GPSM-II in location 1113 and TDM in location 1114 are standby. One MASP is always active and the other MASP is always standby.

To determine which MASP is active, enter the `rept-stat-db` command, the `rept-stat-card` command, or examine the LEDs on both TDMs or the MDAL card.

The output of the `rept-stat-db` command shows which MASP is active with the indicator (`ACTV`) following the TDM card location. The indicator (`STDBY`) following the TDM card location shows which MASP is standby.

The output of the `rept-stat-card` command shows which MASP is active with the entry `ACTIVE` in the SST field for the GPSM-II card. The entry `STANDBY` in the SST field for the GPSM-II card shows which MASP is standby.

If the LED on the TDM is green, the associated MASP is active. If the LED on the TDM is toggling from green to amber, the associated MASP is standby.

The MDAL card has two LEDs that also show the status of each MASP. These LEDs are labeled MASP A and MASP B and the LED that is green shows which MASP is active.

The database commands, such as `rept-stat-db`, refer to the TDM because the TDM contains the fixed disk drive for the MASP. The MDAL is only referred to when inserting or removing the removable cartridge because the removable cartridge drive resides on the MDAL.

Removable Cartridge

Some of these procedures are used with a removable cartridge. When the removable cartridge is not being used, it should be write protected and stored in a secure place. The database on the removable cartridge can be used to restore the database in the event of a catastrophe, or to retrieve a particular database configuration.

The removable cartridge used with these procedures must be formatted for either system data or measurements data. The EAGLE 5 ISS provides the user the ability to format a removable cartridge for either of these purposes. A removable cartridge can be formatted on the EAGLE 5 ISS by using the `format-disk` command. More information on the `format-disk` command can be found in the *Commands Manual*. To format a removable cartridge, go to the [Formatting a Removable Cartridge](#) on page 77 procedure .

Additional and preformatted removable cartridges are available from the Customer Care Center. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

Procedures that use the removable cartridge require that the removable cartridge be either write protected or write enabled. When the cartridge is write protected, no data can be written to the cartridge, nor can the cartridge be formatted. The data can only be read from the cartridge. When the cartridge is write enabled, data can be written to the cartridge, data can be read from the cartridge, and the cartridge can be formatted and any data on the cartridge will be lost.

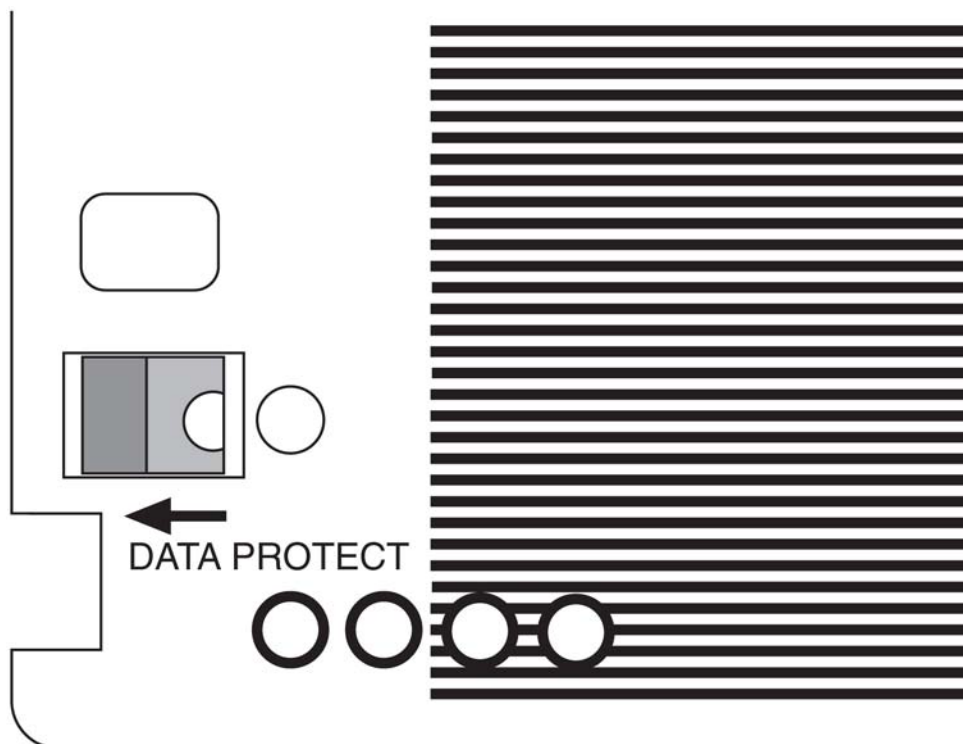
This section contains the procedures for handling removable cartridges. In addition to procedures for write protecting and write enabling the removable cartridge, this section also contains

procedures for inserting the removable cartridge into the removable cartridge drive and removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive.

Write Protecting the Removable Cartridge

The write protecting mechanism of the removable cartridge is a tab located in the lower left corner of the cartridge. Under the tab is an arrow pointing toward the left edge of the cartridge and the words "DATA PROTECT" are under the arrow. To write protect the removable cartridge, slide the tab to the left, the direction of the arrow, until it snaps into place. The hole to the right of the tab should be clear and open. See [Figure 2: Write Protected Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14.

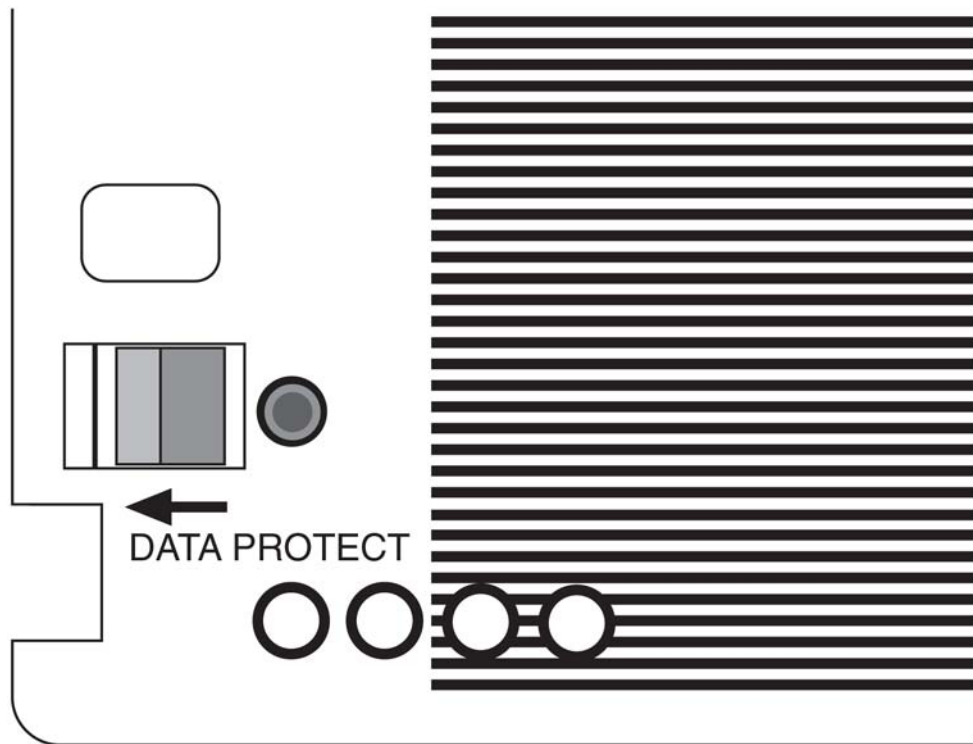
Figure 2: Write Protected Removable Cartridge



Write Enabling the Removable Cartridge

To write enable the removable cartridge, slide the tab to the right, the opposite direction of the arrow, until it snaps into place. The hole to the right of the tab should be filled with a red dot. See [Figure 3: Write Enabled Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14.

Figure 3: Write Enabled Removable Cartridge

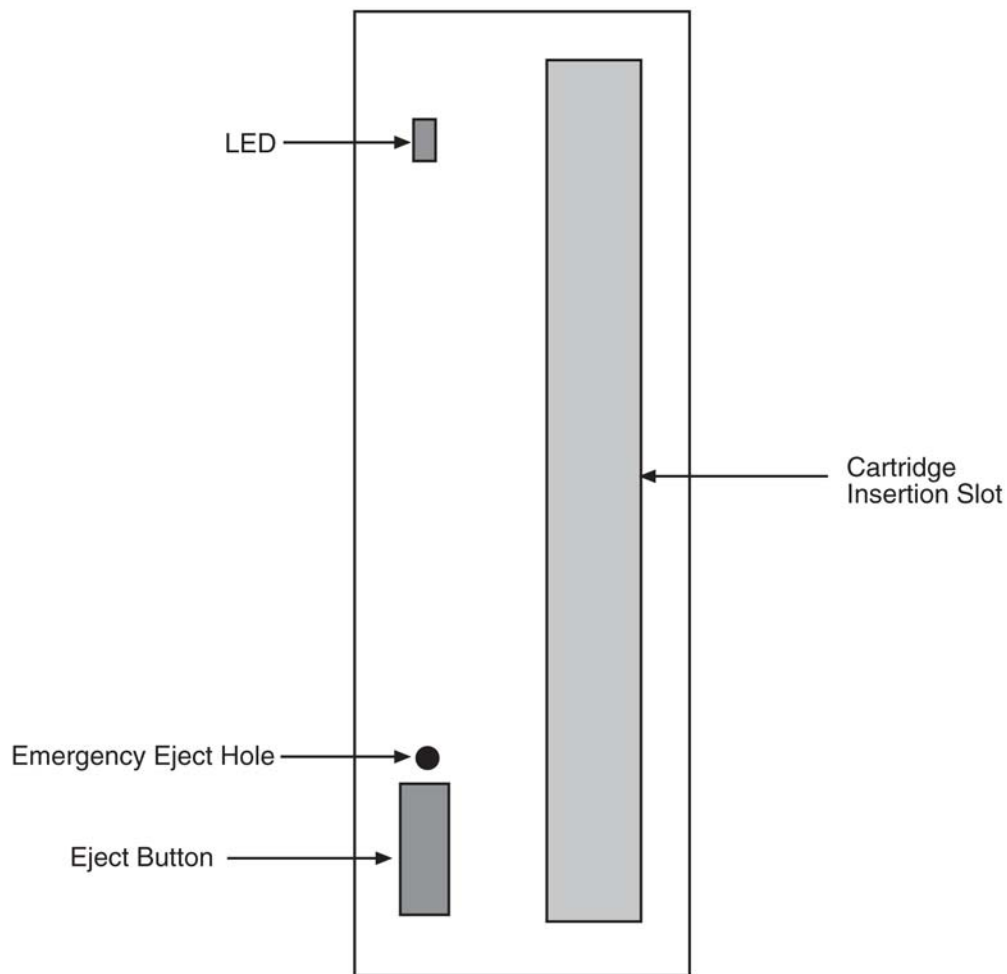


Inserting the Removable Cartridge

The removable cartridge is a two sided cartridge with each side designated as side A and side B. The removable cartridge drive can only access one side of the cartridge at a time, which side is accessed depends on how the cartridge is inserted into the removable cartridge drive. The side indicator is located on the shutter on each side of the removable cartridge.

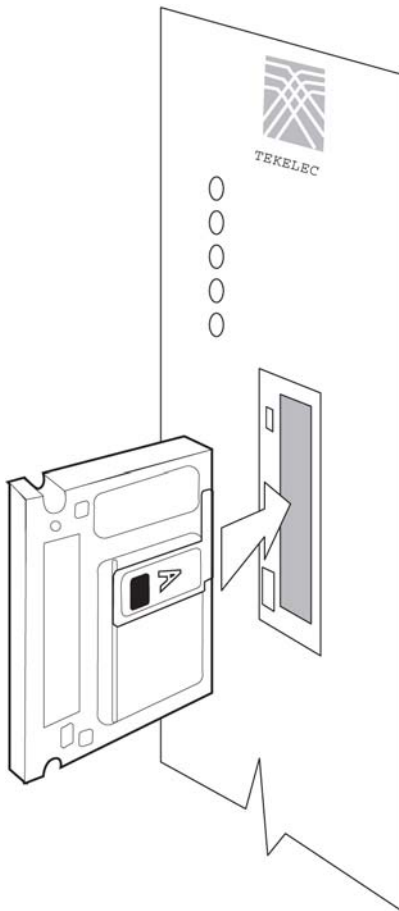
Figure 4: Removable Cartridge Drive Layout on page 15 shows the layout of the removable cartridge drive.

Figure 4: Removable Cartridge Drive Layout



To insert the removable cartridge to access side A, insert the removable cartridge into the cartridge insertion slot of the drive with the indicator for side A on the shutter facing to the right side of the drive and away from the side with the LED and the eject button, as shown in [Figure 5: Inserting the Removable Cartridge to Use Side A](#) on page 16.

Figure 5: Inserting the Removable Cartridge to Use Side A



To insert the removable cartridge to access side B, insert the removable cartridge into the cartridge insertion slot of the drive with the indicator for side A on the shutter facing to the left side of the drive and toward the side with the LED and the eject button.

When the removable cartridge is inserted into the removable cartridge drive, the LED is yellow while the cartridge is spinning up. When the cartridge is finished spinning up and ready to use, the LED is green.

Removing the Removable Cartridge

To remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, the LED should be green. If the LED is yellow, the drive is being accessed by the EAGLE 5 ISS and the cartridge cannot be removed from the drive. Wait until the LED is green before attempting to remove the cartridge from the drive. When the LED is green, push the eject button on the removable cartridge drive. While the cartridge is being ejected from the drive, the LED is yellow. The LED is off when the cartridge is fully ejected from the drive. The cartridge can then be removed from the drive.

Verifying the Database

Verifying the database means to check the operational status of the database. The `rept-stat-db` command is used to check the operational status of the database. The `rept-stat-db` command has three optional parameters that can be used with it, `display`, `loc`, and `db`.

The `display` parameter can use four values: `brief` (the default value), `except`, `all`, and `version`. The value for the `loc` parameter is the card location of the card, based on the GPL assigned to the card, whose database you wish to verify. These card locations are shown in the *Hardware Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS*. The `db` parameter specifies which database to display: `stp` (the EAGLE 5 ISS databases), `mps` (the MPS databases) and `all` (both STP and MPS databases).

The operational status of the database is shown by the indicator **C**. This indicator shows whether the database is coherent. Coherency is an indication of whether the update to the database was successful. Each database has a coherency indicator. When an update is attempted, the coherency indicator is set to "incoherent" before the actual update is executed. When the update has been successfully completed, the coherency indicator is changed to coherent. If the update is not successful, the coherency indicator is not changed. If the coherency indicator is incoherent, this could be an indication of possible internal coherency problems when a restart is executed (for example, an index table was updated, but the corresponding data storage table was not modified).

REPT-STAT-DB Output Fields

The outputs of the `rept-stat-db` command contains these fields. There are fields that are displayed only when specific parameters are specified. Some of these fields are displayed only when certain features are on. The conditions under which these fields are displayed are noted in the description of the fields.

Database Status: – an indication of any database alarms on the MASPs.

>> **OK**<< – there are no database alarms

>>**NOT OK**<< – database alarms are present

This indicator is not used with the `loc` parameter output.

(ACTV) – The specified MASP is the active processor. This is not used with the `loc` parameter output.

(STDBY) – The specified MASP is the standby processor. This is not used with the `loc` parameter output.

(NOACCS) – The specified processor is not accessible. This is not used with the `loc` parameter output.

(OFF-LINE) – The specified TDM has been inhibited and may have been removed from the control shelf. This is not used with the `loc` parameter output.

C – an indicator of whether the database is coherent. A "Y" means that the database is coherent; an "N" means that the database is not coherent; a "-" means that the database is not accessible.

LEVEL – the number of updates made to the database partitions.

TIME LAST BACKUP – the date and time the last change was performed on the removable cartridge (if inserted) and the backup partition of the fixed disk. This field is not used with the

loc parameter output. If a dash (-) is displayed in this field for the **FD BACKUP** or **RD BACKUP** partitions, then no backup has been created for that partition.

RD BKUP – Removable cartridge backup partition.

FD BKUP – Fixed disk backup partition.

FD CRNT – Fixed disk current partition. This field is not used with the loc parameter output.

DIFF CONTENTS – The specified database's contents are different when compared to the other database in that partition.

DIFF LEVEL – The specified database's level (other than the backup partition of the fixed disk – **FD BKUP**) does not match the level of the current partition of the active fixed disk (**FD CRNT**).

DIFF TIME – The specified database's level matches the level of the current partition of the active fixed disk (**FD CRNT**), but the time that the database was updated, when compared to the current partition of the active fixed disk (**FD CRNT**), is different. This occurs when the time/date stamp of the database being updated is corrupted.

CORRUPTED – The specified database is corrupted.

INCOHERENT – The specified database is incoherent.

OFF-LINE – The specified TDM is off-line and has been removed from the control shelf.

EXCEPTION – The condition of the specified database that the EAGLE 5 ISS has detected a problem with. These conditions are: **DIFF CONTENTS**, **DIFF LEVEL**, **DIFF TIME**, **CORRUPTED**, **INCOHERENT**, and **OFF-LINE**. A "-" indicates that the database was not accessible. A blank entry indicates that the database has no problems. A number in this field indicates the number of corrupted records that have been repaired on the specific DSM or E5-SM4G card. The number value is displayed until the DSM or E5-SM4G card is reset. This field is used with the `display=except`, `display=all`, and loc parameter outputs.

CARD/APPL – the card type or the application assigned to the card specified in the **LOC** field. This field is not used with the `display=brief` (default) parameter output.

- **TDM-BKUP** – Backup partition on the fixed disk on the TDM.
- **TDM-CRNT** – Current partition on the fixed disk on the TDM.
- **MDAL** – The maintenance disk and alarm card. This card contains the removable cartridge drive.
- **ATMANSI** – The `atmans` application. This application is used for high-speed ATM signaling links.
- **CCS7ITU** – The `ccs7itu` application. This application is used for CCS7ITU signaling links.
- **IPLIM** – The `iplim` application software for TCP/IP point-to-point ANSI connectivity.
- **IPLIMI** – The `iplimi` application software for TCP/IP point-to-point ITU connectivity.
- **GLS** – The `gls` application. This application is used for the gateway screening feature.
- **SCCP** – The `sccp` application. This application is used for the global title translation feature.
- **VSCCP** – The `vsccp` application. This application is used for the global title translation, G-Flex, INP, G-Port, PPSMS the ELAP Configuration, LNP, EIR, ANSI-41 INP Query, A-Port, IS41 GSM Migration and V-Flex features.
- **SS7ANSI** – The `ss7ansi` application. This application is used for SS7 signaling links.
- **SS7IPGW** – The application software for TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity within an ANSI network.

- **SS7GX25** - The ss7gx25 application. This application is used for X.25 signaling links.
- **STPLAN** - The stplan application. This application is used by the STPLAN feature.

LOC - the card location of the database. This field is not used with the `display=brief` (default) parameter output.

T - an indicator of whether the specified database is in transition. A "Y" means that the database is in transition; an "N" means that the database is not in transition. A database is in transition when the database for the Link Interface Module (LIM) or service module is in the process of being loaded with the new screen set information after an update to the database, and the database has not reached the current reported database level. This field is not used with the `display=brief` (default) parameter output.

TIME LAST UPDATE - the date and time the last change was performed on the specified card and its associated database. This field is not used with the `display=brief` (default) parameter output.

VERSION - The version number of each database.

111-000-000 - The version number of the database. This number will be different for different software releases.

"-" - The database is not available.

This field is only used with the `display=version` parameter output.

STATUS - The operational status of the database version.

NORMAL - The database version is fully operational.

A blank entry indicates that the database is not available or is unknown. A numeric value indicates that the database is invalid. The value displayed is the status value found in the field and is for diagnostic purposes.

This field is only used with the `display=version` parameter output.

EPAP A (ACTV) - The active Eagle Provisioning Application Processor. This field is displayed when any of the features shown in [Table 2: MPS EPAP Features](#) on page 21 are enabled, and turned on if necessary. This field is not displayed with the `loc` parameter output.

EPAP B (STDBY) - The standby Eagle Provisioning Application Processor. This field is displayed only when any of the features shown in [Table 2: MPS EPAP Features](#) on page 21 are enabled, and turned on if necessary. This field is not displayed with the `loc` parameter output.

ELAP A (ACTV) - The active Eagle LNP Application Processor. This field is displayed only when the ELAP Configuration feature is enabled and on. This field is not displayed with the `loc` parameter output.

ELAP B (STDBY) - The standby Eagle LNP Application Processor. This field is displayed only when the ELAP Configuration feature is enabled and on. This field is not displayed with the `loc` parameter output.

BIRTHDATE - The date and time of creation for the database. This field is displayed only when any of the features shown in [Table 2: MPS EPAP Features](#) on page 21 are enabled, and turned on if necessary, or if the ELAP Configuration feature is enabled and turned on.

PDB - The provisioning database status information. This field is displayed only when any of the features shown in [Table 2: MPS EPAP Features](#) on page 21 are enabled, and turned on if necessary. This field is not displayed with the `loc` parameter output.

RTDB – The provisioning database status information that was used to create the resident real-time database. The RTDB information may be different than the PDB information if the PDB has been reloaded, or if the RTDB has not been loaded from the PDB. If the RTDB birthdate is different than the PDB or if the level is too old to be able to resynchronize the databases, then a “Reload Required” alarm is generated. This field is displayed only when any of the features shown in [Table 2: MPS EPAP Features](#) on page 21 are enabled, and turned on if necessary, or the ELAP Configuration feature is enabled and on. This field is not displayed with the `loc` parameter output.

RTDB-EAGLE – The EPAP resident real-time database status information. This database is downloaded to DSM s or E5-SM4G cards. If the birthdate or level does not match the DSM or E5-SM4G card, then the DSM or E5-SM4G card generates an alarm. The RTDB database is reloaded from the PDB, and the birthdate and level are reset and will not match the database status information. This database status mismatch condition indicates an abnormal condition that requires the DSM s or E5-SM4G cards to be reloaded. This field is displayed only when any of the features shown in [Table 2: MPS EPAP Features](#) on page 21 are enabled, and turned on if necessary, or the ELAP Configuration feature is enabled and on. This field is not displayed with the `loc` parameter output.

IN-SRVC – The amount of time, in days (d), hours (h), and minutes (m), that the DSM or E5-SM4G card has been running since it was brought into service. This field is displayed in the EAGLE RTDB REPORT section of the `rept - stat - db` output. This field is displayed only when any of the features shown in [Table 2: MPS EPAP Features](#) on page 21 are enabled, and turned on if necessary, or the ELAP Configuration feature is enabled and on. This field is not displayed with the `display=version` and `loc` parameter outputs.

For any databases that are not accessible, dashes are displayed in the output of the `rept - stat - db` command. Dashes are also displayed in the removable cartridge backup partition (**RD BACKUP**) if no system removable cartridge is in the removable cartridge drive, or if a measurements removable cartridge is in the removable cartridge drive.

Table 2: MPS EPAP Features

Features that must be Enabled and Turned On		
G-Flex	INP	ANSI-41 INP Query
G-Port	A-Port	IS41 GSM Migration
EIR	PPSMS	V-Flex
Features that can be Enabled, and do not have to be Turned On		
ATINP		

REPT-STAT-DB Outputs

The following sections show the different outputs that the `rept - stat - db` command can generate depending on which parameters are specified with the `rept - stat - db` command.

- `display=brief` (the default value)
- `display=except`
- `display=all`
- `display=version`
- `loc`

- db

DISPLAY=BRIEF Parameter

The output of the `rept-stat-db` command with the `display=brief` parameter specified (the default parameter if no parameters are specified) contains the operational status of both MASP's and the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card. This is an example of the output when the `display=brief` parameter is used or when no parameters are used.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - - -
FD BKUP  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          106
      MDAL 1117
      -  - - - - -
RD BKUP  Y          106 04-05-31 14:29:03 GMT
      TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - - -
FD BKUP  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          106
```

If any of the features shown in [Table 2: MPS EPAP Features](#) on page 21 are enabled, and turned on if necessary, or the ELAP Configuration feature is enabled and on, the output of the `rept-stat-db` command also shows the status of the databases on EPAP A and EPAP B as shown in this example.

```
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - - -
FD BKUP  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          106
      MDAL 1117
      -  - - - - -
RD BKUP  Y          106 04-06-01 14:29:03 GMT
      EPAP A ( ACTV )
      C  BIRTHDATE      LEVEL      EXCEPTION
      -  - - - - -
PDB      04-06-01 10:19:18      10      -
RTDB      Y 04-06-01 10:19:18      10      -
RTDB-EAGLE 04-06-01 10:19:18      10      -
      EPAP B ( STDBY )
      C  BIRTHDATE      LEVEL      EXCEPTION
      -  - - - - -
PDB      04-06-01 10:19:18      10      -
RTDB      Y 04-06-01 10:19:18      10      -
RTDB-EAGLE 04-06-01 10:19:18      10      -
```

If the ELAP Configuration feature is enabled and on, the output of the `rept-stat-db` command also shows the status of the databases on ELAP A and ELAP B as shown in this example.

```
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - - -
FD BKUP  Y          11 04-06-01 08:20:13 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          11
      MDAL 1117
      -  - - - - -
RD BKUP  Y          1 04-05-31 15:44:20 GMT
      ELAP A ( ACTV )
```

	C	BIRTHDATE	LEVEL	EXCEPTION
RTDB	-	-----	-----	-----
RTDB-EAGLE	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-
		04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-
	ELAP B (STDBY)			
	C	BIRTHDATE	LEVEL	EXCEPTION
RTDB	-	-----	-----	-----
RTDB-EAGLE	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-
		04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-

DISPLAY=EXCEPT Parameter

The output from the `display=except` parameter contains all the information displayed from the `display=brief` parameter along with the coherency indicator and the number of updates for all the cards whose database level does not match the active fixed disk current partition, reference database level, or is incoherent. All databases that are not accessible are also displayed. The time stamp for the last database update for every card is displayed. This is an example of the output when the `display=except` parameter is used.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:28:59 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> NOT OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )                      TDM 1116 (
STDBY)
      C   LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP      C   LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y           74 04-06-01 23:30:05 GMT Y           74 04-06-01 23:30:05 GMT
FD CRNT  N           78 CORRUPTED             Y           75 DIFF LEVEL
      MDAL 1117
      -
RD BKUP  -           -           -           -
      CARD/APPL  LOC   C   T   LEVEL      TIME LAST UPDATE  EXCEPTION
-----
SCCP      1101    -   -   -           -           -           -
TDM-CRNT  1114    N   N   78           04-06-01 23:15:06  CORRUPTED
TDM-CRNT  1116    Y   N   75           04-06-01 22:47:05  DIFF LEVEL
CCS7ITU   1207    N   N   78           04-06-01 23:05:06  INCOHERENT
```

If any of the features shown in [Table 2: MPS EPAP Features](#) on page 21 are enabled, and turned on if necessary,, the output of the `rept-stat-db:display=except` command also shows the status of the databases on EPAP A and EPAP B, followed by the status of the VSCCP card database, as shown in this example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:55:54 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
rept-stat-db:display=except
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )                      TDM 1116 ( STDBY)
      C   LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP      C   LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y           11 04-06-01 08:20:13 GMT Y           11 04-06-01 08:20:13 GMT
FD CRNT  Y           12                               Y           12
      MDAL 1117
      -
RD BKUP  Y           1 04-05-31 15:44:20 GMT
      CARD/APPL  LOC   C   T   LEVEL      TIME LAST UPDATE  EXCEPTION
-----
SS7ANSI   1103    Y   N   10           04-06-01 08:03:48  DIFF LEVEL
TDM-BKUP  1114    Y   -   11           04-06-01 08:04:00  DIFF LEVEL
```

TDM-BKUP	1116	Y	-	11	04-06-01 08:04:00	DIFF	LEVEL	
MDAL	1117	Y	-	1	04-05-31 15:06:29	DIFF	LEVEL	
EPAP A (ACTV)								
	C	BIRTHDATE			LEVEL	EXCEPTION		
	-	-----			-----	-----		
PDB	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04			12345	-		
RTDB	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04			12345	-		
RTDB-EAGLE	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04			12345	-		
EPAP B (STDBY)								
	C	BIRTHDATE			LEVEL	EXCEPTION		
	-	-----			-----	-----		
PDB	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04			12345	-		
RTDB	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04			12345	-		
RTDB-EAGLE	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04			12345	-		
EAGLE RTDB REPORT								
CARD/APPL	LOC	C	BIRTHDATE		LEVEL	EXCEPTION	IN-SRVC	
-----	-----	-	-----		-----	-----	-----	
VSCCP	1203	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04		12340	DIFF LEVEL	10d 23h 21m	

If the ELAP Configuration feature is enabled and on, the output of the `rept-stat-db:display=except` command also shows the status of the databases on ELAP A and ELAP B, followed by the status of the VSCCP card database, as shown in this example.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:55:54 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0									
rept-stat-db:display=except									
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<									
TDM 1114 (ACTV)					TDM 1116 (STDBY)				
	C	LEVEL	TIME LAST BACKUP			C	LEVEL	TIME LAST BACKUP	
- - - - -					- - - - -				
FD BKUP	Y	11	04-06-01	08:20:13	GMT	Y	11	04-06-01	08:20:13 GMT
FD CRNT	Y	12				Y	12		
MDAL 1117									
- - - - -									
RD BKUP	Y	1	04-05-31	15:44:20	GMT				
CARD/APPL	LOC	C	T	LEVEL	TIME LAST UPDATE		EXCEPTION		

SS7ANSI	1103	Y	N	10	04-06-01 08:03:48		DIFF LEVEL		
TDM-BKUP	1114	Y	-	11	04-06-01 08:04:00		DIFF LEVEL		
TDM-BKUP	1116	Y	-	11	04-06-01 08:04:00		DIFF LEVEL		
MDAL	1117	Y	-	1	04-06-01 15:06:29		DIFF LEVEL		
ELAP A (ACTV)									
	C	BIRTHDATE			LEVEL	EXCEPTION			
	-	-----			-----	-----			
RTDB	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04			12345	-			
RTDB-EAGLE	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04			12345	-			
ELAP B (STDBY)									
	C	BIRTHDATE			LEVEL	EXCEPTION			
	-	-----			-----	-----			
RTDB	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04			12345	-			
RTDB-EAGLE	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04			12345	-			
EAGLE RTDB REPORT									
CARD/APPL	LOC	C	BIRTHDATE			LEVEL	EXCEPTION	IN-SRVC	

VSCCP	1203	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04			12340	DIFF LEVEL	10d 23h 21m	

DISPLAY=ALL Parameter

The output from the `display=all` parameter contains the same information displayed from the `display=brief` parameter as well as and the coherency and the number of updates for all the

databases. The time stamp for the last database update for every card is displayed. This is an example of the output when the `display=all` parameter is used.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:39:24 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
rept-stat-db:display=all
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
      C   LEVEL   TIME LAST BACKUP
      - - - - -
FD BKUP  Y        11 04-06-01 08:20:13 GMT
FD CRNT  Y        11
      MDAL 1117
      - - - - -
RD BKUP  Y        1 04-05-31 15:44:20 GMT

CARD/APPL  LOC   C   T   LEVEL   TIME LAST UPDATE   EXCEPTION
-----
SS7ANSI    1102  Y   N   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
SS7ANSI    1103  Y   N   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
VSCCP      1105  Y   N   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
STPLAN     1107  Y   N   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
TDM-CRNT   1114  Y   N   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
TDM-BKUP   1114  Y   -   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
TDM-CRNT   1116  Y   N   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
TDM-BKUP   1116  Y   -   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
MDAL       1117  Y   -   1      04-05-31 15:06:29    DIFF LEVEL
VSCCP      1201  Y   N   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
VSCCP      1203  Y   N   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
```

If any of the features shown in [Table 2: MPS EPAP Features](#) on page 21 are enabled, and turned on if necessary, the output of the `rept-stat-db:display=all` command also shows the status of the databases on EPAP A and EPAP B, followed by the status of the VSCCP card database, as shown in this example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:39:24 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
rept-stat-db:display=all
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
      C   LEVEL   TIME LAST BACKUP
      - - - - -
FD BKUP  Y        11 04-06-01 08:20:13 GMT
FD CRNT  Y        11
      MDAL 1117
      - - - - -
RD BKUP  Y        1 04-05-31 15:44:20 GMT

CARD/APPL  LOC   C   T   LEVEL   TIME LAST UPDATE   EXCEPTION
-----
SS7ANSI    1102  Y   N   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
SS7ANSI    1103  Y   N   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
STPLAN     1107  Y   N   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
TDM-CRNT   1114  Y   N   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
TDM-BKUP   1114  Y   -   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
TDM-CRNT   1116  Y   N   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
TDM-BKUP   1116  Y   -   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
MDAL       1117  Y   -   1      04-05-31 15:06:29    DIFF LEVEL
VSCCP      1201  Y   N   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -
VSCCP      1203  Y   N   11      04-06-01 08:04:00    -

      EPAP A ( ACTV )
      C   BIRTHDATE   LEVEL   EXCEPTION
```

PDB		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-	
RTDB		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-	
RTDB-EAGLE		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-	
EPAP B (STDBY)						
		C	BIRTHDATE	LEVEL	EXCEPTION	
		-	-	-	-	
PDB		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-	
RTDB		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-	
RTDB-EAGLE		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-	
EAGLE RTDB REPORT						
CARD/APPL	LOC	C	BIRTHDATE	LEVEL	EXCEPTION	IN-SRVC
-----	-----	-	-----	-----	-----	-----
VSCCP	1201	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-	10d 23h 21m
VSCCP	1203	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-	5d 3h 1m
VSCCP	1105	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-	9d 12h 37m

If the ELAP Configuration feature is enabled and on, the output of the `rept-stat-db:display=all` command also shows the status of the databases on ELAP A and ELAP B, followed by the status of the VSCCP card database, as shown in this example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:39:24 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
rept-stat-db:display=all
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
```

TDM 1114 (ACTV)						
	C	LEVEL	TIME LAST BACKUP			
FD BKUP	Y	11	04-06-01 08:20:13 GMT			
FD CRNT	Y	11				
MDAL 1117						
RD BKUP	Y	1	04-05-31 15:44:20 GMT			

TDM 1116 (STDBY)						
	C	LEVEL	TIME LAST BACKUP			
	Y	11	04-06-01 08:20:13 GMT			
	Y	11				

CARD/APPL	LOC	C	T	LEVEL	TIME LAST UPDATE	EXCEPTION
-----	-----	-	-	-----	-----	-----
SS7ANSI	1102	Y	N	11	04-06-01 08:04:00	-
SS7ANSI	1103	Y	N	11	04-06-01 08:04:00	-
VSCCP	1105	Y	N	11	04-06-01 08:04:00	-
STPLAN	1107	Y	N	11	04-06-01 08:04:00	-
TDM-CRNT	1114	Y	N	11	04-06-01 08:04:00	-
TDM-BKUP	1114	Y	-	11	04-06-01 08:04:00	-
TDM-CRNT	1116	Y	N	11	04-06-01 08:04:00	-
TDM-BKUP	1116	Y	-	11	04-06-01 08:04:00	-
MDAL	1117	Y	-	1	04-05-31 15:06:29	DIFF LEVEL
VSCCP	1201	Y	N	11	04-06-01 08:04:00	-
VSCCP	1203	Y	N	11	04-06-01 08:04:00	-

ELAP A (ACTV)						
	C	BIRTHDATE	LEVEL	EXCEPTION		
	-	-	-	-		
RTDB	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-		
RTDB-EAGLE		04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-		

ELAP B (STDBY)						
	C	BIRTHDATE	LEVEL	EXCEPTION		
	-	-	-	-		
RTDB	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-		
RTDB-EAGLE		04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-		

EAGLE RTDB REPORT						
CARD/APPL	LOC	C	BIRTHDATE	LEVEL	EXCEPTION	IN-SRVC
-----	-----	-	-----	-----	-----	-----

VSCCP	1201	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-	10d 23h 21m
VSCCP	1203	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-	5d 3h 1m
VSCCP	1105	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-	9d 12h 37m

DISPLAY=VERSION Parameter

The output from the `display=version` parameter contains the same information displayed from the `display=all` parameter except that the `EXCEPTION` field is replaced with the `VERSION` and `STATUS` fields. The `display=version` parameter displays this information.

- the coherency indicator for each database
- the number of updates for the active and standby databases
- the database version of each database
- the operational status of each database

This is an example of the output when the `display=version` parameter is used.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:18:47 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> NOT OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
      C   LEVEL   TIME LAST BACKUP
      - - - - -
FD BKUP  Y       74 04-06-01 23:30:05 GMT
FD CRNT   N       78 CORRUPTED
      MDAL 1117
      - - - - -
RD BKUP   -       -       -       -

CARD/APPL LOC  C  T  LEVEL   TIME LAST UPDATE  VERSION      STATUS
-----
TDM-CRNT  1114 Y  N  78      04-06-01 23:15:06  111-000-000  NORMAL
TDM-BKUP  1114 Y  -  74      04-06-01 17:24:29  123-081-188  249
TDM-CRNT  1116 Y  N  75      04-06-01 23:47:05  111-000-000  NORMAL
TDM-BKUP  1116 Y  -  74      04-06-01 17:24:29  123-081-188  249
MDAL      1117 -  -  -       -       -       -
```

If the LNP feature is enabled, shown by the entry `LNP TNS` in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command output with a quantity greater than zero, the output of the `rept-stat-db:display=version` command include the version number of the LNP database with each database listed in the `CARD/APPL` field as shown in this example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
      C   LEVEL   TIME LAST BACKUP
      - - - - -
FD BKUP  Y       74 04-05-31 21:03:21 GMT
FD CRNT   Y       78
      MDAL 1117
      - - - - -
RD BKUP  Y       74 04-05-31 21:03:21 GMT

CARD/APPL LOC  C  T  LEVEL   TIME LAST UPDATE  VERSION      STATUS
-----
TDM-CRNT  1114 Y  N  78      04-06-01 23:12:37  111-000-000  NORMAL
LNP      000-000-001
TDM-BKUP  1114 Y  -  74      04-05-31 21:03:21  111-000-000  NORMAL
LNP      000-000-001
TDM-CRNT  1116 Y  N  78      04-06-01 23:12:37  111-000-000  NORMAL
```

TDM-BKUP	LNP	1116	Y	-	74	04-05-31 21:03:21	000-000-001	
	LNP						111-000-000	NORMAL
MDAL	LNP	1117	Y	-	74	04-05-31 21:03:21	000-000-001	
	LNP						111-000-000	NORMAL
	LNP						000-000-001	

If any of the features shown in [Table 2: MPS EPAP Features](#) on page 21 are enabled, and turned on if necessary, the output of the `rept-stat-db:display=version` command also shows the status of the databases on EPAP A and EPAP B, followed by the status of the VSCCP card database, as shown in this example.

r1ghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:18:47 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0									
DATABASE STATUS: >> NOT OK <<									
TDM 1114 (ACTV)					TDM 1116 (STDBY)				
	C	LEVEL	TIME LAST BACKUP			C	LEVEL	TIME LAST BACKUP	

FD BKUP	Y	74	04-06-01	23:30:05	GMT	Y	74	04-06-01	23:30:05 GMT
FD CRNT	N	78	CORRUPTED			Y	75	DIFF LEVEL	
MDAL 1117									

RD BKUP	-	-	-			-	-	-	
CARD/APPL	LOC	C	T	LEVEL	TIME LAST UPDATE		VERSION		STATUS

TDM-CRNT	1114	Y	N	78	04-06-01 23:15:06		111-000-000		NORMAL
TDM-BKUP	1114	Y	-	74	04-06-01 17:24:29		123-081-188		249
TDM-CRNT	1116	Y	N	75	04-06-01 23:47:05		111-000-000		NORMAL
TDM-BKUP	1116	Y	-	74	04-06-01 17:24:29		123-081-188		249
MDAL	1117	-	-	-	-		-		-
EPAP A (ACTV)									
	C	BIRTHDATE			LEVEL		EXCEPTION		

PDB				04-06-01 10:19:18	8		-		
RTDB	Y			04-06-01 10:19:18	8		-		
RTDB-EAGLE				04-06-01 10:19:18	8		CORRUPTED		
EPAP B (STDBY)									
	C	BIRTHDATE			LEVEL		EXCEPTION		

PDB				04-06-01 10:19:18	8		-		
RTDB	Y			04-06-01 10:19:18	10		-		
RTDB-EAGLE				04-06-01 10:10:18	10		DIFF LEVEL		
EAGLE RTDB REPORT									
CARD/APPL	LOC	C	BIRTHDATE		LEVEL		EXCEPTION		

VSCCP	1101	-	-		-		-		
VSCCP	1103	N	04-06-01 10:19:18		8		-		
VSCCP	1213	Y	04-06-01 10:10:18		10		DIFF LEVEL		

If the ELAP Configuration feature is enabled and on, the output of the `rept-stat-db:display=version` command also shows the status of the databases on ELAP A and ELAP B, followed by the status of the VSCCP card database, as shown in this example.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:18:47 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> NOT OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
      C    LEVEL    TIME LAST BACKUP
      C    LEVEL    TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          74 04-06-01 23:30:05 GMT
FD CRNT  N          78 CORRUPTED
      MDAL 1117
      -----

```

RD BKUP	-	-	-	-				
CARD/APPL	LOC	C	T	LEVEL	TIME LAST UPDATE	VERSION	STATUS	
-----	----	-	-	-----	-----	-----	-----	
TDM-CRNT	1114	Y	N	78	04-06-01 23:15:06	111-000-000	NORMAL	
TDM-BKUP	1114	Y	-	74	04-06-01 17:24:29	123-081-188	249	
TDM-CRNT	1116	Y	N	75	04-06-01 23:47:05	111-000-000	NORMAL	
TDM-BKUP	1116	Y	-	74	04-06-01 17:24:29	123-081-188	249	
MDAL	1117	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ELAP A (ACTV)								
		C	BIRTHDATE		LEVEL	EXCEPTION		
		-	-----		-----	-----		
RTDB-EAGLE		Y	04-06-01 10:19:18		10	DIFF LEVEL		
TIME LAST UPDATE			04-06-01 16:01:48					
ELAP B (STDBY)								
		C	BIRTHDATE		LEVEL	EXCEPTION		
		-	-----		-----	-----		
RTDB-EAGLE		Y	04-06-01 10:19:18		10	DIFF LEVEL		
TIME LAST UPDATE			04-06-01 16:01:48					
EAGLE RTDB REPORT								
CARD/APPL	LOC	C	BIRTHDATE		LEVEL	EXCEPTION		
-----	----	-	-----		-----	-----		
VSCCP	1101	-	-		-	-		
VSCCP	1103	N	04-06-01 10:19:18		8	-		
VSCCP	1213	Y	04-06-01 10:10:18		10	DIFF LEVEL		

LOC Parameter

The output from the loc parameter contains the coherency and the number of updates of the database on the specified application board. The time stamp for the last database update for the specified card is displayed. This is an example of the output when the loc parameter is used.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:37:39 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
CARD/APPL LOC C T LEVEL TIME LAST UPDATE EXCEPTION
-----
```

CCS7ITU	1207	Y	N	78	04-06-01 23:15:06	-

If any of the features shown in [Table 2: MPS EPAP Features](#) on page 21 are enabled, and turned on if necessary, or the ELAP Configuration feature is enabled and on, and the card being displayed is a VSCCP card, the output of the `rept-stat-db` command also contains the status of the VSCCP card database, as shown in this example.

CARD/APPL	LOC	C	T	LEVEL	TIME LAST UPDATE	EXCEPTION
-----	----	-	-	-----	-----	-----
VSCCP	1213	Y	N	78	04-06-01 23:15:06	-

CARD/APPL	LOC	C	BIRTHDATE	LEVEL	EXCEPTION
-----	----	-	-----	-----	-----
VSCCP	1213	Y	04-06-01 10:10:18	10	DIFF LEVEL

DB Parameter

The DB parameter specifies which databases to display. Through the DB parameter, you can specify the output to report on:

- EAGLE 5 ISS databases (db=stp)

- MPS/ELAP/EPAP databases (db=mps), which support the features shown in [Table 2: MPS EPAP Features](#) on page 21, if any of these features are enabled, and turned on if necessary; or the LNP feature if the ELAP Configuration feature is enabled and on.
- All databases (db=all), the default value that provides output for both the STP and MPS databases.

The following example shows an output when the db=stp parameter is used on an ELAP or an EPAP.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:39:24 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
rept-stat-db:db=stp
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL  TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - -
FD BKUP  Y      11 04-06-01 08:20:13 GMT
FD CRNT  Y      11
      MDAL 1117
      -  - - - -
RD BKUP  Y      1 04-05-31 15:44:20 GMT
      TDM 1116 ( STDBY)
      C  LEVEL  TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - -
```

The output from the db parameter provides expanded detail about the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS when the display=all parameter is used with the db=stp parameter, as shown in this example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:39:24 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
rept-stat-db:display=all:db=stp
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL  TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - -
FD BKUP  Y      11 04-06-01 08:20:13 GMT
FD CRNT  Y      11
      MDAL 1117
      -  - - - -
RD BKUP  Y      1 04-05-31 15:44:20 GMT
      TDM 1116 ( STDBY)
      C  LEVEL  TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - -
CARD/APPL LOC  C  T  LEVEL  TIME LAST UPDATE  EXCEPTION
-  - - - -
SS7ANSI    1102 Y  N  11      04-06-01 08:04:00      -
SS7ANSI    1103 Y  N  11      04-06-01 08:04:00      -
VSCCP      1105 Y  N  11      04-06-01 08:04:00      -
STPLAN     1107 Y  N  11      04-06-01 08:04:00      -
TDM-CRNT   1114 Y  N  11      04-06-01 08:04:00      -
TDM-BKUP   1114 Y  -  11      04-06-01 08:04:00      -
TDM-CRNT   1116 Y  N  11      04-06-01 08:04:00      -
TDM-BKUP   1116 Y  -  11      04-06-01 08:04:00      -
MDAL       1117 Y  -  1      04-05-31 15:06:29  DIFF LEVEL
VSCCP      1201 Y  N  11      04-06-01 08:04:00      -
```

The output from the following db parameter displays the MPS database in an ELAP. Because the display parameter is not specified, its default of brief is used, resulting in no information about any RTDB cards and reporting on only the MPS databases.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:39:24 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
rept-stat-db:db=mps
      ELAP A ( ACTV )
      C  BIRTHDATE  LEVEL  EXCEPTION
      -  - - - -
```

RTDB	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-
RTDB-EAGLE		04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-
ELAP B (STDBY)				
	C	BIRTHDATE	LEVEL	EXCEPTION
	-	-----	-----	-----
RTDB	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-
RTDB-EAGLE		04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-

When the ELAP Configuration feature is enabled and on, the MPS/ELAP databases are used. The following sample shows the output for `db=mps` to display the MPS databases and for `display=except` to display RTDB card exception conditions.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:55:54 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0							
rept-stat-db:display=except:db=mps							
ELAP A (ACTV)							
		C	BIRTHDATE	LEVEL	EXCEPTION		
		-	-----	-----	-----		
RTDB		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-		
RTDB-EAGLE		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-		
ELAP B (STDBY)							
		C	BIRTHDATE	LEVEL	EXCEPTION		
		-	-----	-----	-----		
RTDB		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-		
RTDB-EAGLE		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-		
EAGLE RTDB REPORT							
CARD/APPL	LOC	C	BIRTHDATE	LEVEL	EXCEPTION		IN-SRVC
-----	---	-	-----	-----	-----		-----
VSCCP	1203	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12340	DIFF LEVEL	5d 3h 1m	

When any of the features shown in [Table 2: MPS EPAP Features](#) on page 21 are enabled, and turned on if necessary; the MPS/EPAP databases are used. Output from the DB parameter provides expanded detail about the databases and cards in the MPS/EPAP when the `display=all` parameter is used with the `db=mps` parameter, as shown in this example.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:39:24 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0							
rept-stat-db:display=all:db=mps							
EPAP A (ACTV)							
		C	BIRTHDATE	LEVEL	EXCEPTION		
		-	-----	-----	-----		
PDB		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-		
RTDB		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-		
RTDB-EAGLE		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-		
EPAP B (STDBY)							
		C	BIRTHDATE	LEVEL	EXCEPTION		
		-	-----	-----	-----		
PDB		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-		
RTDB		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-		
RTDB-EAGLE		Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-		
EAGLE RTDB REPORT							
CARD/APPL	LOC	C	BIRTHDATE	LEVEL	EXCEPTION	IN-SRVC	
-----	---	-	-----	-----	-----	-----	
VSCCP	1201	Y	04-06-01 08:20:04	12345	-	10d 23h 21m	

VSCCP	1203	Y	04-06-01	08:20:04	12345	-	5d	3h	1m
VSCCP	1105	Y	04-06-01	08:20:04	12345	-	9d	12h	37m

Checking the Status of the Database

To check the operational status of the database:

1. At the prompt, enter the `rept -stat -db` command.
2. The output of the `rept -stat -db` command shows the current operational status of the EAGLE 5 ISS's distributed databases.
3. If the database is coherent, the database has no problems. The procedure is completed.

If any MPS/ELAP/EPAP database is not coherent, find the conditions shown in the output of the `rept -stat -db` command. Then refer to either the *ELAP Administration Manual* or the *EPAP Administration Manual*, and perform the database recovery procedures described in the RTDB / Maintenance menus.

If any STP database is not coherent, find the conditions shown in the output of the `rept -stat -db` command in this list and execute the appropriate command.

- If the current partition of both fixed disks are coherent and the backup partition of the either fixed disk is not coherent, as shown in this output example, use the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command. For more information, go to the [Making a Backup of the Database on the Fixed Disk](#) on page 34 procedure.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> NOT OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)      TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          35 DIFF LEVEL          N          45 INCOHERENT
FD CRNT  Y          106                      Y          106
      MDAL 1117
      -----
RD BKUP  -          -          -          -
```

The `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command is also used to backup the current database on both fixed disks to the backup partition of both fixed disks.

- If the current partition of the active fixed disk is coherent and the database on the removable cartridge is not coherent, as shown in this output example, use the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=remove` command. For more information, go to the [Making a Backup of the Database to the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 36 procedure.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> NOT OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)      TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          106                      Y          106
      MDAL 1117
      -----
RD BKUP  N          106 INCOHERENT
```

The `chg-db:action=backup:dest=remove` command is also used to backup the current database on both fixed disks to the removable cartridge.

- If the backup partition of both fixed disks are coherent and the current partition of both fixed disks are not coherent, use the `chg-db:action=restore:src=fixed` command. For more information, go to the [Restoring the Database from the Backup Partition of the Fixed Disk](#) on page 39 procedure. This condition is shown in this example output of the `rept-stat-db` command.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> NOT OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)                TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP  C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          35 DIFF LEVEL           N          68 INCOHERENT
      MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP  -          -          -          -
```

- If the database on the removable cartridge is coherent and the current partition of the both fixed disks are not coherent, use the `chg-db:action=restore:src=remove` command. For more information, go to the [Restoring the Database from the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 42 procedure. This condition is shown in this example output of the `rept-stat-db` command.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> NOT OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)                TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP  C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          106 DIFF LEVEL           N          93 INCOHERENT
      MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP  Y          106 04-05-31 14:29:03 GMT
```

- If the backup and current partitions on the active fixed disks are coherent and the backup and current partitions on the standby fixed disks are not coherent, use the `chg-db:action=repair` command. For more information, go to the [Repairing the Database](#) on page 46 procedure. This condition is shown in this example output of the `rept-stat-db` command.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 37.6.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> NOT OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)                TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP  C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  N          35 INCOHERENT           Y          55 DIFF LEVEL
FD CRNT  N          106 INCOHERENT          Y          55 DIFF LEVEL
      MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP  -          -          -          -
```

If, after executing the appropriate change database command, the database is still not coherent, contact the Customer Care Center. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

Backing Up the Database Locally

The **backup** procedures should be performed according to the preventive maintenance procedures in Chapter 2, "Preventive Maintenance," of the *Maintenance Manual*. The procedures copy the current database to either the nonactive (backup) partition on the fixed disk or to the removable cartridge. To backup a database, the `chg-db` command uses these parameters.

`:action=backup` – the operation to perform on the database, a backup of the current database

`:dest` – the destination of the backup operation, either the backup partition of the fixed disk (`fixed`) or the removable cartridge (`remove`). If the `dest` parameter is not specified, the current database is backed up to the backup partition of the fixed disk.

The database can also be backed up to the FTP server. Perform the procedure [Making a Backup of the Database to the FTP Server](#) on page 571 to backup the database to the FTP server.

Making a Backup of the Database on the Fixed Disk

This procedure is used to make a backup of the database on the fixed disk using the `chg-db` command with `action=backup` and `dest=fixed` parameters.

The databases in the current partitions of both MASPs (FD CRNT) must be coherent. For more information on verifying the database, read [Verifying the Database](#) on page 18.

1. Verify that the databases in the current partitions of both MASPs (FD CRNT) are coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

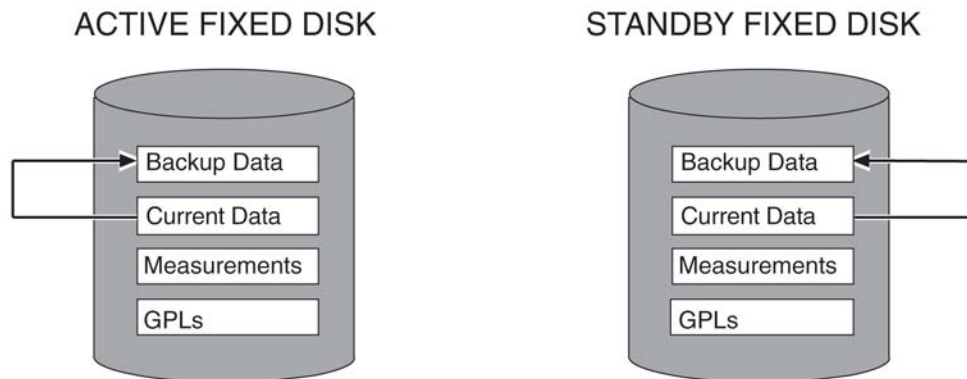
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)                TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP  C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          106
      MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP  Y          106 04-05-31 14:29:03 GMT
```

2. Enter the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

This command can take up to 30 minutes to execute, depending on other system activity that is in progress when this command is entered. The action of this command is shown in [Figure 6: Backup Action on the Fixed Disk](#) on page 34.

Note: If this command takes more than 60 minutes to execute, contact the Customer Care Center for assistance. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

Figure 6: Backup Action on the Fixed Disk



During command execution, these messages appear (the active MASP is displayed first):

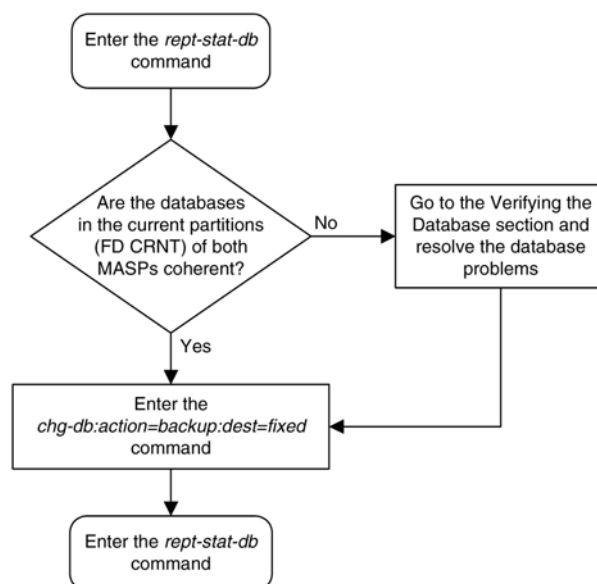
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

3. Verify that the databases of both MASPs are coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)                TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP    C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y         106 04-06-01 16:09:17 GMT  Y         106 04-06-01 16:09:17 GMT
FD CRNT  Y         106                      Y         106
      MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP  Y         106 04-05-31 14:29:03 GMT
```

Figure 7: Making a Backup of the Database to the Fixed Disk



Making a Backup of the Database to the Removable Cartridge

This procedure is used to make a backup of the database to the removable cartridge using the `chg-db` command with the `action=backup` and `dest=remove` parameters.

The database in the current partition of the active MASP (FD CRNT) must be coherent. For more information on verifying the database, read [Verifying the Database](#) on page 18.

A formatted blank removable cartridge that is write enabled is required. If the removable cartridge is not formatted, go to the [Formatting a Removable Cartridge](#) on page 77 and format the cartridge. To write enable a removable cartridge, see [Write Enabling the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14.

1. Verify that the database in the current partition of the active MASP (FD CRNT) is coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)                TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP   C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          106
      MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP  -          -          -          -
```

2. Insert the pre-formatted removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on inserting the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive, see [Inserting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 15.

3. Enter the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=remove` command.

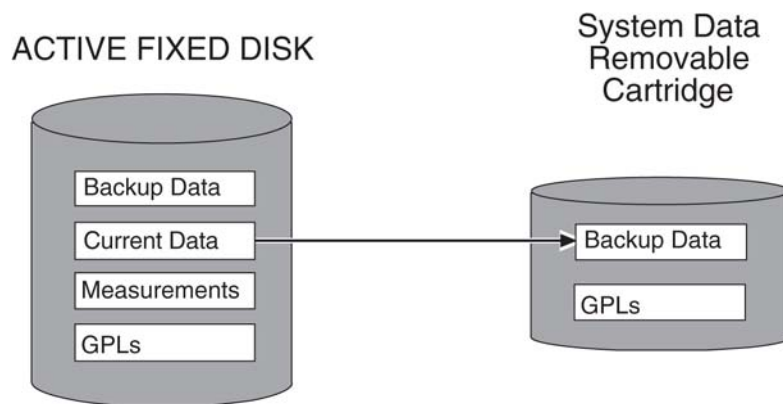
During command execution, these messages should appear.

```
BACKUP (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Backup to removable cartridge complete.
```

This command is only performed on the active MASP. The action of this command is shown in [Figure 8: Backup Action to the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 36. This command can take up to 30 minutes to execute, depending on the size of the database and other system activity that is in progress when this command is entered.

Note: If this command takes more than 60 minutes to execute, contact the Customer Care Center for assistance. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

Figure 8: Backup Action to the Removable Cartridge



4. Verify that the databases on the removable cartridge (RD BKUP) and the current partition of the active MASP (FD CRNT) are coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

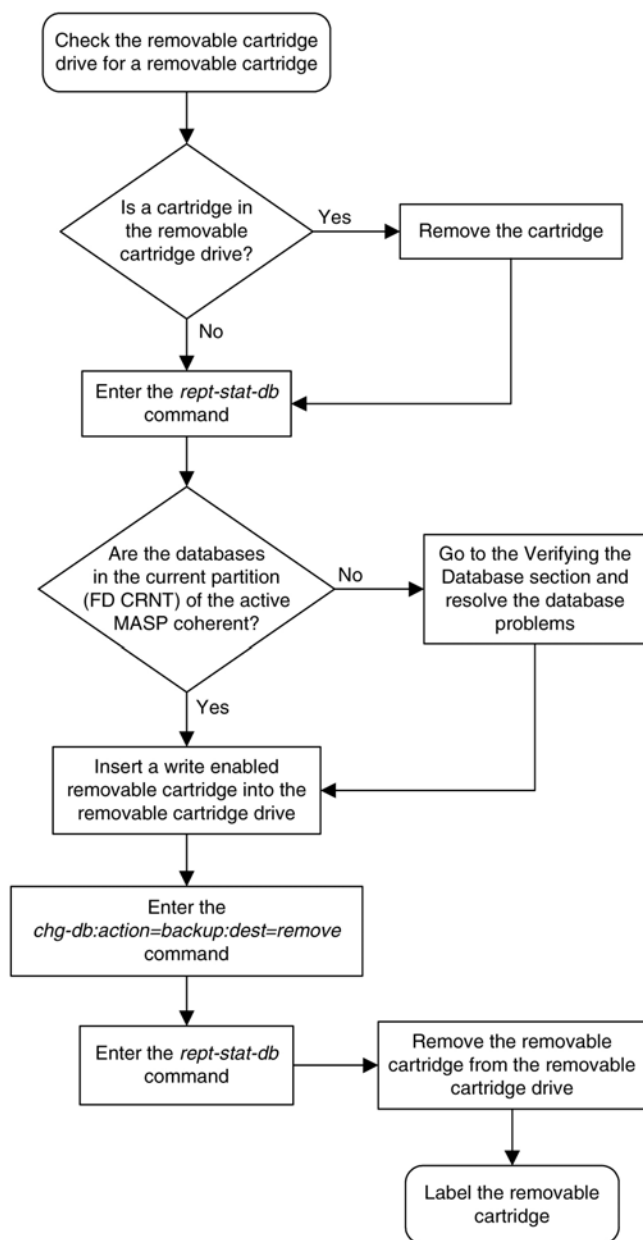
This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:11:34 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)                TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP    C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          106
MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP  Y          106 04-05-31 16:09:53 GMT
```

5. Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.
For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17.
6. Label the removable cartridge, 1 through 4 if the backup is performed weekly or monthly, A through D if the backup is performed quarterly.

For more information on labeling the removable cartridge, see Chapter 2, "Preventive Maintenance," in the *Maintenance Manual*. Store this cartridge in a secure place.

Figure 9: Making a Backup of the Database to the Removable Cartridge



Restoring the Database Locally

The **restore** procedures are used to bring a database from the backup partition of both MASPs and load the database onto the current partitions of both MASPs. It is also used to load a database from a removable cartridge onto the current partitions of both MASPs. To restore a database, the *chg-db* command uses these parameters.

:action=restore – the operation to perform on the database, restoring a previously backed up database

:src – the source of the database being restored, either the backup partition of the fixed disk (fixed) or the removable cartridge (remove). If the src parameter is not specified, the database is restored from the backup partition of the fixed disk (fixed).

The database can also be restored from the FTP server. Perform the procedure [Restoring the Database from the FTP Server](#) on page 575, to restore the database from the FTP server.

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: If the restore device state option is on, shown by the ON value for the RSTRDEV field in the rtrv-stpopts command output, the state of the cards, SS7 signaling links, TCP/IP data links, and terminals before the chg-db:action=restore and init-sys commands are performed will not be maintained after these commands are performed. The persistent device state table becomes obsolete and is disabled. UIM 1257 is generated.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
1234.1257 SYSTEM INFO DB Restore has cleared and disabled PDS
```

Restoring the Database from the Backup Partition of the Fixed Disk

This procedure is used to restore the database from the backup partition of the fixed disk using the chg-db command with the action=restore and src=fixed parameters.

The databases in the backup partitions of both MASP's (RD BKUP) must be coherent. For more information on verifying the database, read [Verifying the Database](#) on page 18.

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: Using the action=restore parameter with the chg-db command is an emergency recovery procedure, and requires the init-sys command to download the restored database to all the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS.

1. Verify that the databases in the backup partitions of both MASP's (FD BKUP) are coherent using the rept-stat-db command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - - -
FD BKUP Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT Y          106
      MDAL 1117
      -  - - - - -
RD BKUP -          -          -          -
```

2. Enter the chg-db:action=restore:src=fixed command.

This command can take up to 30 minutes to execute, depending on other system activity that is in progress when this command is entered.

Note: If this command takes more than 60 minutes to execute, contact the Customer Care Center for assistance. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

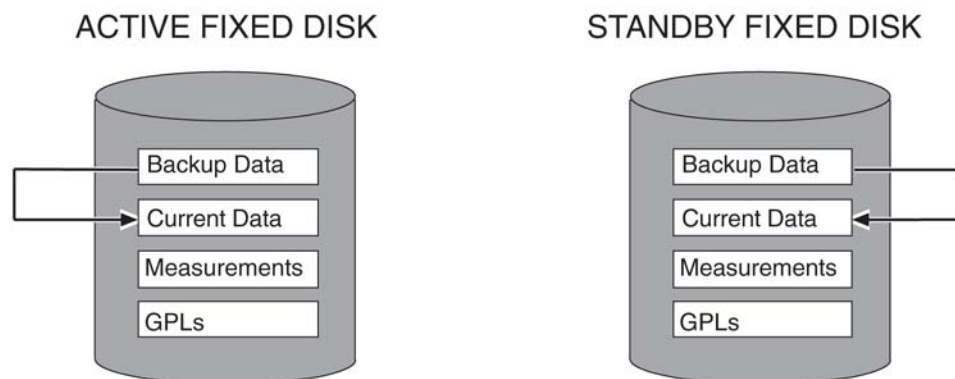
During command execution, these messages appear (the active MASP is displayed first):

```
RESTORE (FIXED) : MASP A - Restore starts on active MASP.
RESTORE (FIXED) : MASP A - Restore from fixed disk on active MASP complete.
```

```
RESTORE (FIXED) : MASP A - Restore starts on standby MASP.
RESTORE (FIXED) : MASP A - MASP(s) will reboot to load data.
RESTORE (FIXED) : MASP A - Restore from fixed disk on stdby MASP complete.
```

The action of this command is shown in [Figure 10: Restore Action on the Fixed Disk](#) on page 40.

Figure 10: Restore Action on the Fixed Disk



- When the commands have successfully completed, re-initialize the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `init-sys` command.



CAUTION

CAUTION: The `init-sys` command causes a complete reload of the EAGLE 5 ISS, and should only be used during periods of low traffic. Using this command ensures that all cards are running the same database, but will interrupt service.

Note: The `init-sys` command must be entered twice within 30 seconds for the EAGLE 5 ISS to be re-initialized. If the `init-sys` command is not executed twice within 30 seconds, the attempt to re-initialize the EAGLE 5 ISS is aborted.

When the `init-sys` command is first entered, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:05:01 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CAUTION: This command causes a complete system reload, and
will result in traffic loss.
Re-enter command within 30 seconds to confirm.
```

When the `init-sys` command is re-entered within the 30 second time limit, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:05:17 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Init System command issued at terminal #3
```

From the time that the `init-sys` command is accepted, you must wait approximately 2 minutes before you can perform step 4 (logging into the EAGLE 5 ISS). If the EAGLE 5 ISS terminal is in the VT-100/VT-320 mode, the terminal display will be refreshed with non-zero alarm counts. During this 2 minutes interval, an intermediate screen refresh caused by the MASPs role change from active to standby, and from standby to active. This screen refresh is typically a partial refresh and the alarm indicators are set to zero.

If you are logged into the EAGLE 5 ISS in the KSR mode, the only response you will receive that you are now able to log into the EAGLE 5 ISS is that you will receive UAM 0009, MASP became active. UAM 0009 could be issued twice due to possible transient MASP role change (switching from active to standby). Following the execution of the `init-sys` command, the

MASP that was active before the `init-sys` command was entered will be the active MASP when the EAGLE 5 ISS has finished reinitializing.

4. Log into the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `login` or `act-user` command.

This is an example of the messages that appear when you have successfully logged onto the EAGLE 5 ISS.

```
NOTICE: This is a private computer system.
Unauthorized access or use may lead to prosecution.

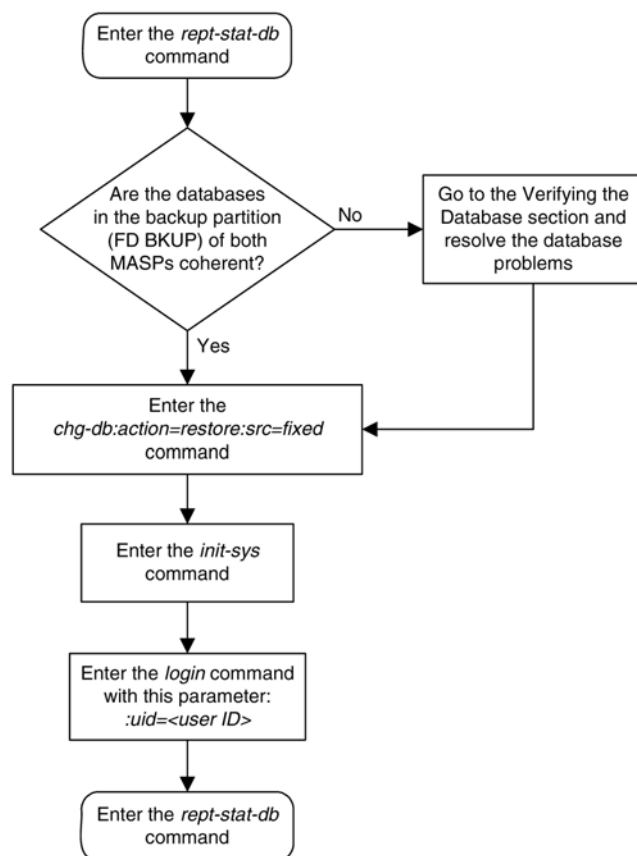
0 LOGIN failures since last successful LOGIN
Last successful LOGIN was on port 4 on 04-06-01 @ 09:34:56
```

5. Verify that the databases of both MASPs are coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)      TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          35
      MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP  -          -          -          -
```

Figure 11: Restoring the Database from the Fixed Disk



Restoring the Database from the Removable Cartridge

This procedure is used to restore the database from the removable cartridge using the `chg-db` command with the `action=restore` and `src=remove` parameters.

The database on the removable cartridge (RD BKUP) must be coherent. For more information on verifying the database, see the [Verifying the Database](#) on page 18 section.

The removable cartridge must contain the database configuration to be restored. The removable cartridge should be write protected. To write protect a removable cartridge, see the [Write Protecting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14 section.



CAUTION

CAUTION: Using the `action=restore` parameter with the `chg-db` command is an emergency recovery procedure, and requires the `init-sys` command to download the restored database to all the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS.

1. Check the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card for a removable cartridge.

If there is a removable cartridge in the drive, remove it. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

2. Insert the removable cartridge that contains the database configuration to be restored into the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on inserting the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive, see the [Inserting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 15 section.

3. Verify that the database on the removable cartridge (RD BKUP) is coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)                TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP    C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          95
      MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP  Y          106 04-05-31 20:27:53 GMT
```

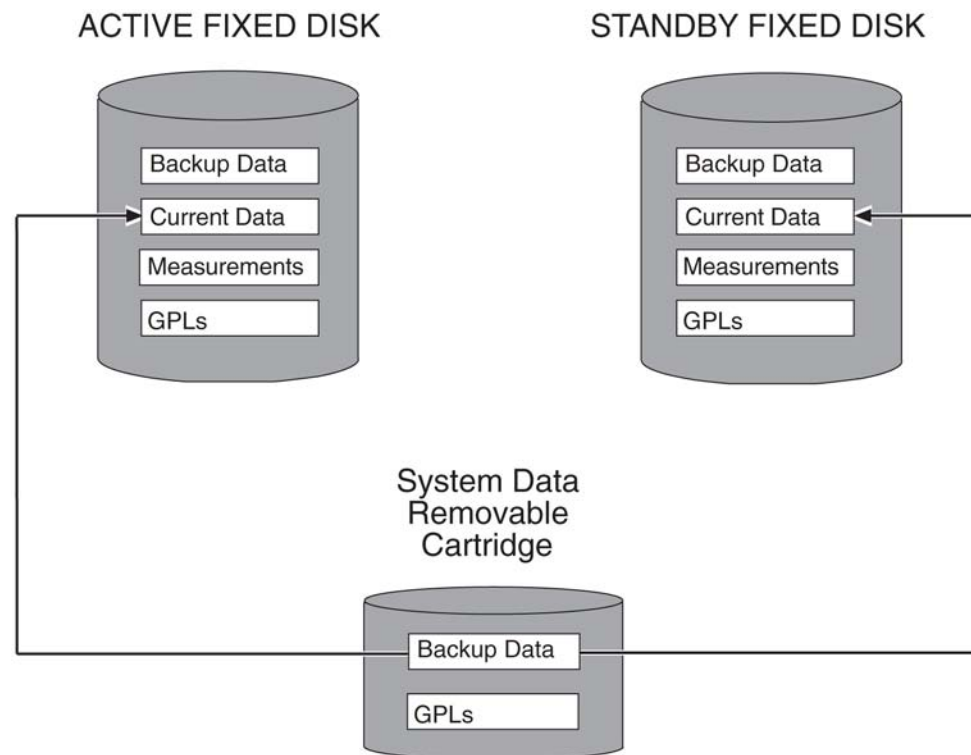
4. Enter the `chg-db:action=restore:src=remove` command.

This command can take up to 30 minutes to execute, depending on the size of the database and other system activity that is in progress when this command is entered.

Note: If this command takes more than 60 minutes to execute, contact the Customer Care Center for assistance. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

The action of this command is shown in [Figure 12: Restore Action from the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 43.

Figure 12: Restore Action from the Removable Cartridge



During command execution, these messages appear (the active MASP is displayed first).

```
RESTORE (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Restore starts on active MASP.
RESTORE (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Restore starts on standby MASP.
RESTORE (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - MASP(s) will reboot to load data.
RESTORE (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Restore from removable cartridge complete.
```

Note: The `init-sys` command causes a complete reload of the EAGLE 5 ISS, and should only be used during periods of low traffic. Using this command ensures that all cards are running the same database, but will interrupt service.

5. When the commands have successfully completed, re-initialize the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `init-sys` command.

Note:

The `init-sys` command must be entered twice within 30 seconds for the EAGLE 5 ISS to be re-initialized. If the `init-sys` command is not executed twice within 30 seconds, the attempt to re-initialize the EAGLE 5 ISS is aborted.

When the `init-sys` command is first entered, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:05:01 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CAUTION: This command causes a complete system reload, and
will result in traffic loss.
Re-enter command within 30 seconds to confirm.
```

When the `init-sys` command is re-entered within the 30 second time limit, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:05:17 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Init System command issued at terminal #3
```

From the time that the `init-sys` command is accepted, you must wait approximately 2 minutes before you can perform [Step 6](#) on page 44 (logging into the EAGLE 5 ISS). If the EAGLE 5 ISS terminal is in the VT-100/VT-320 mode, the terminal display will be refreshed with non-zero alarm counts. During this 2 minutes interval, an intermediate screen refresh caused by the MASPs role change from active to standby, and from standby to active. This screen refresh is typically a partial refresh and the alarm indicators are set to zero.

If you are logged into the EAGLE 5 ISS in the KSR mode, the only response you will receive that you are now able to log into the EAGLE 5 ISS is that you will receive UAM 0009, MASP became active. UAM 0009 could be issued twice due to possible transient MASP role change (switching from active to standby). Following the execution of the `init-sys` command, the MASP that was active before the `init-sys` command was entered will be the active MASP when the EAGLE 5 ISS has finished reinitializing.

6. Log into the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `login` or `act-user` command.

This is an example of the messages that appear when you have successfully logged into the EAGLE 5 ISS.

```
NOTICE: This is a private computer system.
Unauthorized access or use may lead to prosecution.

0 LOGIN failures since last successful LOGIN
Last successful LOGIN was on port 4 on 04-06-01 @ 09:34:56
```

7. Verify that the databases on the removable cartridge (RD BKUP) and the current partitions of both MASPs (FD CRNT) are coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

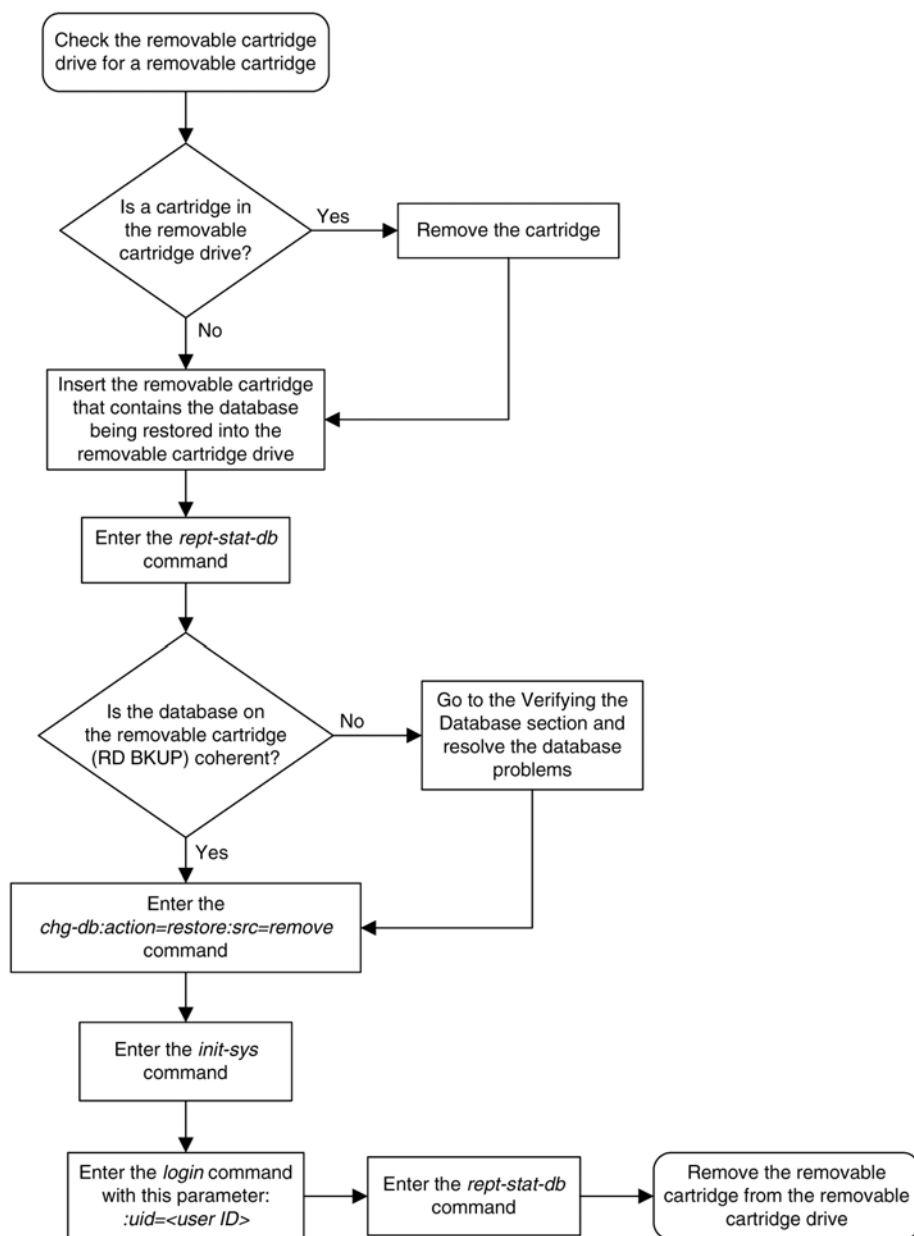
This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)      TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          106
          MDAL 1117
          -----
RD BKUP  Y          106 04-05-31 20:27:53 GMT
```

8. Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

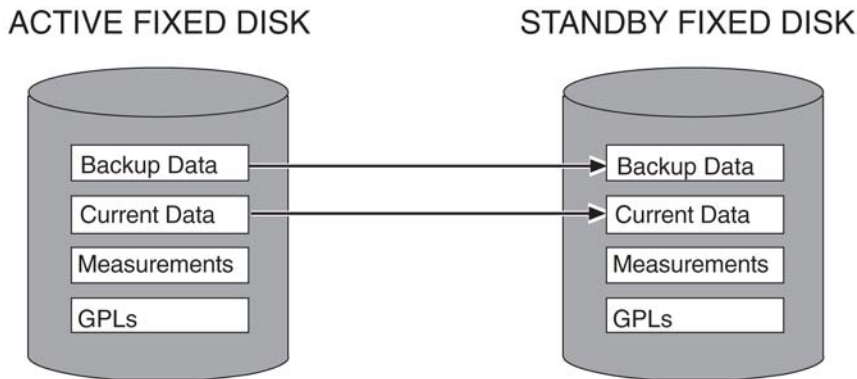
Figure 13: Restoring the Database from the Removable Cartridge



Repairing the Database

Perform the **repair** procedure whenever the two fixed disks have a different database image, such as after a MASP failure. This procedure copies the fixed disk image of the database associated with the active MASP to the fixed disk of the standby MASP. [Figure 14: Action of the Repair Procedure](#) on page 46 illustrates this action. To repair a database, The *chg-db* command uses only one parameter, *action=repair* – the operation to perform on the database, repairing a database

Figure 14: Action of the Repair Procedure



To repair the database, perform this procedure.

The databases in the current (FD CRNT) and the backup (FD BKUP) partitions of the active MASP must be coherent. For more information on verifying the database, read the [Verifying the Database](#) on page 18 section.



CAUTION

CAUTION: To prevent any potential database corruption when performing this procedure, the OAP and SEAS terminals must be placed out of service with the `rmv-trm` command before executing the `chg-db:action=repair` command.

1. Verify that the databases in the current (FD CRNT) and the backup (FD BKUP) partitions of the active MASP are coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> NOT OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)                TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP    C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  N          35 INCOHERENT        Y          55 DIFF LEVEL
FD CRNT  N          106 INCOHERENT       Y           55
MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP  -          -          -          -
```

2. Display the terminal configuration in the database with the `rtrv-trm` command.

The OAP terminals are shown in the output with the entry OAP in the TYPE field. The SEAS terminals are shown in the output with the entry SEAS in the TYPE field. This is an example of the possible output. In this example, the OAP terminals are terminals 6 and 9, and the SEAS terminals are terminals 18 and 27. If no OAP and SEAS terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` command output, go to step 5.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM      FC      TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL
1    VT320      9600-7-E-1  SW      30      5      99:59:59
2    KSR        9600-7-E-1  HW      30      5      INDEF
3    PRINTER    4800-7-E-1  HW      30      0      00:00:00
4    VT320      2400-7-E-1  BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
5    VT320      9600-7-0-1  NONE    30      5      00:00:30
6    OAP        19200-7-E-1 SW      0      5      INDEF
7    PRINTER    9600-7-N-2  HW      30      5      00:30:00
8    KSR        19200-7-E-2 BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
9    OAP        19200-7-E-1 SW      0      5      INDEF
```

10	VT320	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	5	00:30:00
11	VT320	4800-7-E-1	HW	30	5	00:30:00
12	PRINTER	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	4	00:30:00
13	VT320	9600-7-0-1	NONE	30	5	00:30:00
14	VT320	9600-7-E-2	SW	30	8	00:30:00
15	VT320	9600-7-N-2	HW	30	5	00:30:00
16	VT320	9600-7-E-2	BOTH	30	3	00:30:00

TRM	TYPE	LOC	TMOUT	MXINV	DURAL	SECURE
17	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
18	SEAS	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
19	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
20	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
21	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
22	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
23	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
24	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
25	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
26	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
27	SEAS	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
28	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
29	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
30	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
31	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
32	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
33	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
34	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
35	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
36	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
37	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
38	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
39	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
40	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes

TRM	LOGINTMR (sec)	LOGOUTTMR (sec)	PNGTIMEINT (msec)	PNGFAILCNT
17	none	none	none	1
19	none	none	none	1
20	none	none	none	1
21	none	none	none	1
22	none	none	none	1
23	none	none	none	1
24	none	none	none	1
25	none	none	none	1
26	none	none	none	1
28	none	none	none	1
29	none	none	none	1
30	none	none	none	1
31	none	none	none	1
32	none	none	none	1
33	none	none	none	1
34	none	none	none	1
35	none	none	none	1
36	none	none	none	1
37	none	none	none	1
38	none	none	none	1
39	none	none	none	1
40	none	none	none	1

TRM	TRAF	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	UIMRD
1	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
4	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES

6	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES					
7	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES					
8	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES						
9	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES					
10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES					
11	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES					
12	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES					
13	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES					
14	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
15	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES					
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES					
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
25	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES				
26	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
27	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
28	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
29	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
31	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
32	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
33	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
34	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES				
35	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
36	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
37	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
38	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO				
TRM	APP	APP											
	SERV	SS	CARD	CLK	DBG	GTT	GWS	MEAS	MON	MPS	SEAS	SLAN	
1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
3	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
4	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
5	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
6	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
7	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
8	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
9	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
11	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
13	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
14	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
15	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
25	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
26	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
27	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	

28	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
29	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
31	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
32	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
33	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
34	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
35	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
36	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
37	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
38	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

3. Display the status of the terminals with the `rept-stat-trm` command with the terminal number of the OAP or SEAS terminals.

If OAP terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in step 2, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=6
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
6     IS-NR         Active        -----
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=9
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
9     IS-NR         Active        -----
Command Completed.
```

If SEAS terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in step 2, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=18
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
18    IS-NR         Active        -----
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=27
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
27    IS-NR         Active        -----
Command Completed.
```

4. Place the OAP or SEAS terminals out of service using the `rmv-trm` command with the number of the terminal displayed in step 3 whose state is not OOS-MT-DSBLD.

The `force=yes` parameter must be used when placing the last OAP or SEAS terminal out of service.

If OAP terminals are shown in the `rept-stat-trm` output in step 3, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-trm:trm=6
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=9:force=yes
```

If SEAS terminals are shown in the `rept-stat-trm` output in step 3, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-trm:trm=18
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=27:force=yes
```

If the status of the OAP and SEAS terminals shown in the `PST` field in step 3 is `OOS-MT-DSBLD` (out-of-service maintenance disabled), the terminal is already out of service and the `rmv-trm` command does not need to be executed for that terminal.

This message should appear when each of these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Inhibit message sent to terminal

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

5. Enter the `chg-db:action=repair` command.

This command can take up to 30 minutes to execute, depending on the size of the database and other system activity that is in progress when this command is entered.

Note: If this command takes more than 60 minutes to execute, contact the Customer Care Center. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

During command execution, these messages appear:

```
REPAIR: MASP A - Repair starts on standby MASP.
REPAIR: MASP A - Standby MASP will reboot to load data.
REPAIR: MASP A - Repair from fixed disk complete.
```

6. Verify that the databases of both MASPs are coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - - -
FD BKUP  N          55 04-06-01 13:11:43 GMT
FD CRNT  N          55
      MDAL 1117
      -  - - - - -
RD BKUP  -          -          -          -
      TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - - -
```

If OAP or SEAS terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` command output in step 2, go to step 7. Otherwise this procedure is completed.

7. Put the OAP and SEAS terminals back into service with the `rst - trm` command with the number of the terminals specified in step 4.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rst-trm:trm=6
```

```
rst-trm:trm=9
```

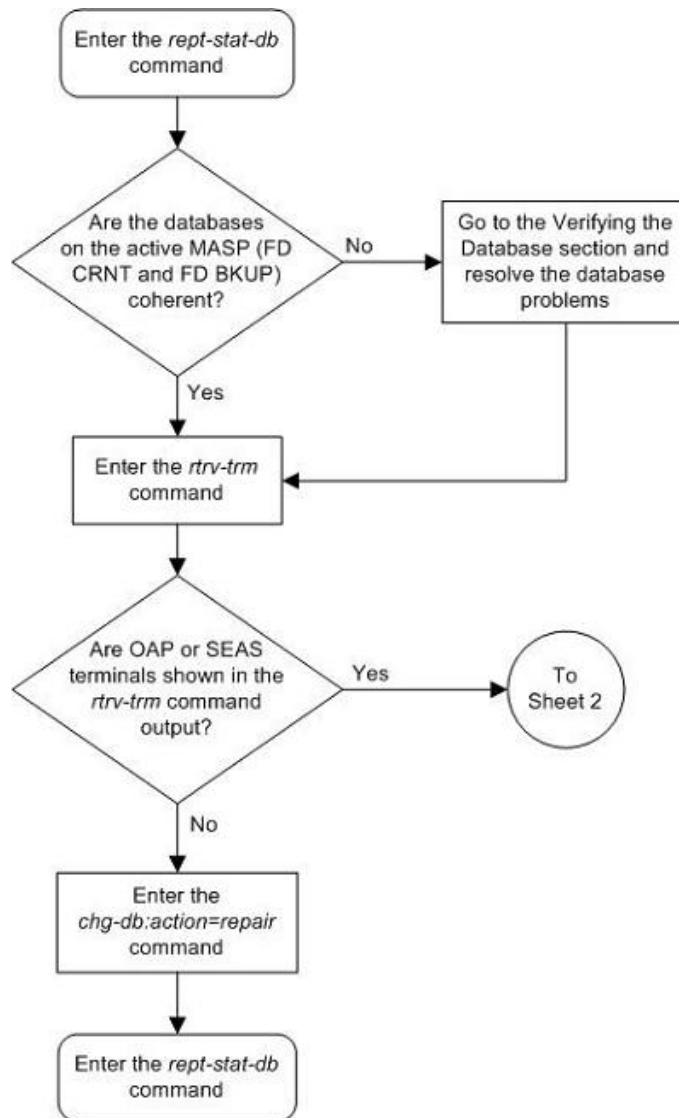
```
rst-trm:trm=18
```

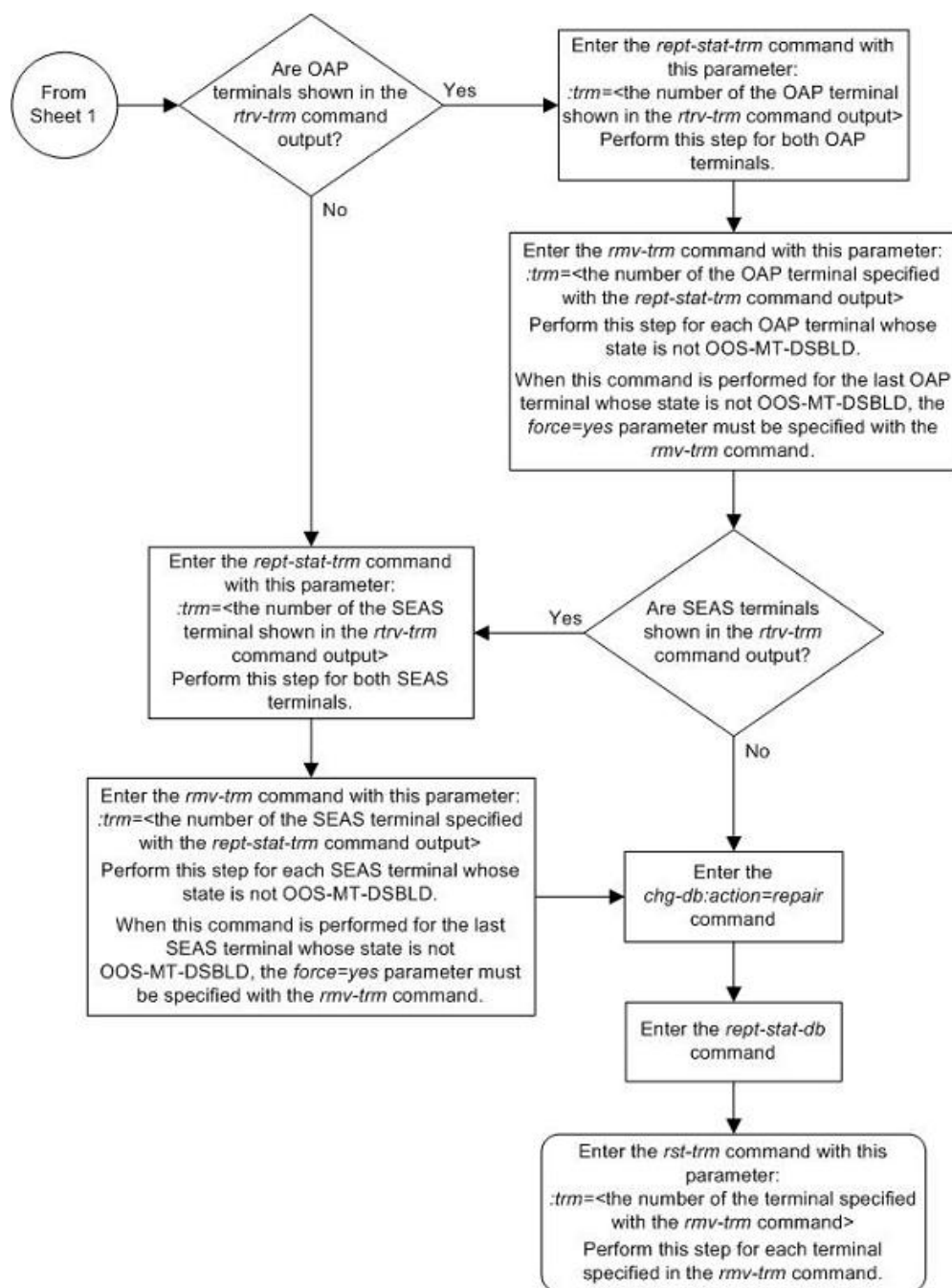
```
rst-trm:trm=27
```

This message should appear when each command has successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Allow message sent to terminal  
  
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Command Completed.
```

Figure 15: Repairing the Database

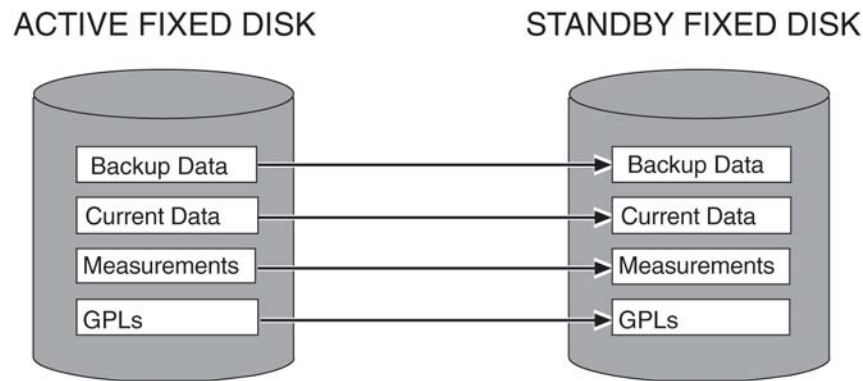




Copying the Database from the Active to the Standby Fixed Disk

This procedure copies everything on the active fixed disk to the standby fixed disk using the copy-disk command. [Figure 16: Action of the Copy Disk Procedure](#) on page 55 shows the action of the copy-disk command.

Figure 16: Action of the Copy Disk Procedure



The copy-disk command uses these parameters.

:sloc – the card location of the active fixed disk

:dloc – the card location of the standby fixed disk

:force – does the standby fixed disk contain system data? This parameter provides some protection against data loss from copying over a fixed disk containing system data. If the standby fixed disk contains system data, you must specify the force=yes parameter. The default value for this parameter is no.

:format – is the standby fixed disk to be formatted before the data from the active fixed disk is copied to the standby fixed disk? The default value for this parameter is yes, the standby fixed disk will be formatted before copying.

Specify the format=no parameter with the copy-disk command to copy to the standby fixed disk without formatting the standby fixed disk. The standby fixed disk must be properly formatted to specify the format=no parameter. If the standby fixed disk is not properly formatted and the format=no parameter is specified, the copy-disk command will be rejected with this message.

E2819 Cmd Rej: Destination disk is unformatted

Note: The performance time required to copy a fixed disk to another fixed disk varies depending on database size and system activity. This operation should typically take no longer than 2.5 hours. If you are not performing the low-level format (format=no), the operation should take no longer than 1 hour. If the copy-disk operation exceeds 3 hours, contact the Customer Care Center for assistance. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information. If the copy-disk operation without the low-level format exceeds 1.5 hours, call the [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4.

The databases in the current (FD CRNT) and the backup (FD BKUP) partitions of the active MASP must be coherent. For more information on verifying the database, read the [Verifying the Database](#) on page 18 section. Measurements must be inhibited.

The standby fixed disk cannot be formatted if the security log on the standby fixed disk contains any entries that have not been copied to the FTA area of the fixed disk. This can be verified with the `rept - stat - secu log` command. If the security log on the standby fixed disk contains entries that have not been copied to the file transfer area of the fixed disk, copy these entries to the file transfer area using the `copy - secu log` command.

The `copy - disk` command can be executed if the status of the security log on the standby fixed disk cannot be determined. This allows the `copy - disk` command to format and initialize a previously un-initialized fixed disk. An un-initialized fixed disk does not contain a security log.

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: To prevent any potential database corruption when performing this procedure, the OAP or SEAS terminals must be placed out of service with the `rmv - trm` command before executing the `copy - disk` command.

1. Verify that the databases in the current (FD CRNT) and the backup (FD BKUP) partitions of the active MASP are coherent using the `rept - stat - dbcommand`.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> NOT OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)                TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP   C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          75 04-06-01 13:11:43 GMT Y          95 04-06-01 13:11:43 GMT
FD CRNT  N          55 DIFF LEVEL        Y          105
      MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP  -          -          -          -
```

2. Verify whether or nor the Measurements Platform option is enabled (`PLATFORMENABLE = on`) using the `rtrv-measopts` command.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
PLATFORMENABLE = on
COLLECT15MIN   = off
CLLIBASEDNAME  = off
-----
SYSTOTSTP      = off
SYSTOTTT       = off
```

Note: The `rtrv-measopts` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-measopts` command, see the `rtrv-measopts` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

- If the Measurements Platform is enabled, skip steps 3 and 4, and go to step 5.
- If the Measurements Platform is not enabled, go to step 3.

3. Verify that measurement collection is on or off using the `rtrv-meas-sched` command.

This is an example of the possible output. The `COLLECT` field shows whether measurement collection is on or off. In this example, measurement collection is on.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 12:22:55 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
COLLECT        = on
GTWYLSFLTR     = both
-----
SYSTOT-STP     = off
```

```

SYSTOT-TT      = off
SYSTOT-STPLAN  = on
COMP-LNKSET    = off
COMP-LINK      = on
GTWY-STP      = on
GTWY-LNKSET    = on
MTCN-STP      = on
MTCN-LINK      = on
MTCN-STPLAN    = on
MTCN-LNKSET    = on

```

- If measurement collection is off, skip step 4 and go to step 5.
- If measurement collection is on, continue this procedure with step 4.

4. Inhibit all measurements using the `chg-meas:collect=off` command.

**CAUTION**

Measurements must be inhibited or the `copy-disk` command cannot be executed. The `chg-meas:collect=on` command should not be executed while the `copy-disk` command is in progress. If possible, do not inhibit measurements at midnight since doing so can cause the loss of an entire day of measurements. When measurements are inhibited, measurement collection is stopped. For the period of time that measurements are inhibited, those measurements will be lost.

This message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:12:50 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MEAS: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

5. Verify that the security log on the standby MASP contains no entries that must be copied to the FTA area of the fixed disk with the `rept-stat-secu log` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:59:06 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
-- SINCE LAST UPLOAD -- OLDEST NEWEST LAST
LOC  ROLE   ENTRIES %FULL OFLO FAIL RECORD RECORD UPLOAD
1114 Active  8312    84   No   No   03-12-05 04-06-01 04-05-30
                               11:23:56 15:59:06 14:02:22

1116 Standby 693     7    No   No   03-12-05 04-06-01 04-05-30
                               11:24:12 14:00:06 14:02:13

```

If the number shown in the **ENTRIES** field for the standby MASP (shown with the entry **Standby** in the **ROLE** field) is 0, go to step 7.

If the number shown in the **ENTRIES** field for the standby MASP is greater than 0, these entries must be copied to the FTA area of the fixed disk. To copy these entries, go to step 6. For this example, go to step 6.

6. Copy the security log entries on the standby MASP to the FTA area on the fixed disk with the `copy-secu log` command.

For this example, enter the `copy-secu log:slog=stb` command. This is an example of the message that should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:59:06 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Security log on TDM 1116 copied to file 961004s.log on TDM 1114

```

7. Display the terminal configuration in the database with the `rtrv-trm` command.

The OAP terminals are shown in the output with the entry OAP in the TYPE field. The SEAS terminals are shown in the output with the entry SEAS in the TYPE field. This is an example of the possible output. In this example, the OAP terminals are terminals 6 and 9, and the SEAS terminals are terminals 18 and 27. If no OAP and SEAS terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` command output, go to step 10.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM      FC      TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL
1    VT320      9600-7-E-1  SW      30      5      99:59:59
2    KSR        9600-7-E-1  HW      30      5      INDEF
3    PRINTER    4800-7-E-1  HW      30      0      00:00:00
4    VT320      2400-7-E-1  BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
5    VT320      9600-7-0-1  NONE    30      5      00:00:30
6    OAP        19200-7-E-1 SW      0      5      INDEF
7    PRINTER    9600-7-N-2  HW      30      5      00:30:00
8    KSR        19200-7-E-2 BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
9    OAP        19200-7-E-1 SW      0      5      INDEF
10   VT320      9600-7-E-1  HW      30      5      00:30:00
11   VT320      4800-7-E-1  HW      30      5      00:30:00
12   PRINTER    9600-7-E-1  HW      30      4      00:30:00
13   VT320      9600-7-0-1  NONE    30      5      00:30:00
14   VT320      9600-7-E-2  SW      30      8      00:30:00
15   VT320      9600-7-N-2  HW      30      5      00:30:00
16   VT320      9600-7-E-2  BOTH    30      3      00:30:00

TRM  TYPE      LOC      TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL  SECURE
17   TELNET    1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes
18   SEAS      1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes
19   TELNET    1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes
20   TELNET    1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes
21   TELNET    1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes
22   TELNET    1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes
23   TELNET    1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes
24   TELNET    1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes
25   TELNET    1203     60      5      00:30:00  yes
26   TELNET    1203     60      5      00:30:00  yes
27   SEAS      1203     60      5      00:30:00  yes
28   TELNET    1203     60      5      00:30:00  yes
29   TELNET    1203     60      5      00:30:00  yes
30   TELNET    1203     60      5      00:30:00  yes
31   TELNET    1203     60      5      00:30:00  yes
32   TELNET    1203     60      5      00:30:00  yes
33   TELNET    1205     60      5      00:30:00  yes
34   TELNET    1205     60      5      00:30:00  yes
35   TELNET    1205     60      5      00:30:00  yes
36   TELNET    1205     60      5      00:30:00  yes
37   TELNET    1205     60      5      00:30:00  yes
38   TELNET    1205     60      5      00:30:00  yes
39   TELNET    1205     60      5      00:30:00  yes
40   TELNET    1205     60      5      00:30:00  yes

TRM  LOGINTMR  LOGOUTTMR  PNGTIMEINT  PNGFAILCNT
      (sec)   (sec)      (msec)
17   none    none       none        1
19   none    none       none        1
20   none    none       none        1
21   none    none       none        1
22   none    none       none        1
23   none    none       none        1
24   none    none       none        1
25   none    none       none        1
26   none    none       none        1
28   none    none       none        1
29   none    none       none        1
```


30	none	none	none	1
31	none	none	none	1
32	none	none	none	1
33	none	none	none	1
34	none	none	none	1
35	none	none	none	1
36	none	none	none	1
37	none	none	none	1
38	none	none	none	1
39	none	none	none	1
40	none	none	none	1

TRM	TRAF	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	UIMRD
1	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
4	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
6	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
7	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
8	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
9	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
11	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
12	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
13	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
14	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
26	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
29	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
31	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
32	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
33	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
34	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
35	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
36	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
37	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
38	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

	APP	APP										
TRM	SERV	SS	CARD	CLK	DBG	GTT	GWS	MEAS	MON	MPS	SEAS	SLAN
1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
3	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
4	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
5	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
6	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
7	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
8	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
9	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
26	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
28	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
29	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
31	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
32	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
33	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
34	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
35	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
36	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
37	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
38	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

8. Display the status of the terminals with the `rept-stat-trm` command with the terminal number of the OAP or SEAS terminals.

If OAP terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in step 7, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=6
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
6     IS-NR         Active        -----
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=9
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
9     IS-NR         Active        -----
Command Completed.
```

If SEAS terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in step 7, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=18
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
18    IS-NR         Active        -----
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=27
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
27    IS-NR         Active        -----
Command Completed.
```

9. Place the OAP or SEAS terminals out of service using the `rmv-trm` command with the number of the terminal displayed in step 8 whose state is not OOS-MT-DSBLD.

The `force=yes` parameter must be used when placing the last OAP or SEAS terminal out of service.

If OAP terminals are shown in the `rept-stat-trm` output in step 8, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-trm:trm=6
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=9:force=yes
```

If SEAS terminals are shown in the `rept-stat-trm` output in step 8, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-trm:trm=18
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=27:force=yes
```

If the status of the OAP and SEAS terminals shown in the `PST` field in step 8 is OOS-MT-DSBLD (out-of-service maintenance disabled), the terminal is already out of service and the `rmv-trm` command does not need to be executed for that terminal.

This message should appear when each of these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Inhibit message sent to terminal

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

10. Enter the `copy-disk` command along with the card location of the standby TDM (shown by the indicator `STDBY` in the `rept-stat-db` command output in step 1) that the data is being copied to.

If the standby fixed disk contains system data, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified with the `copy-disk` command. If you do not wish to format the standby fixed disk before copying, specify the `format=no` parameter with the `copy-disk` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
copy-disk:dloc=1114:sloc=1116:force=yes:format=yes
```

In this example, the standby fixed disk contains EAGLE 5 ISS data and will be formatted before any data is copied to the standby fixed disk.

Note: The performance time required to copy a fixed disk to another fixed disk varies depending on database size and system activity. This operation should typically take no longer than 2.5 hours. If you are not performing the low-level format (`format=no`), the operation should take no longer than 1 hour. If the copy-disk operation exceeds 3 hours, contact the Customer Care Center for assistance. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information. If the copy-disk operation without the low-level format exceeds 1.5 hours, call the [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4.

**WARNING**

WARNING: Failure of the copy-disk command may result in corrupted TDMs. If you experience a copy-disk command failure, call the Customer Care Center for assistance. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

When the command has been executed and completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 10:22:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
copy-disk:sloc=1116:dloc=1114:force=yes
Command entered at terminal #3.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 10:22:06 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Copy-disk (fixed): from active (1116) to standby (1114) started.
Extended processing required, please wait.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 10:22:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Copy-disk (fixed): format of standby disk started
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 10:27:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Copy-disk (fixed): format in progress
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 10:32:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Copy-disk (fixed): format in progress
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:07:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Copy-disk (fixed): format of standby disk completed
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:07:06 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Copy-disk (fixed): copying to standby disk started
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:12:06 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Copy-disk (fixed): copy in progress
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:27:10 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Copy-disk (fixed): from active (1116) to standby (1114) completed.
Measurements collection may be turned on now if desired.
```

If the `format=no` parameter was specified in this example, these messages should appear when the copy-disk command has successfully completed.

`copy-disk:dloc=1114:sloc=1116:force=yes:format=no`

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 10:22:06 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```

Copy-disk (fixed): from active (1116) to standby (1114) started.
Extended processing required, please wait.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:07:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Copy-disk (fixed): copying to standby disk started
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:12:06 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Copy-disk (fixed): copy in progress
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:17:06 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Copy-disk (fixed): copy in progress
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:22:06 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Copy-disk (fixed): copy in progress
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:27:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Copy-disk (fixed): from active (1116) to standby (1114) completed.
Measurements collection may be turned on now if desired.

```

The standby MASP is rebooted to load the data when the command completes successfully.

Note: While this command is executing, commands that affect the database configuration cannot be executed. Any attempt to execute such a command will be rejected.

- If measurement collection was turned off in step 4, continue the procedure with step 11.
- If measurement collection was not turned off in step 4, skip step 11, and go to step 12.

11. Turn on the measurements using the `chg-meas:collect=on` command.

This message should appear

.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:12:50 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MEAS: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

12. Verify that the databases of both MASPs are coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)          TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          95 04-06-01 05:53:36 GMT  Y          95 04-06-01 05:53:36 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          105                      Y          105
      MDAL 1117
      - - - - -
RD BKUP  -          -          -          -

```

If OAP or SEAS terminals are shown in the `rtv-trm` command output in step 7, go to step 13. Otherwise this procedure is completed.

13. Put the OAP and SEAS terminals back into service using the `rst-trm` command with the number of the terminals specified in step 9.

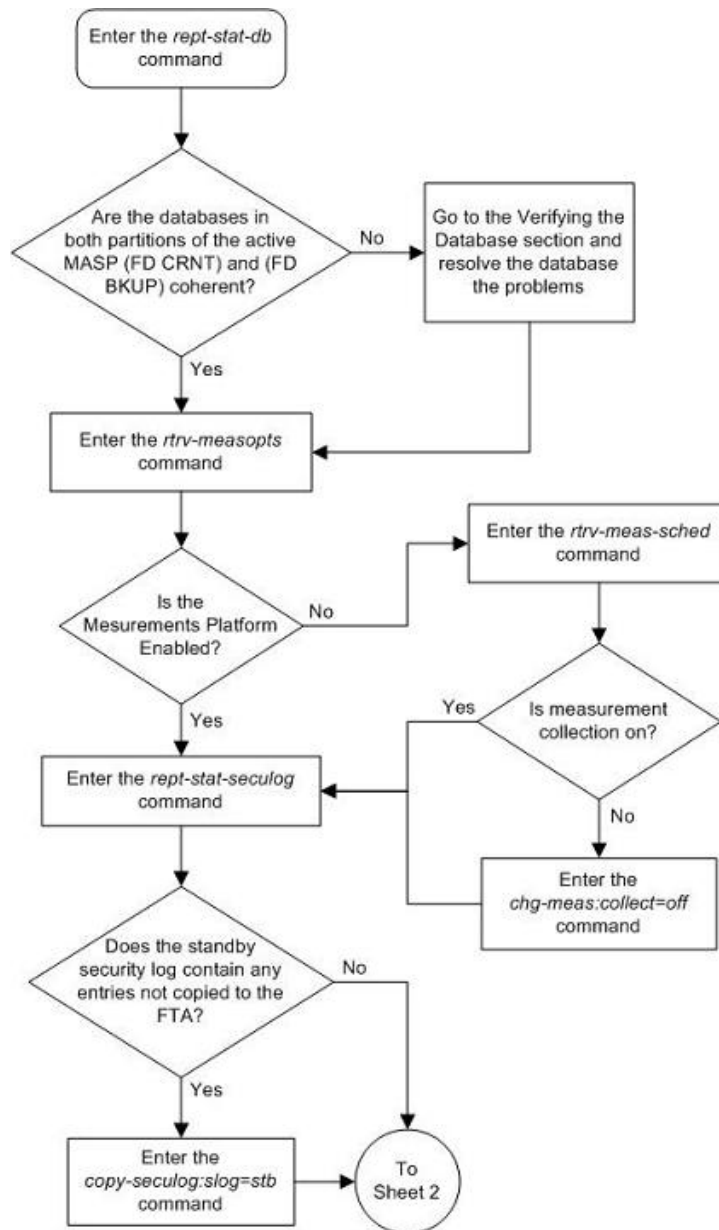
For this example, enter these commands.

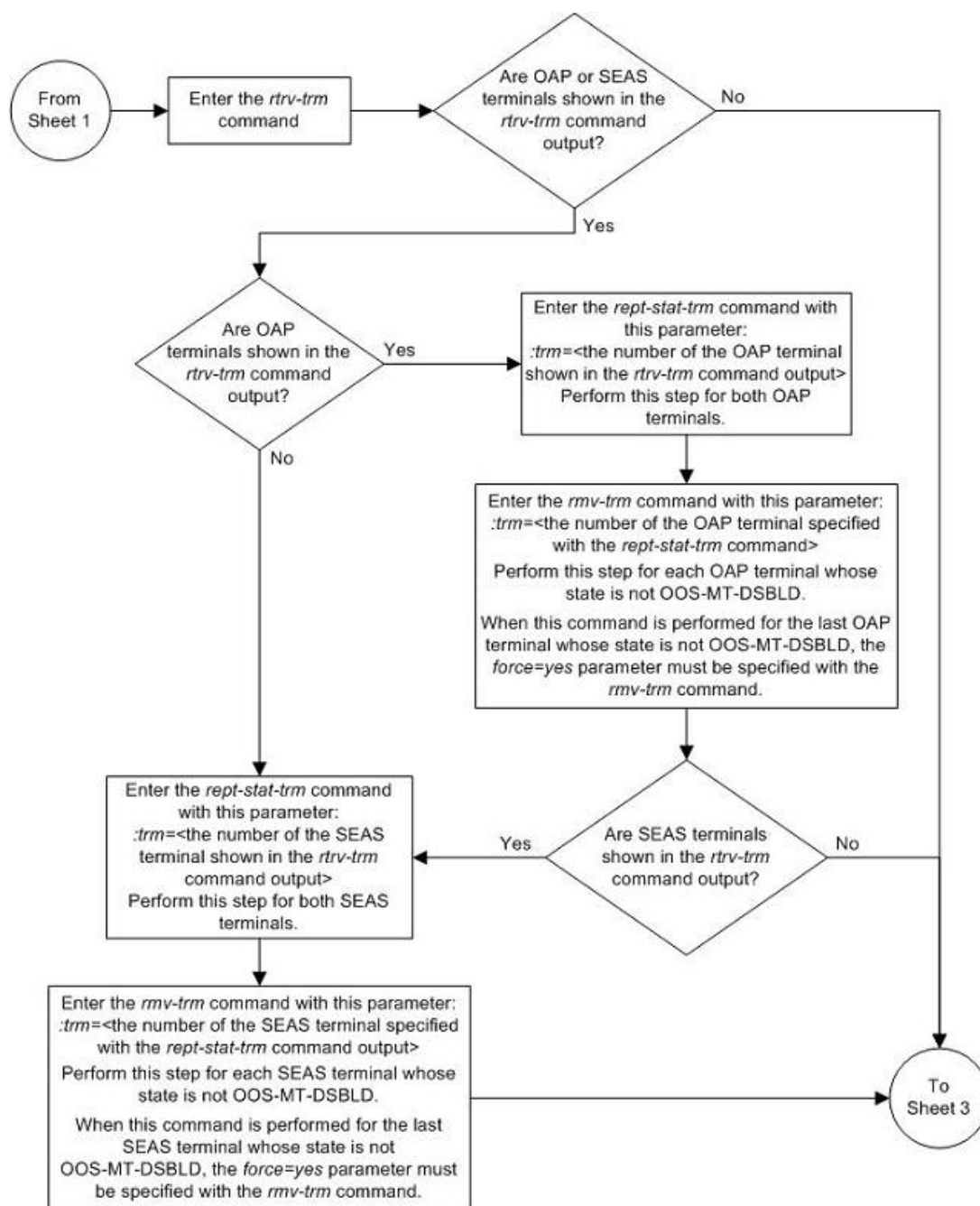
```
rst-trm:trm=6  
rst-trm:trm=9  
rst-trm:trm=18  
rst-trm:trm=27
```

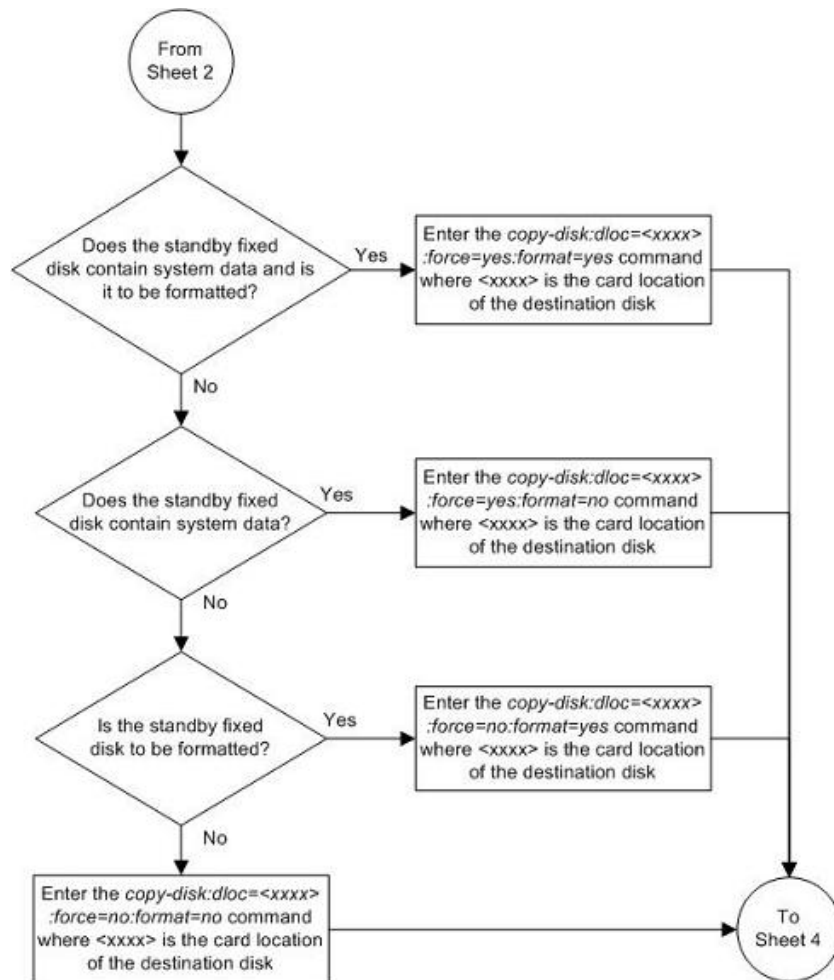
This message should appear when each command has successfully completed.

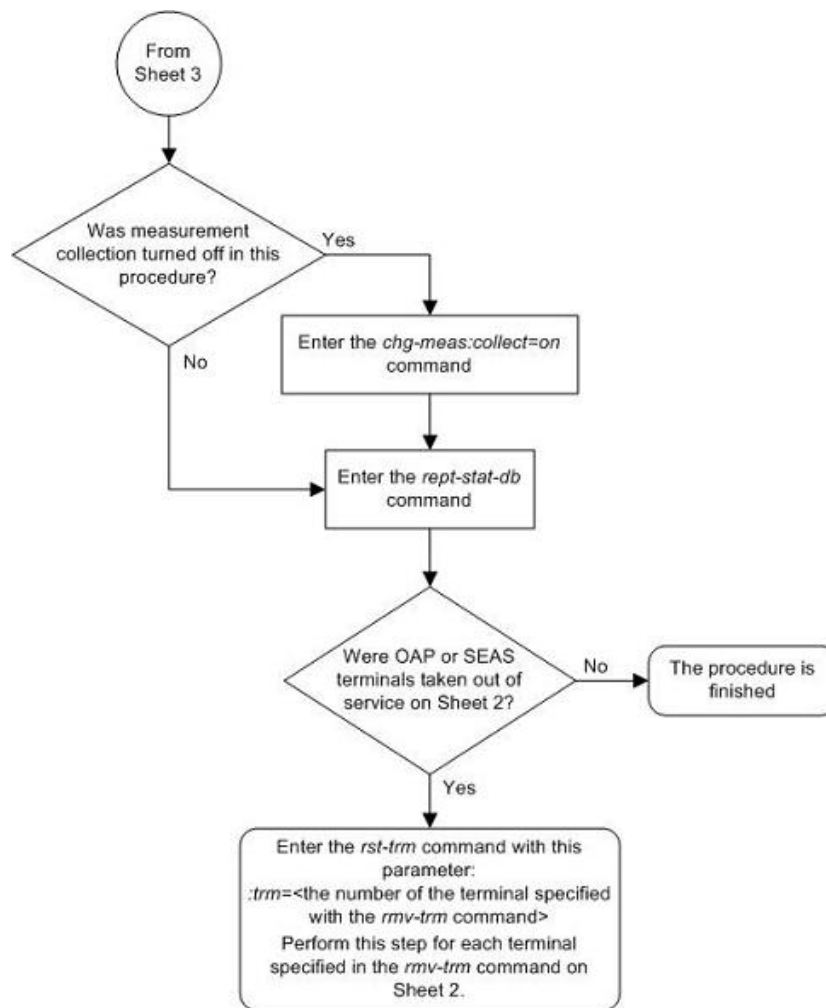
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Allow message sent to terminal  
  
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Command Completed.
```

Figure 17: Copying the Database from the Active to the Standby Fixed Disk









Backing Up System Data to the Removable Cartridge

This section details the procedure used to make a backup copy of the system data in addition to the database.

The term "database" refers to all data that can be administered by the user, including shelves, cards, links, routes, global title translation tables, and gateway screening tables. The term "system data" refers to data that cannot be administered by the user, including maintenance software modules and generic program loads (GPLs).

This procedure is used to make a backup copy of the system data.

The database in the current partition of the active MASP (FD CRNT) must be coherent. For more information on verifying the database, see the [Verifying the Database](#) on page 18 section.

A pre-formatted removable cartridge that is write enabled is required. If the removable cartridge is not formatted, go to the [Formatting a Removable Cartridge](#) on page 77 and format the cartridge.

To write enable a removable cartridge, see the [Write Enabling the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14 section.

1. Verify that the database in the current partition of the active MASP (FD CRNT) is coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)                TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP    C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          95 04-06-01 05:53:36 GMT Y          95 04-06-01 05:53:36 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          105                      Y          105
          MDAL 1117
          -----
RD BKUP  -          -          -          -
```

2. Insert the pre-formatted removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on inserting the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive, see the [Inserting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 15 section.

3. Enter the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=remove` command.

During command execution, these messages should appear.

```
BACKUP (REMOVABLE) : MASP B - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (REMOVABLE) : MASP B - Backup to removable cartridge complete.
```

4. Verify that the databases on the removable cartridge (RD BKUP) and the current partition of the active MASP (FD CRNT) are coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:09:34 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)                TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP    C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          95 04-06-01 05:53:36 GMT Y          95 04-06-01 05:53:36 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          105                      Y          105
          MDAL 1117
          -----
RD BKUP  Y          105 04-05-31 16:07:48 GMT
```

5. Make a backup copy of the GPLs on the fixed disk of the active TDM to the removable cartridge using the `copy-gpl` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
copy-gpl:sloc=1116:dloc=1117
```

During command execution, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 14:50:46 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
COPY-GPL: MASP B - COPY STARTS ON ACTIVE MASP
COPY GPL: MASP B - COPY TO REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE COMPLETE
```

6. Verify the GPLs on the removable cartridge with the `rt rv-gpl` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
UTILITY	1114	141-000-000	141-000-000	141-001-000	141-001-000
UTILITY	1116	141-000-000	141-000-000	-----	-----
EOAM	1114	113-003-000	113-003-000	113-004-000	113-004-000
EOAM	1116	113-003-000	113-003-000	-----	-----
GLS	1114	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-003-000
GLS	1116	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	-----
SCCP	1114	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-003-000
SCCP	1116	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	-----
VSCCP	1114	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-003-000
VSCCP	1116	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	-----
SS7ANSI	1114	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-003-000
SS7ANSI	1116	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	-----
ATMANSI	1114	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-001-000	113-002-000
ATMANSI	1116	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-001-000	-----
IPLIM	1114	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-003-000
IPLIM	1116	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	-----
IPLIMI	1114	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-003-000
IPLIMI	1116	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	-----
SS7IPGW	1114	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-003-000
SS7IPGW	1116	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	-----
SS7ML	1114	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-003-000
SS7ML	1116	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	-----
CCS7ITU	1114	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-003-000
CCS7ITU	1116	113-002-000	113-002-000	113-002-000	-----
SS7GX25	1114	113-001-000	113-001-000	113-001-000	113-002-000
SS7GX25	1116	113-001-000	113-001-000	113-001-000	-----
STPLAN	1114	113-001-000	113-001-000	113-001-000	113-002-000
STPLAN	1116	113-001-000	113-001-000	113-001-000	-----
IMT	1114	113-001-000	113-001-000	113-001-000	113-002-000
IMT	1116	113-001-000	113-001-000	113-001-000	-----
BPHCAP	1114	002-101-000	002-101-000	002-100-000	002-101-000
BPHCAP	1116	002-101-000	002-101-000	002-100-000	-----
BPDCM	1114	002-101-000	002-101-000	002-100-000	002-101-000
BPDCM	1116	002-101-000	002-101-000	002-100-000	-----
BPHMUX	1114	111-001-000	111-001-000	111-000-000	111-001-000
BPHMUX	1116	111-001-000	111-001-000	111-000-000	-----
BPMPPL	1114	002-101-000	002-101-000	002-100-000	002-101-000
BPMPPL	1116	002-101-000	002-101-000	002-100-000	-----
VXWSLAN	1114	113-001-000	113-001-000	113-000-000	113-001-000
VXWSLAN	1116	113-001-000	113-001-000	113-000-000	-----
OAP	1114	026-001-000	026-001-000	-----	026-001-000
OAP	1116	026-001-000	026-001-000	-----	-----

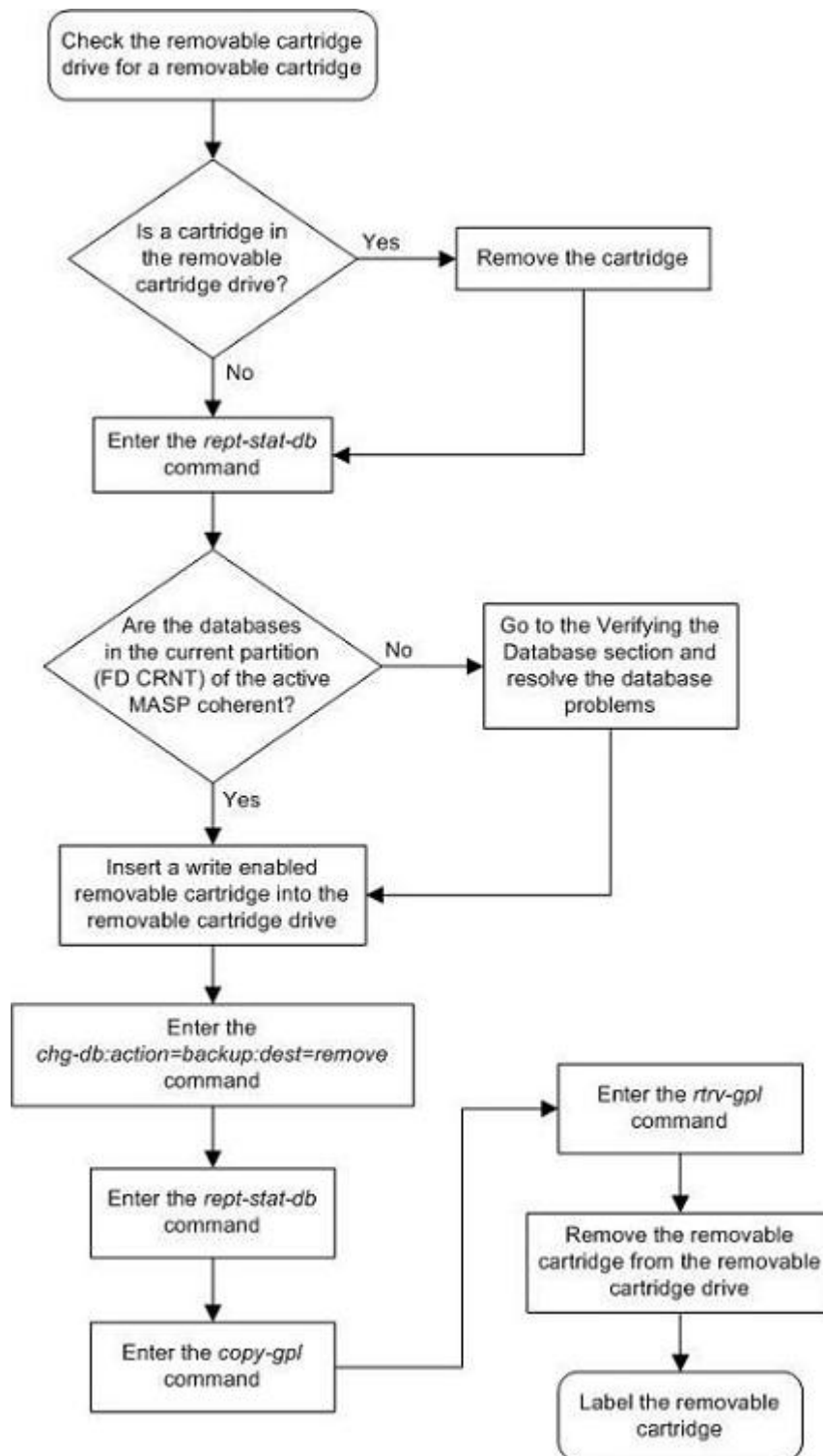
7. Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

8. Label the removable cartridge, 1 through 4 if the backup is performed weekly or monthly, A through D if the backup is performed quarterly.

For more information on labeling the removable cartridge, see Chapter 2, "Preventive Maintenance," in the *Maintenance Manual*. Store this cartridge in a secure place.

Figure 18: Backing Up System Data to the Removable Cartridge



Restoring System Data from a Removable Cartridge

This section presents the procedure for restoring system data from a system backup removable cartridge that was made using the `chg-db` command.

The database on the removable cartridge (RD BKUP) must be coherent. For more information on verifying the database, read the [Verifying the Database](#) on page 18 section.

The removable cartridge must contain the database configuration to be restored. The removable cartridge should be write protected.

For some commands to be executed, they must use values obtained from previous steps. The best way to do this is echo the output of the command (for example, `rtrv-gpl`) to a printer. Enter the `rtrv-trm` command to make sure the output is echoed to a printer. If the output is not echoed to a printer, go to the [Changing Terminal Characteristics](#) on page 341 to allow the output to be echoed to a printer.



CAUTION: Using the `action=restore` parameter with the `chg-db` command is an emergency recovery procedure, and requires the `init-sys` command to download the restored database to all the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS.



CAUTION: If the restore device state option is on, shown by the `ON` value for the `RSTRDEV` field in the `rtrv-stpopts` command output, the state of the cards, SS7 signaling links, TCP/IP data links, and terminals before the `chg-db:action=restore` and `init-sys` commands are performed will not be maintained after these commands are performed. The persistent device state table becomes obsolete and is disabled. UIM 1257 is generated.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
1234.1257    SYSTEM      INFO  DB Restore has cleared and disabled PDS
```

1. Check the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card for a removable cartridge.

If there is a removable cartridge in the drive, remove it. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

2. Make sure the removable cartridge containing the new software is “write protected” (NOT write enabled).

To write protect a removable cartridge, see the [Write Protecting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14 section.

3. Insert the removable cartridge containing the system data into the removable cartridge drive of the MDAL card.

For more information on inserting the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive, see the [Inserting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 15 section.

4. Verify that the database on the removable cartridge (RD BKUP) is coherent using the `rept-stat-db:display=version` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```

DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
      C   LEVEL   TIME LAST BACKUP
      - - - - -
FD BKUP Y         74 04-05-31 21:03:21 GMT
FD CRNT Y         78
      MDAL 1117
      - - - - -
RD BKUP Y         74 04-05-31 21:03:21 GMT

CARD/APPL  LOC  C  T  LEVEL          TIME LAST UPDATE  VERSION STATUS
-----
TDM-CRNT   1114 Y  N  78          04-06-01 23:12:37  111-000-000  NORMAL
LNP
TDM-BKUP   1114 Y  -  74          04-05-31 21:03:21  111-000-000  NORMAL
LNP
TDM-CRNT   1116 Y  N  78          04-06-01 23:12:37  111-000-000  NORMAL
LNP
TDM-BKUP   1116 Y  -  74          04-05-31 21:03:21  111-000-000  NORMAL
LNP
MDAL       1117 Y  -  74          04-05-31 21:03:21  111-000-000  NORMAL
LNP

```

If the LNP feature is not enabled, the LNP database versions are not shown in the `rept-stat-db:display=version` command output.

If the versions of the databases on the fixed disks (TDM-CRNT and TDM-BKUP) and the removable cartridge (MDAL) are not the same, stop performing this procedure and contact the Customer Care Center. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

5. Enter the `chg-db:action=restore:src=remove` command.

During command execution, these messages should appear.

```

RESTORE (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Restore starts on active MASP.
RESTORE (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Restore starts on standby MASP.
RESTORE (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - MASP(s) will reboot to load data.
RESTORE (REMOVABLE) : MASP A - Restore from removable cartridge complete.

```

6. Verify that the databases on the removable cartridge (RD BKUP) and the current partitions of both MASPs (FD CRNT) are coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
      C   LEVEL   TIME LAST BACKUP
      - - - - -
FD BKUP Y         74 04-05-31 21:03:21 GMT
FD CRNT Y         78
      MDAL 1117
      - - - - -
RD BKUP Y         74 04-05-31 21:03:21 GMT

```

7. Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

Note: The `init-sys` command causes a complete reload of the EAGLE 5 ISS, and should only be used during periods of low traffic. Using this command ensures that all cards are running the same database, but will interrupt service.

8. When the commands have successfully completed, re-initialize the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `init-sys` command.

Note: The `init-sys` command must be entered twice within 30 seconds for the EAGLE 5 ISS to be re-initialized. If the `init-sys` command is not executed twice within 30 seconds, the attempt to re-initialize the EAGLE 5 ISS is aborted.

When the `init-sys` command is first entered, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:05:01 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CAUTION: This command causes a complete system reload, and
will result in traffic loss.
Re-enter command within 30 seconds to confirm.
```

When the `init-sys` command is re-entered within the 30 second time limit, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:05:17 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Init System command issued at terminal #3
```

From the time that the `init-sys` command is accepted, you must wait approximately 2 minutes before you can perform [Step 9](#) on page 74 (logging into the EAGLE 5 ISS). If the EAGLE 5 ISS terminal is in the VT-100/VT-320 mode, the terminal display will be refreshed with non-zero alarm counts. During this 2 minutes interval, an intermediate screen refresh caused by the MASP's role change from active to standby, and from standby to active. This screen refresh is typically a partial refresh and the alarm indicators are set to zero.

If you are logged into the EAGLE 5 ISS in the KSR mode, the only response you will receive that you are now able to log into the EAGLE 5 ISS is that you will receive UAM 0009, MASP became active. UAM 0009 could be issued twice due to possible transient MASP role change (switching from active to standby). Following the execution of the `init-sys` command, the MASP that was active before the `init-sys` command was entered will be the active MASP when the EAGLE 5 ISS has finished reinitializing.

9. Log into the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `login` or `act-user` command.

This is an example of the messages that appear when you have successfully logged into the EAGLE 5 ISS.

```
NOTICE: This is a private computer system.
Unauthorized access or use may lead to prosecution.

0 LOGIN failures since last successful LOGIN
Last successful LOGIN was on port 4 on 04-06-01 @ 09:34:56
```

10. Enter the `rept-stat-db:display=all` command.

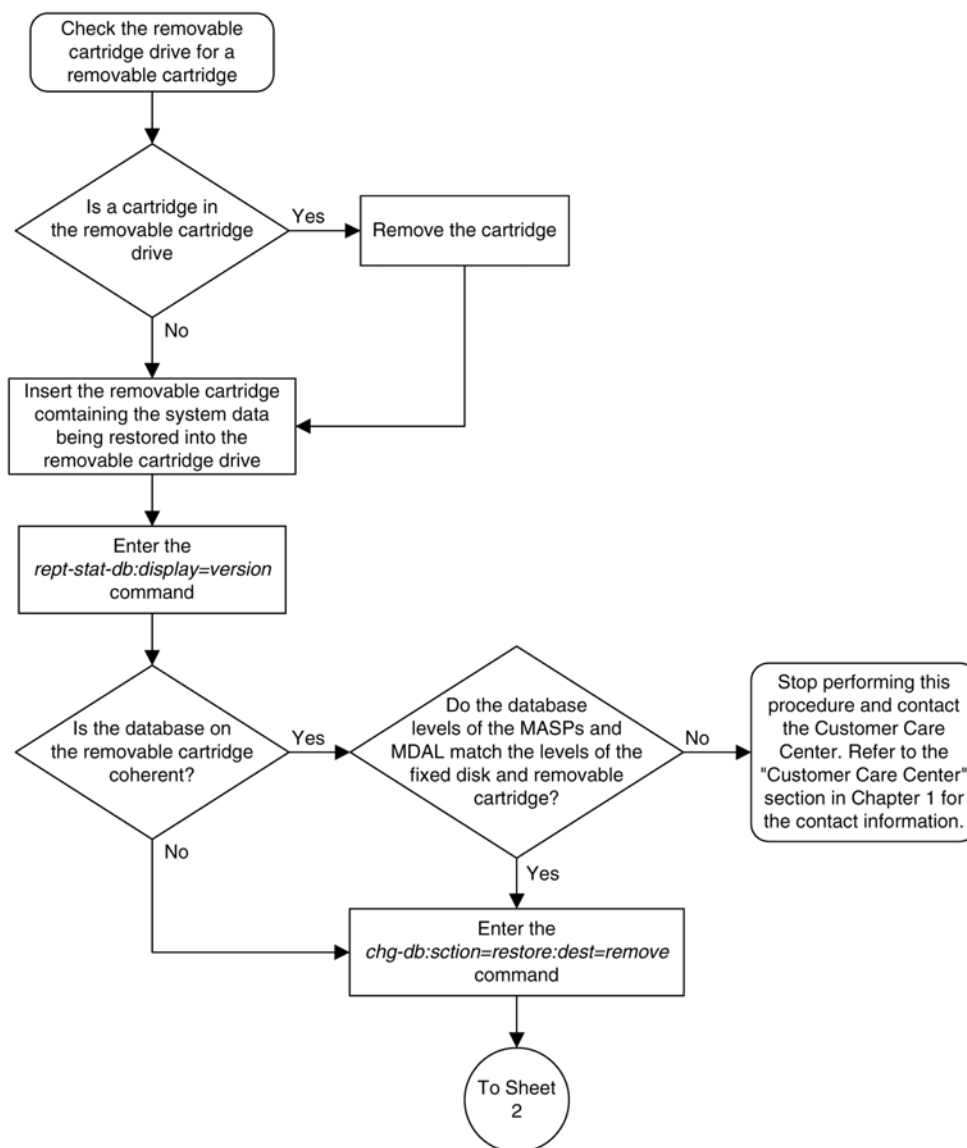
This is an example of the possible output.

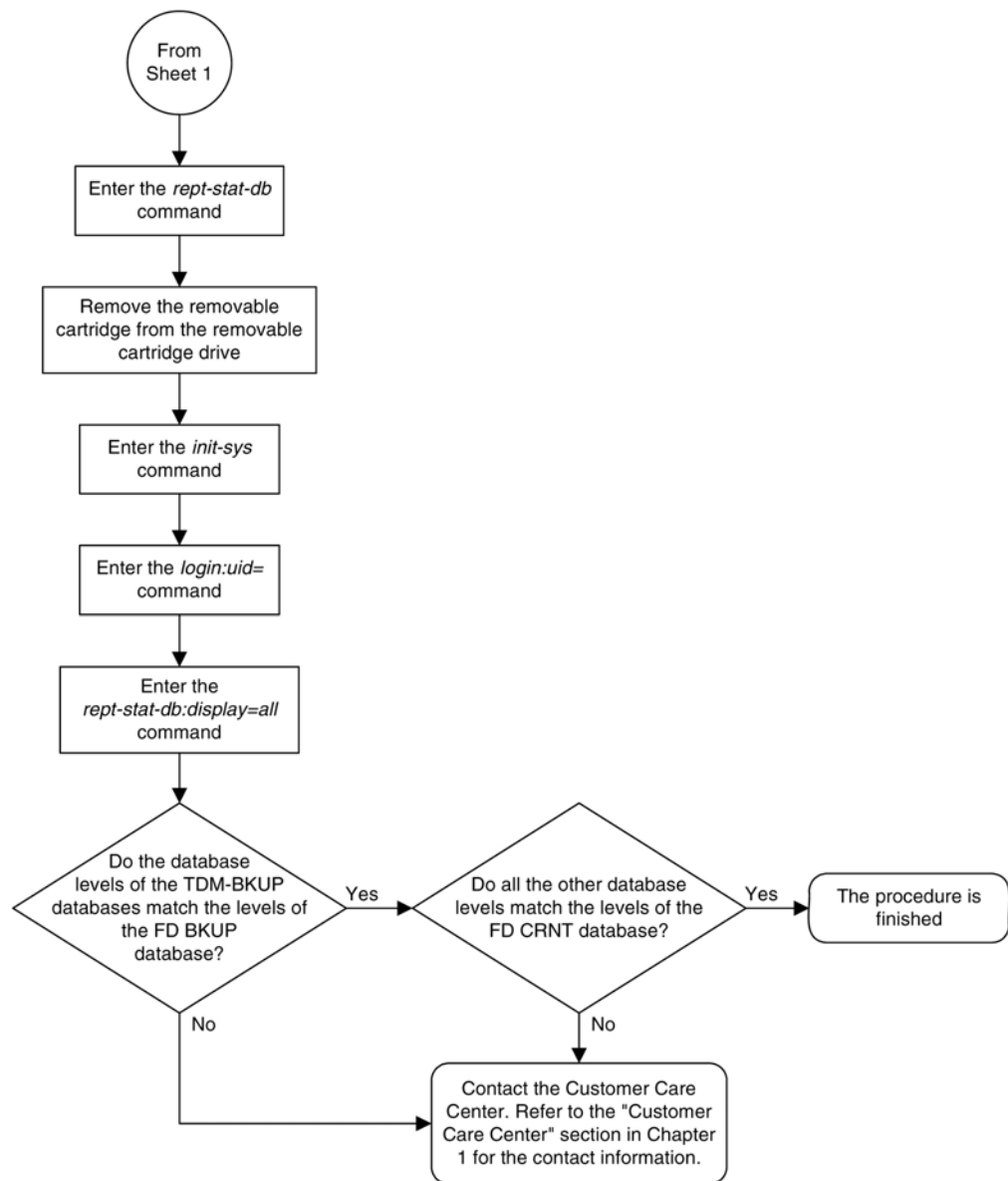
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL  TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - -
FD BKUP  Y      74 04-05-31 21:03:21 GMT
FD CRNT  Y      78
MDAL 1117
      TDM 1116 ( STDBY )
      C  LEVEL  TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - -
Y      74 04-05-31 21:03:21 GMT
Y      78
```


RD BKUP	LOC	C	T	LEVEL	TIME	LAST UPDATE	EXCEPTION
CARD/APPL							
SCCP	1101	Y	N	78	04-06-01	23:15:06	-
TDM-CRNT	1114	Y	N	78	04-06-01	23:15:06	-
TDM-BKUP	1114	Y	-	74	04-05-31	21:03:21	-
TDM-CRNT	1116	Y	N	78	04-06-01	23:15:06	-
TDM-BKUP	1116	Y	-	74	04-05-31	21:03:21	-
MDAL	1117	-	-	-	-	-	-
SS7ANSI	1201	Y	N	78	04-06-01	23:15:06	-
SS7ANSI	1203	Y	N	78	04-06-01	23:15:06	-
SS7ANSI	1205	Y	N	78	04-06-01	23:15:06	-
CCS7ITU	1207	Y	N	78	04-06-01	23:15:06	-
CCS7ITU	1211	Y	N	78	04-06-01	23:15:06	-
ATMANSI	1217	Y	N	78	04-06-01	23:15:06	-

The level for the TDM-BKUP database, shown in the CARD/APPL field, should be the same as the level for the FD BKUP database. All other databases shown in the CARD/APPL field should be the same as the level of the FD CRNT database. If the levels of the databases are not the same, contact the Customer Care Center . Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

Figure 19: Restoring System Data





Formatting a Removable Cartridge

Use this procedure to prepare a new removable cartridge for use on the EAGLE 5 ISS or to take a removable cartridge which was previously used for one purpose and prepare it for the use of another purpose (measurements to system disk and vice versa) using the `format-disk` command. The `format-disk` command uses these parameters.

: type – The type of disk being formatted.

- `system` – A removable cartridge containing system data (GPLs and the database)
- `meas` – A removable cartridge containing measurements data

- **fixed** – The fixed disk of the standby TDM. To format the fixed disk of the standby TDM, go to the [Formatting the Fixed Disk of the Standby TDM](#) on page 88 procedure.

: **low** – Is a low level format being performed on the disk, yes or no? The default value for this parameter is no.

: **force** – Format the disk if the disk contains system data, yes or no. The default value for this parameter is no.

: **prtnggrp** – Indicates which disk partition group is being formatted, the active partition group (prtnggrp=active) or the inactive partition group (prtnggrp=inactive). The default value for the prtnggrp parameter is active. The removable cartridge does not contain an inactive partition group, so the prtnggrp=inactive cannot be specified in this procedure.

Note: Reduce extended execution time when specifying the force=yes option by also using the low=no option.

The database in the current (FD CRNT) partition of the active MASP must be coherent. For more information on verifying the database, see the [Verifying the Database](#) on page 18 section.

Measurements must be inhibited before the **format - disk** command can be executed.

A removable cartridge that is write enabled is required. To write enable a removable cartridge, see the [Write Enabling the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14 section.

1. Check the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card for a removable cartridge.
If there is a removable cartridge in the drive, and you do not wish to format this removable cartridge, remove it and go to step 2. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

If you wish to format the removable cartridge in the drive, skip step 2 and go to step 3.

2. Insert the removable cartridge to be formatted in the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card, making sure that the removable cartridge is write enabled.

For more information on inserting the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive, see the [Inserting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 15 section.

For more information on write enabling the removable cartridge, see the [Write Enabling the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14 section.

Skip step 3 and go to step 4.

3. If you wish to format the removable cartridge found in the removable cartridge drive, remove it from the drive and verify that is a write enabled removable cartridge.

If the removable cartridge is not write enabled, see the [Write Enabling the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14 section to write enable the removable cartridge. Insert the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive and go to step 4.

4. Verify that the database in the current (FD CRNT) partition of the active MASP is coherent using the **rept - stat - db** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:11:34 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)                TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP  C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT

```

```
FD CRNT  Y      106      Y      106
          MDAL 1117
          - - - - -
RD BKUP  Y      106 04-05-31 16:09:53 GMT
```

If the current database on the active MASP is not coherent, go to the [Verifying the Database](#) on page 18 section and resolve the database problem.

5. Verify that measurement collection is on or off using the `rtrv-meas-sched` command.

This is an example of the possible output. The `COLLECT` field shows whether measurement collection is on or off. In this example, measurement collection is on.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 12:22:55 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
COLLECT      = on
GTWYLSFLTR   = both
-----
SYSTOT-STP   = off
SYSTOT-TT    = off
SYSTOT-STPLAN = on
COMP-LNKSET  = off
COMP-LINK    = on
GTWY-STP     = on
GTWY-LNKSET  = on
MTCD-STP     = on
MTCD-LINK    = on
MTCD-STPLAN  = on
MTCD-LNKSET  = on
```

Note: If measurement collection is off, skip step 6 and go to step 7.

6. Inhibit all measurements using the `chg-meas:collect=off` command.



CAUTION

CAUTION: Measurements must be inhibited or the `format-disk` command cannot be executed. The `chg-meas:collect=on` command should not be executed while the `format-disk` command is in progress. If possible, do not inhibit measurements at midnight since doing so can cause the loss of an entire day of measurements. When measurements are inhibited, measurement collection is stopped. For the period of time that measurements are inhibited, those measurements will be lost.

This message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:12:50 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MEAS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

7. Verify whether or not the Measurements Platform option is enabled (`PLATFORMENABLE = on`) using the `rtrv-measopts` command.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
PLATFORMENABLE = on
COLLECT15MIN   = off
CLLIBASEDNAME  = off
-----
SYSTOTSTP     = off
SYSTOTTT      = off
```

Note: The `rtrv-measopts` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-measopts` command, see the `rtrv-measopts` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

Note: If step 7 shows that the Measurements Platform is not enabled, skip steps 8 and 9, and go to step 10.

8. Display the status of the MCPMs in the database with the `rept -stat-meas` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MEAS SS          PST          SST          AST
          IS-NR          Active          -----
          ALARM STATUS =    No Alarms

CARD  VERSION      TYPE  PST          SST          AST
2107 P 101-9-000    MCPM  IS-NR        Active        -----
      IP Link A      IS-NR        Active        Available
2108 101-9-000    MCPM  IS-NR        Active        -----
      IP Link A      IS-NR        Active        Available
2111 101-9-000    MCPM  IS-NR        Active        -----
      IP Link A      IS-NR        Active        Available

CARD 2107 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 2108 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 2111 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
```

9. Place all the MCPMs out of service using the `rmv-card` command, specifying the card location of the MCPM.

If the MCPM to be placed out of service is the last MCPM that is in service, the `force=yes` parameter must also be specified. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-card:loc=2107
```

```
rmv-card:loc=2108
```

```
rmv-card:loc=2111:force=yes
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been inhibited.
```

10. Format the removable cartridge.

If you are formatting the removable cartridge for system data, go to step 11. If you are formatting the removable cartridge for measurements data, go to step 12.

11. To format a removable cartridge for system data, enter this command.

```
format-disk:type=system
```

Note: Because the default value for the `low` parameter (low level format parameter) is `no`, this command will not perform a low level format of the removable cartridge. If you wish to perform a low level format of the removable cartridge, the `low=yes` parameter must be specified with the `format-disk` command.

If the removable cartridge to be formatted contains system data, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified with the `format-disk` command. All data on the removable cartridge will be lost.

It takes approximately 31 minutes to format a removable cartridge for system data. It may take longer depending on other system activity that is in progress when this command is entered. When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
format-disk:type=system
Command entered at terminal #3.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Format-disk of system removable cartridge started.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Format-disk (removable cartridge) format in progress.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Format-disk (removable cartridge) format in progress.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Format-disk (removable cartridge) format is complete.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Format-disk of system removable cartridge completed.
Measurements collection may be turned on now if desired.
```

If you wish to turn measurement collection on, perform steps 13 and 14 , otherwise, this procedure is finished.

12. To format a removable cartridge for measurements data, enter this command.

```
format-disk:type=meas
```

Note: Because the default value for the `low` parameter (low level format parameter) is `no`, this command will not perform a low level format of the removable cartridge. If you wish to perform a low level format of the removable cartridge, the `low=yes` parameter must be specified with the `format-disk` command.

If the removable cartridge to be formatted contains system data, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified with the `format-disk` command. All data on the removable cartridge will be lost.

It takes approximately 27 minutes to format a removable cartridge for measurement data. When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
format-disk:type=system
Command entered at terminal #3.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Format-disk of measurements removable cartridge started.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Format-disk (removable cartridge) format in progress.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Format-disk (removable cartridge) format in progress.
```

```

;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Format-disk (removable cartridge) format is complete.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Format-disk of measurements removable cartridge completed.
Measurements collection may be turned on now if desired.

```

Note: If measurement collection was not turned off in step 6, skip steps 13 and 14, and go to step 15.

13. Turn on the measurements using the `chg-meas:collect=on` command.

This message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:12:50 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MEAS: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

14. Verify that measurement collection is on using the `rtv-meas-sched` command, shown by the `COLLECT = on` field in the output.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 12:22:55 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
COLLECT          = on
GTWYLSFLTR      = both
-----
SYSTOT-STP      = off
SYSTOT-TT       = off
SYSTOT-STPLAN   = on
COMP-LNKSET     = off
COMP-LINK       = on
GTWY-STP        = on
GTWY-LNKSET     = on
MTCN-STP        = on
MTCN-LINK       = on
MTCN-STPLAN     = on
MTCN-LNKSET     = on

```

Note: If MCPMs were not placed out of service in step 9, skip steps 15 and 16. This procedure is finished.

15. Place the MCPMs back into service using the `rst-card` specifying the location of each MCPM.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rst-card:loc=2107
```

```
rst-card:loc=2108
```

```
rst-card:loc=2111
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been allowed.

```

16. Display the status of the MCPMs in the database with the `rept-stat-meas` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

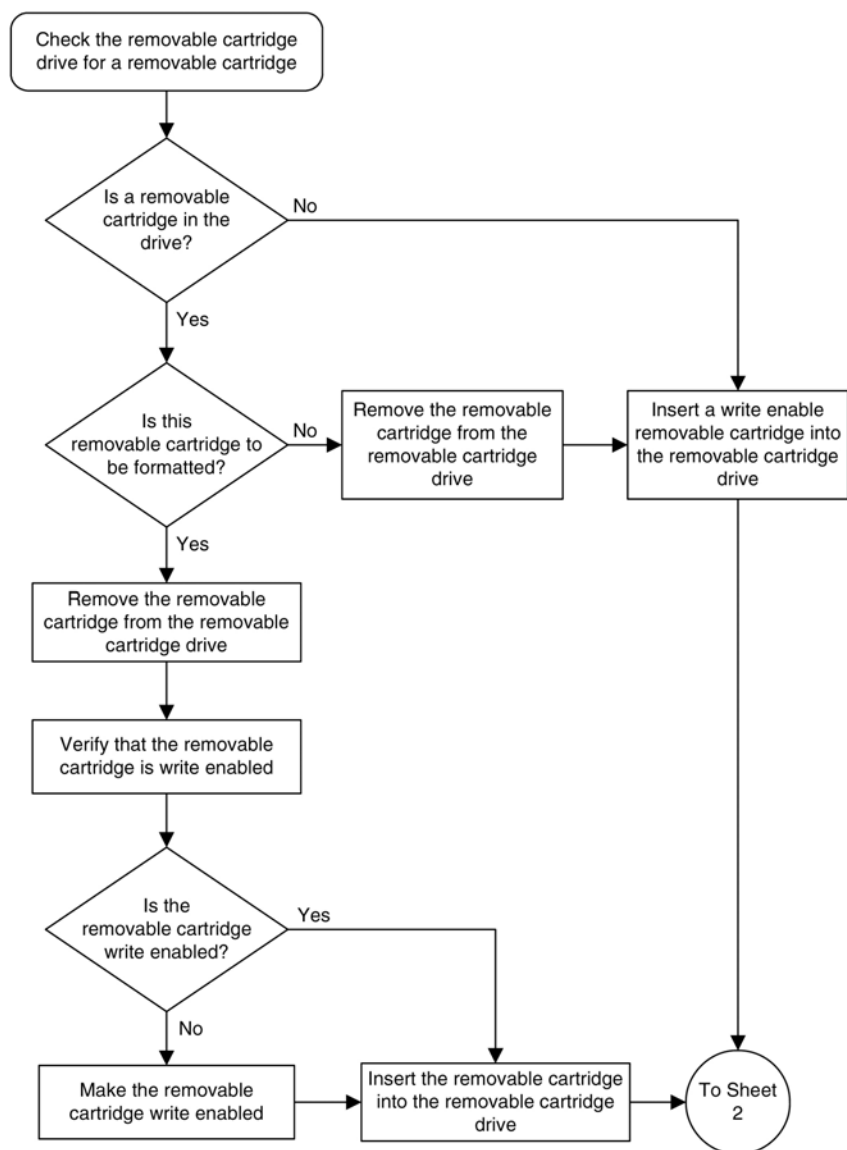
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

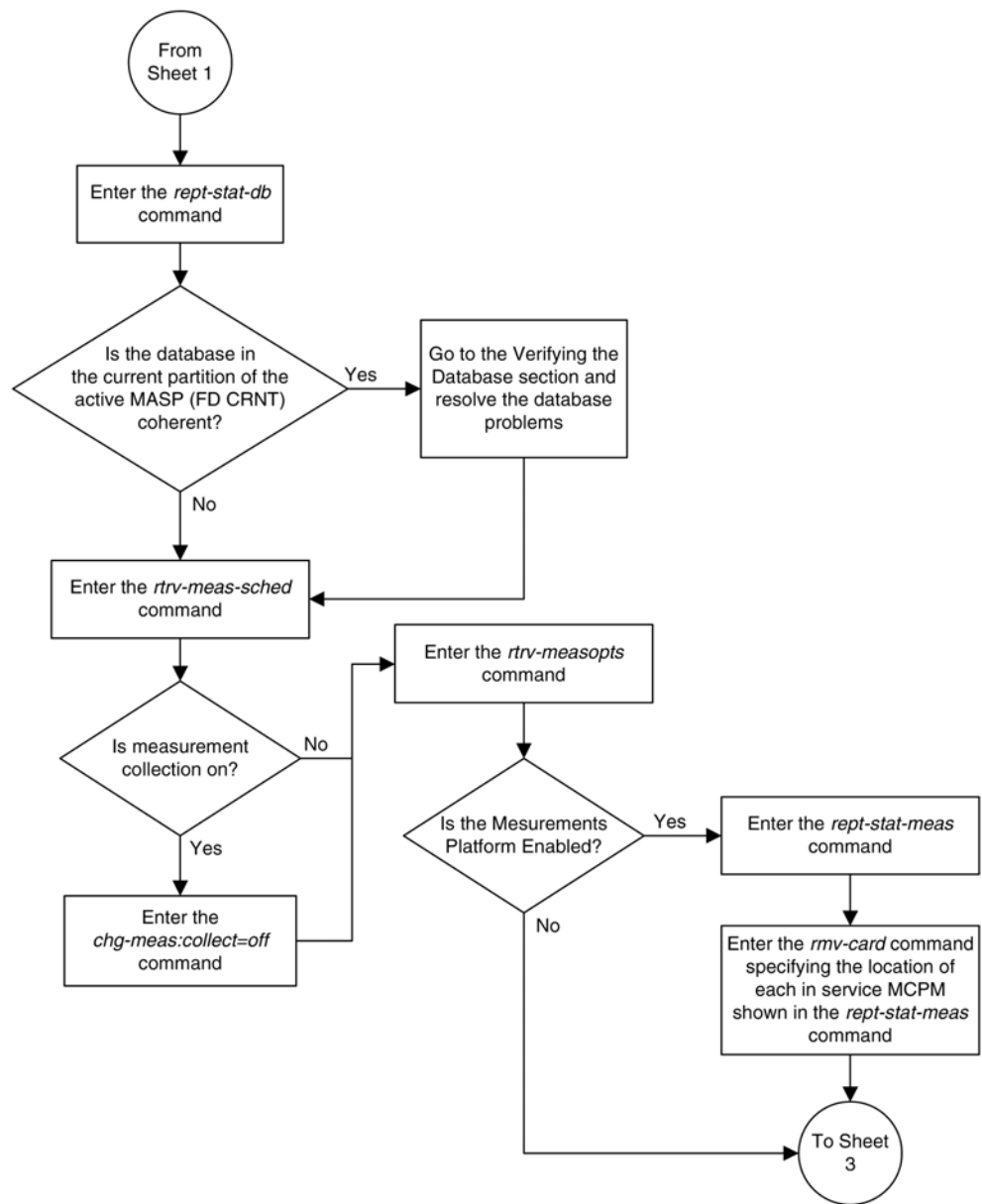
MEAS SS          PST          SST          AST
          IS-NR          Active          -----
          ALARM STATUS =    No Alarms

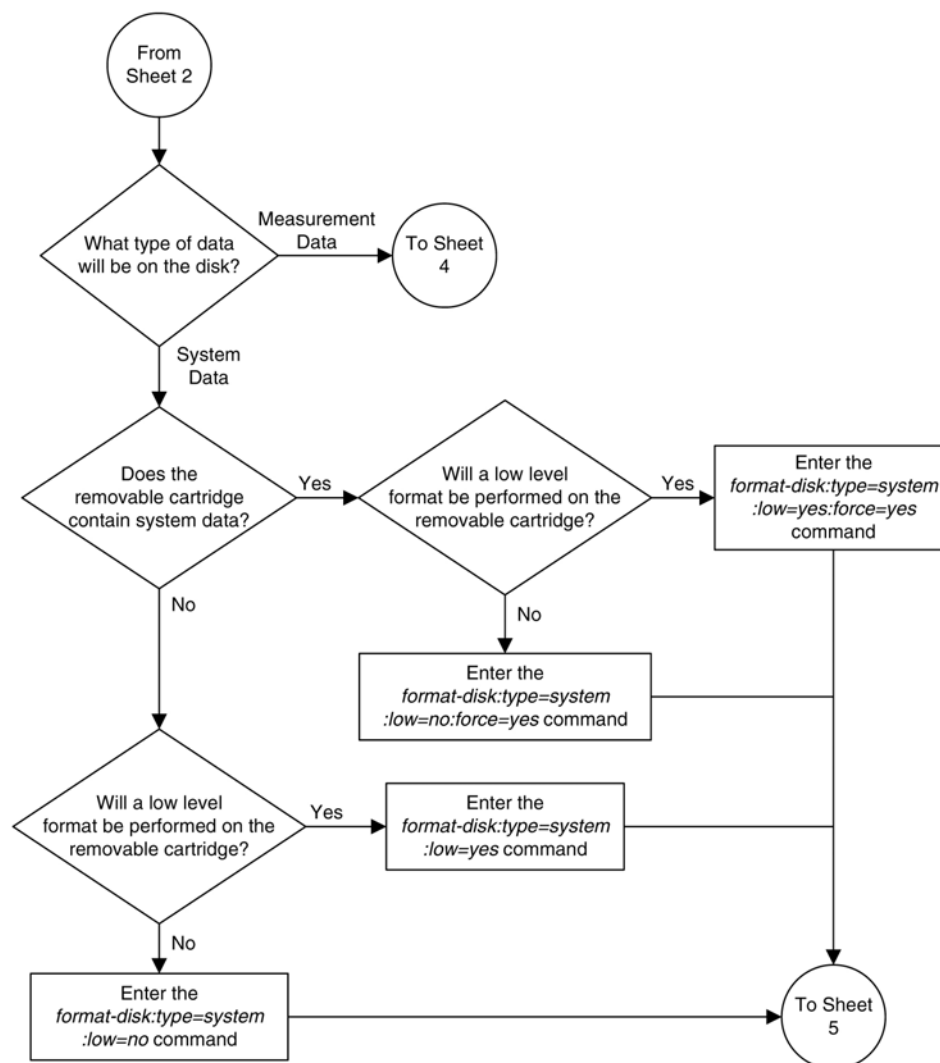
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      PST          SST          AST
2107 P 101-9-000    MCPM      IS-NR      Active      -----
      IP Link A      IS-NR      Active      Available
2108 101-9-000    MCPM      IS-NR      Active      -----
      IP Link A      IS-NR      Active      Available
2111 101-9-000    MCPM      IS-NR      Active      -----
      IP Link A      IS-NR      Active      Available

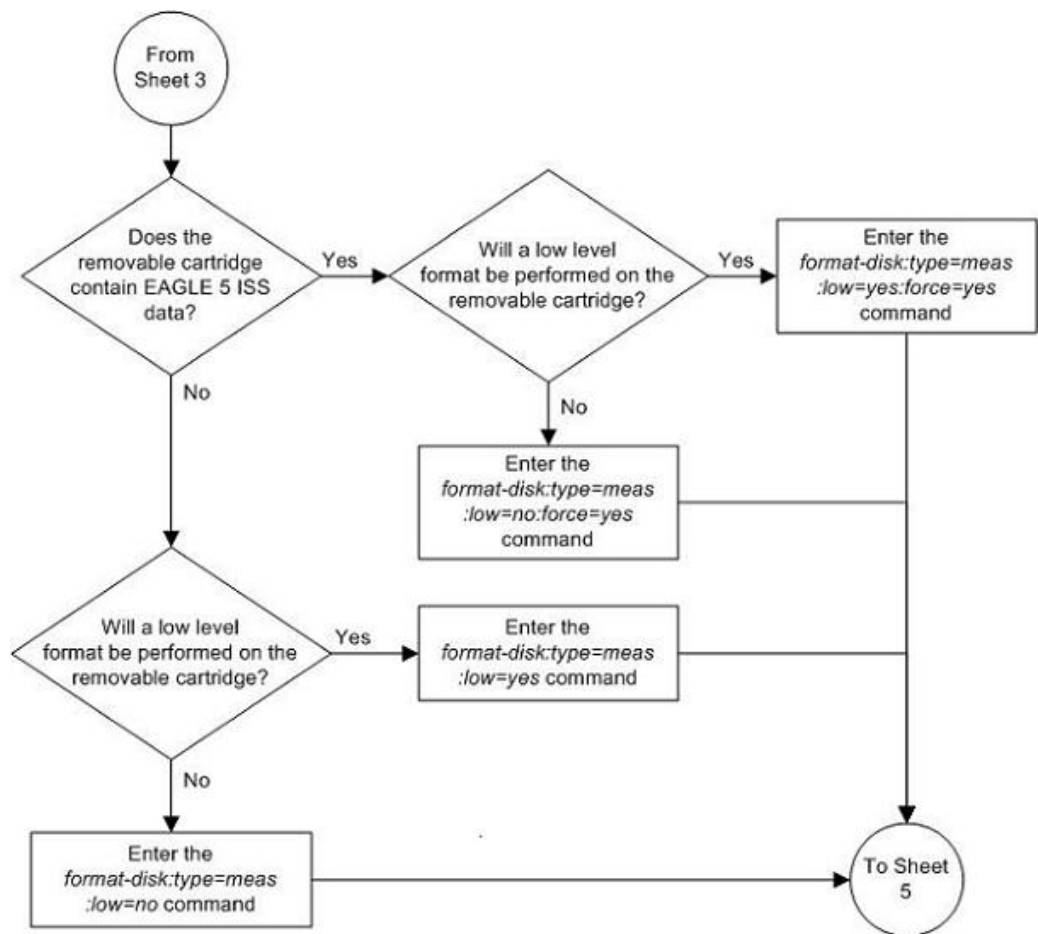
CARD 2107 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 2108 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 2111 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
```

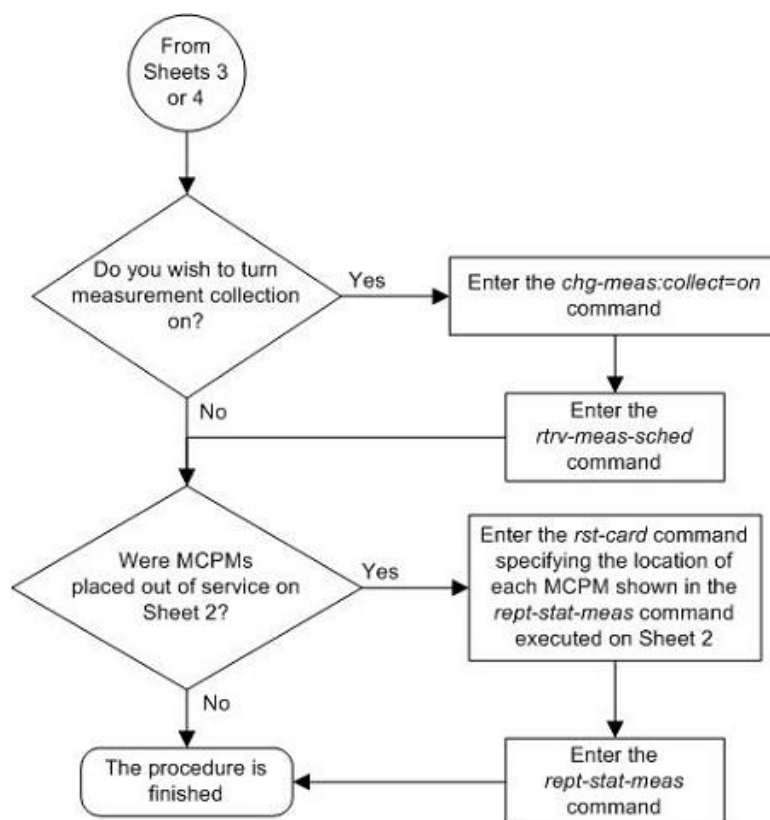
Figure 20: Formatting the Removable Cartridge











Formatting the Fixed Disk of the Standby TDM

Use this procedure to format the fixed disk of the standby TDM using the `format -disk` command.

The `format -disk` command uses these parameters.

: `type` – The type of disk being formatted.

- `system` – A removable cartridge containing system data (GPLs and the database). To format a removable cartridge, go to the [Formatting a Removable Cartridge](#) on page 77 procedure.
- `meas` – A removable cartridge containing measurements data. To format a removable cartridge, go to the [Formatting a Removable Cartridge](#) on page 77 procedure.
- `fixed` – The fixed disk of the standby TDM.

Note: If a `format -disk:type=fixed` command failure causes the standby TDM to boot continuously, insert a removable disk that has the same release as the active TDM into the MDAL. The standby TDM can then boot off of the removable disk.

: `low` – Is a low level format being performed on the disk, `yes` or `no`? The default value for this parameter is `no`.

: `force` – Format the disk if the disk contains system data, `yes` or `no`. The default value for this parameter is `no`.

Note: Reduce extended execution time when specifying the `force=yes` option by also using the `low=no` option.

`:prtnggrp` – Indicates which disk partition group is being formatted, the active partition group (`prtnggrp=active`) or the inactive partition group (`prtnggrp=inactive`). The default value for the `prtnggrp` parameter is `active`. The `prtnggrp` parameter can be specified only with the `low=no` parameter. Contact the Customer Care Center before using the `prtnggrp=inactive` parameter. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

The database in the current (FD CRNT) partition of the active MASP must be coherent. For more information on verifying the database, see the [Verifying the Database](#) on page 18 section.

Measurements must be inhibited before the `format-disk` command can be executed.

The standby fixed disk cannot be formatted if the security log on the standby fixed disk contains any entries that have not been copied to the FTA area of the fixed disk. This can be verified with the `rept-stat-secu log` command. If the security log on the standby fixed disk contains entries that have not been copied to the file transfer area of the fixed disk, copy these entries to the file transfer area using the `copy-secu log` command.

1. Verify that the database in the current (FD CRNT) partition of the active MASP is coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:11:34 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - - -
FD BKUP Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT Y          106
      MDAL 1117
      -  - - - - -
RD BKUP -  - - - - -
```

If the current database on the active MASP is not coherent, see the [Verifying the Database](#) on page 18 section and resolve the database problem.

2. Verify that measurement collection is on or off using the `rtrv-meas-sched` command.

This is an example of the possible output. The `COLLECT` field shows whether measurement collection is on or off. In this example, measurement collection is on

```
.
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 12:22:55 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
COLLECT      = on
GTWYLSFLTR   = both
-----
SYSTOT-STP   = off
SYSTOT-TT    = off
SYSTOT-STPLAN = on
COMP-LNKSET  = off
COMP-LINK    = on
GTWY-STP     = on
GTWY-LNKSET  = on
MTCO-STP     = on
MTCO-LINK    = on
```

```
MTCD-STPLAN    = on
MTCD-LNKSET    = on
```

Note: If measurement collection is off, skip step 3 and go to step 4.

3. Inhibit all measurements using the `chg-meas:collect=off` command.

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: Measurements must be inhibited or the `format-disk` command cannot be executed. The `chg-meas:collect=on` command should not be executed while the `format-disk` command is in progress. If possible, do not inhibit measurements at midnight since doing so can cause the loss of an entire day of measurements. When measurements are inhibited, measurement collection is stopped. For the period of time that measurements are inhibited, those measurements will be lost.

This message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:12:50 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MEAS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Verify whether or not the Measurements Platform option is enabled (`PLATFORMENABLE = on`) using the `rtrv-measopts` command.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
PLATFORMENABLE = on
COLLECT15MIN   = off
CLLIBASEDNAME  = off
-----
SYSTOTSTP      = off
SYSTOTTT       = off
```

Note: The `rtrv-measopts` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-measopts` command, see the `rtrv-measopts` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

Note: If step 4 shows that the Measurements Platform is not enabled, skip steps 5 and 6, and go to step 7.

5. Display the status of the MCPMs in the database with the `rept-stat-meas` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MEAS SS          PST      SST      AST
          IS-NR    Active    -----
          ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

CARD  VERSION    TYPE    PST      SST      AST
2107 P 101-9-000  MCPM    IS-NR    Active    -----
      IP Link A    IS-NR    Active    Available
2108 101-9-000  MCPM    IS-NR    Active    -----
      IP Link A    IS-NR    Active    Available
2111 101-9-000  MCPM    IS-NR    Active    -----
      IP Link A    IS-NR    Active    Available

CARD 2107 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 2108 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 2111 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
```


- Place all the MCPMs out of service using the `rmv-card` command, specifying the card location of the MCPM.

If the MCPM to be placed out of service is the last MCPM that is in service, the `force=yes` parameter must also be specified. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-card:loc=2107
```

```
rmv-card:loc=2108
```

```
rmv-card:loc=2111:force=yes
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been inhibited.
```

- Verify that the security log on the standby MASP contains no entries that must be copied to the FTA area of the fixed disk with the `rept-stat-secu log` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:59:06 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
-- SINCE LAST UPLOAD -- OLDEST NEWEST LAST
LOC ROLE ENTRIES %FULL OFLO FAIL RECORD RECORD UPLOAD
1114 Active 8312 84 No No 03-12-05 04-06-01 04-05-30
11:23:56 15:59:06 14:02:22

1116 Standby 693 7 No No 03-12-05 04-06-01 04-05-30
11:24:12 14:00:06 14:02:13
```

If the number shown in the **ENTRIES** field for the standby MASP (shown with the entry **Standby** in the **ROLE** field) is 0, go to step 9.

If the number shown in the **ENTRIES** field for the standby MASP is greater than 0, these entries must be copied to the FTA area of the fixed disk. To copy these entries, go to step 8.

For this example, go to step 8.

- Copy the security log entries on the standby MASP to the FTA area on the fixed disk with the `copy-secu log` command.

For this example, enter the `copy-secu log:s log=stb` command. This is an example of the message that should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:59:06 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Security log on TDM 1116 copied to file 961004s.log on TDM 1114
```

- Format the fixed disk of the standby TDM by entering the `format-disk` command.

For this example, the fixed disk of the standby TDM contains system data and a low level format of the fixed disk of the standby TDM is not performed.

```
format-disk:type=fixed:force=yes:low=no
```

Note:

- The `force=yes` parameter must be specified with the `format-disk` command if the fixed disk of the standby TDM to be formatted contains system data. All data on the fixed disk of the standby TDM will be lost.

2. The `low=no` parameter specified in this command example does not allow a low level format of the fixed disk of the standby TDM to be performed. If you wish to perform a low level format of the fixed disk of the standby TDM, specify the `low=yes` parameter with the `format-disk` command. Because the default value for the `low` parameter is `no`, the `low` parameter can be omitted when entering the `format-disk` command if you do not wish to perform a low level format of the fixed disk of the standby TDM.
3. If a `format-disk:type=fixed` command failure causes the standby TDM to boot continuously, insert a removable disk that has the same release as the active TDM into the MDAL. The standby TDM can then boot off of the removable disk.
4. The optional parameter `prtnggrp` parameter can be specified with this command. The `prtnggrp` parameter indicates which disk partition group is being formatted, the active partition group (`prtnggrp=active`) or the inactive partition group (`prtnggrp=inactive`). The default value for the `prtnggrp` parameter is `active`. The `prtnggrp` parameter can be specified only with the `low=no` parameter. Contact the Customer Care Center before using the `prtnggrp=inactive` parameter. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

Formatting the fixed disk of the standby TDM can take from 14 minutes to 1 hour and 25 minutes to execute. It may take longer depending on other system activity that is in progress when this command is entered. When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
format-disk:type=fixed:low=no:force=yes
Command entered at terminal #3.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Format-disk of standby fixed disk started.
Extended processing required, please wait.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Format-disk (fixed) format in progress.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Format-disk (fixed) format is complete.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:44:08 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Format-disk of standby fixed disk completed.
```

If you wish to turn measurement collection on, go to step 10, otherwise, this procedure is finished.

If measurement collection was not turned off in step 3, skip steps 10 and 11, and go to step 12.

10. If you wish to turn measurement collection on, enter this command.

```
chg-meas:collect=on
```

This message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:12:50 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MEAS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

11. Verify that measurement collection is on using the `rtrv-meas-sched` command, shown by the `COLLECT = on` field in the output.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 12:22:55 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
COLLECT      = on
GTWYLSFLTR   = both
-----
SYSTOT-STP   = off
SYSTOT-TT    = off
SYSTOT-STPLAN = on
COMP-LNKSET  = off
COMP-LINK    = on
GTWY-STP     = on
GTWY-LNKSET  = on
MTCO-STP     = on
MTCO-LINK    = on
MTCO-STPLAN  = on
MTCO-LNKSET  = on
```

Note: MCPMs were not placed out of service in step 6, skip steps 12 and step 13. This procedure is finished.

12. Place the MCPMs back into service using the `rst-card` specifying the location of each MCPM.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rst-card:loc=2107
```

```
rst-card:loc=2108
```

```
rst-card:loc=2111
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been allowed.
```

13. Display the status of the MCPMs in the database with the `rept-stat-meas` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

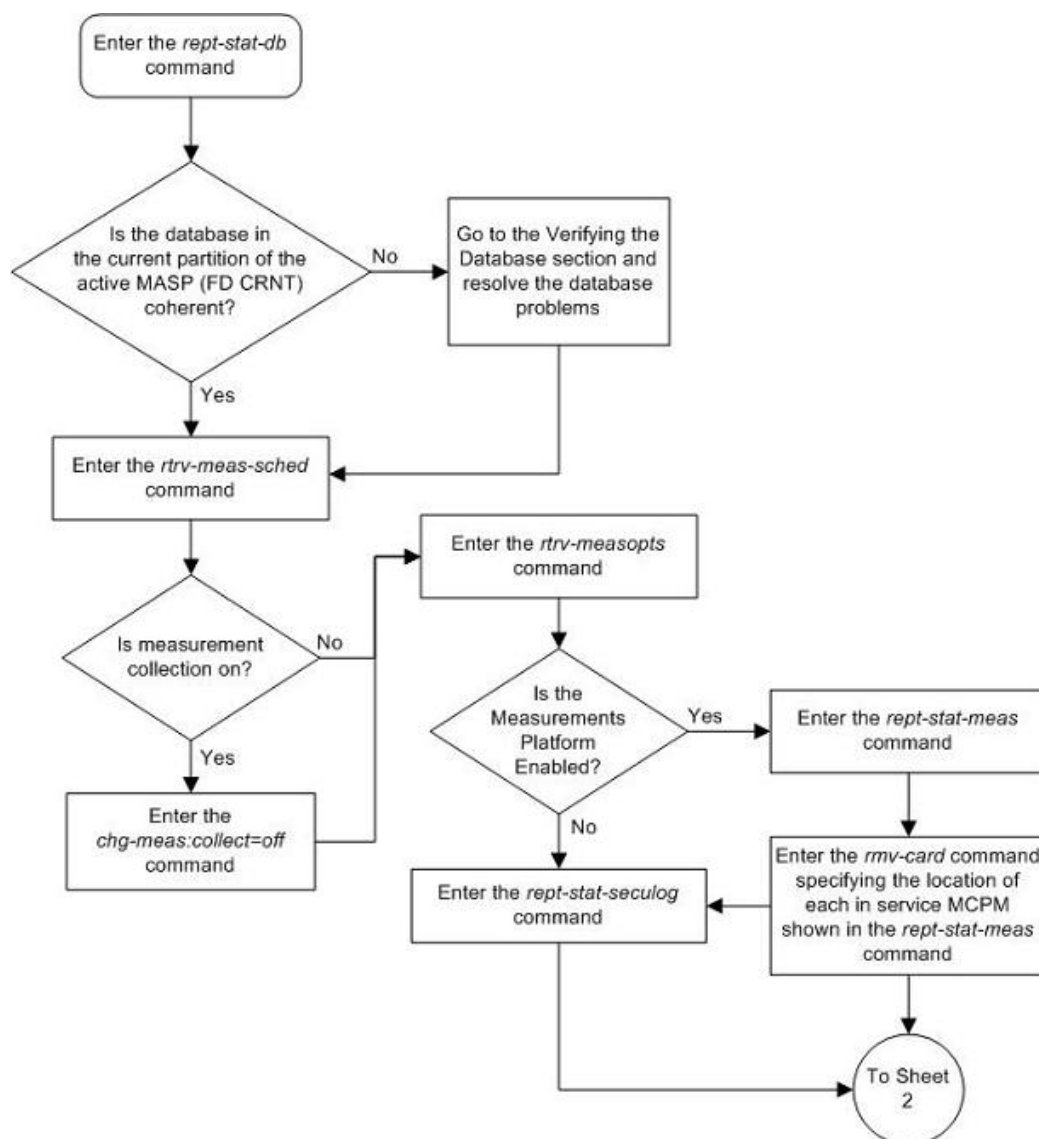
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

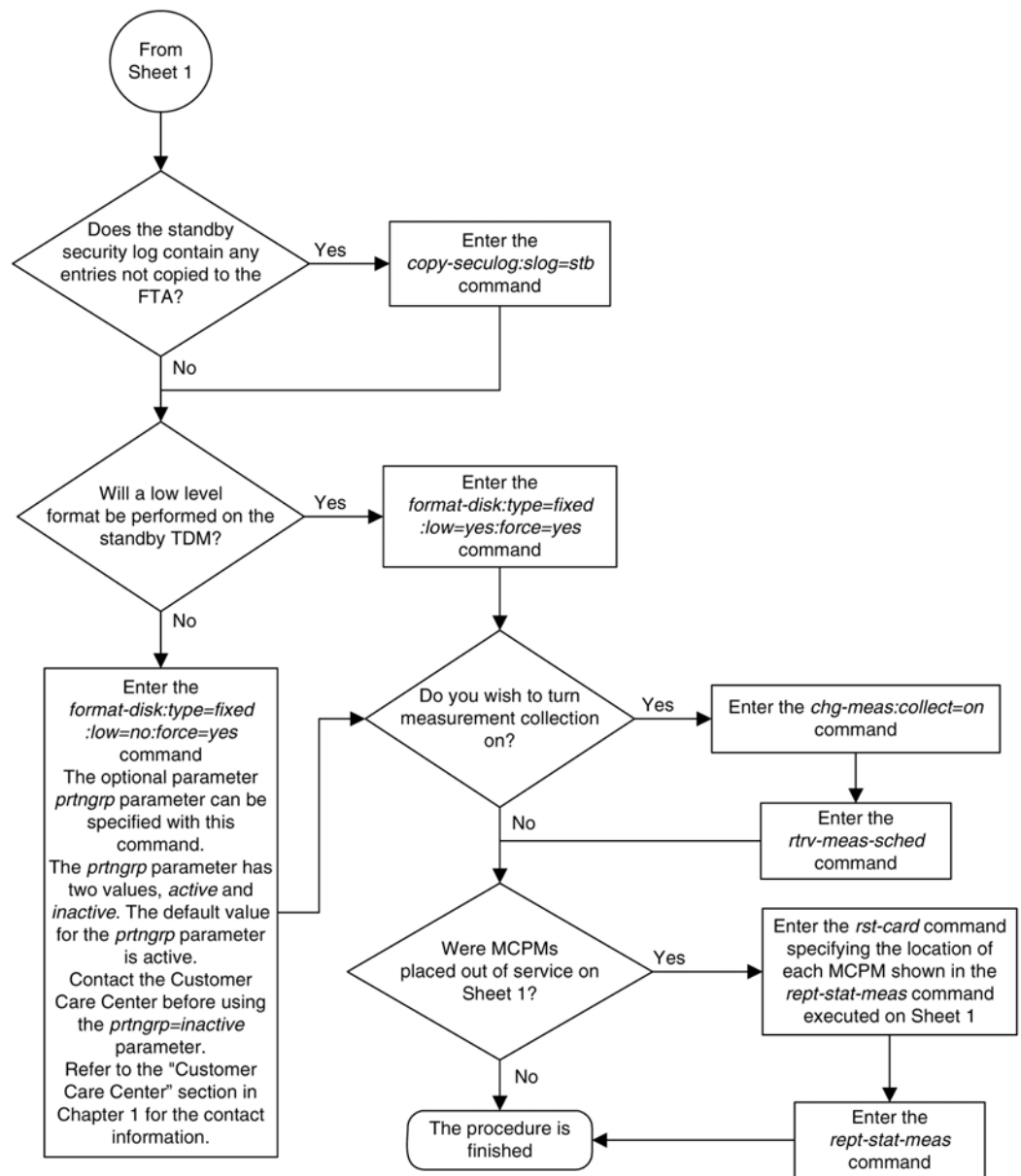
MEAS SS          PST          SST          AST
          IS-NR          Active          -----
          ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

CARD  VERSION    TYPE    PST          SST          AST
2107 P 101-9-000  MCPM    IS-NR        Active        -----
      IP Link A   IS-NR        Active        Available
2108 101-9-000   MCPM    IS-NR        Active        -----
      IP Link A   IS-NR        Active        Available
2111 101-9-000   MCPM    IS-NR        Active        -----
      IP Link A   IS-NR        Active        Available

CARD 2107 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 2108 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 2111 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
```

Figure 21: Formatting the Fixed Disk of the Standby TDM





Chapter 3

GPL Management Procedures

Topics:

- *Introduction Page 98*
- *Updating the IMT GPL Page 111*
- *Updating the EOAM GPL Page 117*
- *Updating the Signaling Link and Data Link GPLs Page 130*
- *Updating the Service GPLs Page 142*
- *Updating the Flash GPLs Page 156*
- *Updating One of the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards Page 191*
- *Updating All the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards Page 217*
- *Updating the BPHMUX GPL Page 262*
- *Updating the HIPR GPL Page 270*
- *Making the Trial Utility GPL the Approved Utility GPL Page 278*
- *Updating the OAP GPL Page 280*
- *Reloading the TDM LCA Clock Bitfile Page 285*

Chapter 3, GPL Management Procedures, describes the procedures used for managing the system data (GPLs) on the EAGLE 5 ISS.

Introduction

A GPL is the software that is loaded onto a card that allows the various features in the EAGLE 5 ISS to work. The EAGLE 5 ISS currently uses these GPLs:

- ATMHC – The application GPL used for high-speed ANSI and E1 ATM signaling links that are assigned to E5-ATM cards.
- ATMANSI– The application GPL used for high-speed ANSI ATM signaling links that are assigned to LIMATM cards.
- ATMITU– The application GPL used for high-speed E1 ATM signaling links that are assigned to LIME1ATM cards.
- BLBIOS – A flash GPL containing the BIOS ROM image on the HC MIMs.
- BLCPLD – A flash GPL containing the bit files for the CPLD on the HC MIM , E5-E1T1, E5-STC, E5-SLAN, E5-SM4G, E5-ENET , E5-IPSM , and E5-ATM cards.
- BLDIAG6 – A flash GPL containing the diagnostic code on HC MIM, E5-E1T1, E5-STC, E5-SLAN, E5-SM4G, E5-ENET , E5-IPSM , and E5-ATM cards.
- BLBEPM – A flash GPL containing the BIOS ROM image on E5-E1T1, E5-STC, E5-SLAN, E5-ENET , E5-IPSM , and E5-ATM cards.
- BLROM1 – A flash GPL containing the boot loader code for the VxWorks operating system on the HC MIMs.
- BLBSMG – A flash GPL containing the BIOS ROM image on E5-SM4G cards.
- BLVXW6 – A flash GPL containing the VxWorks operating system on HC MIM, E5-E1T1, E5-STC, E5-SLAN, E5-SM4G, E5-ENET , E5-IPSM , and E5-ATM cards.
- BPHCAP – The communication GPL used in place of the IMT GPL on the LIMATM and E1 ATM.
- BPHCAPT – The communication GPL used in place of the IMT GPL on the newer versions of the LIMATM and E1 ATM.
- BPDCM – The communication GPL used in place of the IMT GPL on the Database Communications Module (DCM), Database Services Module (DSM), and General Purpose Services Module (GPSM-II).
- BPDCM2 – The communication GPL used in place of the IMT GPL on the General Purpose Services Module (GPSM-II).
- BPHMUX – The communication GPL used on the High Speed Multiplexer (HMUX) card.
- BPMPL – The communication GPL used in place of the IMT GPL on the Multi-Port LIM (MPL).
- BPMPLT – The communication GPL used in place of the IMT GPL on the Multi-Port LIM-T (MPLT) and the E1/T1 MIM.
- CCS7ITU – The application GPL used for CCS7ITU signaling links.
- EOAM – The application GPL used by the GPSM-II card for enhanced OAM functions.
- EROUTE – The application GPL used on the STC (Sentinel-Transport Card) for the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support feature.
- ERTHC - The application GPL used on the E5-STC card for the EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support feature.
- GLS– The application GPL used for the gateway screening feature.
- HIPR – The communication GPL used on the High-Speed IMT Packet Router (HIPR) card.
- IMT – The communication GPL that operates the IMT bus on these cards only; ACMENET, TSM, and all LIMs that can contain a maximum of 2 signaling links.

- IMTPCI – The communication GPL that operates the IMT bus on HC MIM, E5-E1T1, E5-STC, E5-SLAN, E5-SM4G, E5-ENET , E5-IPSM , and E5-ATM cards.
- IPGHC – The application GPL used by the E5-ENET card to support TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity for both ANSI and ITU point codes.
- IPLIM – The application GPL used for TCP/IP point-to-point ANSI connectivity.
- IPLHC – The application GPL used by the E5-ENET card for TCP/IP point-to-point connectivity for both ANSI and ITU point codes.
- IPGWI – The application GPL used for TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity within an ITU-I or ITU-N network.
- IPLIMI – The application GPL used for TCP/IP point-to-point ITU connectivity.
- IPS – The application GPL used on the IPSMs for the IP User Interface and FTP Retrieve and Replace features.
- IPSTG – The application GPL used for the IP Signaling Gateway M2PA and M3UA signaling links.
- IPSTC – The application GPL used on the E5-IPSM cards for the IP User Interface and FTP Retrieve and Replace features.
- MCP – The application GPL used on the MCPM (Measurement Collection & Polling Module) for the Measurements Platform feature.
- OAP – The application GPL running on the OAP used for the SEAS feature.
- PLDPMC1 – A flash GPL used on HC MIMs or E5-E1T1 cards for E1 or T1 signaling links and used on E5-ENET cards for IP signaling links..
- SCCP – The application GPL used on TSMs for the global title translation features.
- SCCPHC – The application GPL used on E5-SM4G cards for the global title translation features.
- SLANHC – The application GPL used on E5-SLAN cards for the STPLAN feature.
- SS7ANSI – The application GPL used for SS7 signaling links.
- SS7EPM – The application GPL used by the E5-E1T1 cards to support E1 and T1 signaling links.
- SS7GX25 – The application GPL used for X.25 signaling links.
- SS7HC – The application GPL used by the HC MIMs to support E1 and T1 signaling links.
- SS7IPGW – The application GPL used for TCP/IP point-to-multipoint connectivity within an ANSI network.
- SS7ML – The application GPL used on the Multi-Port LIM (MPL or MPLT) for SS7 signaling links and on the E1/T1MIM for E1 and T1 signaling links.
- STPLAN – The application GPL used by the ACM for the STPLAN feature.
- UTILITY – The application GPL used by the factory for testing and has no use in the field.
- VSCCP – The application GPL used on DSMs for the global title translation features.
- VXWSLAN – The application GPL used by the DCM for the STPLAN feature.

Managing GPLs

Managing these GPLs consists of loading them onto the EAGLE 5 ISS from a removable cartridge, downloading these GPLs to the appropriate cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS, then allowing the cards to run these GPLs. The GPLs can be in one of two states, trial and approved.

A trial GPL is a GPL that has not been approved for use and does not match the version number in the system release ID table. The trial GPL is the GPL that the EAGLE 5 ISS is not running.

The approved GPL is the GPL that the EAGLE 5 ISS should be running and has been approved for use. The approved GPL version number should match the version number of the GPL contained in the system release ID table.

The system release ID table contains the version numbers of the approved GPLs that the EAGLE 5 ISS should be running. The system release ID table is contained on the TDMs (Terminal Disk Modules) and on the removable cartridge containing the GPLs that are being loaded onto the EAGLE 5 ISS. The GPLs are loaded onto the EAGLE 5 ISS from a removable cartridge. To get the GPLs from the removable cartridge onto the EAGLE 5 ISS in the approved state, two commands are used, `chg-gpl` and `act-gpl`.

CHG-GPL Command

The `chg-gpl` command copies a GPL from the removable cartridge disk to the TDMs. The new GPL becomes the trial version on each of the TDMs. This command also copies the system release ID table from the removable cartridge to the TDMs. The `chg-gpl` command uses these parameters:

`gpl` – the GPL being loaded onto the EAGLE 5 ISS

`ver` – the version number of the GPL

`audit` – Specifies whether the active MASP system release version is to be audited every 90 seconds.

If you are loading a GPL onto the EAGLE 5 ISS, the `gpl` and `ver` parameters must be specified with the `chg-gpl` command and a removable cartridge containing the GPL being loaded must be in the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL. The only exception to this is if you are loading either the OAP GPL. The `ver` parameter is not required when loading the OAP GPL.

The `audit` parameter is required only when turning the GPL auditing on or off.

ACT-GPL Command

The `act-gpl` command changes the state of the trial GPL from “trial” to “approved.” This is also referred to as activating the GPL. The state of the previously approved GPL is changed from “approved” to “trial.”

The version of the GPL shown in the `RELEASE` column of the `rt rv-gpl` output (the GPL version in the system release ID table) is updated to the new approved version when this command is performed.

The `act-gpl` command uses these parameters:

`gpl` – the GPL being loaded onto the EAGLE 5 ISS

`ver` – the version number of the GPL

All the GPLs can be activated with the `act-gpl` command except for these:

- OAP
- UTILITY

Displaying GPL Information

Two commands can be used to display the GPL information in the database, `rept-stat-gpl` and `rt rv-gpl`. The `rept-stat-gpl` command shows the versions of the GPLs that are running on the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The `rt rv-gpl` command shows the versions of the GPLs contained on the fixed disks.

REPT-STAT-GPL Command

The `rept-stat-gpl` command output contains these five columns and displays this information:

- **GPL** – The GPLs contained on the TDMs (Terminal Disk Modules). The TDMs contain the fixed disks.
- **CARD** – The cards that are running the GPLs
- **RUNNING** – The version number of the GPLs the cards are running
- **APPROVED** – The version numbers of the approved GPLs
- **TRIAL** – The version numbers of the trial GPLs

The following is an example of the `rept-stat-gpl` command output.

GPL	CARD	RUNNING	APPROVED	TRIAL
SS7ANSI	1201	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000

The example `rept-stat-gpl` output shows that the card in slot 1201 is running the SS7ANSI GPL, version number 126-002-000, which is also the approved version of the SS7ANSI GPL. The trial version number of the SS7ANSI GPL is 126-001-000.

You can display all the GPLs used by all the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS except the communication GPLs, a specific GPL, or all application and communication GPLs used by all the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The communication GPLs are the IMT, BPHCAP, BPHCAPT, BPDCM, BPMPL, BPMPLT, BPHMUX, IMTPCI, and HIPR GPLs. The application GPLs are the other GPLs in the EAGLE 5 ISS.

If you specify the `rept-stat-gpl` command with no parameters, all the GPLs on all the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS are displayed except for the communication GPLs, as shown in this example.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
EOAM     1113      126-002-000      126-002-000      -----
EOAM     1115      126-002-000      126-002-000      -----
SCCP     1212      126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-000
VSCCP    1103      126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-000
SS7ANSI  1201      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-001-000
SS7ANSI  1202      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-001-000
SS7ANSI  1203      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-001-000
SS7ML    1204      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-001-000
SS7ANSI  1205      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-001-000
CCS7ITU  1301      126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-000
CCS7ITU  1302      126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-000
IPLIM    1303      126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-000
ATMANSI  1305      126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-000
SS7IPGW  1307      126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-000
ATMANSI  1311      126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-000
SS7IPGW  2101      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
VXWSLAN  2113      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
VXWSLAN  2205      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
VXWSLAN  2207      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
VXWSLAN  2213      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
IPLIM    2301      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
IPLIM    2303      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
IPLIM    2305      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
IPLIM    2307      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
EROUTE   2311      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
EROUTE   2313      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
EROUTE   2315      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
MCP      2317      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
MCP      3101      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
MCP      3103      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
OAP      A         028-001-000      028-001-000      -----
```

```
OAP          B      028-001-000      028-001-000      -----
Command Completed.
```

If a specific GPL, including the communication GPLs, is specified, then all the cards running that GPL are displayed. For example, if the `rept-stat-gpl:gpl=ss7ansi` command is entered, then all cards running the SS7ANSI GPL are displayed as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL          CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
SS7ANSI      1201      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-001-000
SS7ANSI      1202      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-001-000
SS7ANSI      1203      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-001-000
SS7ANSI      1205      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-001-000
Command Completed
```

If a communication GPL (IMT, BPHCAP, BPHCAPT, BPDCM, BPMPL, or BPMPLT) is specified with the `rept-stat-gpl` command, for example, `rept-stat-gpl:gpl=bpdcml`, then all cards running the communication GPL are displayed. In the following example, all the cards running the BPDCM GPL are displayed as the output for the `rept-stat-gpl:gpl=bpdcml` command.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL          CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
BPDCM        1303      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        1307      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        2101      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        2103      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        2105      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        2113      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        2205      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        2207      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        2213      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        2301      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        2303      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        2305      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        2307      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        2311      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        2313      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        2315      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        2317      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        3101      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
BPDCM        3103      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
Command Completed
```

If the `display=all` parameter is specified with the `rept-stat-gpl` command, then all GPLs, application and communication GPLs used by all the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS are displayed as shown in this example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL          CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
EOAM         1113      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-002-000
IMT          126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-003
EOAM         1115      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-002-000
IMT          126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-003
SCCP         1212      126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-000
IMT          126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-003
VSCCP        1103      126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-000
BPDCM        126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-003
SS7ANSI      1201      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-001-000
IMT          126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-003
SS7ANSI      1202      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-001-000
IMT          126-001-000      126-001-000      126-001-003
SS7ANSI      1203      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-001-000
```

IMT		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
SS7ML	1204	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-001-000
BPMPL		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
SS7ANSI	1205	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-001-000
IMT		126-001-003	ALM	126-001-000	126-001-003
CCS7ITU	1301	126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-000
IMT		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
CCS7ITU	1302	126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-000
IMT		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
IPLIM	1303	126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
ATMANSI	1305	126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-000
BPHCAP		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
SS7IPGW	1307	126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
ATMANSI	1311	126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-000
BPHCAP		126-001-003	ALM	126-001-000	126-001-003
SS7IPGW	2101	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM		126-001-003	ALM+	126-001-000	126-001-003
VXWSLAN	2113	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
VXWSLAN	2205	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
VXWSLAN	2207	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
VXWSLAN	2213	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
IPLIM	2301	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
IPLIM	2303	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
IPLIM	2305	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
IPLIM	2307	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
EROUTE	2311	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
EROUTE	2313	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
EROUTE	2315	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
MCP	2317	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
MCP	3101	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
MCP	3103	126-002-000		126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM		126-001-000		126-001-000	126-001-003
BPHMUX	1109	118-001-000		118-001-000	118-001-003
BPHMUX	1110	118-001-000		118-001-000	118-001-003
BPHMUX	1209	118-001-000		118-001-000	118-001-003
BPHMUX	1210	118-001-000		118-001-000	118-001-003
BPHMUX	1309	118-001-000		118-001-000	118-001-003
BPHMUX	1310	118-001-000		118-001-000	118-001-003
BPHMUX	2109	118-001-000		118-001-000	118-001-003
BPHMUX	2110	118-001-000		118-001-000	118-001-003
BPHMUX	2209	118-001-000		118-001-000	118-001-003
BPHMUX	2210	118-001-000		118-001-000	118-001-003
BPHMUX	2309	118-001-000		118-001-000	118-001-003
BPHMUX	2310	118-001-000		118-001-000	118-001-003
BPHMUX	3109	118-001-000		118-001-000	118-001-003
BPHMUX	3110	118-001-000		118-001-000	118-001-003
OAP	A	028-001-000		028-001-000	-----

```
OAP          B      028-001-001  ALM   028-001-000  -----
Command Completed.
```

If the `loc` parameter is specified with the `rept-stat-gpl` command, all the GPLs running on the specified card are displayed. For HC MIMs, this includes all non-activated flash GPLs, as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
  GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RUNNING	APPROVED	TRIAL
SS7HC	1203	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-001-000
	IMTPCI		126-001-000	126-001-000
	BLBIOS		126-001-000	126-001-000
	BLCPLD		126-001-000	126-001-000
	BLVXW6		126-001-000	126-001-000
	BLDIAG6		126-001-000	126-001-000
	BLROM1		126-001-000	126-001-000
	PLDPMC1		126-001-000	126-001-000

			ACTIVE	INACTIVE	
1)	IMTPCI	126-001-000	126-002-000 *	-----	(Note
2)	BLBIOS	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-003-000 *	(Note
	BLCPLD	126-001-000	126-001-000 *	-----	
3)	BLVXW6	126-002-000ALM	126-002-000 *	-----	(Note
4)	BLDIAG6	126-003-000ALM+	126-002-000 *	126-003-000	(Note
5)	BLROM1	126-001-000 +	126-002-000 *	126-001-000	(Note
	PLDPMC1	126-001-000	126-001-000	-----	

```
Command Completed.
```

Notes:

1. The IMTPCIGPL has been downloaded with the `init-flash` command. The card has reset and the IMTPCIGPL was activated normally with the `act-flash` command.
2. The BLBIOSGPL has been downloaded with the `init-flash` command, but the card has not been initialized. When the card is initialized again, the inactive version of the BLBIOSGPL will be loaded onto the card.
3. The BLVXW6 GPL has been downloaded with the `init-flash` command. The card has been reset. The BLVXW6 GPL was activated with the `act-flash` command, but the activated version of the BLVXW6 GPL is not the approved version of the BLVXW6 GPL on the TDM.
4. The BLDIAG6 GPL has been downloaded with the `init-flash` command. The card has been reset so the inactive version is running. This version of the BLDIAG6 GPL is not the approved version of the GPL, shown with the ALM indicator. This version of the BLDIAG6 GPL has not been activated, shown with the '+' indicator. The '*' next to the active version indicates that if the card is reset again, the card will be running the active version of the BLDIAG6 GPL.
5. The BLROM1 GPL has been downloaded with the `init-flash` command. The card has been reset, but the BLROM1 GPL has not been activated yet. This is the same condition as note 4, except that there is no alarm condition.

The following is an example of using the `loc` parameter with the `rept-stat-gpl` command with a card that is not a high-capacity card.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
  GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RUNNING	APPROVED	TRIAL
ATMANSI	1217	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-001-000
	BPHCAP	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-001-000

Command Completed.

The `display=all`, `gpl`, and `loc` parameters cannot be specified in the same command.

If GPL auditing is on, a minor alarm is generated, and ALM is displayed for each GPL in the **RUNNING** column whose version does not match the version of the GPL shown in the system release ID table. The GPL versions in the system release ID table are shown in the **RELEASE** column of the `rtrv-gpl` command output.

If GPL auditing is off, the minor alarm is not generated, but ALM is displayed for each GPL whose version does not match the version of the GPL shown in the system release ID table. The detection, marking, and reporting of corrupt GPLs continues to be performed and is not affected by turning GPL auditing off.

If a GPL is not found, a version of "-----" is displayed.

If a card is inhibited, "-----" is displayed in the **RUNNING** column.

A plus (+) symbol appears in the output when any of the communication or flash GPLs are specified for the `rept-stat-gpl` command. The plus symbol indicates that the specified GPL currently running on the card has not yet been activated on the card.

RTRV-GPL Command

The `rtrv-gpl` command output contains these six columns and displays this information:

- **GPL** – The GPLs contained on the TDMs.
- **CARD** – The card location of the TDMs, either card locations 1114 or 1116
- **RELEASE** – The version number of the GPL contained in the system release ID table.
- **APPROVED** – The version numbers of the approved GPLs
- **TRIAL** – The version numbers of the trial GPLs
- **REMOVE TRIAL** – The version number of the GPLs contained on the removable cartridge. Entries in the **REMOVE TRIAL** column are shown only if the removable cartridge is inserted into the removable cartridge drive and only for the TDM that is associated with the active MASP. If the removable cartridge is not in the removable cartridge drive, dashes are shown in the **REMOVE TRIAL** column. Dashes are also shown in the **REMOVE TRIAL** column for the TDM that is associated with the standby MASP.

The following is an example of the `rtrv-gpl` command output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
SS7ANSI	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
SS7ANSI	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

The example `rtrv-gpl` output shows that the version number of the SS7ANSI GPL in the system release ID table on both TDMs is 126-002-000, which is also the approved version of the SS7ANSI GPL. The trial version of the SS7ANSI GPL is 126-001-000. A removable cartridge is in the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL containing another version of the SS7ANSI GPL, version number 126-003-000. The GPL auditing function is on. The TDM in card slot 1114 is associated with the active MASP.

You can display all the GPLs in the EAGLE 5 ISS or a specific GPL in the EAGLE 5 ISS.

If you specify the `rtrv-gpl` command with no parameters, all the GPLs in the EAGLE 5 ISS are displayed as shown in this example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
EOAM	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-004-000	126-004-000
EOAM	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	-----	-----
SS7ANSI	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
SS7ANSI	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	-----
SCCP	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
SCCP	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	-----
GLS	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
GLS	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	-----
CDU	1114	153-000-000	153-000-000	153-001-000	153-001-000
CDU	1116	153-000-000	153-000-000	-----	-----
CCS7ITU	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
CCS7ITU	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	-----
SS7GX25	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-002-000
SS7GX25	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-001-000	-----
STPLAN	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-002-000
STPLAN	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-001-000	-----
IMT	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-002-000
IMT	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-001-000	-----
ATMANSI	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-002-000
ATMANSI	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----
BPHCAP	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	126-001-000
BPHCAP	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	-----
BPDCM	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	126-001-000
BPDCM	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	-----
VXWSLAN	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	126-001-000
VXWSLAN	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	-----
IPLIM	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
IPLIM	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	-----
IPLIMI	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
IPLIMI	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	-----
SS7IPGW	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
SS7IPGW	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	-----
VSCCP	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
VSCCP	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	-----
ATMITU	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
ATMITU	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	-----
VCDU	1114	153-000-000	153-000-000	153-001-000	153-001-000
VCDU	1116	153-000-000	153-000-000	-----	-----
BPMP	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	126-001-000
BPMP	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	-----
SS7ML	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
SS7ML	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	-----
BPHMUX	1114	118-001-000	118-001-000	118-000-000	118-001-000
BPHMUX	1116	118-001-000	118-001-000	118-000-000	-----
IPGWI	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
IPGWI	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	-----
IPS	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
IPS	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	-----
EROUTE	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	126-001-000
EROUTE	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	-----
BPMP	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	126-001-000
BPMP	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	-----
MCP	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	126-001-000
MCP	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	-----
BPHCAP	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	126-001-000

BPHCAP	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	-----
HIPR	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	126-001-000
HIPR	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	-----
SS7HC	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
SS7HC	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-002-000	-----
BLCPLD	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	126-001-000
BLCPLD	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	-----
BLROM1	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	126-001-000
BLROM1	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	-----
PLDPMC1	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	126-001-000
PLDPMC1	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	-----
BLBIOS	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	126-001-000
BLBIOS	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	-----
IMTPCI	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	126-001-000
IMTPCI	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	-----
OAP	1114	028-001-000	028-001-000	-----	028-001-000
OAP	1116	028-001-000	028-001-000	-----	-----
IPLHC	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
IPLHC	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----
IPGHC	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
IPGHC	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----
SS7EPM	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
SS7EPM	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----
BLBEPM	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
BLBEPM	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----
BLVXW6	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
BLVXW6	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----
BLDIAG6	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
BLDIAG6	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----
SCCPHC	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
SCCPHC	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----
BLBSMG	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
BLBSMG	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----
SLANHC	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
SLANHC	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----
ERTHC	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
ERTHC	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----
IPSHC	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
IPSHC	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----
ATMHC	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
ATMHC	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----
IPSG	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
IPSG	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

If a specific GPL is specified, then only that GPL is displayed. For example, if the `rtrv-gpl:gpl=ss7ansi` command is entered, then only the SS7ANSI GPL is displayed as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
SS7ANSI  1114   126-002-000   126-002-000   126-001-000 126-003-000
SS7ANSI  1116   126-002-000   126-002-000   126-001-000 -----
```

If GPL auditing is on, a minor alarm is generated, and ALM is displayed for each approved GPL version that does not match the GPL version shown in the RELEASE column. If GPL auditing is off, the minor alarm is not generated, but ALM is displayed for each GPL version that does not match the GPL version shown in the RELEASE column. The detection, marking, and reporting of corrupt GPLs continues to be performed and is not affected by turning GPL auditing off. The GPL version shown in the RELEASE column is updated when the `act-gpl` command is performed.

If a GPL is not found, a version of "-----" is displayed.

Loading a GPL onto the System

This section gives a general overview as to how a GPL is loaded onto the EAGLE 5 ISS to be used by the applicable cards. The requirements and steps for each GPL are different and are detailed in the procedures contained in this chapter.

1. A removable cartridge containing the GPL being loaded onto the EAGLE 5 ISS is inserted into the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card. If a specific GPL is displayed with the `rtrv-gpl` command, for example the SS7ANSI GPL, the following would be displayed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
SS7ANSI	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
SS7ANSI	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

Displaying the SS7ANSI GPL with the `rept-stat-gpl` command would display all the cards running the SS7ANSI GPL, as shown in this example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL CARD RUNNING APPROVED TRIAL
SS7ANSI 1201 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-001-000
SS7ANSI 1202 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-001-000
SS7ANSI 1203 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-001-000
SS7ANSI 1205 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-001-000
Command Completed
```

2. When the `chg-gpl` command is executed, the specific GPL is copied from the removable cartridge to the fixed disks. The specific GPL and the version number of the GPL on the removable cartridge must be specified with the `chg-gpl` command. The version number is found in the REMOVE TRIAL column of the `rtrv-gpl` output. For this example the `chg-gpl: gpl=ss7ansi: ver=123-003-000` command would be entered at the EAGLE 5 ISS terminal. The system release ID table contained on the removable cartridge is also copied to the fixed disks.
3. The new version of the GPL is now the trial version of the GPL as shown in the examples of the `rtrv-gpl` and `rept-stat-gpl` outputs.

`rtrv-gpl:gpl=ss7ansi`

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
SS7ANSI	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000	126-003-000
SS7ANSI	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000	-----

`rept-stat-gpl:gpl=ss7ansi`

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL CARD RUNNING APPROVED TRIAL
SS7ANSI 1201 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
SS7ANSI 1202 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
SS7ANSI 1203 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
SS7ANSI 1205 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
Command Completed
```

4. To make the trial version of the GPL the approved version, the `act-gpl` command is executed after the GPL has been copied from the removable cartridge with the `chg-gpl` command (steps

1 to 3 in the Trial GPL section). The trial and approved versions of the specific GPL are swapped as shown in these `rtrv-gpl` and `rept-stat-gpl` output examples.

`rtrv-gpl:gpl=ss7ansi`

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
SS7ANSI	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
SS7ANSI	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

The system release ID table is updated with the version of the GPL specified with the `act-gpl` command. This GPL version is shown in the **RELEASE** column of the `rtrv-gpl` output after the `act-gpl` command is performed.

The ALM indicator is not displayed in the `rtrv-gpl` output because the approved version of the GPL matches the version in the system release ID table.

`rept-stat-gpl:gpl=ss7ansi`

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:50:11 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

GPL	CARD	RUNNING	APPROVED	TRIAL
SS7ANSI	1201	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
SS7ANSI	1202	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
SS7ANSI	1203	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
SS7ANSI	1205	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000

Command Completed

The ALM indicator is displayed for the cards that are running the version of the GPL that does not match the version in the system release ID table (shown in the **RELEASE** column of the `rtrv-gpl` output). In this example, the cards are running the trial version which does not match the version in the system release ID table.

- To load the card with the new version of the GPL, the card must be inhibited with the `rmv-card` command, then placed back into service with the `rst-card` command. To load the approved version of the GPL onto the card, the `code=appr` parameter can be specified with the `rst-card` command. It is not necessary to specify the `code=appr` parameter to load the approved version of the GPL. Entering the `rst-card` command without the code parameter loads the approved version of the GPL onto the card.

If you wish to load the trial version of the GPL onto the card, the `code=trial` parameter must be specified with the `rst-card` command.

The following examples show the outputs of the `rtrv-gpl` and `rept-stat-gpl` commands after the card has been reloaded. The outputs will vary depending on whether or not the new version of the GPL has been made the approved version with the `act-gpl` command, and which version (trial or approved) of the GPL is loaded onto the card.

Example 1

The new GPL is the **APPROVED** version and the card 1201 was reloaded with the **APPROVED** version of the GPL. Card 1201 is now running the **APPROVED** and **RELEASE** versions of the GPL. The ALM indicator is not shown in the `rtrv-gpl` output and is not shown for card 1201 in `rept-stat-gpl` output. The ALM indicator is shown for cards 1202, 1203, and 1205 because they are not running the **RELEASE** version of the GPL.

RTRV-GPL Output

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
SS7ANSI  1114  126-003-000  126-003-000  126-002-000  126-003-000
SS7ANSI  1116  126-003-000  126-003-000  126-002-000  -----
```

REPT-STAT-GPL Output

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:50:11 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD  RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
SS7ANSI  1201  126-003-000  126-003-000  126-002-000
SS7ANSI  1202  126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000  126-002-000
SS7ANSI  1203  126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000  126-002-000
SS7ANSI  1205  126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000  126-002-000
Command Completed
```

Example 2

The new GPL is the APPROVED version and the card 1201 was reloaded with the TRIAL version of the GPL. Card 1201 is now running the TRIAL version of the GPL which is not the RELEASE version of the GPL. The ALM indicator is not shown in the `rt rv - gpl` output, but is not shown for all the cards in `rept - stat - gpl` output because they are not running the RELEASE version of the GPL.

RTRV-GPL Output

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
SS7ANSI  1114  126-003-000  126-003-000  126-002-000  126-003-000
SS7ANSI  1116  126-003-000  126-003-000  126-002-000  -----
```

REPT-STAT-GPL Output

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:50:11 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD  RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
SS7ANSI  1201  126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000  126-002-000
SS7ANSI  1202  126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000  126-002-000
SS7ANSI  1203  126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000  126-002-000
SS7ANSI  1205  126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000  126-002-000
Command Completed
```

Example 3

The new GPL is the TRIAL version and the card 1201 was reloaded with the TRIAL version of the GPL. Card 1201 is now running the TRIAL version of the GPL, but not the RELEASE version of the GPL. The ALM indicator is not shown in the `rt rv - gpl` output because the RELEASE version of the GPL has not changed. The ALM indicator is shown for card 1201 in the `rept - stat - gpl` output because card 1201 is not running the RELEASE version of the GPL.

RTRV-GPL Output

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
```

SS7ANSI	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000	126-003-000
SS7ANSI	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-003-000	-----

REPT-STAT-GPL Output

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:50:11 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD  RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
SS7ANSI  1201  126-003-000 ALM  126-002-000  126-003-000
SS7ANSI  1202  126-002-000      126-002-000  126-003-000
SS7ANSI  1203  126-002-000      126-002-000  126-003-000
SS7ANSI  1205  126-002-000      126-002-000  126-003-000
Command Completed
```

Example 4

The new GPL is the TRIAL version and the card 1201 was reloaded with the APPROVED version of the GPL. Card 1201 is now running the APPROVED version of the GPL which is the RELEASE version of the GPL. The ALM indicator is not shown in the `rtv-gpl` output, and for all the cards in `rept-stat-gpl` output because they are running the RELEASE version of the GPL.

RTRV-GPL Output

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
SS7ANSI  1114  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-003-000  126-003-000
SS7ANSI  1116  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-003-000  -----
```

REPT-STAT-GPL Output

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:50:11 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD  RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
SS7ANSI  1201  126-002-000      126-002-000  126-003-000
SS7ANSI  1202  126-002-000      126-002-000  126-003-000
SS7ANSI  1203  126-002-000      126-002-000  126-003-000
SS7ANSI  1205  126-002-000      126-002-000  126-003-000
Command Completed
```

Updating the IMT GPL

This section presents the procedure for updating the `imt` generic program load (GPL). There are two versions of GPLs used on the EAGLE 5 ISS, approved and trial versions. The `imt` GPL on the removable cartridge serves as the trial GPL.

The `imt` GPL can be loaded on these cards only: all LIMS that can contain a maximum of 2 signaling links.

The removable cartridge that contains the `imt` GPL to be loaded on to the EAGLE 5 ISS is required.

1. Check the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card for a removable cartridge.

If there is a removable cartridge in the drive, display the `imt` GPLs on the fixed disk and on the removable cartridge using the `rtrv-gpl:gpl=imt` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
IMT	1114	126-001-000	126-001-000	-----	-----
IMT	1116	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000	126-002-000

If the version of the `imt` GPL shown in the `REMOVE TRIAL` column of the `rtrv-gpl` output is not the version that is to be loaded onto the cards, remove the cartridge and go to step 2. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17.

If the version of the `imt` GPL shown in the `REMOVE TRIAL` column of the `rtrv-gpl` output is the version that is to be loaded onto the cards, skip steps 2 and 3, and go to step 4.

2. Make sure the removable cartridge containing the new software is “write protected” (NOT write enabled).

To write protect a removable cartridge, see [Write Protecting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14.

3. Insert the removable cartridge containing the `imt` GPL into the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on inserting the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive, see [Inserting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 15. After the removable cartridge has been inserted into the removable cartridge drive, repeat the `rtrv-gpl` command in step 1 and verify the version of the `imt` GPL on the removable cartridge.

4. Verify the `imt` GPLs on the fixed disk and which cards are running the `imt` GPLs using the `rept-stat-gpl:gpl=imt` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

GPL	CARD	RUNNING	APPROVED	TRIAL
IMT	1113	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000
IMT	1115	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000
IMT	1201	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000
IMT	1202	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000
IMT	1203	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000
IMT	1205	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000
IMT	1207	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000
IMT	1211	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000
IMT	1212	126-001-000	126-001-000	126-000-000

Command Completed.

5. Change the GPLs, using the `chg-gpl` command and specifying the value for the trial `imt` GPL shown in the `REMOVE TRIAL` column in the output of the `rtrv-gpl` command used in step 1.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-gpl:gpl=imt:ver=123-002-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

IMT upload on 1114 completed
IMT upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

6. Activate the trial GPL, using the `act-gpl` command and specifying the value for the trial `imt` GPL shown in step 5.

For this example, enter the `act-gpl:gpl=imt:ver=123-002-000` command. These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
IMT activate on 1114 completed
IMT activate on 1116 completed
```

The `act-gpl:gpl=imt:ver=<IMT GPL version>` command makes the trial `imt` GPL the approved `imt` GPL on every card connected to the IMT bus. When the `act-gpl:gpl=imt:ver=<IMT GPL version>` command is entered, these messages are displayed on the terminal.

- UIM 1105 – REPT EVT:IMT GPL reloading – displayed after the `act-gpl:gpl=imt:ver=<IMT GPL version>` command is entered. The entry, `cards loaded:`, shows that one card out of the total number of cards connected to the IMT bus has been reloaded with the new approved `imt` GPL. For this example, the EAGLE 5 ISS has 25 cards connected to the IMT bus.
- UAM 0014 – Card is present – displayed for each card connected to the IMT bus when GPL version specified in the `act-gpl:gpl=imt:ver=<IMT GPL version>` command has been made the approved `imt` GPL.
- UIM 1106 – REPT COND:IMT GPL reloading – displayed periodically to update the number of cards that have been reloaded, and when the `act-gpl:gpl=imt:ver=<IMT GPL version>` command has finished. The entry, `cards loaded:`, shows the number of cards that have been reloaded with the new approved `imt` GPL since the previous UIM 1106 was issued or since UIM 1105 was issued. For this example, 5 of the 25 cards connected to the IMT bus have been reloaded with the new approved `imt` GPL..

When UIM 1106 shows that the number of cards that have been reloaded with the new approved `imt` GPL is equal to the number of cards connected to the IMT bus (for example, `cards loaded: 25 of 25`), the `act-gpl:gpl=imt:ver=<IMT GPL version>` command has finished.

This is an example of these messages and the order in which they appear on the terminal.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
0191.1105    SYSTEM          INFO    REPT EVT:IMT GPL reloading
           cards loaded:    1 of 25
           Report Date: 05-03-01  Time: 07:01:08
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:09 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
0192.0014    CARD 1201 SS7ANSI      Card is present
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:10 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```

0193.0014    CARD 1202 SS7ANSI    Card is present
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:11 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
0194.0014    CARD 1203 SS7ANSI    Card is present
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:12 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
0195.0014    CARD 1204 SS7ANSI    Card is present
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:12 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
0196.0014    CARD 1205 SS7ANSI    Card is present
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:14 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
0197.1106    SYSTEM              INFO  REPT COND:IMT GPL reloading
              cards loaded:      5 of 25
              Report Date: 05-03-01 Time: 07:01:14
;

```

7. Load the approved imt GPL on to specific cards using the `init-imt-gpl:code=appr` command specifying the location of one of the cards shown in step 4.

For this example, the approved imt GPL is loaded on to card 1201. Enter the `init-imt-gpl:loc=1201:code=appr` command. If you wish to load the approved imt GPL to all cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS, enter the `init-imt-gpl:code=appr` command and do not specify the `loc` parameter.



CAUTION

CAUTION: The `init-imt-gpl` command places the specified card out of service, and should only be used during periods of low traffic. This command allows the trial imt GPL to be loaded on the specified card, but will interrupt service on that card.

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Initializing IMT GPL for card 1201.
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
* 0192.0013 * CARD 1201 SS7ANSI    Card is isolated from the system
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
0193.0014    CARD 1201 SS7ANSI    Card is present
;

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
0194.0096    CARD 1201 SS7ANSI    Card has been reloaded
;

```

8. Verify the imt GPLs on the cards using the `rept-stat-gpl:gpl=imt` command.

If any card is not running the version of the IMT GPL shown in the system release ID table, the indicator ALM is displayed next to the GPL version in the **RUNNING** column for that card in the `rept-stat-gpl` output. By performing the `act-gpl` command in step 6, the system release ID table is updated with the new IMT GPL version number, and the new version of the IMT GPL is shown as the approved version in the `rept-stat-gpl` output.

For this example, card 1201 was loaded with the new approved version of the IMT GPL. This is an example of the possible output.

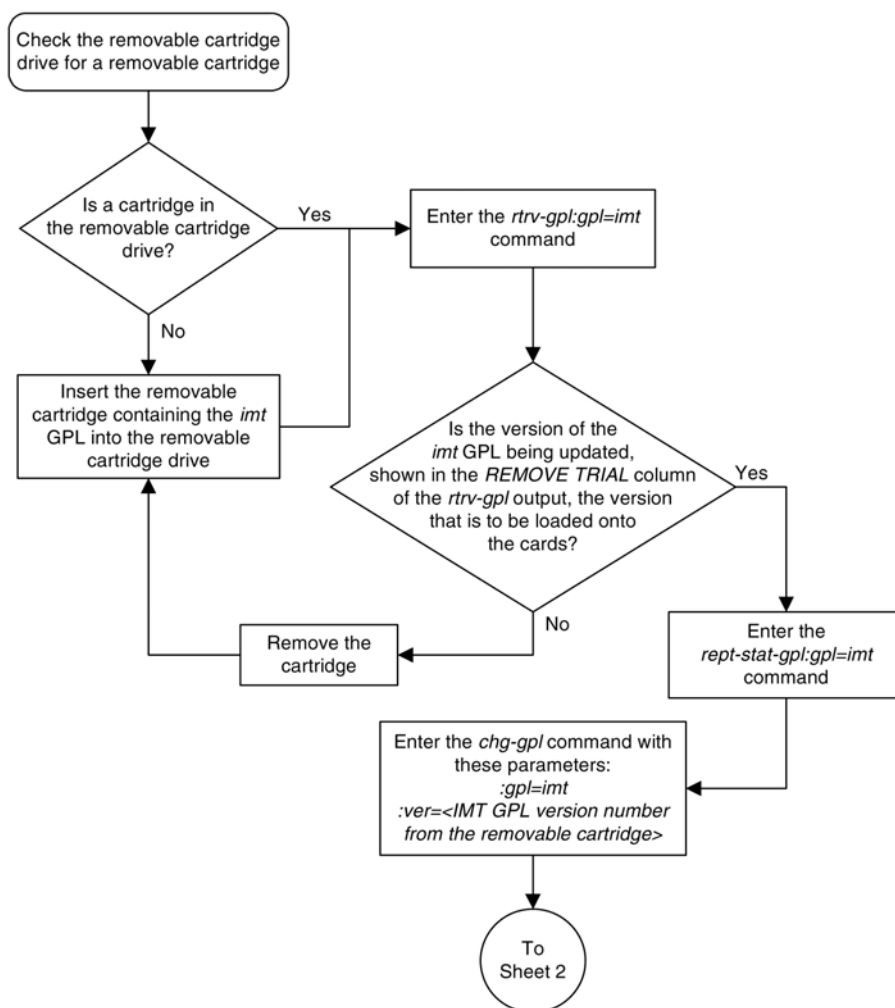
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL          CARD          RUNNING          APPROVED          TRIAL
IMT          1113          126-001-000 ALM    126-002-000    126-001-000
IMT          1115          126-001-000 ALM    126-002-000    126-001-000
IMT          1201          126-002-000          126-002-000    126-001-000
IMT          1202          126-001-000 ALM    126-002-000    126-001-000
IMT          1203          126-001-000 ALM    126-002-000    126-001-000
IMT          1205          126-001-000 ALM    126-002-000    126-001-000
IMT          1207          126-001-000 ALM    126-002-000    126-001-000
IMT          1211          126-001-000 ALM    126-002-000    126-001-000
IMT          1212          126-001-000 ALM    126-002-000    126-001-000
Command Completed.
```

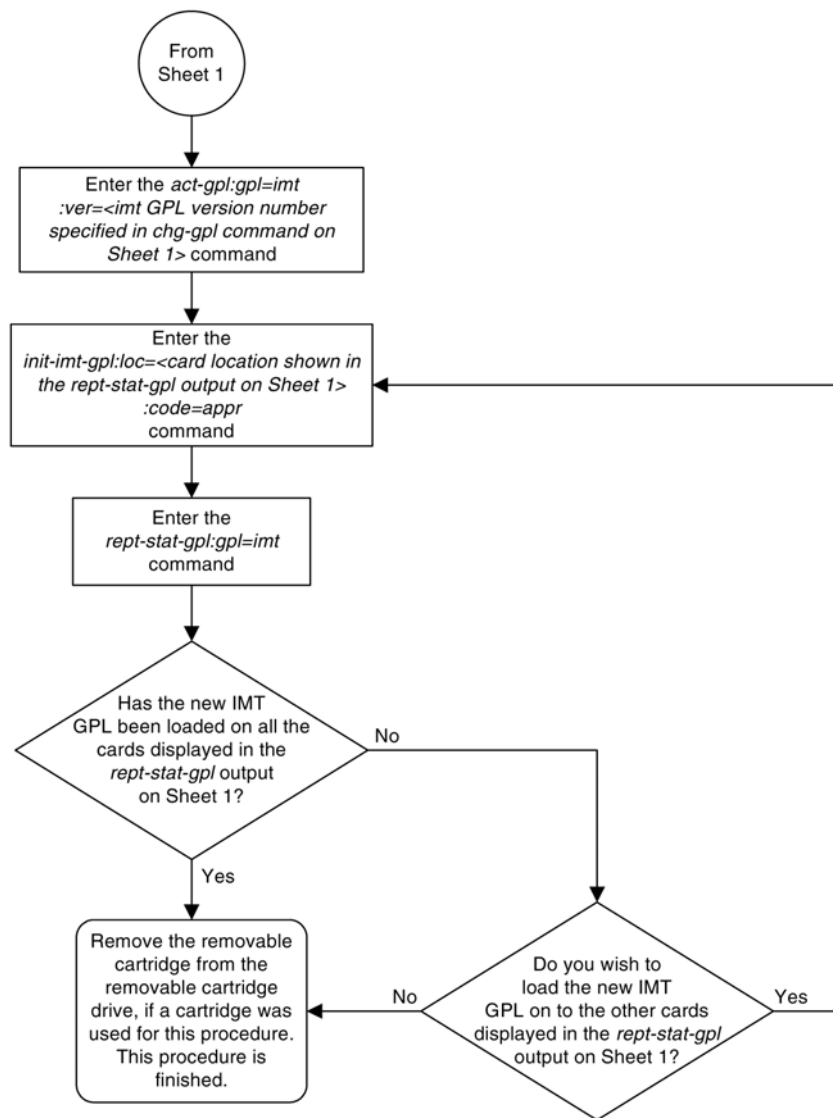
9. If the new IMT GPL has been loaded onto all the cards shown in step 4, or if you do not wish to load the new IMT GPL onto other cards, this procedure is finished.

Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17.

If you wish to load the new IMT GPL onto the other cards shown in step 4, repeat this procedure from step 7 for each card shown in step 4.

Figure 22: Updating the IMT GPL





Updating the EOAM GPL

This section presents the procedure for loading the *eoam* generic program load (GPL) on the GPSM-II card in card locations 1113 and 1115 as a trial version from a removable cartridge, then making the trial version of the *eoam* GPL the approved version of the *eoam* GPL. The GPSM-II card in card locations 1113 and 1115 is used in combination with the TDM to form the Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP).

If any card is not running the version of the GPL shown in the *RELEASE* column of the *rtrv-gpl* output, the indicator *ALM* is displayed next to the GPL version in the *RUNNING* column of the *rept-stat-gpl* output, and next to the GPL version in the *APPROVED* column in the *rtrv-gpl* output.

If a new version of the eoam GPL is being loaded on to the EAGLE 5 ISS, the removable cartridge that contains the new version of the eoam GPL is required.

1. Check the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card for a removable cartridge.

If there is a removable cartridge in the drive, display the eoam GPLs on the fixed disk and on the removable cartridge using the `rtrv-gpl:gpl=eoam` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
EOAM	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
EOAM	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

If the version of the eoam GPL shown in the REMOVE TRIAL column of the `rtrv-gpl` output is not the version that is to be loaded onto the cards, remove the cartridge and go to step 2. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

If the version of the eoam GPL shown in the REMOVE TRIAL column of the `rtrv-gpl` output is the version that is to be loaded onto the cards, skip steps 2 and 3, and go to step 4.

2. Check the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card for a removable cartridge.

If there is a removable cartridge in the drive, remove it. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

3. Make sure the removable cartridge containing the new software is “write protected” (NOT write enabled).

To write protect a removable cartridge, see the [Write Protecting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14 section.

4. Load the new version of the eoam GPL using the `chg-gpl` command and specifying the value for the trial eoam GPL shown in the REMOVE TRIAL column in the output of the `rtrv-gpl` output in step 1.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-gpl:gpl=eoam:ver=123-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

```
EOAM upload on 1114 completed
EOAM upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

5. Verify that the trial eoam GPL has been made the approved GPL using the `rtrv-gpl:gpl=eoam` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
EOAM	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
EOAM	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

- Verify which cards are running the eoam GPLs using the `rept-stat-gpl:gp1=eoam` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD  RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
EOAM     1113   126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000   126-002-000
EOAM     1115   126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000   126-002-000
Command Completed
```

- To load the eoam GPL, it must be loaded on the standby MASP (GPSM-II) first.

To determine which MASP is active, enter the `rept-stat-db` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)      TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          35 05-03-01 10:19:18 GMT  Y          35 05-03-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          106                      Y          106
MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP  Y          106 05-02-31 20:27:53 GMT
```

The output of the `rept-stat-db` command shows which MASP is active with the indicator (ACTV) following the TDM card location. The indicator (STDBY) following the TDM card location shows which MASP is standby.

For this example, the MASP associated with TDM 1116 is active and the MASP associated with TDM 1114 is standby.

- Display the terminal configuration in the database with the `rtrv-trm` command.

The OAP terminals are shown in the output with the entry OAP in the TYPE field. The SEAS terminals are shown in the output with the entry SEAS in the TYPE field. This is an example of the possible output. In this example, the OAP terminals are terminals 6 and 9, and the SEAS terminals are terminals 18 and 27. If no OAP and SEAS terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` command output, go to step 12.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM      FC      TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL
1    VT320      9600-7-E-1  SW      30      5      99:59:59
2    KSR        9600-7-E-1  HW      30      5      INDEF
3    PRINTER    4800-7-E-1  HW      30      0      00:00:00
4    VT320      2400-7-E-1  BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
5    VT320      9600-7-0-1  NONE    30      5      00:00:30
6    OAP        19200-7-E-1 SW      0      5      INDEF
7    PRINTER    9600-7-N-2  HW      30      5      00:30:00
8    KSR        19200-7-E-2 BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
9    OAP        19200-7-E-1 SW      0      5      INDEF
10   VT320      9600-7-E-1  HW      30      5      00:30:00
11   VT320      4800-7-E-1  HW      30      5      00:30:00
12   PRINTER    9600-7-E-1  HW      30      4      00:30:00
13   VT320      9600-7-0-1  NONE    30      5      00:30:00
```

14	VT320	9600-7-E-2	SW	30	8	00:30:00
15	VT320	9600-7-N-2	HW	30	5	00:30:00
16	VT320	9600-7-E-2	BOTH	30	3	00:30:00

TRM	TYPE	LOC	TMOUT	MXINV	DURAL	SECURE
17	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
18	SEAS	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
19	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
20	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
21	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
22	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
23	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
24	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
25	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
26	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
27	SEAS	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
28	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
29	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
30	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
31	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
32	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
33	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
34	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
35	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
36	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
37	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
38	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
39	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
40	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes

TRM	LOGINTMR (sec)	LOGOUTTMR (sec)	PNGTIMEINT (msec)	PNGFAILCNT
17	none	none	none	1
19	none	none	none	1
20	none	none	none	1
21	none	none	none	1
22	none	none	none	1
23	none	none	none	1
24	none	none	none	1
25	none	none	none	1
26	none	none	none	1
28	none	none	none	1
29	none	none	none	1
30	none	none	none	1
31	none	none	none	1
32	none	none	none	1
33	none	none	none	1
34	none	none	none	1
35	none	none	none	1
36	none	none	none	1
37	none	none	none	1
38	none	none	none	1
39	none	none	none	1
40	none	none	none	1

TRM	TRAF	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	UIMRD
1	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
4	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
6	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
7	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
8	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
9	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES						
11	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES						
12	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES						
13	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES						
14	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO						
15	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES						
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES						
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
25	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES						
26	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
27	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
28	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
29	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
31	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
32	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
33	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
34	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES						
35	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
36	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
37	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
38	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
	TRM	APP	APP										
	SERV	SS	CARD	CLK	DBG	GTT	GWS	MEAS	MON	MPS	SEAS	SLAN	
1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
3	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
4	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
5	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
6	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
7	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
8	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
9	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
11	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
13	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
14	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
15	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
25	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
26	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
27	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	
28	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
29	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
31	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	

32	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
33	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
34	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
35	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
36	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
37	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
38	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

9. Display the status of the terminals with the `rept-stat-trm` command with the terminal number of the OAP or SEAS terminals.

If OAP terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in step 8, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=6
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
6     IS-NR         Active         -----
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=9
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
9     IS-NR         Active         -----
Command Completed.
```

If SEAS terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in step 8, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=18
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
18    IS-NR         Active         -----
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=27
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
27    IS-NR         Active         -----
Command Completed.
```

10. Place the OAP or SEAS terminals out of service using the `rmv-trm` command with the number of the terminal displayed in step 9 whose state is not OOS-MT-DSBLD.

The `force=yes` parameter must be used when placing the last OAP or SEAS terminal out of service.

If OAP terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in step 8, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-trm:trm=6
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=9:force=yes
```

If SEAS terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in step 8, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-trm:trm=18
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=27:force=yes
```

If the status of the OAP and SEAS terminals shown in the `PST` field in step 9 is `OOS-MT-DSBLD` (out-of-service maintenance disabled), the terminal is already out of service and the `rmv-trm` command does not need to be executed for that terminal.

This message should appear when each of these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Inhibit message sent to terminal  
  
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Command Completed.
```

11. Change the terminal type of the OAP or SEAS terminals to `NONE` with the `chg-trm` command, the `type=none` parameter, and with the values of the OAP or SEAS terminals used in step 10.

If OAP terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in step 8, for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-trm:trm=6:type=none
```

```
chg-trm:trm=9:type=none
```

If SEAS terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in step 8, for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-trm:trm=18:type=none
```

```
chg-trm:trm=27:type=none
```

This message should appear when these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
CHG-TRM: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

12. Using the outputs of steps 6 and 7 as a guide, place the GPSM-II card making up the standby MASP out of service using the `rmv-card` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rmv-card:loc=1113
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Card has been inhibited.
```

13. Put the card that was inhibited in step 12 back into service using the `rst-card` command.

The `rst-card` command also loads the approved version of the `eoam` GPL onto the card

For this example, enter this command.

```
rst-card:loc=1113
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been allowed.
```

14. Verify the `eoam` GPLs on the GPSM-II cards using the `rept-stat-gpl:gpl=eoam` command.

If any card is not running the release version of the GPL, shown in the `RELEASE` column of the `rtrv-gpl` output in step 5, the indicator `ALM` is displayed next to the GPL version in the `RUNNING` column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD  RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
EOAM     1113   126-003-000      126-003-000    126-002-000
EOAM     1115   126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000    126-002-000
Command Completed
```

15. If you wish to load the new `eoam` GPL onto the GPSM-II card making up the active MASP, enter the `init-card` command specifying the location of the GPSM-II card making up active MASP. For this example, enter the `init-card:loc=1115` command. This message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Init Card command issued to card 1115
```

After this step has been performed, or if you did not wish to load the new version of the `eoam` GPL onto the other GPSM-II card, continue this procedure with either steps 16 or 18 based on the following conditions:

- If OAP and SEAS terminals were not shown in the `rtrv-trm` command output in step 8, skip steps 16 and 17, and go to step 18.
- If OAP and SEAS terminals were shown in the `rtrv-trm` command output in step 8, go to step 16.

16. Change the terminal type of the terminals that were changed to `NONE` in step 11 to the terminal type `OAP` or `SEAS` with the `chg-trm` command and either the `type=oap` (for OAP terminals) or `type=seas` (for SEAS terminals) parameter.

The terminal type is shown in the `TYPE` field in the `rtrv-trm` command output in step 8.

If OAP terminals were changed in step 11, for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-trm:trm=6:type=oap
```

```
chg-trm:trm=9:type=oap
```

If SEAS terminals were changed in step 11, for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-trm:trm=18:type=seas
```

```
chg-trm:trm=27:type=seas
```

This message should appear when these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
CHG-TRM: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

17. Put the OAP and SEAS terminals back into service using the `rst-trm` command with the number of the terminals specified in step 16.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rst-trm:trm=6
```

```
rst-trm:trm=9
```

```
rst-trm:trm=18
```

```
rst-trm:trm=27
```

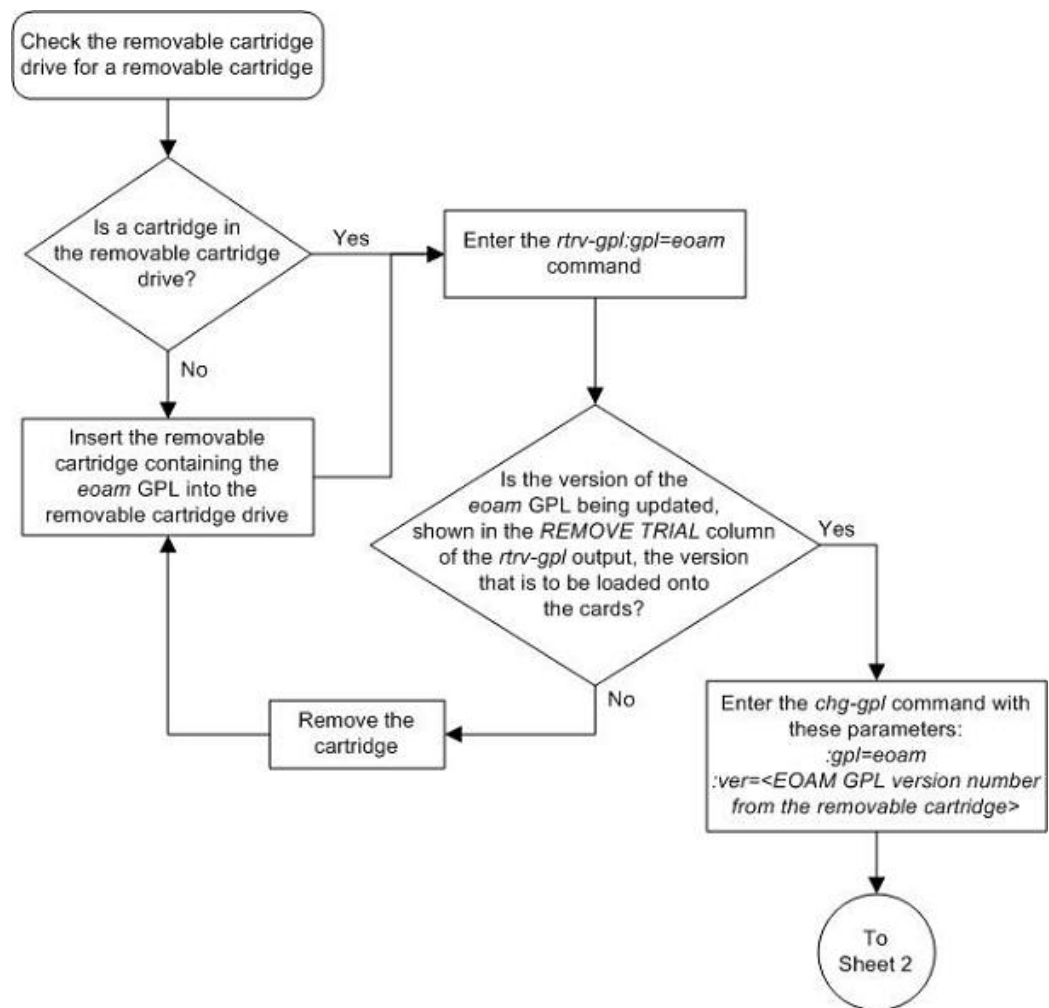
This message should appear when each command has successfully completed.

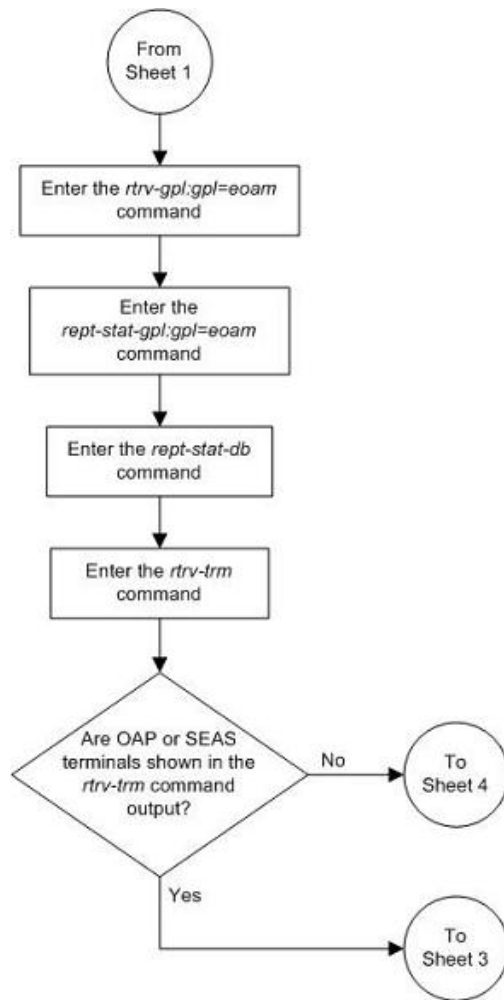
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Allow message sent to terminal  
  
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Command Completed.
```

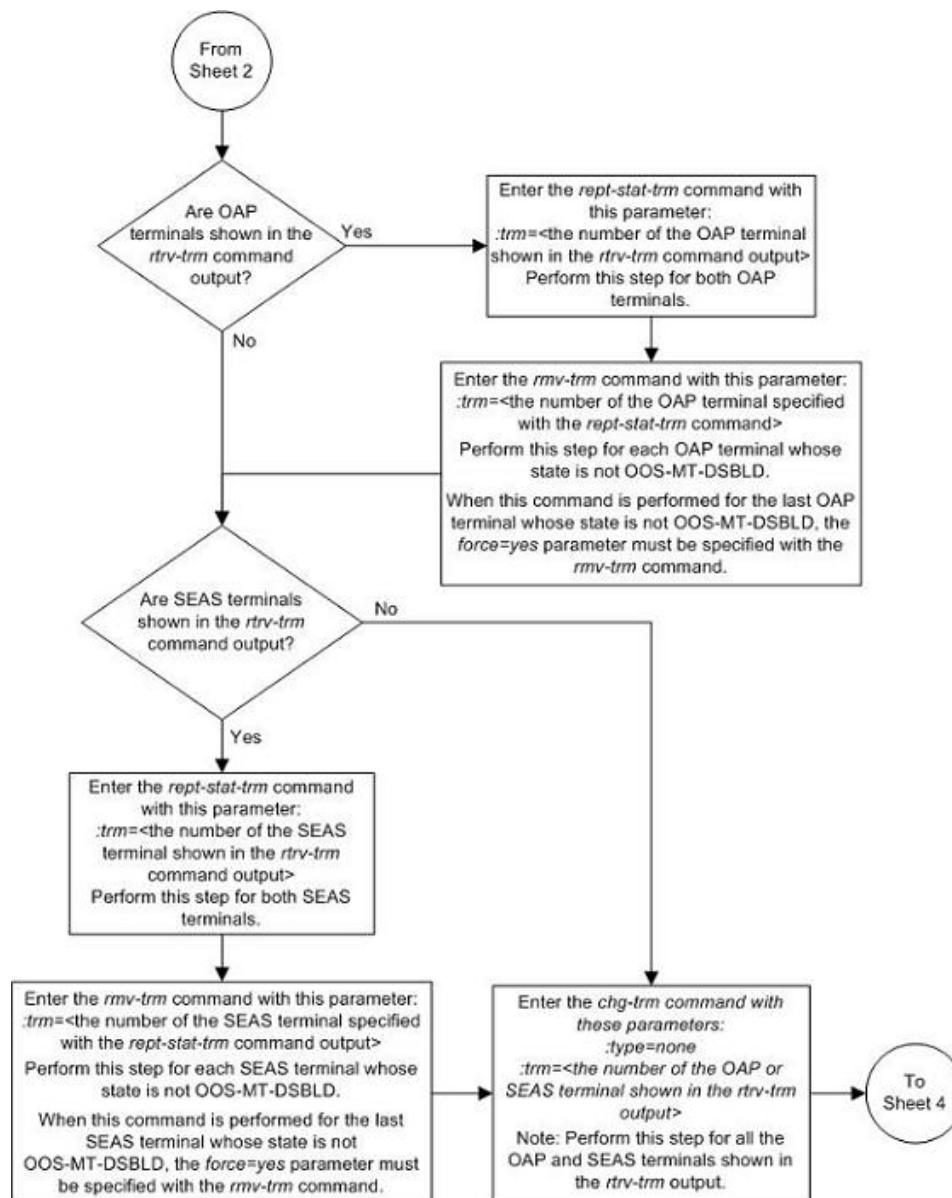
18. Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

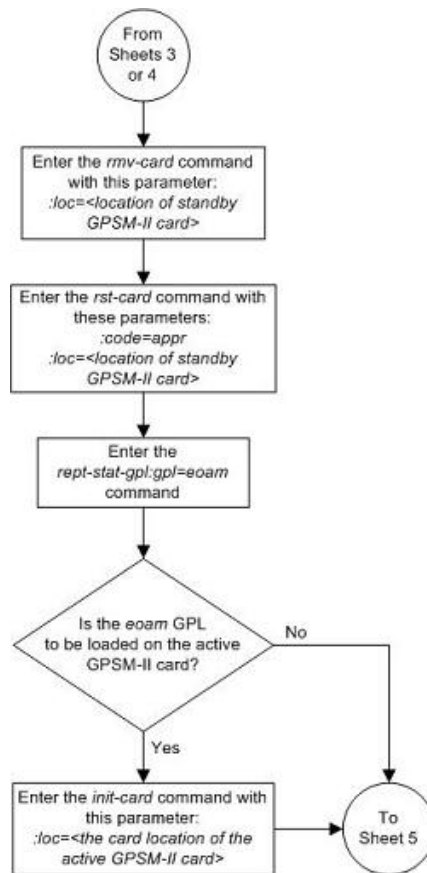
For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

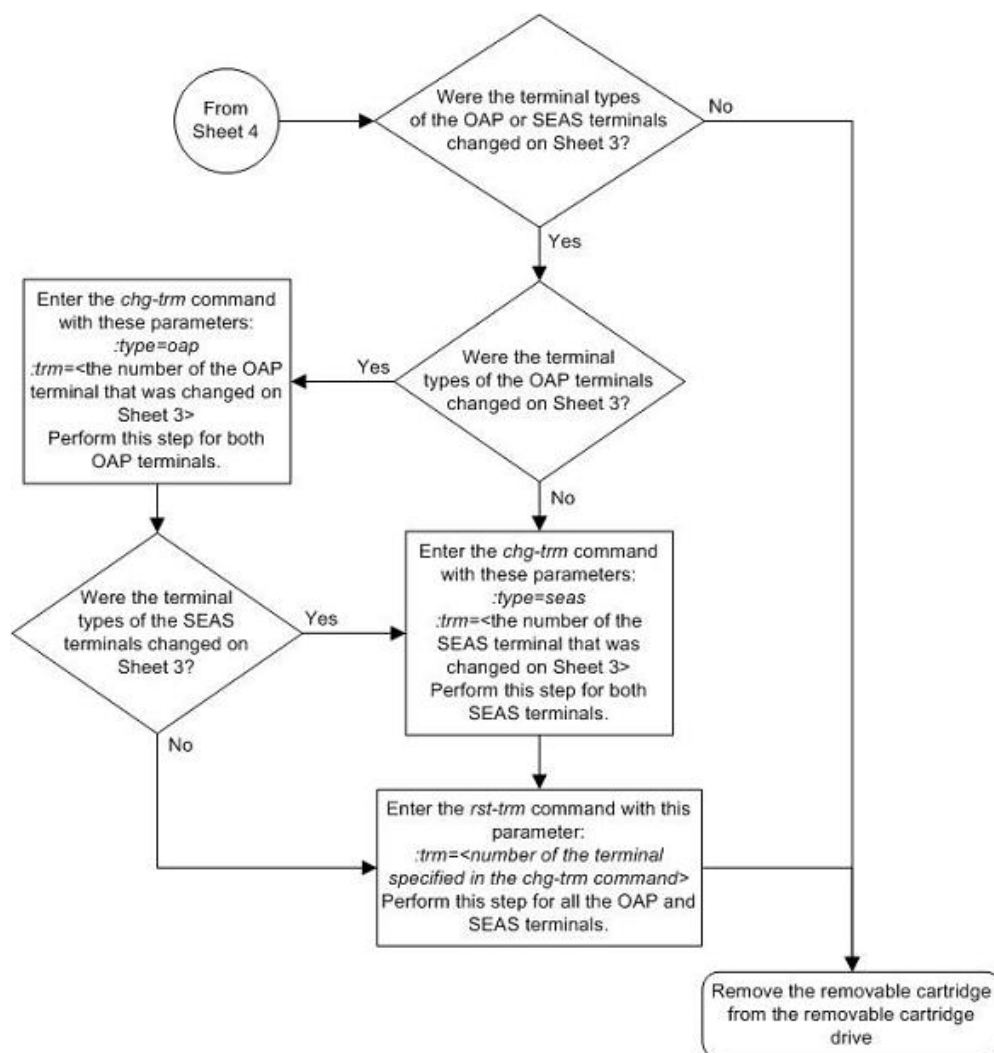
Figure 23: Updating the EOAM GPL











Updating the Signaling Link and Data Link GPLs

This procedure is used to update these GPLs: *ss7ansi*, *ss7gx25*, *ccs7itu*, *ss7ml*, *ss7ipgw*, *iplim*, *iplimi*, *ipgwi*, *atmansi*, *atmitu*, *stplan*, *vxwslan*, *slanhc*, *ss7hc*, *ss7epm*, *iplhc*, *ipghc*, *atmhc*, and *ipsg*. These names are used as the value of the *gpl* parameter of the *chg-gpl*, *act-gpl*, *rept-stat-gpl*, and *rtrv-gpl* commands.

Signaling links are assigned to cards running these GPLs: *ss7ansi*, *ss7gx25*, *ccs7itu*, *ss7ml*, *ss7ipgw*, *iplim*, *iplimi*, *ipgwi*, *atmansi*, *atmitu*, *ss7hc*, *ss7epm*, *iplhc*, *ipghc*, *atmhc*, *ipsg*. The signaling link GPLs are assigned to the card types shown in [Table 3: SS7 LIM Card Types](#) on page 131.

Table 3: SS7 LIM Card Types

GPL	Card Type
ss7ansi, ccs7itu, & ss7ml	limds0, limocu, limv35, lime1, limch, limt1
ss7gx25	limds0, limocu, limv35
atmansi, atmhc	limatm (cards running the atmhc GPL must be E5-ATM cards)
atmitu, atmhc	lime1atm (cards running the atmhc GPL must be E5-ATM cards)
ss7ipgw, iplim, iplimi, ipgwi, iplhc, ipghc, ipsg	dcm (cards running the iplhc, ipghc, or ipsg GPLs must be E5-ENET cards)
ss7hc	lime1, limt1 (these cards must be HC MIMs)
ss7epm	lime1, limt1 (these cards must be E5-E1T1 cards)

Data links are assigned to cards running either the vxwslan, slanhc, or stplan GPLs. The data link GPLs are assigned to the card types shown in [Table 4: Data Link Card Types](#) on page 131.

Table 4: Data Link Card Types

GPL	Card Type
stplan	acmenet
vxwslan	dcm
slanhc	dcm (these cards must be E5-SLAN cards)

The card types shown in [Table 3: SS7 LIM Card Types](#) on page 131 and [Table 4: Data Link Card Types](#) on page 131 are the values used for the `type` parameter of the `ent-card` command.

The cards running the ss7ml GPL are the Multi-port LIM (MPL) and the E1/T1 MIM. These cards are both single-slot cards that can support eight signaling links. The `rtrv-card` output shows these cards running either the ss7ansi or ccs7itu applications, but the `rept-stat-card` and `rept-stat-gpl` output shows that these cards are actually running the ss7ml GPL.

The cards running the ss7hc GPL are HC MIMs which are dual-slot cards that can support up to 64 signaling links. The HC MIMs are either LIM-E1 or LIM-T1 cards. The `rtrv-card` output shows these cards running either the ss7ansi or ccs7itu applications, but the `rept-stat-card` and `rept-stat-gpl` output shows that these cards are actually running the ss7hc GPL.

The cards running the `ss7epm` GPL are E5-E1T1 cards which are single-slot cards that can support up to 32 signaling links. The E5-E1T1 cards are either LIM-E1 or LIM-T1 cards. The `rtrv-card` output shows these cards running either the `ss7ansi` or `ccs7itu` applications, but the `rept-stat-card` and `rept-stat-gpl` output shows that these cards are actually running the `ss7epm` GPL.

The cards running the `iplhc` and `ipghc` GPLs are E5-ENET cards supporting IP signaling links. The `iplhc` GPL allows the E5-ENET card to support IPLIM (ANSI IPLIM) or IPLIMI (ITU IPLIM) signaling links. The `rtrv-card` output shows this card running either the `iplim` or `iplimi` applications, but the `rept-stat-card` and `rept-stat-gpl` output shows that these cards are actually running the `iplhc` GPL. The `ipghc` GPL allows the E5-ENET card to support SS7IPGW (ANSI IP Gateway) or IPGWI (ITU IP Gateway) signaling links. The `rtrv-card` output shows this card running either the `ss7ipgw` or `ipgwi` applications, but the `rept-stat-card` and `rept-stat-gpl` output shows that these cards are actually running the `ipghc` GPL.

The cards running the `atmhc` GPL are cards that can contain the ATM high-speed signaling links on E5-ATM cards. The `rtrv-card` output shows these cards running either the `atmansi` or `atmitu` applications, but the `rept-stat-card` and `rept-stat-gpl` output shows that these cards are actually running the `atmhc` GPL.

The cards running the `stplan`, `vxwslan`, and `slanhc` GPLs are the STPLAN cards supporting the STPLAN feature. ACMs run the `stplan` GPL; DCMs run the `vxwslan` GPL; and E5-SLAN cards run the `slanhc` GPL. The `rtrv-card` output shows these cards running the `stplan` application, but the `rept-stat-card` and `rept-stat-gpl` output shows that these cards are actually running the `stplan`, `vxwslan`, or `slanhc` GPLs.

If the GPL is being updated to a new version, a removable cartridge containing the GPL being updated is required.

If any card is not running the version of the GPL shown in the `RELEASE` column of the `rtrv-gpl` output, the indicator `ALM` is displayed next to the GPL version in the `RUNNING` column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output, and next to the GPL version in the `APPROVED` column in the `rtrv-gpl` output.

Canceling the **REPT-STAT-SLK** and **RTRV-SLK** Commands

Because the `rept-stat-slk` and `rtrv-slk` commands used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the `rept-stat-slk` and `rtrv-slk` commands can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the `rept-stat-slk` and `rtrv-slk` commands can be canceled.

- Press the F9 function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the `rept-stat-slk` or `rtrv-slk` commands command were entered.
- Enter the `canc-cmd` without the `trm` parameter at the terminal where the `rept-stat-slk` or `rtrv-slk` commands were entered.
- Enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>`, where `<xx>` is the terminal where the `rept-stat-slk` or `rtrv-slk` commands were entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the `rept-stat-slk` or `rtrv-slk` commands were entered. To enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>` command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-secu-trm` command. The user's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-user` or `rtrv-secu-user` commands.

For more information about the `canc-cmd` command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

1. Check the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card for a removable cartridge.

If there is a removable cartridge in the drive, display the GPLs on the fixed disk and on the removable cartridge using the `rtrv-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value equal to the GPL being updated. These are examples of the possible output.

```
rtrv-gpl:gpl=ss7ml
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
SS7ML	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
SS7ML	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

```
rtrv-gpl:gpl=vxwslan
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
VXWSLAN	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
VXWSLAN	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

If the version of the GPL shown in the REMOVE TRIAL column of the `rtrv-gpl` output is not the version that is to be loaded onto the cards, remove the cartridge and go to step 2. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17.

If the version of the GPL shown in the REMOVE TRIAL column of the `rtrv-gpl` output is the version that is to be loaded onto the cards, skip steps 2 and 3, and go to step 4.

2. Make sure the removable cartridge containing the new software is “write protected” (NOT write enabled).

To write protect a removable cartridge, see [Write Protecting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14.

3. Insert the removable cartridge containing the GPL being updated into the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on inserting the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive, see [Inserting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 15. After the removable cartridge has been inserted into the removable cartridge drive, repeat the `rtrv-gpl` command in step 1 and verify the version of the GPL on the removable cartridge that you wish to update.

4. Change the GPLs, using the `chg-gpl` command and specifying the value for the trial GPL shown in the REMOVE TRIAL column in the output of the `rtrv-gpl` command used in step 1.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-gpl:gpl=ss7ml:ver=123-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

```
SS7ML upload on 1114 completed
SS7ML upload on 1116 completed
```

```
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

```
chg-gpl:gpl=vxwslan:ver=123-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

VXWSLAN upload on 1114 completed
VXWSLAN upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

5. Activate the trial GPL, using the `act-gpl` command and specifying the value for the trial GPL shown in step 4.

For this example, enter this command.

```
act-gpl:gpl=ss7ml:ver=123-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SS7ML activate on 1114 completed
SS7ML activate on 1116 completed
```

```
act-gpl:gpl=vxwslan:ver=123-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
VXWSLAN activate on 1114 completed
VXWSLAN activate on 1116 completed
```

6. Verify that the trial GPL has been made the approved GPL using the `rtrv-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value specified in steps 4 and 5.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-gpl:gpl=ss7ml
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
SS7ML	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
SS7ML	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

```
rtrv-gpl:gpl=vxwslan
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
VXWSLAN	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
VXWSLAN	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

7. Verify which cards are running the GPL using the `rept-stat-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value specified in step 6.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=ss7ml
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD  RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
SS7ML    1201   126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000   126-002-000
SS7ML    1204   126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000   126-002-000
SS7ML    1211   126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000   126-002-000
SS7ML    1215   126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000   126-002-000
SS7ML    1307   126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000   126-002-000
SS7ML    2111   126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000   126-002-000
SS7ML    2112   126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000   126-002-000
SS7ML    2115   126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000   126-002-000
SS7ML    2116   126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000   126-002-000
Command Completed
```

```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=vxwslan
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD  RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
VXWSLAN  2105   126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000   126-002-000
VXWSLAN  2113   126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000   126-002-000
VXWSLAN  2301   126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000   126-002-000
Command Completed
```

Note: If the GPL being updated is either STPLAN, VXWSLAN, or SLANHC, skip steps 8 and 9, and go to step 10.

8. Display the signaling links associated with the cards shown in step 7.

Enter the `rttrv-slk` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

LOC	LINK	LSN	SLC	TYPE	L2T SET	BPS	L1 MODE	TSET	ECM	PCR N1	PCR N2
1201	A	lsnmp11	0	LIMDS0	2	56000	---	---	BASIC	---	----
1201	B	lsnmp12	0	LIMDS0	3	56000	---	---	PCR	76	3800
1201	A1	lsnmp13	0	LIMDS0	2	56000	---	---	PCR	120	5034
1201	B1	lsnmp14	0	LIMDS0	1	56000	---	---	BASIC	---	----
1204	A	lsnmp11	1	LIMDS0	2	56000	---	---	BASIC	---	----
1204	B	lsnmp12	1	LIMDS0	3	56000	---	---	PCR	76	3800
1204	A2	lsnmp13	1	LIMDS0	2	56000	---	---	PCR	120	5034
1204	B2	lsnmp15	0	LIMDS0	3	56000	---	---	PCR	76	3800
1211	A	lsnmp11	2	LIMDS0	2	56000	---	---	BASIC	---	----
1211	B	lsnmp13	2	LIMDS0	2	56000	---	---	PCR	120	5034
1211	A3	lsnmp15	1	LIMDS0	3	56000	---	---	PCR	76	3800
1211	B3	lsnmp16	0	LIMDS0	1	56000	---	---	PCR	120	5034
1215	A1	lsnmp17	0	LIMDS0	1	56000	---	---	BASIC	---	----
1215	B2	lsnmp11	3	LIMDS0	2	56000	---	---	BASIC	---	----
1215	A3	lsnmp16	1	LIMDS0	1	56000	---	---	PCR	120	5034
1215	B3	lsnmp17	1	LIMDS0	1	56000	---	---	BASIC	---	----
1307	A	lsnmp16	2	LIMDS0	1	56000	---	---	PCR	120	5034
1307	B2	lsnmp17	2	LIMDS0	1	56000	---	---	BASIC	---	----
1307	A3	lsnmp16	3	LIMDS0	1	56000	---	---	PCR	120	5034

```

1307 B3   lsnmpl7       3  LIMDS0   1   56000   ---   ---   BASIC   ---   -----
LOC  LINK  LSN          SLC  TYPE      LP      BPS      ATM      TSEL      VCI      VPI      LL
1302 A    atm1302a      5  LIMATM   3   1544000  INTERNAL  35      15      0
1305 A    atm1305a      5  LIMATM   5   1544000  LINE      5        0      2

LOC  LINK  LSN          SLC  TYPE      LP      BPS      ATM      TSEL      VCI      VPI      CRC4  SI  SN
2101 A    atmitu1      0  LIME1ATM 5   2.048M  LINE     150     2      ON      1      20
2105 A    atmitu1      1  LIME1ATM 5   2.048M  LINE     35      15     ON      2      15

LOC  LINK  LSN          SLC  TYPE      L2T      BPS      ECM      PCR      PCR      E1      E1
2111 A    lsne145      0  LIME1     1   56000   BASIC   ---   ---   2111  2      10
2112 A    lsne145      1  LIMCH     1   56000   BASIC   ---   ---   2111  1      14
2112 A2   lsne145      2  LIMCH     1   56000   BASIC   ---   ---   2111  1      20

LOC  LINK  LSN          SLC  TYPE      L2T      BPS      ECM      PCR      PCR      T1      T1
2115 A    lsnt145      0  LIMT1     1   56000   BASIC   ---   ---   2115  2      3
2116 A    lsnt145      1  LIMCH     1   56000   BASIC   ---   ---   2115  1      11
2116 A2   lsnt145      2  LIMCH     1   56000   BASIC   ---   ---   2115  1      19

SLK table is (30 of 1200) 3% full.

```

9. Using the outputs of steps 7 and 8 as a guide, select a card to load the approved GPL onto.

Deactivate the SS7 signaling links on that card using the `dact -s lk` command. For this example, enter these commands.

```

dact-slk:loc=1201:link=a
dact-slk:loc=1201:link=b
dact-slk:loc=1201:link=a1
dact-slk:loc=1201:link=b1

```



CAUTION

CAUTION: These command examples place the SS7 signaling links on card 1201 out of service. This will interrupt service on the SS7 signaling links on card 1201 and allow the approved GPL to be loaded on to card 1201.

Do not deactivate all the SS7 signaling links in the EAGLE 5 ISS at the same time. Doing so will take all the SS7 signaling links out of service and isolate the EAGLE 5 ISS from the network.

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:45:18 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Deactivate SLK message sent to card

```

Note: If the GPL being updated is not VXWSLAN, STPLAN, or SLANHC, skip steps 10 and 11, and go to step 12.

10. Display the data links, and their status, associated with the cards shown in step 7.

Enter the `rept -stat -d lk` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 17:00:36 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
DLK      PST      SST      AST
2105     IS-NR     Avail     ---

```

```
2113 IS-NR Avail ---
2301 IS-NR Avail ---
Command Completed.
```

11. Deactivate the TCP/IP data link on the card (shown in step 10) that you wish to load the trial GPL onto, using the `canc-dlk` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
canc-dlk:loc=2105
```

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: This command example places the TCP/IP data link on card 2105 out of service. This will interrupt service on the TCP/IP data link on card 2105 and allow the trial GPL to be loaded on to card 2105.

Do not deactivate all the TCP/IP data links in the EAGLE 5 ISS at the same time. Doing so will take all the TCP/IP data links out of service and cause the STPLAN feature to be disabled.

If there is only one TCP/IP data link in the EAGLE 5 ISS, placing the card out of service will cause the STPLAN feature to be disabled.

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:45:18 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Deactivate Link message sent to card.
Command Completed.
```

12. Place the card specified in either steps 9 or 11 out of service using the `rmv-card` command.

If the card contains the last signaling link in a linkset, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified. For this example, enter this command.

```
rmv-card:loc=1201:force=yes
```

```
rmv-card:loc=2105
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been inhibited.
```

13. Put the cards that were inhibited in step 12 back into service using the `rst-card` command.

The `rst-card` command also loads the approved version of the GPL onto the card.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rst-card:loc=1201
```

```
rst-card:loc=2105
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been allowed.
```

14. Verify the GPLs on the cards using the `rept-stat-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value specified in step 7.

If any card is not running the release version of the GPL, shown in the **RELEASE** column of the **rtrv-gpl** output in step 6, the indicator **ALM** is displayed next to the GPL version in the **RUNNING** column of the **rept-stat-gpl** output. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=ss7ml
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
SS7ML    1201      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7ML    1204      126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7ML    1211      126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7ML    1215      126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7ML    1307      126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7ML    2111      126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7ML    2112      126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7ML    2115      126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7ML    2116      126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000      126-002-000
Command Completed
```

```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=vxwslan
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
VXWSLAN  2105      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
VXWSLAN  2113      126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000      126-002-000
VXWSLAN  2301      126-002-000 ALM  126-003-000      126-002-000
Command Completed
```

Note: If the GPL being updated is either **VXWSLAN**, **STPLAN**, or **SLANHC**, skip steps 15 and 16, and go to step 17.

15. Place the signaling links that were deactivated in step 9 back into service using the **act-slk** command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
act-slk:loc=1201:link=a
```

```
act-slk:loc=1201:link=b
```

```
act-slk:loc=1201:link=a1
```

```
act-slk:loc=1201:link=b1
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:55:49 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Activate SLK message sent to card
```

16. Verify that the signaling links activated in step 15 are back in service using the **rept-stat-slk** command with the card location and signaling link.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1201:link=a
```


This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,A   lsnmpl1  ----- IS-NR      Avail     ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  UNAVAIL REASON    = --
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1201:link=b
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,B   lsnmpl2  ----- IS-NR      Avail     ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  UNAVAIL REASON    = --
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1201:link=a1
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,A1  lsnmpl3  ----- IS-NR      Avail     ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  UNAVAIL REASON    = --
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1201:link=b1
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,B1  lsnmpl4  ----- IS-NR      Avail     ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  UNAVAIL REASON    = --
Command Completed.
```

Note: If the GPL being updated is not VXWSLAN, STPLAN, or SLANHC, skip steps 17 and 18, and go to step 19.

17. Place the TCP/IP data link that was deactivated in step 11 back into service using the `act-dlk` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
act-dlk:loc=2105
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:55:49 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Activate Link message sent to card.
```

18. Verify that the TCP/IP data links activated in step 17 are back in service with the `rept-stat-dlk` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

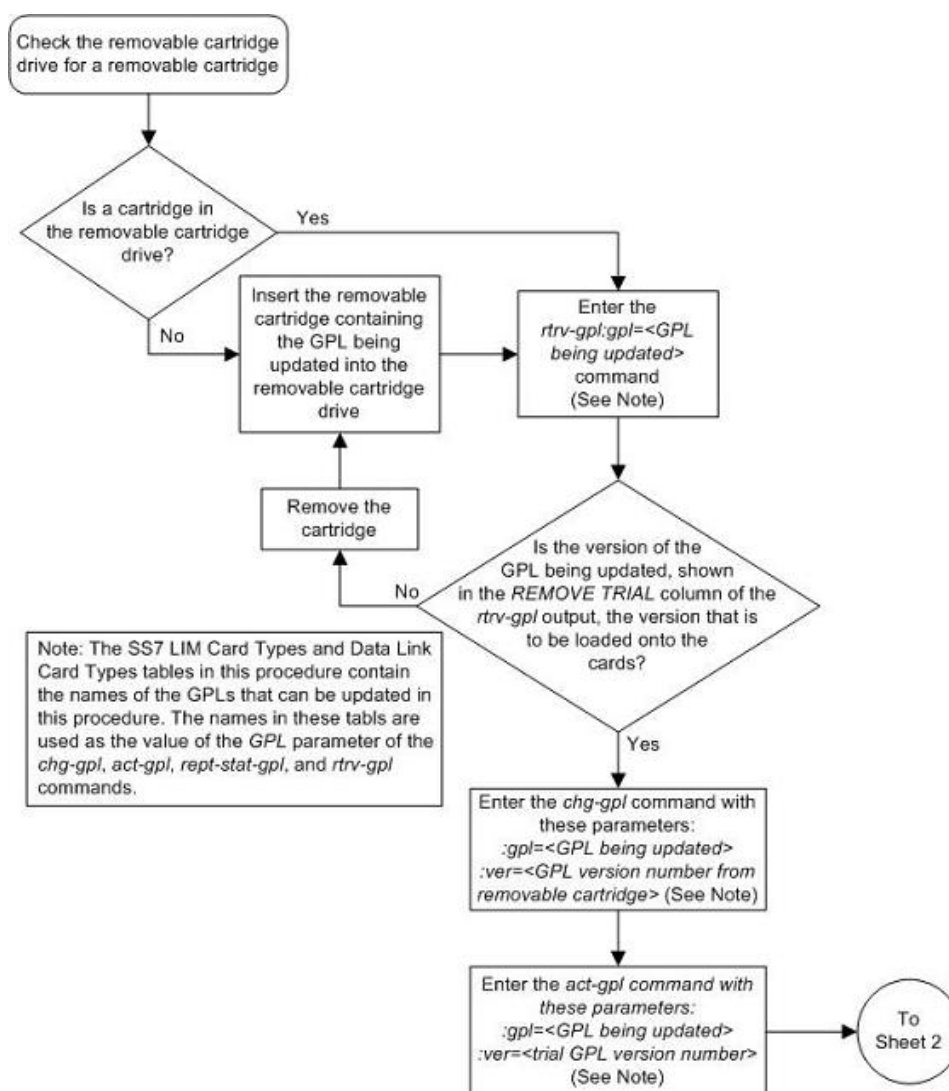
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 12:57:50 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DLK      PST      SST      AST
2105     IS-NR     Avail     ---
```

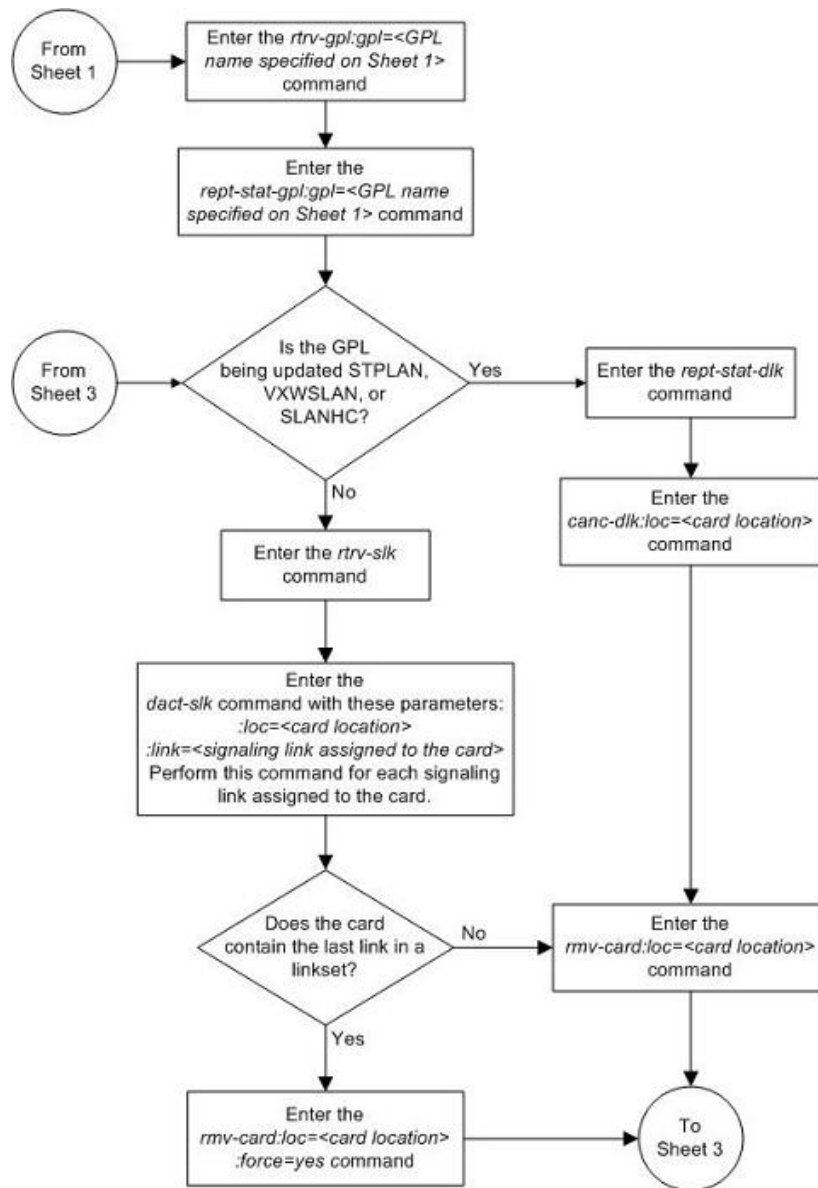
2113	IS-NR	Avail	---
2301	IS-NR	Avail	---
Command Completed.			

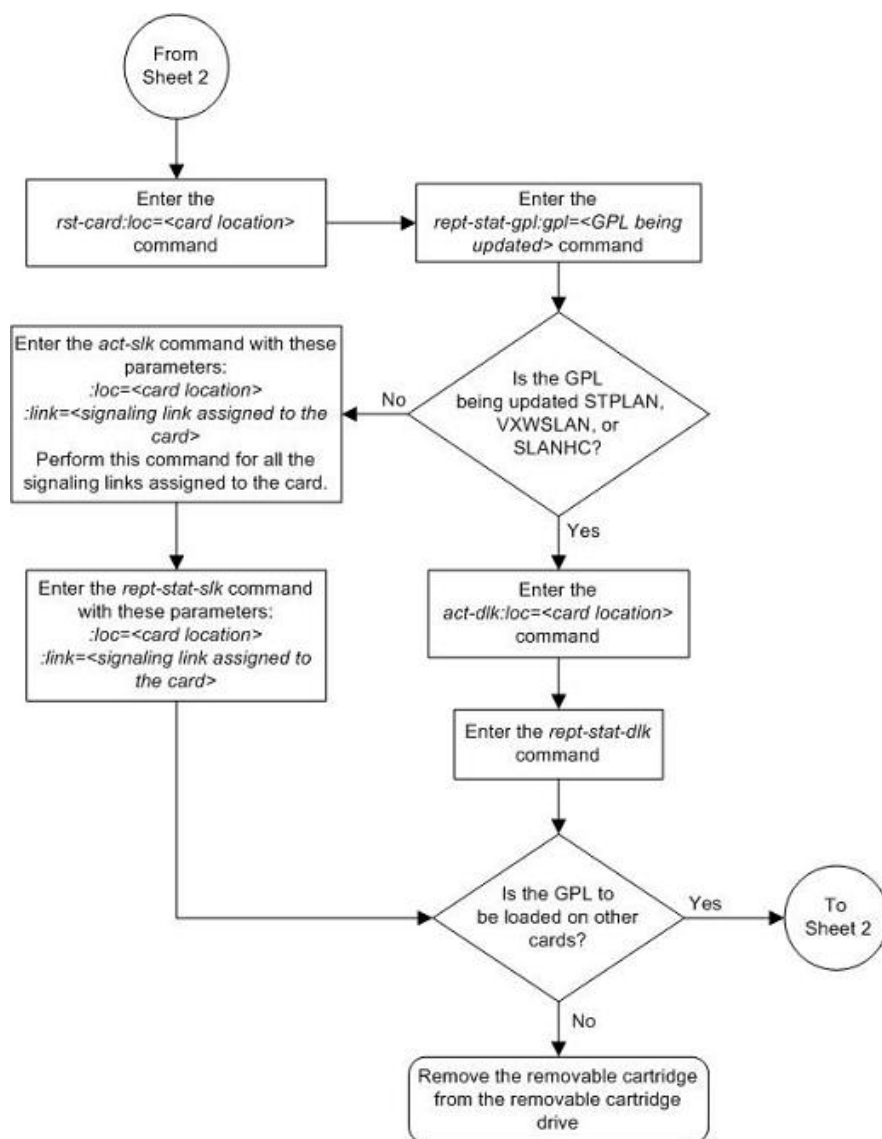
19. If you wish to load the new GPL onto the other cards shown in step 7, repeat this procedure from either steps 9 or 11 for each card shown in step 7.
20. Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17.

Figure 24: Updating the Signaling Link and Data Link GPLs







Updating the Service GPLs

This procedure is used to update these GPLs: sccp, vsccp, gls, eroute, mcp, ips, sccphc, erthc, and ipshc. These names are used as the value of the `gpl` parameter of the `chg-gpl`, `act-gpl`, `rept-stat-gpl`, and `rtrv-gpl` commands.

These GPLs are assigned to the card types shown in [Table 5: Service GPL Card Types](#) on page 143.

Table 5: Service GPL Card Types

GPL	Card Type
sccp, gls	tsm
vsccp	dsm (these cards must be DSMs)
eroute	stc (these cards must be single-slot or dual-slot STCs)
mcp	mcpm
ips	ipsm
sccphc	dsm (these cards must be E5-SM4G cards)
erthc	stc (these cards must be E5-STC cards)
iphsc	ipsm (these cards must be E5-IPSM cards)

The card types shown in [Table 5: Service GPL Card Types](#) on page 143 are the values used for the `type` parameter of the `ent-card` command.

If the GPL is being updated to a new version, a removable cartridge containing the GPL being updated is required.

If any card is not running the version of the GPL shown in the `RELEASE` column of the `rtrv-gpl` output, the indicator `ALM` is displayed next to the GPL version in the `RUNNING` column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output, and next to the GPL version in the `APPROVED` column in the `rtrv-gpl` output.

1. Check the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card for a removable cartridge.

If there is a removable cartridge in the drive, display the GPLs on the fixed disk and on the removable cartridge using the `rtrv-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value equal to the GPL being updated. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rtrv-gpl:gpl=vsccp
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
VSCCP	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
VSCCP	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

If the version of the GPL shown in the `REMOVE TRIAL` column of the `rtrv-gpl` output is not the version that is to be loaded onto the cards, remove the cartridge and go to step 2. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

If the version of the GPL shown in the `REMOVE TRIAL` column of the `rtrv-gpl` output is the version that is to be loaded onto the cards, skip steps 2 and 3, and go to step 4.

2. Make sure the removable cartridge containing the new software is “write protected” (NOT write enabled).

To write protect a removable cartridge, see the [Write Protecting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14 section.

3. Insert the removable cartridge containing the GPL being updated into the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on inserting the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive, see the [Inserting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 15 section. After the removable cartridge has been inserted into the removable cartridge drive, repeat the `rtrv-gpl` command in step 1 and verify the version of the GPL on the removable cartridge that you wish to update.

4. Change the GPLs, using the `chg-gpl` command and specifying the value for the trial GPL shown in the REMOVE TRIAL column in the output of the `rtrv-gpl` command used in step 1.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-gpl:gpl=vscpp:ver=123-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

VSCCP upload on 1114 completed
VSCCP upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

5. Activate the trial GPL, using the `act-gpl` command and specifying the value for the trial GPL shown in step 4.

For this example, enter this command.

```
act-gpl:gpl=vscpp:ver=123-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
VSCCP activate on 1114 completed
VSCCP activate on 1116 completed
```

6. Verify that the trial GPL has been made the approved GPL using the `rtrv-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value specified in steps 4 and 5.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gpl:gpl=vscpp
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
VSCCP	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
VSCCP	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

7. Verify which cards are running the GPL using the `rept-stat-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value specified in step 6.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=vsccp
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
VSCCP    1101    126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000    126-002-000
VSCCP    1102    126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000    126-002-000
VSCCP    1103    126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000    126-002-000
Command Completed
```

8. Steps 9 through 15 are performed based on the GPL being updated (shown in the `rept-stat-gpl` output in step 7).

The following list shows the steps that are performed for the GPL being updated.

- SCCP, VSCCP, SCCPHC – Perform step 9, then go to step 16. Skip steps 10 through 15
- MCP – Perform step 10, then go to step 16. Skip step 9 and steps 11 through 15.
- EROUTE, ERTHC – Perform step 11, then go to step 16. Skip steps 10 through 12 and 15 through 15.
- IPS, IPSHC – Perform steps 12 through 15, then go to step 16. Skip steps 9 through 11.

9. Display the status of the service modules by entering the `rept-stat-sccp` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

CARD
VERSION      PST      SST      AST      MSU USAGE  CPU USAGE
-----
1101 126-002-001 IS-NR      Active    -----  47%      81%
1102 126-002-001 IS-NR      Active    -----  34%      50%
1103 126-002-001 IS-NR      Active    -----  21%      29%
-----
SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 36%      Average CPU Capacity = 56%
Command Completed.
```

Skip steps 10 through 15, and go to step 16.

Note: The `rept-stat-sccp` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rept-stat-sccp` command, see the `rept-stat-sccp` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

10. Display the status of the MCPMs in the database by entering the `rept-stat-meas` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MEAS SS      PST      SST      AST
IS-NR      Active    -----
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

CARD  VERSION      TYPE  PST      SST      AST
2107 P 126-002-000  MCPM IS-NR      Active    -----
```

IP Link A	IS-NR	Active	Available
2108 123-200-000 MCPM	IS-NR	Active	-----
IP Link A	IS-NR	Active	Available
2111 126-002-000 MCPM	IS-NR	Active	-----
IP Link A	IS-NR	Active	Available
CARD 2107 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms			
CARD 2108 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms			
CARD 2111 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms			

Skip steps 11 through 15, and go to step 16.

11. Display the status of the STC cards using the `rept-stat-eroute` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

EROUTE SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR          Active      -----
STC Cards Configured= 8  Cards IS-NR= 8
EISCOPY BIT = ON
System Threshold = 80% Total Capacity
System Peak EROUTE Load:          8000 Buffers/Sec
System Total EROUTE Capacity:      9600 Buffers/Sec

SYSTEM ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.

CARD    VERSION    PST          SST          AST          TVG    CPU
          USAGE    USAGE
-----
1105    126-002-000  IS-NR        Active        -----    35%    52%
1205    126-002-000  IS-NR        Active        -----    35%    52%
1211    126-002-000  IS-NR        Active        -----    35%    52%
1303    126-002-000  IS-NR        Active        -----    35%    52%
1311    126-002-000  IS-NR        Active        -----    35%    52%
1313    126-002-000  IS-NR        Active        -----    35%    52%
2211    126-002-000  IS-NR        Active        -----    35%    52%
2213    126-002-000  IS-NR        Active        -----    35%    52%
-----
EROUTE Service Average TVG Capacity = 35%  Average CPU Capacity = 52%
```

Skip steps 12 through 15, and go to step 16.

12. Display the status of the IPSMs (if the IPS or IPSHC GPL is being updated) using the `rept-stat-card` command and specifying the location of the card shown in the `rept-stat-gpl` output in step 7.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-card: loc=2301
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD    VERSION    TYPE    GPL    PST          SST          AST
2301    126-001-000  IPSM    IPS    IS-NR        Active        -----

  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  BPDCM GPL         = 126-002-000
  IMT BUS A         = Conn
  IMT BUS B         = Conn
Command Completed.
```

13. Display the terminal configuration in the database with the `rtrv-trm` command.

The IP terminals are shown by the terminal numbers 17 through 40. The `rtrv-trm` output shows the location of the IPSM associated with the IP terminals. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM      FC      TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL
1    VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      30      5      99:59:59
2    KSR        9600-7-E-1 HW      30      5      INDEF
3    PRINTER    4800-7-E-1 HW      30      0      00:00:00
4    VT320      2400-7-E-1 BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
5    VT320      9600-7-0-1 NONE    30      5      00:00:30
6    OAP        19200-7-E-1 SW      0       5      INDEF
7    PRINTER    9600-7-N-2 HW      30      5      00:30:00
8    KSR        19200-7-E-2 BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
9    OAP        19200-7-E-1 SW      0       5      INDEF
10   VT320      9600-7-E-1 HW      30      5      00:30:00
11   VT320      4800-7-E-1 HW      30      5      00:30:00
12   PRINTER    9600-7-E-1 HW      30      4      00:30:00
13   VT320      9600-7-0-1 NONE    30      5      00:30:00
14   VT320      9600-7-E-2 SW      30      8      00:30:00
15   VT320      9600-7-N-2 HW      30      5      00:30:00
16   VT320      9600-7-E-2 BOTH    30      3      00:30:00

TRM  TYPE      LOC      TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL
17   TELNET    3101     60      5      00:30:00
18   TELNET    3101     60      5      00:30:00
19   TELNET    3101     60      5      00:30:00
20   TELNET    3101     60      5      00:30:00
21   TELNET    3101     60      5      00:30:00
22   TELNET    3101     60      5      00:30:00
23   TELNET    3101     60      5      00:30:00
24   TELNET    3101     60      5      00:30:00
25   TELNET    3105     60      5      00:30:00
26   TELNET    3105     60      5      00:30:00
27   TELNET    3105     60      5      00:30:00
28   TELNET    3105     60      5      00:30:00
39   TELNET    3105     60      5      00:30:00
30   TELNET    3105     60      5      00:30:00
31   TELNET    3105     60      5      00:30:00
32   TELNET    3105     60      5      00:30:00
33   TELNET    3111     60      5      00:30:00
34   TELNET    3111     60      5      00:30:00
35   TELNET    3111     60      5      00:30:00
36   TELNET    3111     60      5      00:30:00
37   TELNET    3111     60      5      00:30:00
38   TELNET    3111     60      5      00:30:00
39   TELNET    3111     60      5      00:30:00
40   TELNET    3111     60      5      00:30:00

TRM  LOGIN TMR  LOGOUT TMR  PNGTIMEINT  PNGFAILCNT
      (sec)   (sec)      (msec)
17   none    none       none        1
18   none    none       none        1
19   none    none       none        1
20   none    none       none        1
21   none    none       none        1
22   none    none       none        1
23   none    none       none        1
24   none    none       none        1
25   none    none       none        1
26   none    none       none        1
27   none    none       none        1
28   none    none       none        1
29   none    none       none        1
```

```

30 none none none 1
31 none none none 1
32 none none none 1
33 none none none 1
34 none none none 1
35 none none none 1
36 none none none 1
37 none none none 1
38 none none none 1
39 none none none 1
40 none none none 1

TRM TRAF LINK SA SYS PU DB
1 NO YES NO YES NO YES
2 NO NO NO NO NO NO
.
.
.
39 NO NO NO NO NO NO
40 NO NO NO NO NO NO

TRM APP APP
SERV SS CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
1 YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO NO
2 YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO NO
.
.
.
39 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
40 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO

```

14. Display the status of the terminals with the `rept-stat-trm` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM PST SST AST
1 IS-NR Active -----
2 IS-NR Active -----
3 IS-NR Active -----
4 IS-NR Active -----
5 IS-NR Active -----
6 IS-NR Active -----
7 IS-NR Active -----
8 IS-NR Active -----
9 IS-NR Active -----
10 IS-NR Active -----
11 IS-NR Active -----
12 IS-NR Active -----
13 IS-NR Active -----
14 IS-NR Active -----
15 IS-NR Active -----
16 IS-NR Active -----
17 IS-NR Active -----
18 IS-NR Active -----
19 IS-NR Active -----
20 IS-NR Active -----
21 IS-NR Active -----
22 IS-NR Active -----
23 IS-NR Active -----
24 IS-NR Active -----
25 IS-NR Active -----
26 IS-NR Active -----
27 IS-NR Active -----

```

```

28    IS-NR      Active      -----
29    IS-NR      Active      -----
30    IS-NR      Active      -----
31    IS-NR      Active      -----
32    IS-NR      Active      -----
33    IS-NR      Active      -----
34    IS-NR      Active      -----
35    IS-NR      Active      -----
36    IS-NR      Active      -----
37    IS-NR      Active      -----
38    IS-NR      Active      -----
39    IS-NR      Active      -----
40    IS-NR      Active      -----

```

Command Completed.

15. Place the terminals associated with the IPSM that will be updated with the new IPS or IPSHC GPL out of service using the `rmv-trm` command.

If the last in service SEAS terminal is assigned to the card containing the terminals that are being inhibited in this step, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified for that terminal.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-trm:trm=17
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=18
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=19
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=20
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=21
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=22
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=23
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=24
```



CAUTION

CAUTION: Placing these terminals out of service will disable any sessions running on these terminals.

If the status of any of the terminals shown in the `PST` field in step 14 is `OOS-MT-DSBLD` (out-of-service maintenance disabled), that terminal is already out of service and the `rmv-trm` command does not need to be executed for that terminal.

This message should appear when each of these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Inhibit message sent to terminal
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

16. The card that the new version of the GPL will be loaded onto must be out of service.

Place the card, selected from the outputs of steps 7, 9, 10, 11, 12 or 13, out of service using the `rmv-card` command. If there is only one of these cards running these GPLs in service (`sccp`, `vsccp`, `gls`, `mcp`), the `force=yes` parameter must be specified with the `rmv-card` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rmv-card:loc=1101
```



CAUTION

CAUTION: Do not place all the cards running the same GPL in the EAGLE 5 ISS out of service at the same time. Doing so will cause all traffic carried by these cards to be lost and disable the feature associated with these cards.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If there is only one in service card running the GPL being updated in the EAGLE 5 ISS, placing the card out of service will cause the traffic carried by this card to be lost and disable the feature associated with this card.

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been inhibited.
```

17. Put the card that was inhibited in step 17 back into service using the `rst-card` command.

The `rst-card` command also loads the approved version of the GPL onto the card.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rst-card:loc=1101
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been allowed.
```

18. Verify the GPLs on the cards using the `rept-stat-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value equal to the `gpl` parameter value specified in step 7.

If any card is not running the release version of the GPL, shown in the `RELEASE` column of the `rtrv-gpl` output in step 6, the indicator `ALM` is displayed next to the GPL version in the `RUNNING` column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=vsccp
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD    RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
VS CCP   1101    126-003-000    126-003-000    126-002-000
VS CCP   1102    126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000    126-002-000
VS CCP   1103    126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000    126-002-000
Command Completed
```

Note: If the IPS or IPSHC GPL is not being updated in this procedure, skip steps 19 and 20, and go to step 21.

19. Put the terminals that were placed out of service in step 17 back into service using the `rst-trm` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rst-trm:trm=17
```

```
rst-trm:trm=18
```

```
rst-trm:trm=19
rst-trm:trm=20
rst-trm:trm=21
rst-trm:trm=22
rst-trm:trm=23
rst-trm:trm=24
```

This message should appear when each of these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Allow message sent to terminal

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

20. Verify that the terminals are in service with the `rept-stat-trm` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST      SST      AST
1     IS-NR     Active    -----
2     IS-NR     Active    -----
3     IS-NR     Active    -----
4     IS-NR     Active    -----
5     IS-NR     Active    -----
6     IS-NR     Active    -----
7     IS-NR     Active    -----
8     IS-NR     Active    -----
9     IS-NR     Active    -----
10    IS-NR     Active    -----
11    IS-NR     Active    -----
12    IS-NR     Active    -----
13    IS-NR     Active    -----
14    IS-NR     Active    -----
15    IS-NR     Active    -----
16    IS-NR     Active    -----
17    IS-NR     Active    -----
18    IS-NR     Active    -----
19    IS-NR     Active    -----
20    IS-NR     Active    -----
21    IS-NR     Active    -----
22    IS-NR     Active    -----
23    IS-NR     Active    -----
24    IS-NR     Active    -----
25    IS-NR     Active    -----
26    IS-NR     Active    -----
27    IS-NR     Active    -----
28    IS-NR     Active    -----
29    IS-NR     Active    -----
30    IS-NR     Active    -----
31    IS-NR     Active    -----
32    IS-NR     Active    -----
33    IS-NR     Active    -----
34    IS-NR     Active    -----
35    IS-NR     Active    -----
36    IS-NR     Active    -----
37    IS-NR     Active    -----
38    IS-NR     Active    -----
```

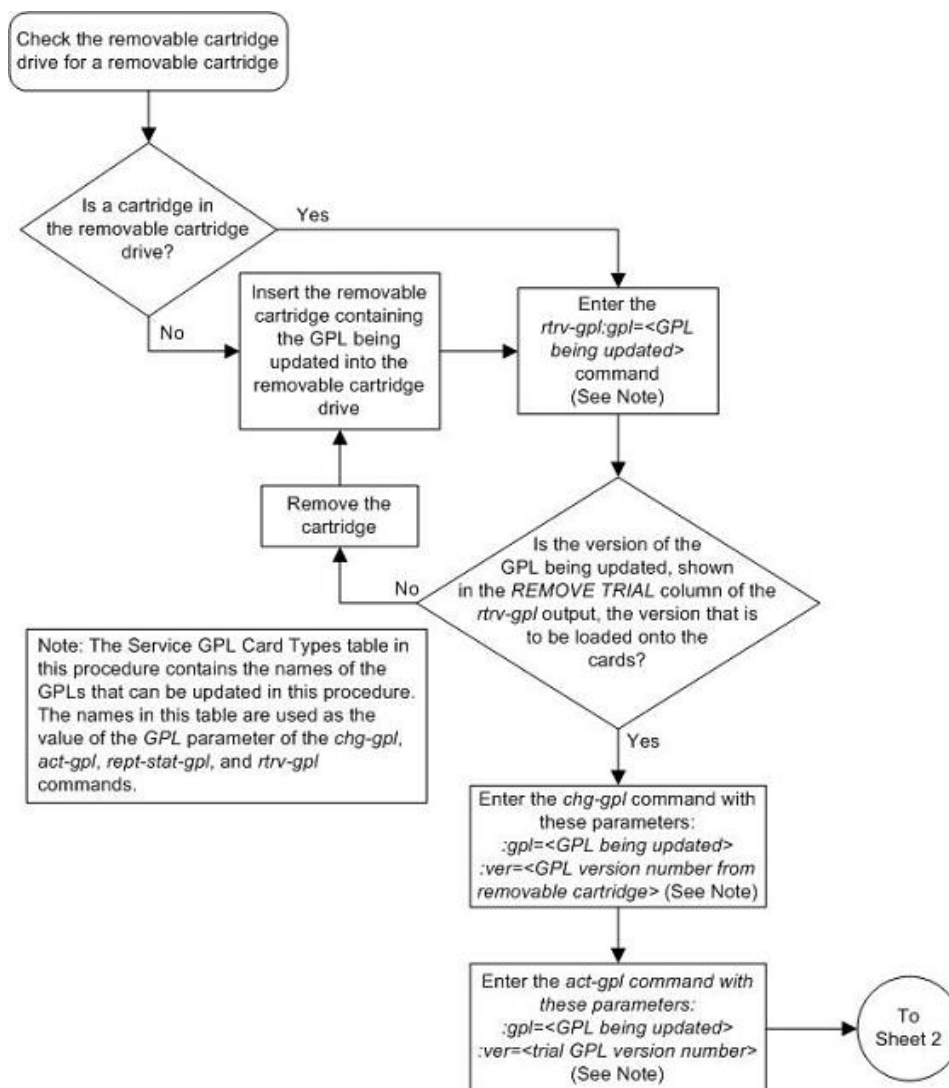
39	IS-NR	Active	-----
40	IS-NR	Active	-----

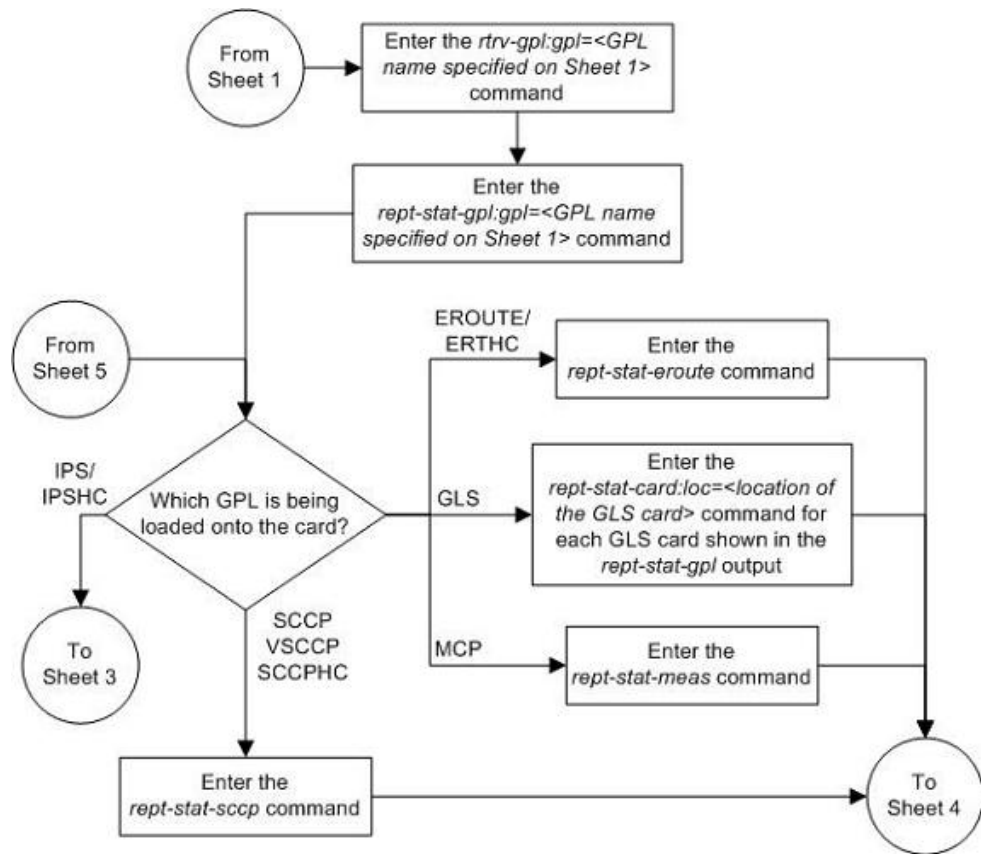
Command Completed.

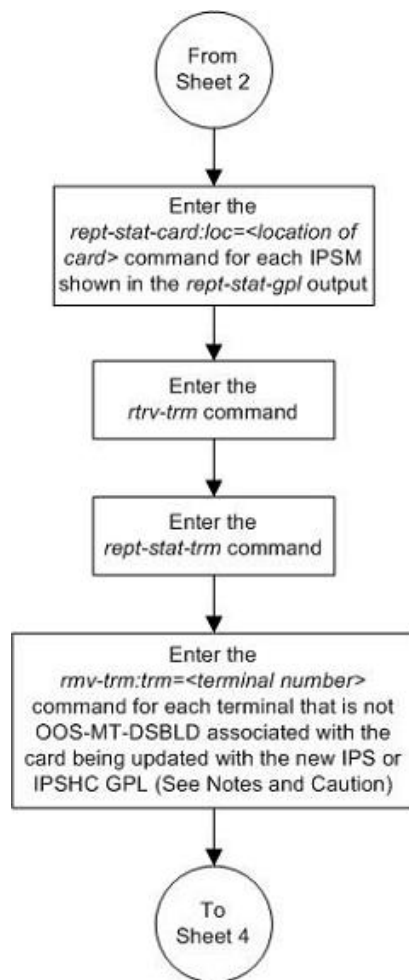
21. If you wish to load the new GPL onto the other cards shown in step 7, repeat this procedure from step 8 for each card shown in step 7.
22. Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

Figure 25: Updating the Service GPLs



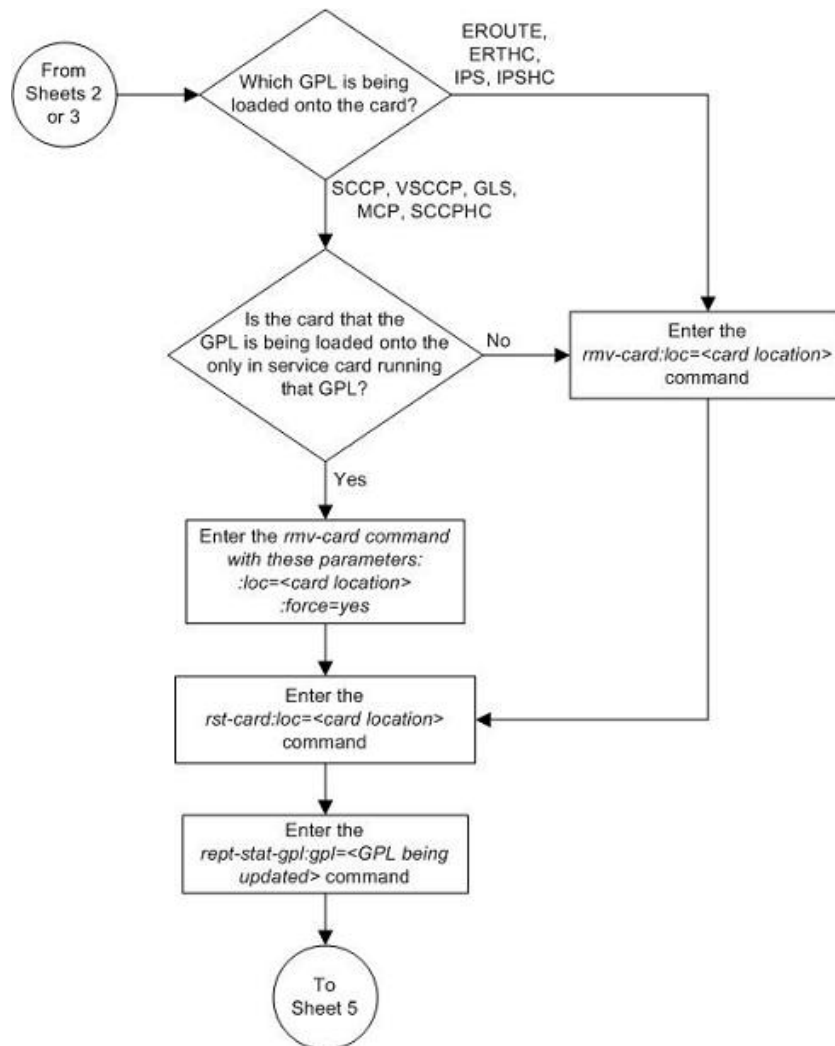


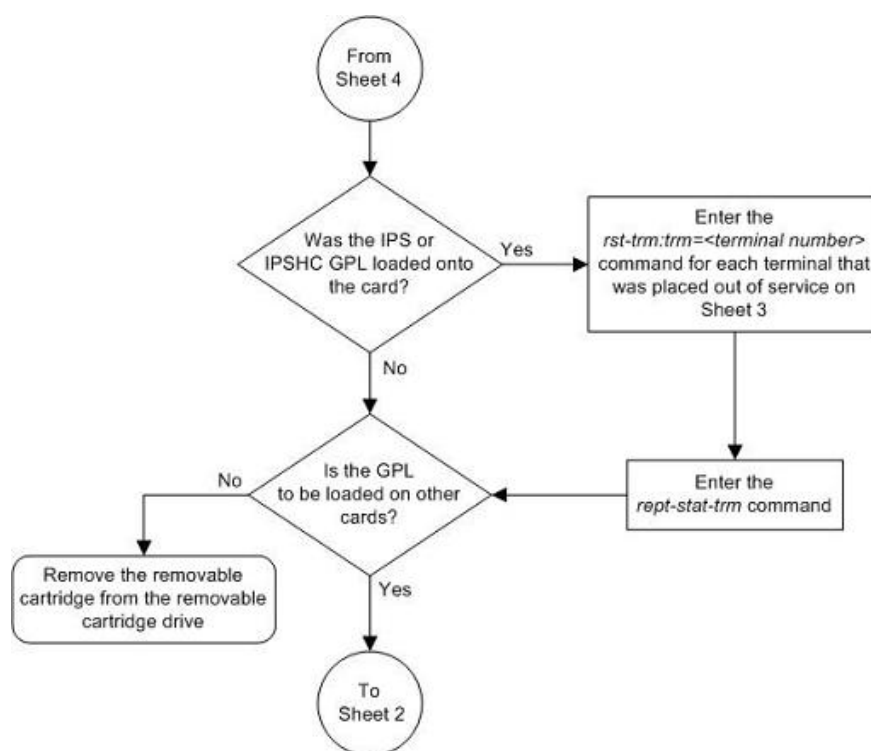


Caution: Placing these terminals out of service will disable all the sessions supported by the terminals associated with the card.

Notes:

1. Each card has 8 terminals associated with it. The *rtrv-trm* output shows the terminals that are associated with each card.
2. If the last in service SEAS terminal is assigned to the card containing the terminals that are being inhibited, the *force=yes* parameter must be specified for that terminal.





Updating the Flash GPLs

This procedure is used to update these GPLs: `bphcap`, `bphcapt`, `bpmp1`, `bpmp1t`, `bpdcm`, `bpdcm2`. These names are used as the value of the `gpl` parameter of the `chg-gpl`, `act-gpl`, `rept-stat-gpl`, and `rtrv-gpl` commands.

There are other flash GPLs in the EAGLE 5 ISS, but these flash GPLs are not covered in this procedure. The GPLs that run on high-capacity cards are shown in [Table 6: High-Capacity Card Flash GPLs](#) on page 156.

Table 6: High-Capacity Card Flash GPLs

HC MIM	E5-E1T1 E5-ENET	E5-STC E5-SLAN E5-IPSM E5-ATM	E5-SM4G
BLCPLD	BLCPLD	BLCPLD	BLCPLD
IMTPCI	IMTPCI	IMTPCI	IMTPCI
BLVXW6	BLVXW6	BLVXW6	BLVXW6
BLBIOS	BLBEPM	BLBEPM	BLBSMG
BLDIAG6	BLDIAG6	BLDIAG6	BLDIAG6
PLDPMC1	PLDPMC1		

HC MIM	E5-E1T1 E5-ENET	E5-STC E5-SLAN E5-IPSM E5-ATM	E5-SM4G
BLROM1			
To update the GPLs on these cards, perform one of these procedures. Updating One of the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards on page 191. Updating All the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards on page 217.			

Updating the bphmux and hipr GPLs are not covered in this procedure. The bphmux flash GPL runs only on the HMUX cards. To update the bphmux GPL, go to the [Updating the BPHMUX GPL](#) on page 262 procedure. The hipr flash GPL runs only on the HIPR cards. To update the hipr GPL, go to the [Updating the HIPR GPL](#) on page 270 procedure.

The flash GPLs are used in place of the IMT GPL on these cards:

- BPHCAP and BPHCAPT – LIM-ATM, LIME1ATM, used for high-speed ATM SS7 signaling links.
- BPMPL – The Multi-Port LIM running the SS7ML application for SS7 signaling links.
- BPMPLT – Multi-Port LIM (MPLT) or E1/T1 MIM running the SS7ML application GPL. The MPLT is used for SS7 signaling links. The E1/T1 MIM is used for either E1 or T1 signaling links.
- BPDCM – Cards running these application GPLs:
 - STPLAN – Used to support the STPLAN feature
 - SS7IPGW, IPGWI, IPLIM, or IPLIMI – Used to support IP signaling links
 - VSCCP – Used to support the Global Title Translation feature and its related features.
 - EROUTE – Used to support the Eagle with 5-Integrated Monitoring Support feature
 - MCP – Used to support the Measurements Platform feature.
 - EOAM – Loaded on the GPSM-II card in card locations 1113 and 1115. The GPSM-II cards is used in combination with the TDM to form the Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP).
 - IPS – used to support the IP User Interface and FTP Retrieve and Replace features.
- BPDCM2 – the GPSM-II card in card locations 1113 and 1115. The GPSM-II cards are used in combination with the TDM to form the Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP. This GPL is also used on MCPMs, cards running the MCP application GPL and supporting the Measurements Platform feature.

If the GPL is being updated to a new version, a removable cartridge containing the GPL being updated is required.

Canceling the REPT-STAT-SLK and RTRV-SLK Commands

Because the rept-stat-slk and rtrv-slk commands used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the rept-stat-slk and rtrv-slk commands can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the rept-stat-slk and rtrv-slk commands can be canceled.

- Press the F9 function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the rept-stat-slk or rtrv-slk commands command were entered.

- Enter the `canc-cmd` without the `trm` parameter at the terminal where the `rept-stat-slk` or `rtrv-slk` commands were entered.
- Enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>`, where `<xx>` is the terminal where the `rept-stat-slk` or `rtrv-slk` commands were entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the `rept-stat-slk` or `rtrv-slk` commands were entered. To enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>` command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-secu-trm` command. The user's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-user` or `rtrv-secu-user` commands.

For more information about the `canc-cmd` command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

1. Check the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card for a removable cartridge.

If there is a removable cartridge in the drive, display the flash GPLs on the fixed disk and on the removable cartridge using the `rtrv-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value equal to the flash GPL being updated. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gpl:gpl=bpdcn
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BPDCM	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
BPDCM	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

If the version of the flash GPL shown in the `REMOVE TRIAL` column of the `rtrv-gpl` output is not the version that is to be loaded onto the cards, remove the cartridge and go to step 2. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

If the version of the flash GPL shown in the `REMOVE TRIAL` column of the `rtrv-gpl` output is the version that is to be loaded onto the cards, skip steps 2 and 3, and go to step 4.

2. Make sure the removable cartridge containing the new software is "write protected" (NOT write enabled).

To write protect a removable cartridge, see the [Write Protecting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14 section.

3. Insert the removable cartridge containing the flash GPL being updated into the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on inserting the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive, see the [Inserting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 15 section. After the removable cartridge has been inserted into the removable cartridge drive, repeat the `rtrv-gpl` command in step 1 and verify the version of the flash GPL on the removable cartridge that you wish to update.

4. Change the flash GPLs, using the `chg-gpl` command and specifying the value for the flash GPL shown in the `REMOVE TRIAL` column in the output of the `rtrv-gpl` command used in step 1.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-gpl:gpl=bpdcn:ver=002-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

BPDCM upload on 1114 completed
BPDCM upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

5. Activate the trial flash GPL, using the `act -gpl` command and specifying the name and version of the trial flash GPL specified in step 4.

For this example, enter this command.

```
act-gpl:gpl=bpdcml:ver=002-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
BPDCM activate on 1114 completed
BPDCM activate on 1116 completed
```

6. Verify that the flash GPL on the removable cartridge is the approved flash GPL on the fixed disk using the `rtrv-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value specified in step 5.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gpl:gpl=bpdcml
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE	TRIAL
BPDCM	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
BPDCM	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

7. Verify the flash GPLs on the fixed disk and the cards that are running the flash GPLs using the `rept-stat-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value equal specified in step 6.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=bpdcml
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

GPL	CARD	RUNNING	APPROVED	TRIAL
BPDCM	1113	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
BPDCM	1115	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
BPDCM	1303	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
BPDCM	2101	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
BPDCM	2103	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
BPDCM	2105	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
BPDCM	2107	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
BPDCM	2111	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
BPDCM	2113	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
BPDCM	2115	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
BPDCM	2205	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000

```

BPDCM 2207 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
BPDCM 2213 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
BPDCM 2301 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
BPDCM 2303 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
BPDCM 2305 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
BPDCM 2307 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
BPDCM 2311 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
BPDCM 3103 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
BPDCM 3105 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
BPDCM 3107 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
Command Completed

```

Note: If the flash GPL being displayed by the `rept-stat-gpl` command is the `bpdcml` or `bpdcml2` GPL, the output of the `rept-stat-gpl` command will show any DCMs, DSMs, or GPSM-II cards that are inserted in the EAGLE 5 ISS, whether they are configured in the database or not.

8. Display the status of the card, shown in the `rept-stat-gpl` output in step 7, that the flash GPL will be loaded onto using the `rept-stat-card` command and specifying the location of the card.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=2105
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL          PST          SST          AST
2105  126-003-000  DCM      VXWSLAN     IS-NR          Active      -----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  BPDCM GPL          = 126-002-000
  IMT BUS A          = Conn
  IMT BUS B          = Conn
  SLK A PST          = IS-NR          LS=lsnsspn2  CLI=-----
  SCCP SERVICE CARD = 1212
  SLAN SERVICE CARD = ----
Command Completed.

```

9. Steps 10 through 20 are performed based on the application GPL running on the card shown in the GPL column in the `rept-stat-card` output in step 8.

The following list shows the steps that are performed for the application GPL running on the card that is being updated with the new flash GPL.

- EROUTE – Step 8 shows the status of the card running the EROUTE GPL.
Skip steps 10 through 20 and go to step 21.
- ATMANSI, ATMITU, SS7ML, IPLIM, IPLIMI, SS7IPGW, IPGWI – Perform steps 10 and 11, then go to step 21.
Skip steps 12 through 20.
- VXWSLAN – Perform steps 12 and 13, then go to step 21.
Skip steps 10 and 11, and steps 14 through 20.
- VSCCP – Perform step 14, then go to step 21.
Skip steps 10 through 13, and steps 15 through 20.
- MCP – Perform step 15, then go to step 21.

Skip the steps 10 through 14, and steps 16 through 20.

- EOAM – Perform steps 16 through 20, then go to step 21.

Skip steps 10 through 15.

- IPS – Perform steps 17, 18, and 19, then go to step 21.

Skip steps 10 through 16 and step 20.

10. Display the signaling links associated with the card shown in step 8.

Enter the `rt rv-slk` command with the card location specified in step 8. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

LOC	LINK	LSN	SLC	TYPE	L2T SET	BPS	L1 MODE	TSET	ECM	PCR N1	PCR N2
1201	A	lsn1201a	0	LIMDS0	1	56000	---	---	BASIC	---	----
1201	B	lsn1201b	0	LIMDS0	1	56000	---	---	BASIC	---	----
1201	A1	lsn1201a	1	LIMDS0	1	56000	---	---	BASIC	---	----
1201	B1	lsn1201b	1	LIMDS0	1	56000	---	---	BASIC	---	----

11. Deactivate the SS7 signaling links on the card using the `dact-slk` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
dact-slk:loc=1201:link=a
```

```
dact-slk:loc=1201:link=b
```

```
dact-slk:loc=1201:link=a1
```

```
dact-slk:loc=1201:link=b1
```



CAUTION

CAUTION: These command examples place the SS7 signaling links on card 1201 out of service. This will interrupt service on the SS7 signaling links on card 1201 and allow the approved flash GPL to be loaded on to card 1201.



CAUTION

CAUTION: Do not deactivate all the SS7 signaling links in the EAGLE 5 ISS at the same time. Doing so will take all the SS7 signaling links out of service and isolate the EAGLE 5 ISS from the network.

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:45:18 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Deactivate SLK message sent to card
```

Skip steps 12 through 20, and go to step 21.

12. Display the TCP/IP data links, and their status, associated with the cards shown in steps 7 and 8.

Enter the `rept-stat-dlk` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 17:00:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

DLK	PST	SST	AST
1303	IS-NR	Avail	---
2101	IS-NR	Avail	---
2103	IS-NR	Avail	---

```

2105  IS-NR      Avail    ---
2113  IS-NR      Avail    ---
2301  IS-NR      Avail    ---
Command Completed.

```

13. Deactivate the TCP/IP data link on the card that you wish to load the flash GPL onto, shown in step 12, using the `canc -dlk` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
canc -dlk : loc=2105
```



CAUTION

CAUTION: This command example places the TCP/IP data link on card 2105 out of service. This will interrupt service on the TCP/IP data link on card 2105 and allow the trial flash GPL to be loaded on to card 2105.



CAUTION

CAUTION: Do not deactivate all the TCP/IP data links in the EAGLE 5 ISS at the same time. Doing so will take all the TCP/IP data links out of service and cause the STPLAN feature to be disabled.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If there is only one TCP/IP data link in the EAGLE 5 ISS, placing the card out of service will cause the STPLAN feature to be disabled.

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:45:18 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Deactivate Link message sent to card.
Command Completed.

```

Skip steps 14 through 20, and go to step 21.

14. Display the status of the service modules by entering the `rept -stat -sccp` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:57:31 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0

```

CARD	VERSION	PST	SST	AST	MSU USAGE	CPU USAGE
2311	126-002-001	IS-NR		Active	-----	47%
3101	126-002-001	IS-NR		Active	-----	34%
3103	126-002-001	IS-NR		Active	-----	21%

```

-----
SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 34%      Average CPU Capacity = 54%
Command Completed.

```

Skip steps 15 through 20, and go to step 21.

Note: The `rept -stat -sccp` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rept -stat -sccp` command, see the `rept -stat -sccp` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

15. Display the status of the MCPMs in the database with the `rept -stat -meas` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:43:42 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
```


If the application GPL running on the card is IPS, the Telnet terminals associated with the card shown in step 8 must be taken out of service. The Telnet terminals are shown in the output with the entry TELNET in the TYPE field.

This is an example of the possible output. In this example, the OAP terminals are terminals 6 and 9. The SEAS terminals are terminals 27 and 36. The Telnet terminals that must be taken out of service are terminals 17 to 24.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
```

TRM	TYPE	COMM	FC	TMOUT	MXINV	DURAL
1	VT320	9600-7-E-1	SW	30	5	99:59:59
2	KSR	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	5	INDEF
3	PRINTER	4800-7-E-1	HW	30	0	00:00:00
4	VT320	2400-7-E-1	BOTH	30	5	00:30:00
5	VT320	9600-7-0-1	NONE	30	5	00:00:30
6	OAP	19200-7-E-1	SW	0	5	INDEF
7	PRINTER	9600-7-N-2	HW	30	5	00:30:00
8	KSR	19200-7-E-2	BOTH	30	5	00:30:00
9	OAP	19200-7-E-1	SW	0	5	INDEF
10	VT320	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	5	00:30:00
11	VT320	4800-7-E-1	HW	30	5	00:30:00
12	PRINTER	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	4	00:30:00
13	VT320	9600-7-0-1	NONE	30	5	00:30:00
14	VT320	9600-7-E-2	SW	30	8	00:30:00
15	VT320	9600-7-N-2	HW	30	5	00:30:00
16	VT320	9600-7-E-2	BOTH	30	3	00:30:00

TRM	TYPE	LOC	TMOUT	MXINV	DURAL	SECURE
17	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
18	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
19	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
20	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
21	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
22	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
23	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
24	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
25	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
26	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
27	SEAS	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
28	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
29	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
30	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
31	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
32	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
33	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
34	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
35	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
36	SEAS	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
37	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
38	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
39	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
40	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes

TRM	LOGINTMR (sec)	LOGOUTTMR (sec)	PNGTIMEINT (msec)	PNGFAILCNT
17	none	none	none	1
18	none	none	none	1
19	none	none	none	1
20	none	none	none	1
21	none	none	none	1
22	none	none	none	1
23	none	none	none	1
24	none	none	none	1
25	none	none	none	1
26	none	none	none	1
28	none	none	none	1
29	none	none	none	1
30	none	none	none	1
31	none	none	none	1

32	none	none	none	1
33	none	none	none	1
34	none	none	none	1
35	none	none	none	1
37	none	none	none	1
38	none	none	none	1
39	none	none	none	1
40	none	none	none	1

TRM	TRAF	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	UIMRD
1	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
4	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
6	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
7	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
8	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
9	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
11	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
12	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
13	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
14	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
26	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
29	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
31	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
32	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
33	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
34	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
35	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
36	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
37	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
38	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

TRM	APP SERV	APP SS	CARD	CLK	DBG	GTT	GWS	MEAS	MON	MPS	SEAS	SLAN
1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
3	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
4	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
5	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
6	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
7	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
8	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
9	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

13	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
26	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
28	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
29	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
31	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
32	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
33	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
34	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
35	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
36	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
37	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
38	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

18. Display the status of the terminals with the `rept-stat-trm` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
1     IS-NR         Active        -----
2     IS-NR         Active        -----
3     IS-NR         Active        -----
4     IS-NR         Active        -----
5     IS-NR         Active        -----
6     IS-NR         Active        -----
7     IS-NR         Active        -----
8     IS-NR         Active        -----
9     IS-NR         Active        -----
10    IS-NR         Active        -----
11    IS-NR         Active        -----
12    IS-NR         Active        -----
13    IS-NR         Active        -----
14    IS-NR         Active        -----
15    IS-NR         Active        -----
16    IS-NR         Active        -----
17    IS-NR         Active        -----
18    IS-NR         Active        -----
19    IS-NR         Active        -----
20    IS-NR         Active        -----
21    IS-NR         Active        -----
22    IS-NR         Active        -----
23    IS-NR         Active        -----
24    IS-NR         Active        -----
25    IS-NR         Active        -----
26    IS-NR         Active        -----
27    IS-NR         Active        -----
28    IS-NR         Active        -----
29    IS-NR         Active        -----
```

30	IS-NR	Active	-----
31	IS-NR	Active	-----
32	IS-NR	Active	-----
33	IS-NR	Active	-----
34	IS-NR	Active	-----
35	IS-NR	Active	-----
36	IS-NR	Active	-----
37	IS-NR	Active	-----
38	IS-NR	Active	-----
39	IS-NR	Active	-----
40	IS-NR	Active	-----

Command Completed.

19. Place the required terminals out of service using the `rmv-trm` command.

If the OAP or SEAS terminals are being placed out of service, the `force=yes` parameter must be used when placing the last OAP or SEAS terminal out of service.

To place the OAP terminals out of service in this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-trm:trm=6
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=9:force=yes
```

To place the SEAS terminals out of service in this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-trm:trm=27
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=36:force=yes
```



CAUTION

CAUTION: Placing the OAP or SEAS terminals out of service will disable the SEAS feature on the EAGLE 5 ISS.

To place the Telnet terminals out of service in this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-trm:trm=17
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=18
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=19
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=20
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=21
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=22
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=23
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=24
```



CAUTION

CAUTION: Placing the Telnet terminals out of service will disable any Telnet sessions running on these terminals.

If the status of any of the terminals shown in the PST field in step 18 is OOS-MT-DSBLD (out-of-service maintenance disabled), the terminal is already out of service and the `rmv-trm` command does not need to be executed for that terminal.

This message should appear when each of these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Inhibit message sent to terminal

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

- Step 20 is performed only if the OAP or SEAS terminals were placed out of service in this step. If the OAP or SEAS terminals were not placed out of service in this step, skip step 20 and go to step 21.
 - If the OAP or SEAS terminals were placed out of service in this step, go to step 20.
20. Change the terminal type of the OAP or SEAS terminals to NONE with the `chg-trm` command, the `type=none` parameter, and with the values of the OAP or SEAS terminals used in step 19.

If OAP terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in step 17, for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-trm:trm=6:type=none
```

```
chg-trm:trm=9:type=none
```

If SEAS terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in step 17, for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-trm:trm=27:type=none
```

```
chg-trm:trm=36:type=none
```

This message should appear when these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-TRM: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

21. Place the card shown in step 8 out of service using the `rmv-card` command.



CAUTION

CAUTION: Multiple cards running the same flash GPL can be updated at the same time with the `init-flash` command (step 24). This requires that the cards in the locations specified with the `init-flash` command in step 24 are out of service. All the cards running a one of these application GPLs (`ss7ml`, `atmansi`, `atmitu`, `iplim`, `iplimi`, `ss7ipgw`, `ipgwi`, `vxwslan`, `vsccp`, `mcp`, `eroute`, and `ips`) can be placed out of service. However, it is recommended that only some of the cards running a specific application GPL are placed out of service. Placing all the cards running a specific application GPL out of service will cause the traffic carried by these cards to be lost and disable the features supported by these cards.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If the `eoam` GPL is being updated, the card being placed out of service must be the GPSM-II associated with the standby MASP. Both cards running the `eoam` GPL cannot be placed out of service at the same time.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If there is only one card running these application GPLs (`ss7ml`, `ccs7itu`, `atmansi`, `atmitu`, `iplim`, `iplimi`, `ss7ipgw`, `ipgwi`, `vxwslan`, `vsccp`, `mcp`, `eroute`, or `ips`), shown in the GPL column in the `rept-stat-card` output in step 8, in the EAGLE 5 ISS, placing the card out of service will cause the traffic carried by this card to be lost and disable the feature that this card supports.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rmv-card: loc=2105
```

Note: If more than one card running the same flash GPL is to be updated in step 24, repeat this step for those cards.

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been inhibited.
```

If the card is running the ss7ml, ccs7itu, iplim, iplimi, ss7ipgw, or ipgwi application GPLs, and the card contains the last signaling link in a linkset, the force=yes parameter must be specified.

If the card is running the vsccp or mcp application GPLs, and is the last in service card running the vsccp or mcp application GPL, the force=yes parameter must be specified.

Note: If you do not wish to reload the TDM clock LCA bitfile, skip steps 22 and 23, and go to step 24.

22. Verify the status of the high-speed clocks by entering the rept-stat-clk command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-06-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
COMPOSITE
  SYSTEM CLOCK
  PST
  IS-NR
  SST
  AST
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
  Primary Comp Clk 1114 (CLK A) IS-NR Active -----
  Primary Comp Clk 1116 (CLK B) IS-NR Active -----
  Secondary Comp Clk 1114 (CLK A) IS-NR Idle -----
  Secondary Comp Clk 1116 (CLK B) IS-NR Idle -----

Clock      Using      Bad
CLK A      9          0
CLK B      0          0
CLK I      0          --

HIGH SPEED
  SYSTEM CLOCK
  PST
  IS-NR
  SST
  AST
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
  Primary HS Clk 1114 (HS CLK A) IS-NR Active -----
  Primary HS Clk 1116 (HS CLK B) IS-NR Active -----
  Secondary HS Clk 1114 (HS CLK A) IS-NR Idle -----
  Secondary HS Clk 1116 (HS CLK B) IS-NR Idle -----

HS CLK TYPE 1114 = RS422
HS CLK LINELEN 1114 = LONGHAUL
HS CLK TYPE 1116 = RS422
HS CLK LINELEN 1116 = LONGHAUL

Clock      Using      Bad
HS CLK A   2          0
HS CLK B   0          0
HS CLK I   0          --

Command Completed
```

If the rept-stat-clk output does not show any high-speed clocks (HIGH SPEED SYSTEM CLOCK, Primary HS Clk, Secondary HS Clk, HS CLK TYPE, and HS CLK LINELEN

fields), the EAGLE 5 ISS does not contain any cards that are capable of using high-speed master timing.

Note: If the HS CLK TYPE and HS CLK LINELEN values shown in step 1 are set to the system default values (HS CLK TYPE = RS422 and HS CLK LINELEN = LONGHAUL), skip step 23 and go to step 24.

23. Visually verify the part numbers of both TDMs in the EAGLE 5 ISS.

To load the TDM clock LCA bitfile, the part numbers of both TDMs must be 870-0774-15 or later.

If the TDM part numbers are 870-0774-15 or later, go to step 25.

If the TDM part numbers are not 870-0774-15 or later, the TDMs must be replaced with TDM part numbers 870-0774-15. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information. If the older TDMs are not replaced, this procedure cannot be performed.

24. Load the flash GPL onto the card inhibited in step 21 using the `init-flash` command with the `code=appr` parameter to load the approved version of the flash GPL onto the card.

For this example, enter this command.

```
init-flash:code=appr:loc=2105
```

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Downloading for card 2105 Started.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
BPHCAP Downloading for card 2105 Complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

If the card inhibited in step 21 is a GPSM-II, and you are reloading the TDM clock LCA bitfile, the `initclk=yes` and, if necessary, the `force=yes` parameters must be specified with the `init-flash` command.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If reloading the TDM clock LCA bitfile would cause a system clock outage, the `force=yes` parameter must be used with the `init-flash` command. A system clock outage can be caused by either the EAGLE 5 ISS having only one TDM (a simplex MASP configuration) or if the status of the high-speed clocks, shown in the `rept-stat-clk` output in step 22, on the TDM which is not being reset is Fault. A system clock outage will result in a loss of traffic on some or all signaling links.

The following command example loads the flash GPL onto the GPSM-II card and reloads the TDM clock LCA bitfile.

```
init-flash:initclk=yes:loc=1113:code=appr
```

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Download for card 1113 Started.
;
```



```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
FLASH Memory Download for card 1113 Completed.
```

Updating more than One Card at the Same Time

If more than one card running the same flash GPL is being updated, enter the `init-flash` command with these parameters along with the `code=appr` parameter:

`s loc` – the first card location in the range of card locations

`e loc` – the last card location in the range of card locations

`gpl` – the flash GPL being updated

Note: The `s loc`, `e loc`, and `gpl` parameters cannot be specified with the `loc` parameter. When the `s loc`, `e loc`, and `gpl` parameters are specified, only the cards running the flash GPL specified by the `gpl` parameter and within the range specified by the `s loc` and `e loc` parameters are updated. All other cards in the range specified by the `s loc` and `e loc` parameters are skipped.

Entering this example command will update the cards in the locations 1101 to 2115 running the `bpdcm` flash GPL with the approved version of the `bpdcm` GPL.

```
init-flash:code=appr:s loc=1101:e loc=2115:gpl=bpdcm
```

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
FLASH Memory Download for cards 1101 - 2115 Started.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
FLASH Memory Download for cards 1101 - 2115 Completed.  
LOC 1101 : PASSED  
LOC 1102 : PASSED  
LOC 1112 : PASSED  
LOC 2105 : PASSED  
LOC 2107 : PASSED  
LOC 2111 : PASSED  
LOC 2112 : PASSED  
LOC 2115 : PASSED  
  
ALL CARD RESULTS PASSED  
;  
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Command Completed.
```

When the `init-flash` command has completed successfully, the card specified in the `init-flash` command is rebooted.

25. Put the cards that were inhibited in step 21 back into service using the `rst-card` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rst-card:loc=2105
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Card has been allowed.
```

26. Verify that the flash GPL from step 24 has loaded and that the card has returned to its in-service normal (IS-NR) state using the `rept-stat-card` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=2105
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
2105  126-003-000  DCM      VXWSLAN  IS-NR      Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
BPDCM GPL          = 126-003-000 +
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
SLK A PST          = IS-NR      LS=lsnssp2  CLLI=-----
SCCP SERVICE CARD = 1212
SLAN SERVICE CARD = ----
Command Completed.
```

The '+' symbol indicates that the flash GPL has not been activated.

Note: If the version number of the bpdcm or bpdcm2GPL shown in the `rept-stat-card` command output is different than the version specified in step 8, contact the Customer Care Center. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

27. Activate the approved flash GPL loaded onto the cards in step 24 using the `act-flash` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
act-flash:loc=2105
```

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Activation for card 2105 Completed.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

Activating more than One Card at the Same Time

If more than one card running the same flash GPL was updated in step 24, enter the `act-flash` command with these parameters:

`sloc` – the first card location in the range of card locations

`eloc` – the last card location in the range of card locations

`gpl` – the flash GPL being activated

Note: The `sloc`, `eloc`, and `gpl` parameters cannot be specified with the `loc` parameter. When the `sloc`, `eloc`, and `gpl` parameters are specified, only the cards running the flash GPL specified by the `gpl` parameter and within the range specified by the `sloc` and `eloc` parameters are updated. All other cards in the range specified by the `sloc` and `eloc` parameters are skipped.

Entering this example command will activate the flash GPLs on the cards in the locations 1101 to 2115.

```
act-flash:sloc=1101:eloc=2115:gpl=bpdcm
```

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```

FLASH Memory Activation for cards 1101 - 2115 Started.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Activation for cards 1101 - 2115 Completed.
LOC 1101 : PASSED
LOC 1102 : PASSED
LOC 1112 : PASSED
LOC 2105 : PASSED
LOC 2107 : PASSED
LOC 2111 : PASSED
LOC 2112 : PASSED
LOC 2115 : PASSED

ALL CARD RESULTS PASSED
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.

```

28. Verify the flash GPLs on the cards using the `rept-stat-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value specified in step 5.

If any card is not running the release version of the flash GPL, shown in the **RELEASE** column of the `rtrv-gpl` output in step 6, the indicator **ALM** is displayed next to the flash GPL version in the **RUNNING** column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output. For this example, enter this command.

`rept-stat-gpl:gpl=bpdc`

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
BPDCM    1113      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    1115      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    1303      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    1307      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    2101      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    2103      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    2105      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    2113      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    2205      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    2207      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    2213      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    2301      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    2303      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    2305      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    2307      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    2311      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    3101      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    3103      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    3105      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
BPDCM    3107      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
Command Completed

```

Note: If the flash GPL being displayed by the `rept-stat-gpl` command is the `bpdc` or `bpdc2GPL`, the output of the `rept-stat-gpl` command will show any DCMs, DSMs, or GPSM-II cards that are inserted in the EAGLE 5 ISS, whether they are configured in the database or not.

Note: If the card's application GPL, shown in the `rept-stat-card` output in step 8, is `ss7ml`, `atmansl`, `atmitu`, `iplim`, `iplimi`, `ss7ipgw`, or `ipgwi`, perform steps 29 and 30, then go to step 38. Skip steps 31 through 37.

29. Place the signaling links that were deactivated in step 11 back into service using the `act - slk` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
act-slk:loc=1201:link=a
```

```
act-slk:loc=1201:link=b
```

```
act-slk:loc=1201:link=a1
```

```
act-slk:loc=1201:link=b1
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:55:49 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Activate SLK message sent to card
```

30. Verify that the signaling links activated in step 29 are back in service using the `rept - stat - slk` command with the card location and signaling link.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1201:link=a
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,A   lsnmpl1  ----- IS-NR      Avail    ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  UNAVAIL REASON    = --
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1201:link=b
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,B   lsnmpl2  ----- IS-NR      Avail    ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  UNAVAIL REASON    = --
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1201:link=a1
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,A1  lsnmpl3  ----- IS-NR      Avail    ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  UNAVAIL REASON    = --
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1201:link=b1
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,B1  lsnmpl4  ----- IS-NR      Avail    ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
```

```
UNAVAIL REASON      = --  
Command Completed.
```

Note: If the card's application GPL, shown in the `rept-stat-card` output in step 8, is `vxws lan`, perform steps 31 and 32, then go to step 38. Skip steps 33 through 37.

31. Place the TCP/IP data link that was deactivated in step 14 back into service using the `act-dlk` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
act-dlk:loc=2105
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:55:49 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Activate Link message sent to card.
```

32. Verify that the TCP/IP data links activated in step 31 are back in service with the `rept-stat-dlk` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 17:00:36 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0  
DLK    PST      SST      AST  
1303   IS-NR     Avail     ---  
2101   IS-NR     Avail     ---  
2103   IS-NR     Avail     ---  
2105   IS-NR     Avail     ---  
2113   IS-NR     Avail     ---  
2301   IS-NR     Avail     ---
```

Note: If the application GPL running on the card is not EOAM, skip steps 33 through 37, and go to step 38.

Note: If the application GPL running on the card is IPS, perform steps 35 and 36, then go to step 38. Skip steps 33, 34, and 37.

33. If you wish to load the new GPL onto the GPSM-II card making up the active MASP, enter the `init-card` command specifying the location of the GPSM-II card making up active MASP.

For this example, enter the `init-card:loc=1115` command. This message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Init Card command issued to card 1115
```

After the `init-card` command has completed, repeat this procedure from step 21, specifying the card location used in the `init-card` command.

If you did not wish to load the new version of the `bpdcm` or `bpdcm2` GPL onto the other GPSM-II card running the EOAM application, continue this procedure with either steps 34 or 37 based on the following conditions:

- If OAP and SEAS terminals were not shown in the `rtrv-trm` command output in step 17, skip steps 34 through 36, and go to step 37.
- If OAP and SEAS terminals were shown in the `rtrv-trm` command output in step 17, go to step 34.

34. Change the terminal type of the terminals that were changed to NONE in step 20 to the terminal type OAP or SEAS with the `chg-trm` command and either the `type=oap` (for OAP terminals) or `type=seas` (for SEAS terminals) parameter

The terminal type is shown in the TYPE field in the `rtrv-trm` command output in step 17.

If OAP terminals were changed in step 20, for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-trm:trm=6:type=oap
```

```
chg-trm:trm=9:type=oap
```

If SEAS terminals were changed in step 20, for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-trm:trm=27:type=seas
```

```
chg-trm:trm=36:type=seas
```

This message should appear when these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
CHG-TRM: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

35. Put the required terminals back into service with the `rst-trm` command.

If OAP terminals were placed out of service in step 19, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rst-trm:trm=6
```

```
rst-trm:trm=9
```

If SEAS terminals were placed out of service in step 19, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rst-trm:trm=27
```

```
rst-trm:trm=36
```

If Telnet terminals were placed out of service in step 19, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rst-trm:trm=17
```

```
rst-trm:trm=18
```

```
rst-trm:trm=19
```

```
rst-trm:trm=20
```

```
rst-trm:trm=21
```

```
rst-trm:trm=22
```

```
rst-trm:trm=23
```

```
rst-trm:trm=24
```

This message should appear when each of these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Allow message sent to terminal  
  
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Command Completed.
```

36. Verify that the terminals are in service with the `rept-stat-trm` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
1     IS-NR         Active         -----
2     IS-NR         Active         -----
3     IS-NR         Active         -----
4     IS-NR         Active         -----
5     IS-NR         Active         -----
6     IS-NR         Active         -----
7     IS-NR         Active         -----
8     IS-NR         Active         -----
9     IS-NR         Active         -----
10    IS-NR         Active         -----
11    IS-NR         Active         -----
12    IS-NR         Active         -----
13    IS-NR         Active         -----
14    IS-NR         Active         -----
15    IS-NR         Active         -----
16    IS-NR         Active         -----
17    IS-NR         Active         -----
18    IS-NR         Active         -----
19    IS-NR         Active         -----
20    IS-NR         Active         -----
21    IS-NR         Active         -----
22    IS-NR         Active         -----
23    IS-NR         Active         -----
24    IS-NR         Active         -----
25    IS-NR         Active         -----
26    IS-NR         Active         -----
27    IS-NR         Active         -----
28    IS-NR         Active         -----
29    IS-NR         Active         -----
30    IS-NR         Active         -----
31    IS-NR         Active         -----
32    IS-NR         Active         -----
33    IS-NR         Active         -----
34    IS-NR         Active         -----
35    IS-NR         Active         -----
36    IS-NR         Active         -----
37    IS-NR         Active         -----
38    IS-NR         Active         -----
39    IS-NR         Active         -----
40    IS-NR         Active         -----

Command Completed.

```

37. This procedure is finished.

Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

If you wish to update one of the other flash GPLs, remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card, and repeat this procedure from step 1.

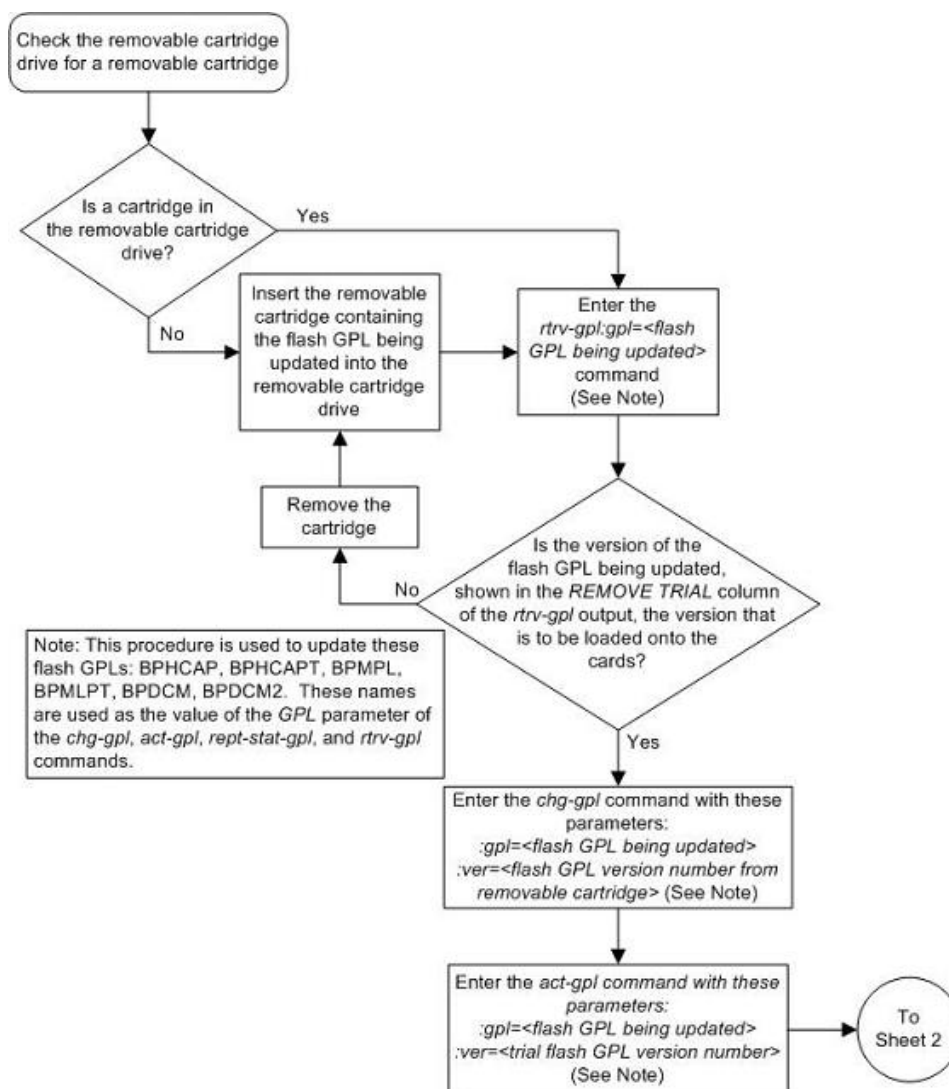
Note: If the application GPL running on the card is EOAM, do not perform step 38. This procedure is finished.

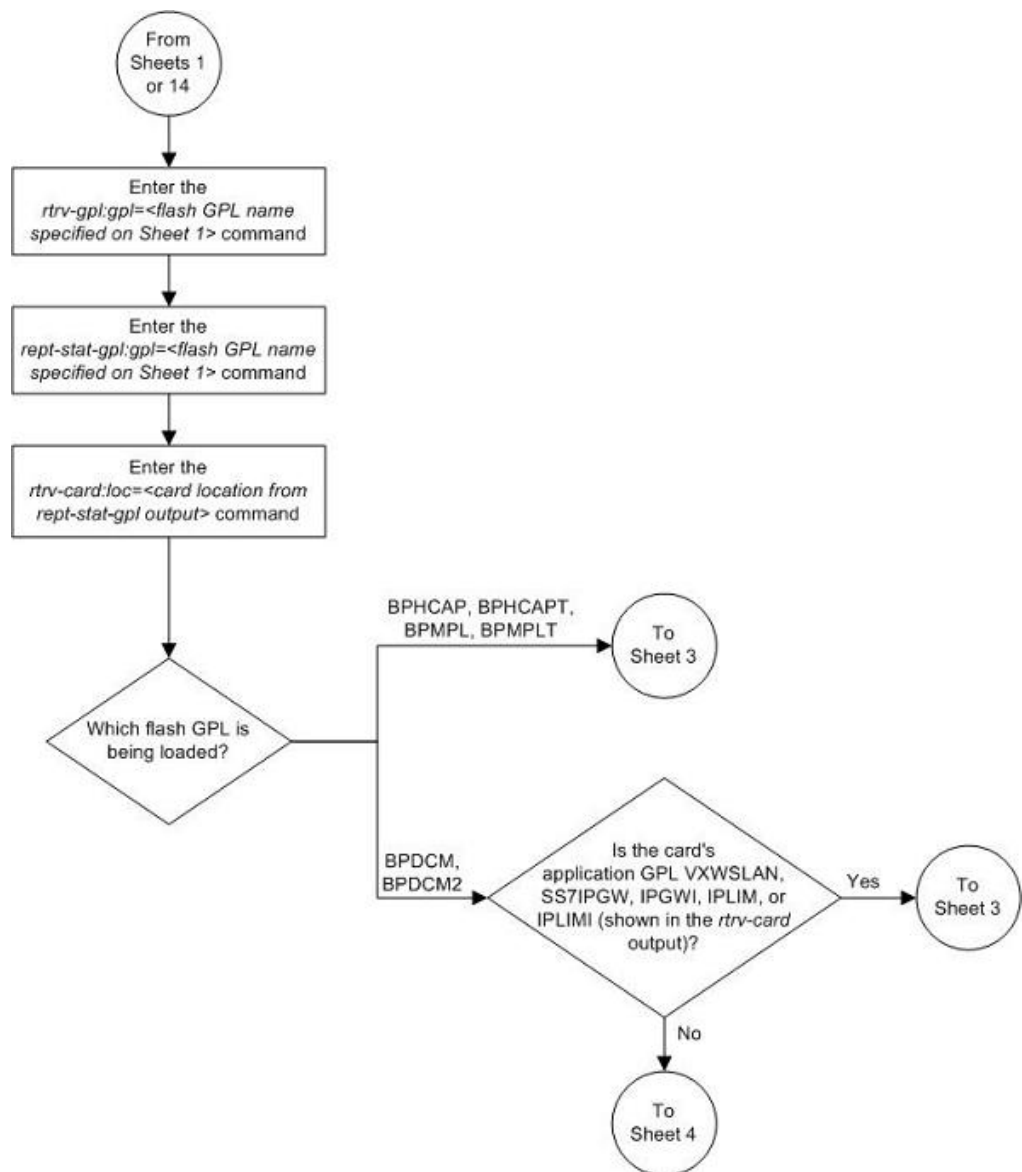
38. If you wish to load the new GPL onto the other cards, other than the GPSM-II, shown in step 7, repeat this procedure from step 8 for each card.

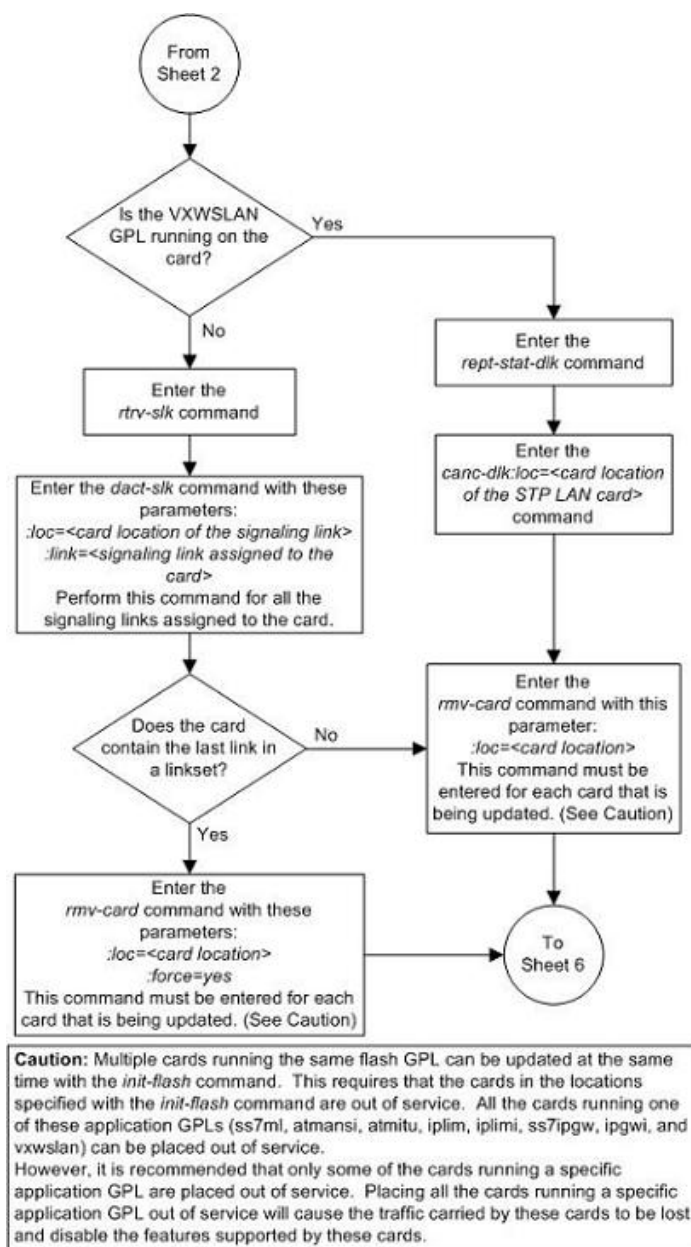
If the new GPL updated in this procedure is not being loaded on the other cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS, this procedure is finished. Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

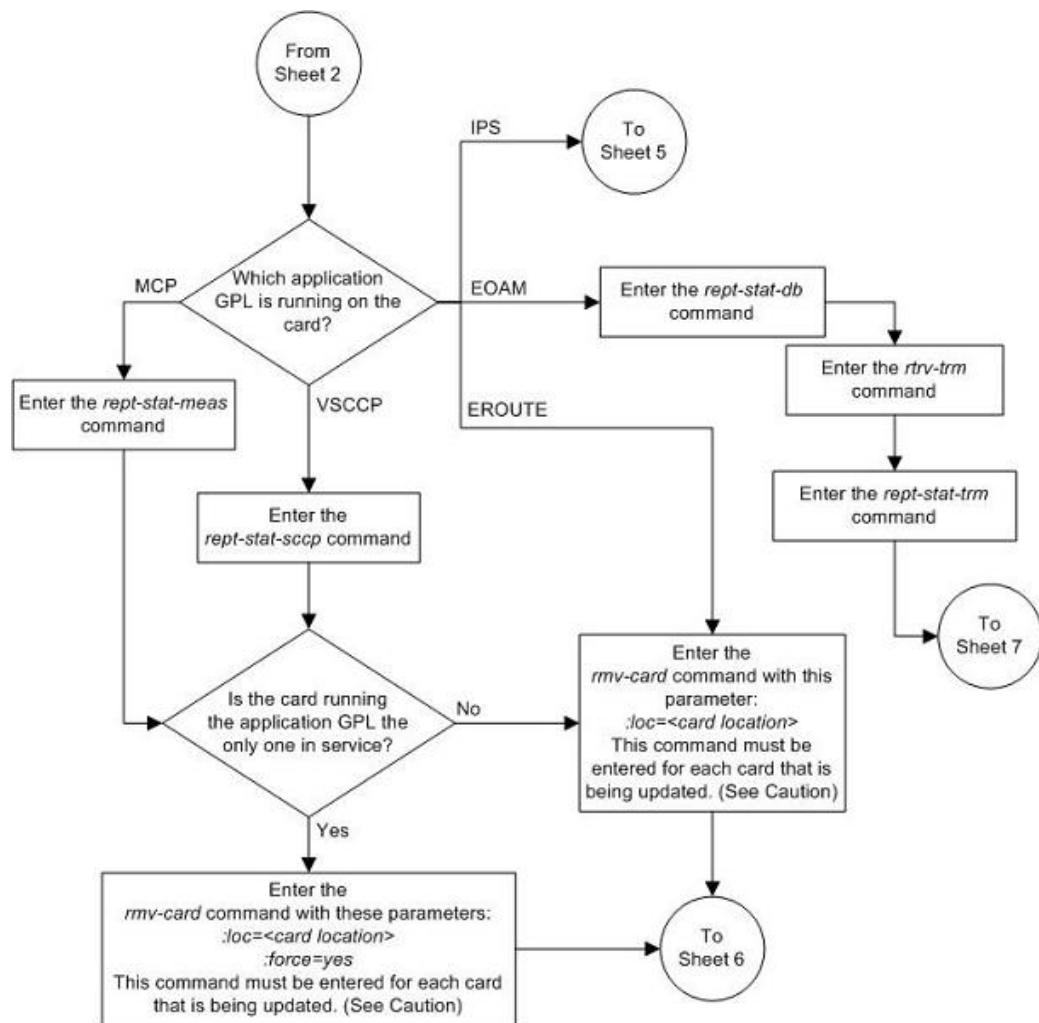
If you wish to update one of the other flash GPLs, repeat this procedure from step 1.

Figure 26: Updating the Flash GPLs

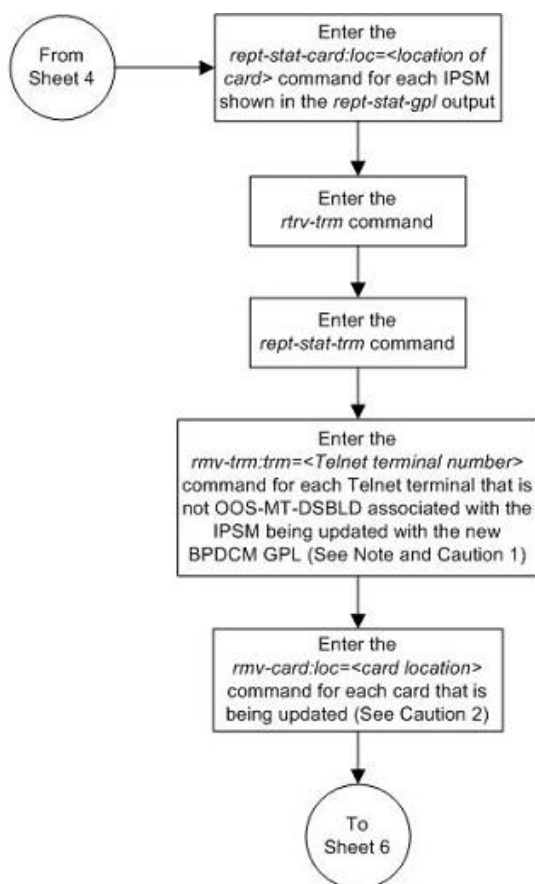








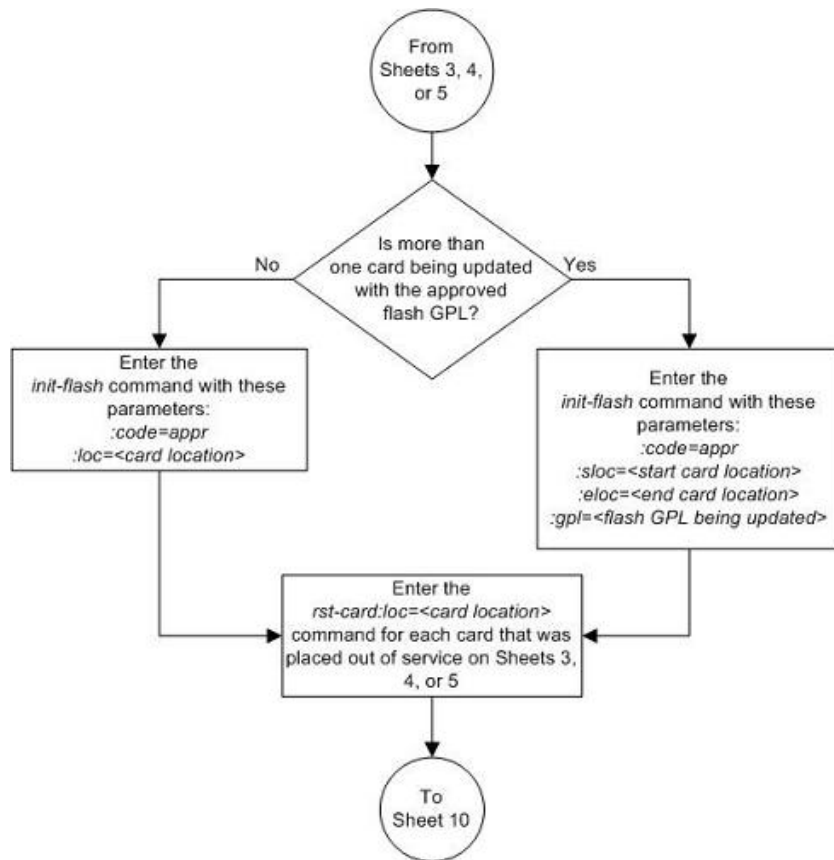
Caution: Multiple cards running the same flash GPL can be updated at the same time with the *init-flash* command. This requires that the cards in the locations specified with the *init-flash* command are out of service. All the cards running a one of these application GPLs (vscpp, mcp, emdc, eroute) can be placed out of service. However, it is recommended that only some of the cards running a specific application GPL are placed out of service. Placing all the cards running a specific application GPL out of service will cause the traffic carried by these cards to be lost and disable the features supported by these cards.

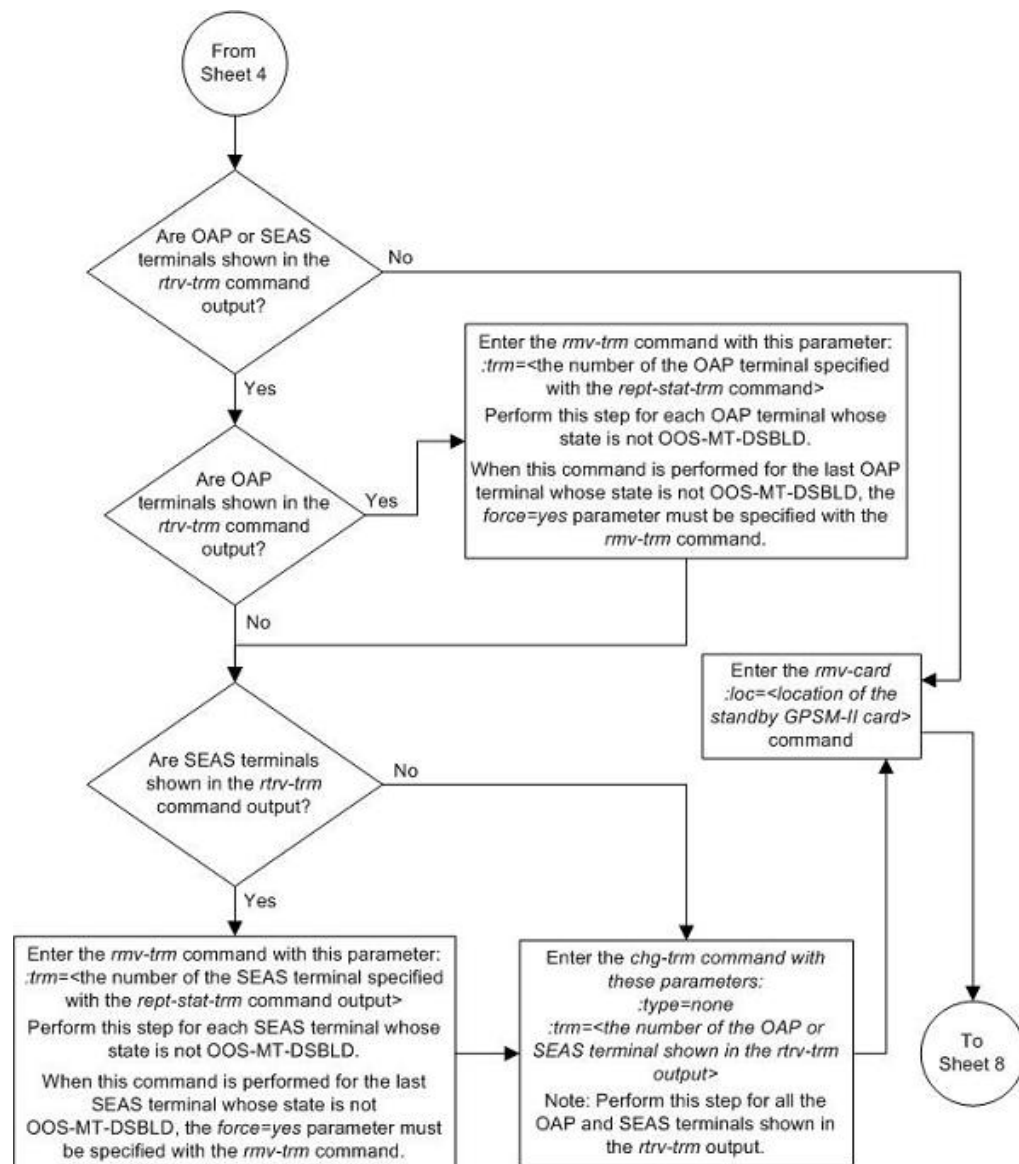


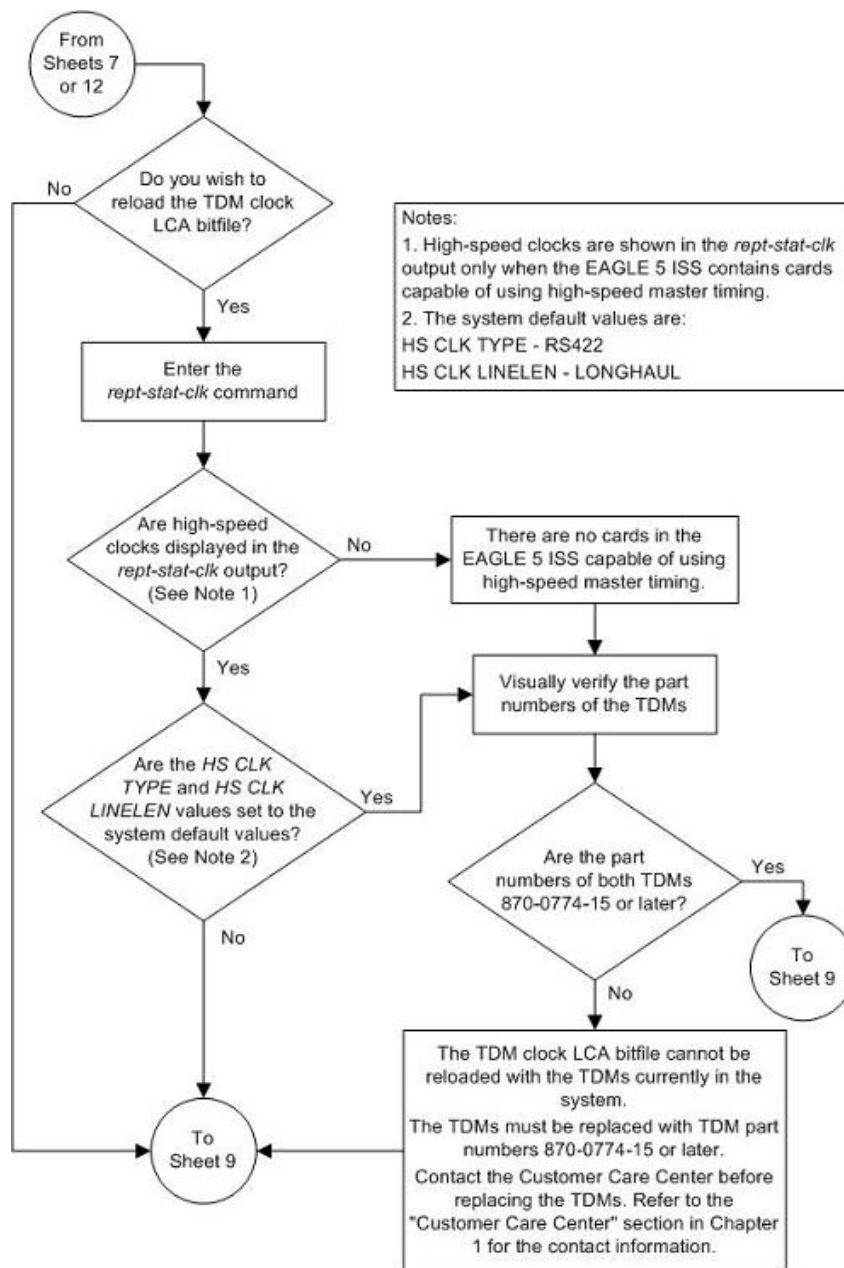
Note: Each IPSM has 8 Telnet terminals associated with it. The *rtrv-trm* output shows the Telnet terminals that are associated with each IPSM.

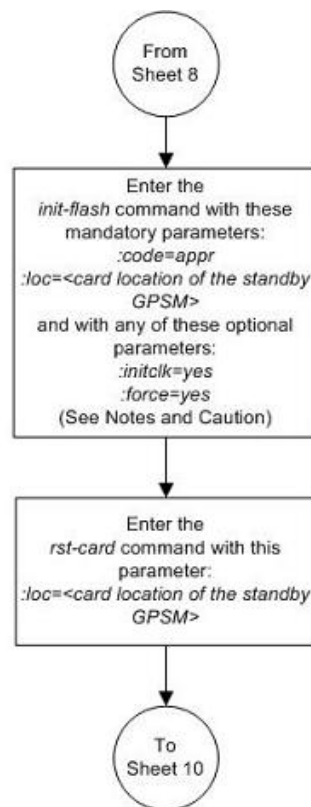
Cautions:

1. Placing the Telnet terminals out of service will disable all Telnet sessions supported by the terminals associated with the IPSM.
2. Multiple cards running the same flash GPL can be updated at the same time with the *init-flash* command. This requires that the cards in the locations specified with the *init-flash* command are out of service. All the IPSMs can be placed out of service at the same time. However, it is recommended that only some of the IPSMs are placed out of service. Placing all the IPSMs out of service will cause the traffic carried by IPSMs to be lost and disable the IP User Interface and FTP Retrieve and Replace features.



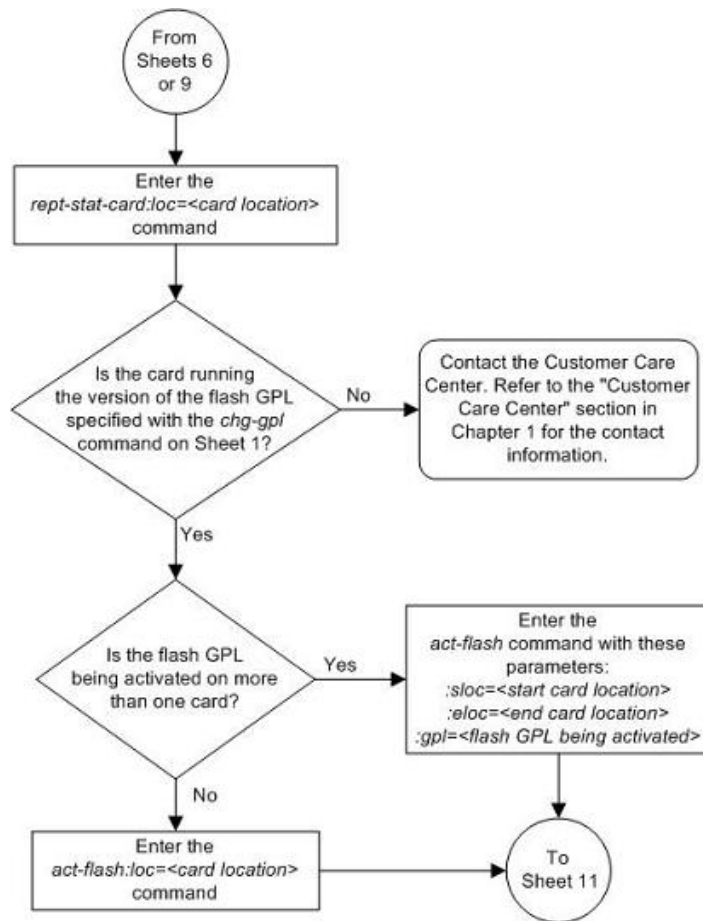


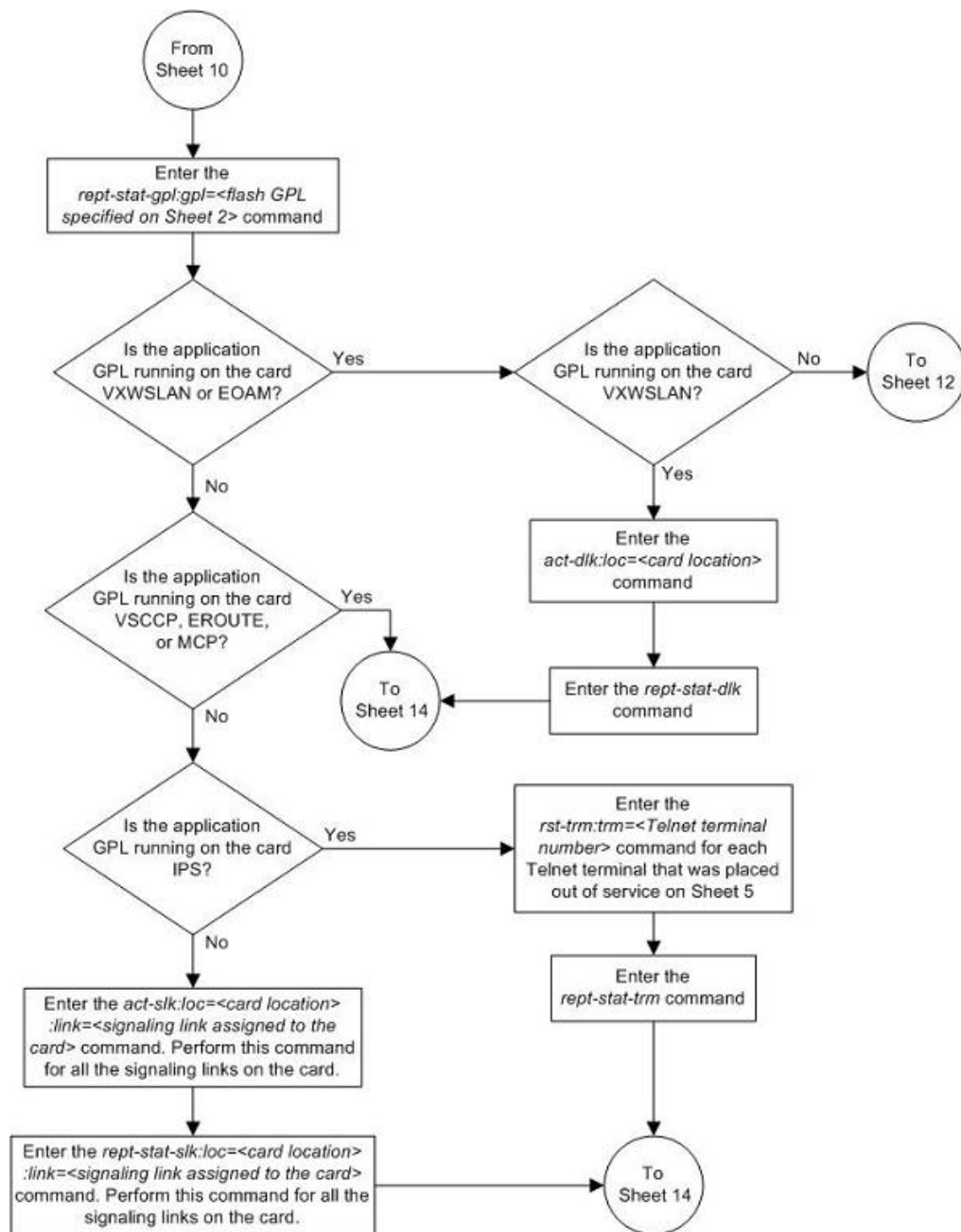


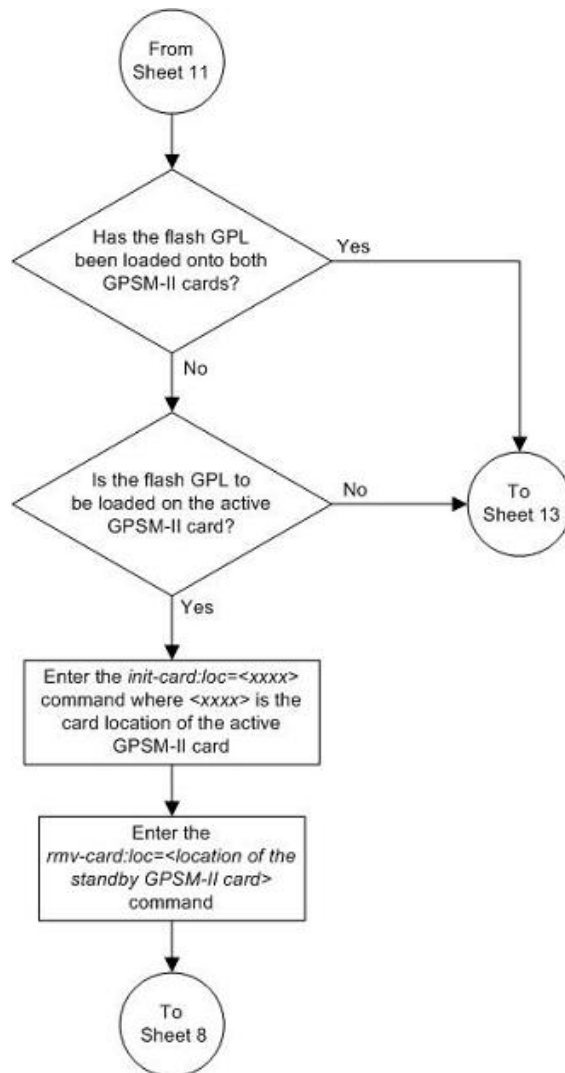
**Notes:**

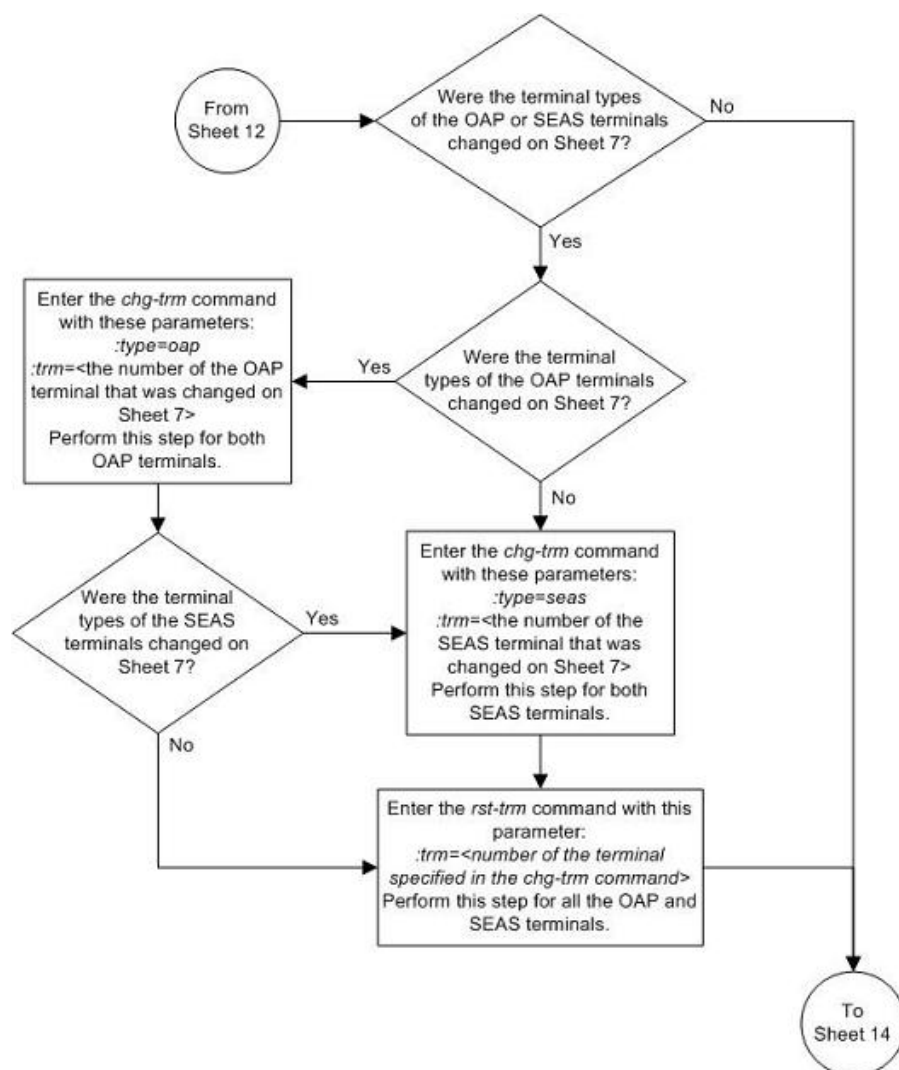
1. The *initclk=yes* parameter can be specified only if the part numbers of the TDMs in the system are 870-0774-15 or later. See Sheet 8.
2. The *force=yes* parameter can be specified only if the *initclk=yes* parameter is specified.
3. The *force=yes* parameter should be used only if the TDM clock LCA bitfile reload would cause a system clock outage. A system clock outage can be caused by either the system having only one TDM (a simplex MASP configuration) or if the status of high-speed clocks on the TDM which is not being reset is Fault. See the *rept-stat-clk* output from Sheet 8.

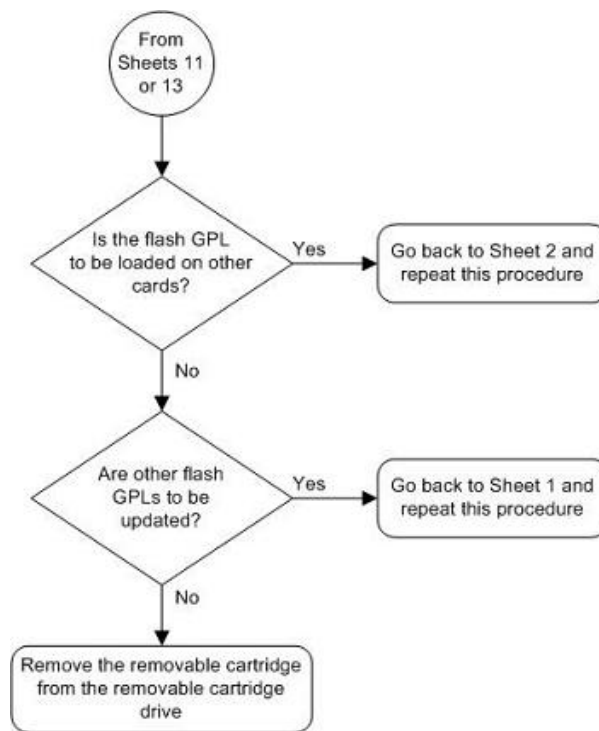
Caution: A clock outage will result in a loss of traffic on some or all signaling links.











Updating One of the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards

The high-capacity cards and their flash GPLs are shown in [Table 7: High-Capacity Card Flash GPLs](#) on page 191 .

Table 7: High-Capacity Card Flash GPLs

HC MIM	E5-E1T1 E5-ENET	E5-STC E5-SLAN E5-IPSM E5-ATM	E5-SM4G
BLCPLD	BLCPLD	BLCPLD	BLCPLD
IMTPCI	IMTPCI	IMTPCI	IMTPCI
BLVXW6	BLVXW6	BLVXW6	BLVXW6
BLBIOS	BLBEPM	BLBEPM	BLBSMG
BLDIAG6	BLDIAG6	BLDIAG6	BLDIAG6
PLDPMC1	PLDPMC1		
BLROM1			
To update the GPLs on these cards, perform one of these procedures. Updating One of the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards on page 191. Updating All the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards on page 217.			

This procedure updates each high-capacity card flash GPL individually using the `init-flash` and `act-flash` commands instead of updating all the card GPLs at the same time using the `flash-card` command. To update all the GPLs on the high-capacity card at the same time using the `flash-card` command, perform the [Updating All the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards](#) on page 217 procedure.

The flash GPL names shown in [Table 7: High-Capacity Card Flash GPLs](#) on page 191 are used as the value of the `gpl` parameter of the `chg-gpl`, `act-gpl`, `rept-stat-gpl`, and `rtrv-gpl` commands. The applications and entities supported by the high-capacity cards are shown in [Table 8: High-Capacity Card Applications](#) on page 192.

Table 8: High-Capacity Card Applications

High-Capacity Card	Card Name (as shown on the card label)	Application	Application GPL Running on the Card	Supported Entities
HC MIM	HC MIM	SS7ANSI, CCS71TU	SS7HC	E1 or T1 signaling links
E5-E1T1	E5-E1T1	SS7ANSI, CCS71TU	SS7EPM	E1 or T1 signaling links
E5-ENET	E5-ENET	SS7IPGW, IPLIM, IPLIMI, IPGWI, IPSG	IPLHC, IPGHC, IPSG	IP signaling links
E5-STC	E5-ENET	EROUTE	ERTHC	EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support
E5-SM4G	E5-SM4G	VSCCP	SCCPHC	GTT-related features
E5-SLAN	E5-ENET	STPLAN	SLANHC	TCP/IP data links for the STPLAN feature
E5-IPSM	E5-IPSM	IPS	IPSHC	Telnet sessions for remote connections to the EAGLE 5 ISS and SEAS terminals for the SEAS over IP feature
E5-ATM	E5-ATM	ATMANSI, ATMITU	ATMHC	ANSI and ITU ATM high-speed signaling links

A removable cartridge containing the high-capacity flash GPLs that are being updated is required.

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: Before any of the flash GPLs on the high-capacity card can be updated, all the traffic hosted by the high-capacity card must be stopped, and the high-capacity card must be taken out of service.

Canceling the REPT-STAT-SLK and RTRV-SLK Commands

Because the `rept-stat-slk` and `rtrv-slk` commands used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the `rept-stat-slk` and `rtrv-slk` commands can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the `rept-stat-slk` and `rtrv-slk` commands can be canceled.

- Press the F9 function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the `rept-stat-slk` or `rtrv-slk` commands command were entered.
- Enter the `canc-cmd` without the `trm` parameter at the terminal where the `rept-stat-slk` or `rtrv-slk` commands were entered.
- Enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>`, where `<xx>` is the terminal where the `rept-stat-slk` or `rtrv-slk` commands were entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the `rept-stat-slk` or `rtrv-slk` commands were entered. To enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>` command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-secu-trm` command. The user's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-user` or `rtrv-secu-user` commands.

For more information about the `canc-cmd` command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

1. Check the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card for a removable cartridge.

If there is a removable cartridge in the drive, display the GPLs on the fixed disk and on the removable cartridge using the `rtrv-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value equal to the GPL being updated. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gpl:gpl=imtpci
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing  ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
IMTPCI   1114  126-002-000  126-002-000   126-001-000 126-003-000
IMTPCI   1116  126-002-000  126-002-000   126-001-000 -----
```

If the version of the GPL shown in the `REMOVE TRIAL` column of the `rtrv-gpl` output is not the version that is to be loaded onto the cards, remove the cartridge and go to step 2. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

If the version of the GPL shown in the `REMOVE TRIAL` column of the `rtrv-gpl` output is the version that is to be loaded onto the cards, skip steps 2 and 3, and go to step 4.

2. Make sure the removable cartridge containing the new software is "write protected" (NOT write enabled).

To write protect a removable cartridge, see the [Write Protecting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14 section.

3. Insert the removable cartridge containing the GPL being updated into the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on inserting the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive, see the [Inserting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 15 section. After the removable cartridge has been inserted into the removable cartridge drive, repeat the `rtrv-gpl` command in step 1 and verify the version of the GPL on the removable cartridge that you wish to update.

4. Change the GPLs, using the `chg-gpl` command and specifying the value for the trial GPL shown in the REMOVE TRIAL column in the output of the `rtrv-gpl` command used in step 1.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-gpl:gpl=imtpci:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

IMTPCI upload on 1114 completed
IMTPCI upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

5. Activate the trial GPL, using the `act-gpl` command and specifying the name and version of the trial GPL specified in step 4.

For this example, enter this command.

```
act-gpl:gpl=imtpci:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
IMTPCI activate on 1114 completed
IMTPCI activate on 1116 completed
```

6. Verify that the GPL on the removable cartridge is the trial GPL on the fixed disk using the `rtrv-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value specified in step 5.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gpl:gpl=imtpci
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL	
RELEASE					
IMTPCI	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
IMTPCI	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

7. Verify the GPLs on the fixed disk and the cards that are running the GPLs using the `rept-stat-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value equal to the `gpl` parameter value specified in step 6.

For this example, enter this command.


```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=imtpci
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL        CARD    RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
IMTPCI     1303     126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000    126-002-000
IMTPCI     2101     126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000    126-002-000
IMTPCI     2103     126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000    126-002-000
IMTPCI     2205     126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000    126-002-000
IMTPCI     2207     126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000    126-002-000
IMTPCI     2211     126-002-000 ALM    126-003-000    126-002-000
Command Completed
```

8. Display the status of the card, shown in the `rept-stat-gpl` output in step 7, that the GPL will be loaded onto using the `rept-stat-card` command and specifying the location of the card.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=1303
```

For an HC MIM, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  LIME1    SS7HC    IS-NR    Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBIOS  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLROM1  GPL version = 126-002-000
PLDPMC1 GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
SLK      PST      LS      CLLI
A        IS-NR    e11303a  -----
B        IS-NR    e11303b  -----
A1       IS-NR    e11303a  -----
B3       IS-NR    e11303b  -----
Command Completed.
```

For an E5-E1T1 card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  LIME1    SS7EPM   IS-NR    Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
PLDPMC1 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 32C ( 90F)    [ALARM TEMP: 60C (140F)]
PEAK TEMPERATURE:   = 39C (103F)    [06-05-02 13:40]
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
SLK      PST      LS      CLLI
```

```

      A      IS-NR      e11303a      -----
      B      IS-NR      e11303b      -----
      A1     IS-NR      e11303a      -----
      B3     IS-NR      e11303b      -----
Command Completed.

```

For an E5-ENET card, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  DCM      IPLHC      IS-NR      Active    -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
PLDPMC1 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 32C ( 90F)      [ALARM TEMP: 60C (140F)]
PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 39C (103F)      [06-05-02 13:40]
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK      PST      LS      CLLI
  A      IS-NR      e11303a      -----
  B      IS-NR      e11303b      -----
  A1     IS-NR      e11303a      -----
  B3     IS-NR      e11303b      -----
Command Completed.

```

For an E5-STC card, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  STC      ERTHC      IS-NR      Active    -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 61C (142F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 61C (142F)      [06-05-02 13:40]
NTP broadcast = VALID
STC IP PORT A:      OOS-MT      Unavail    -----
  ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  ERROR STATUS      = DHCP Lease. Physical Link.
STC IP PORT B:      OOS-MT      Unavail    -----
  ALARM STATUS      = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  ERROR STATUS      = DHCP Lease. Physical Link.
Command Completed.

```

For an E5-SLAN card, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  DCM      SLANHC      IS-NR      Active    -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000

```

```

BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 60C (140F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 63C (146F)      [00-02-12 21:58]
DLK A   PST      = IS-NR              SST = Avail    AST = -----
SLAN % EAGLE CAPACITY = 57%
SLAN % HOST CAPACITY  = 49%
Command Completed.

```

For an E5-SM4G card, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  DSM      SCCPHC  IS-NR      Active  -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBSMG  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 31C ( 88F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 32C ( 90F)      [07-05-12 15:55]
SCCP % OCCUP      = 1%
Command Completed.

```

For an E5-IPSM card, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  IPSM      IPSHC   IS-NR      Active  -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 32C ( 90F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 39C (103F)      [06-05-02 13:40]
Command Completed.

```

For an E5-ATM card, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 08-03-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  LIMATM   ATMHC   IS-NR      Active  -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 38C (101F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 38C (101F)      [07-11-23 06:10]
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK   PST      LS      CLLI
  A     IS-NR     ls1     -----

```

Command Completed.

Continue the procedure by performing one of these actions:

- If card is running one of these application GPLs: SS7HC, SS7EPM, IPLHC, IPGHC, ATMHC, IPSG (shown in the GPL column in the rept-stat-card output in step 8), continue the procedure with step 9.
- If card is running one of these application GPLs: ERTHC or SCCPHC, (shown in the GPL column in the rept-stat-card output in step 8), continue the procedure with step 16.
- If the card is running the SLANHC application GPL (shown in the GPL column in the rept-stat-card output in step 8), continue the procedure with step 11.
- If the card is running the IPSHC application GPL, (shown in the GPL column in the rept-stat-card output in step 8), continue the procedure with step 13.

9. Display the signaling links associated with the card shown in step 8.

Enter the `rtrv-slk` command with the card location specified in step 8. For this example, enter this command.

`rtrv-slk:loc=1303`

This is an example of the possible output for an HC MIM or E5-E1T1 card.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

LOC	LINK	LSN	SLC	TYPE	L2T SET	BPS	ECM	PCR N1	PCR N2	E1 LOC	E1 PORT	TS
1303	A	e11303a	0	LIME1	1	64000	PCR	76	3800	1303	2	12
1303	B	e11303b	0	LIME1	1	56000	BASIC	---	-----	1303	1	2
1303	A1	e11303a	1	LIME1	1	56000	BASIC	---	-----	1303	1	3
1303	B3	e11303b	1	LIME1	1	56000	BASIC	---	-----	1303	1	7

This is an example of the possible output for an E5-ENET card.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

LOC	LINK	LSN	SLC	TYPE	IPLIML2
1303	A	e11303a	0	IPLIM	M2PA
1303	B	e11303b	0	IPLIM	M2PA
1303	A1	e11303a	1	IPLIM	M2PA
1303	B3	e11303b	1	IPLIM	M2PA

This is an example of the possible output for an E5-ATM card.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE 38.0.0
```

LOC	LINK	LSN	SLC	TYPE	LP SET	BPS	ATM TSEL	VCI	VPI	LL
1303	A	ls2	2	LIMATM	1	1544000	LINE	5	0	0
1303	B	ls1	3	LIMATM	1	1544000	LINE	5	0	0

10. Deactivate the SS7 signaling links on the card using the `dact-slk` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

`dact-slk:loc=1303:link=a`

`dact-slk:loc=1303:link=b`

```
dact-slk:loc=1303:link=a1
```

```
dact-slk:loc=1303:link=b3
```



CAUTION

CAUTION: These command examples place the signaling links on card 1303 out of service. This will interrupt service on the signaling links on card 1303 and allow the flash GPL to be loaded on to card 1303.



CAUTION

CAUTION: Do not deactivate all the E1 or T1 assigned to the HC MIMs or E5-E1T1 cards, or the IP signaling links assigned to the E5-ENET cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS at the same time. Doing so will take all the E1, T1, or IP signaling links out of service and the traffic on these signaling links could be lost.



CAUTION

CAUTION: Do not deactivate all the signaling links assigned to these cards: HC MIMs, E5-E1T1, E5-ENET, E5-ATM, at the same time. Doing so will take all the E1, T1, IP, ATM signaling links out of service and the traffic on these signaling links could be lost.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If the EAGLE 5 ISS contains only signaling links assigned to these cards: HC MIM, E5-ENET E5-E1T1, E5-ATM, deactivating these signaling links at the same time take all these signaling links out of service and isolate the EAGLE 5 ISS from the network.

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:45:18 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Deactivate SLK message sent to card
```

After step 10 has been performed, skip steps 11 through 15, and go to step 16.

11. Display the data link, and its status, associated with the card shown in step 8. Enter the rept-stat-dlk command with the card location specified in step 8.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-dlk:loc=1303
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 067-05-01 17:00:36 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DLK      PST      SST      AST
1303     IS-NR    Avail    ---
Command Completed.
```

12. Deactivate the TCP/IP data link on the card that you wish to load the GPL onto using the canc-dlk command. For this example, enter this command.

```
canc-dlk:loc=1303
```



CAUTION

CAUTION: This command example places the TCP/IP data link on card 1303 out of service. This will interrupt service on the TCP/IP data link on card 1303 and allow the flash GPL to be loaded onto card 1303.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If there is only one TCP/IP data link in the EAGLE 5 ISS, placing the card out of service will cause the STPLAN feature to be disabled.

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:45:18 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Deactivate Link message sent to card.
Command Completed.
```

After step 12 has been performed, skip steps 13 through 15, and go to step 16.

13. Display the terminal configuration in the database with the `rtrv-trm` command.

The Telnet terminals associated with the card shown in step 8 must be taken out of service. The Telnet terminals are shown in the output with the entry TELNET in the TYPE field. This is an example of the possible output. In this example, the Telnet terminals that must be taken out of service are terminals 17 to 24.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
```

TRM	TYPE	COMM	FC	TMOUT	MXINV	DURAL
1	VT320	9600-7-E-1	SW	30	5	99:59:59
2	KSR	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	5	INDEF
3	PRINTER	4800-7-E-1	HW	30	0	00:00:00
4	VT320	2400-7-E-1	BOTH	30	5	00:30:00
5	VT320	9600-7-0-1	NONE	30	5	00:00:30
6	OAP	19200-7-E-1	SW	0	5	INDEF
7	PRINTER	9600-7-N-2	HW	30	5	00:30:00
8	KSR	19200-7-E-2	BOTH	30	5	00:30:00
9	OAP	19200-7-E-1	SW	0	5	INDEF
10	VT320	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	5	00:30:00
11	VT320	4800-7-E-1	HW	30	5	00:30:00
12	PRINTER	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	4	00:30:00
13	VT320	9600-7-0-1	NONE	30	5	00:30:00
14	VT320	9600-7-E-2	SW	30	8	00:30:00
15	VT320	9600-7-N-2	HW	30	5	00:30:00
16	VT320	9600-7-E-2	BOTH	30	3	00:30:00

TRM	TYPE	LOC	TMOUT	MXINV	DURAL
17	TELNET	1303	60	5	00:30:00
18	TELNET	1303	60	5	00:30:00
19	TELNET	1303	60	5	00:30:00
20	TELNET	1303	60	5	00:30:00
21	TELNET	1303	60	5	00:30:00
22	TELNET	1303	60	5	00:30:00
23	TELNET	1303	60	5	00:30:00
24	TELNET	1303	60	5	00:30:00
25	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00
26	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00
27	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00
28	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00
29	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00
30	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00
31	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00
32	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00
33	TELNET	1208	60	5	00:30:00
34	TELNET	1208	60	5	00:30:00
35	TELNET	1208	60	5	00:30:00
36	TELNET	1208	60	5	00:30:00
37	TELNET	1208	60	5	00:30:00
38	TELNET	1208	60	5	00:30:00
39	TELNET	1208	60	5	00:30:00
40	TELNET	1208	60	5	00:30:00

TRM	LOGINTMR (sec)	LOGOUTTMR (sec)	PNGTIMEINT (msec)	PNGFAILCNT
17	none	none	none	1
18	none	none	none	1

```

19  none      none      none      1
20  none      none      none      1
21  none      none      none      1
22  none      none      none      1
23  none      none      none      1
24  none      none      none      1
25  none      none      none      1
26  none      none      none      1
27  none      none      none      1
28  none      none      none      1
29  none      none      none      1
30  none      none      none      1
31  none      none      none      1
32  none      none      none      1
33  none      none      none      1
34  none      none      none      1
35  none      none      none      1
36  none      none      none      1
37  none      none      none      1
38  none      none      none      1
39  none      none      none      1
40  none      none      none      1

```

```

TRM  TRAF  LINK  SA   SYS  PU   DB
1    NO   YES   NO   YES  NO   YES
2    NO   NO    NO   NO   NO   NO
.
.
.
39   NO   NO    NO   NO   NO   NO
40   NO   NO    NO   NO   NO   NO

```

```

TRM  APP  APP
     SERV SS  CARD CLK  DBG  GTT  GWS  MEAS  MON  MPS  SEAS  SLAN
1    YES YES YES  YES YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  NO   NO
2    YES YES YES  YES YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  NO   NO
.
.
.
39   NO  NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
40   NO  NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO

```

14. Display the status of the terminals with the `rept-stat-trm` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TRM  PST          SST          AST
1    IS-NR       Active       -----
2    IS-NR       Active       -----
3    IS-NR       Active       -----
4    IS-NR       Active       -----
5    IS-NR       Active       -----
6    IS-NR       Active       -----
7    IS-NR       Active       -----
8    IS-NR       Active       -----
9    IS-NR       Active       -----
10   IS-NR       Active       -----
11   IS-NR       Active       -----
12   IS-NR       Active       -----
13   IS-NR       Active       -----

```

```

14  IS-NR      Active      -----
15  IS-NR      Active      -----
16  IS-NR      Active      -----
17  IS-NR      Active      -----
18  IS-NR      Active      -----
19  IS-NR      Active      -----
20  IS-NR      Active      -----
21  IS-NR      Active      -----
22  IS-NR      Active      -----
23  IS-NR      Active      -----
24  IS-NR      Active      -----
25  IS-NR      Active      -----
26  IS-NR      Active      -----
27  IS-NR      Active      -----
28  IS-NR      Active      -----
29  IS-NR      Active      -----
30  IS-NR      Active      -----
31  IS-NR      Active      -----
32  IS-NR      Active      -----
33  IS-NR      Active      -----
34  IS-NR      Active      -----
35  IS-NR      Active      -----
36  IS-NR      Active      -----
37  IS-NR      Active      -----
38  IS-NR      Active      -----
39  IS-NR      Active      -----
40  IS-NR      Active      -----

```

Command Completed.

15. Place the required terminals out of service using the `rmv - trm` command. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv - trm: trm=17
```

```
rmv - trm: trm=18
```

```
rmv - trm: trm=19
```

```
rmv - trm: trm=20
```

```
rmv - trm: trm=21
```

```
rmv - trm: trm=22
```

```
rmv - trm: trm=23
```

```
rmv - trm: trm=24
```

Note: If the terminal that is being taken out of service is the last in service SEAS terminal, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified with the `rmv - trm` command for that terminal.



CAUTION: Placing the Telnet terminals out of service will disable any Telnet sessions running on these terminals.

CAUTION

If the status of any of the terminals shown in the PST field in step 14 is OOS-MT-DSBLD (out-of-service maintenance disabled), the terminal is already out of service and the `rmv - trm` command does not need to be executed for that terminal.

This message should appear when each of these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Inhibit message sent to terminal
```



```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Command Completed.
```

16. Place the card shown in step 8 out of service using the `rmv-card` command.



CAUTION

CAUTION: Multiple cards running the same flash GPL can be updated at the same time with the `init-flash` command (step 17). This requires that the cards in the locations specified with the `init-flash` command in step 17 are out of service. All the high-capacity cards running the same flash GPL being updated can be placed out of service. However it is recommended that only some of these high-capacity cards are placed out of service. Placing all these high-capacity cards out of service will cause all traffic hosted by high-capacity cards to be lost.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If there is only one high-capacity card running the flash GPL being updated, placing this card out of service will cause all the traffic hosted by this high-capacity card to be lost.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rmv-card:loc=1303
```

If more than one card running the same flash GPL is to be updated in step 17, repeat this step for those cards.

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

If the HC MIM, E5-E1T1, or E5-ENET card contains the last signaling link in a linkset, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified.

17. Load the approved version of the flash GPL onto the card inhibited in step 16 using the `init-flash` command with the `code=appr` parameter.

Note: If the BLBIOS GPL (on an HC MIM), BLBEPM GPL (on either the E5-E1T1, E5-ENET, E5-STC, E5-SLAN, E5-IPSM, or E5-ATM card), or the BLBSMG GPL (on an E5-SM4G card) is specified with the `init-flash` command, and the BLCPLD GPL currently running on the card is not activated (the `act-flash` command has not been performed on the BLCPLD GPL), then the `init-flash` command will be rejected.

Note: If the BLCPLD GPL is specified with the `init-flash` command, and the BLBIOS GPL (on an HC MIM), the BLBEPM GPL (on either the E5-E1T1, E5-ENET, E5-STC, E5-SLAN, E5-IPSM, or E5-ATM card), or the BLBSMG GPL (on an E5-SM4G card currently running on the card is not activated (the `act-flash` command has not been performed on the BLBIOS, BLBEPM, or BLBSMG GPL), the then `init-flash` command will be rejected.

Note: The `init-flash` command contains the `boot` parameter which has two values, yes or no. The yes value is the default value for the boot parameter. The high-capacity card will be re-initialized when the flash GPL download is complete if the boot parameter is not specified or if the `boot=yes` parameter is specified. To prevent the high-capacity card from being re-initialized, the `boot=no` parameter must be specified with the `init-flash` command. However, the high-capacity card must be re-initialized after these GPLs are downloaded to the high-capacity card:

HC MIM, E5-ENET, E5-E1T1, E5-STC, E5-SLAN, E5-SM4G,, E5-IPSM, or E5-ATM cards - BLCPLD or BLDIAG6 GPLs.

For this example, enter this command.

```
init-flash:code=appr:loc=1303:gpl=imtpci
```

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
FLASH Memory Downloading for card 1303 Started.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
IMTPCI Downloading for card 1303 Complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Command Completed.
```

Updating more than One Card at the Same Time

If more than one card running the same flash GPL is being updated, enter the `init-flash` command with these parameters along with the `code=appr` parameter:

`sloc` - the first card location in the range of card locations

`eloc` - the last card location in the range of card locations

`gpl` - the flash GPL being updated

Note: The `sloc`, `eloc`, and `gpl` parameters cannot be specified with the `loc` parameter. When the `sloc`, `eloc`, and `gpl` parameters are specified, only the cards running the flash GPL specified by the `gpl` parameter and within the range specified by the `sloc` and `eloc` parameters are updated. All other cards in the range specified by the `sloc` and `eloc` parameters are skipped.

Entering the example command will update the cards in the locations 1303 to 2103 running the `imtpci` flash GPL with the approved version of the `imtpci` GPL.

`init-flash:code=appr:sloc=1303:eloc=2103:gpl=imtpci`

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
FLASH Memory Download for cards 1303 - 2103 Started.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
FLASH Memory Download for cards 1303 - 2103 Completed.
LOC 1303 : PASSED
LOC 2101 : PASSED
LOC 2103 : PASSED

ALL CARD RESULTS PASSED
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Command Completed.
```

See the third note in step 17.

18. Put the cards that were inhibited in step 16 back into service using the `rst-card` command.

The `rst-card` command also loads the approved version of the GPL onto the card.

For this example, enter this command.

`rst-card:code=appr:loc=1303`

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been allowed.
```

19. Verify that the GPL from step 17 has loaded and that the card has returned to its in-service normal (IS-NR) state using the `rept-stat-card` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=1303
```

For an HC MIM, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  LIME1    SS7HC    IS-NR    Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000 +
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBIOS  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLROM1  GPL version = 126-002-000
PLDPMC1 GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK  PST              LS              CLLI
  A    00S-MT-DSBLD     e11303a     -----
  B    00S-MT-DSBLD     e11303b     -----
  A1   00S-MT-DSBLD     e11303a     -----
  B3   00S-MT-DSBLD     e11303b     -----
Command Completed.
```

For an E5-E1T1 card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  IPLIM    SS7EPM    IS-NR    Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-003-000 +
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
PLDPMC1 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 32C ( 90F)      [ALARM TEMP: 60C (140F)]
PEAK TEMPERATURE:   = 39C (103F)      [06-05-02 13:40]
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK  PST              LS              CLLI
  A    IS-NR            e11303a     -----
  B    IS-NR            e11303b     -----
  A1   IS-NR            e11303a     -----
  B3   IS-NR            e11303b     -----
Command Completed.
```

For an E5-ENET card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  DCM      IPLHC    IS-NR    Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-003-000 +
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
```

```

BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
PLDPMC1 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 32C ( 90F)      [ALARM TEMP: 60C (140F)]
PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 39C (103F)      [06-05-02 13:40]
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK   PST           LS           CLLI
  A     IS-NR         e11303a      -----
  B     IS-NR         e11303b      -----
  A1    IS-NR         e11303a      -----
  B3    IS-NR         e11303b      -----
Command Completed.

```

For an E5-STC card, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  STC      ERTHC    IS-NR      Active    -----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-003-000 +
  BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
  BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
  BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
  BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
  IMT BUS A      = Conn
  IMT BUS B      = Conn
  CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 61C (142F)
  PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 61C (142F)      [06-05-02 13:40]
  NTP broadcast = VALID
  STC IP PORT A:      OOS-MT      Unavail    -----
    ALARM STATUS = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
    ERROR STATUS = DHCP Lease. Physical Link.
  STC IP PORT B:      OOS-MT      Unavail    -----
    ALARM STATUS = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
    ERROR STATUS = DHCP Lease. Physical Link.
Command Completed.

```

For an E5-SLAN card, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  DCM      SLANHC    IS-NR      Active    -----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-003-000 +
  BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
  BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
  BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
  BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
  IMT BUS A      = Conn
  IMT BUS B      = Conn
  CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 60C (140F)
  PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 63C (146F)      [00-02-12 21:58]
  DLK A   PST      = IS-NR      SST = Avail    AST = -----
  SLAN % EAGLE CAPACITY = 57%
  SLAN % HOST CAPACITY  = 49%
Command Completed.

```

For an E5-SM4G card, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  DSM      SCCPHC    IS-NR      Active    -----

```

```

ALARM STATUS          = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-003-000 +
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBSMG  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 31C ( 88F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:   = 32C ( 90F)      [07-05-12 15:55]
SCCP % OCCUP        = 1%

```

Command Completed.

For an E5-IPSM card, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  IPSM      IPSHC    IS-NR    Active   -----
ALARM STATUS          = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-003-000 +
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 32C ( 90F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:   = 39C (103F)      [06-05-02 13:40]
Command Completed.

```

For an E5-ATM card, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 08-03-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  LIMATM   ATMHC    IS-NR    Active   -----
ALARM STATUS          = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-003-000 +
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 38C (101F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:   = 38C (101F)      [07-11-23 06:10]
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK    PST          LS          CLLI
  A      IS-NR        ls1         -----

```

Command Completed.

The '+' symbol indicates that the GPL has not been activated.

Note: If the version number of the flash GPL being updated in this procedure and shown in the `rept-stat-card` command output in this step is not the version specified in step 4, contact the Customer Care Center. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

20. Activate the flash GPL loaded onto the cards specified in step 17 using the `act-flash` command with the card location and the name of the flash GPL specified in step 17.

For this example, enter this command.

```
act-flash:loc=1303:gpl=imtpci
```

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Activation for card 1303 Completed.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

Activating more than One Card at the Same Time

If more than one card running the same flash GPL was updated in step 17, enter the `act-flash` command with these parameters:

`sloc` – the first card location in the range of card locations

`eloc` – the last card location in the range of card locations

`gpl` – the flash GPL being activated

Note: The `sloc`, `eloc`, and `gpl` parameters cannot be specified with the `loc` parameter. When the `sloc`, `eloc`, and `gpl` parameters are specified, only the cards running the GPL specified by the `gpl` parameter and within the range specified by the `sloc` and `eloc` parameters are updated. All other cards in the range specified by the `sloc` and `eloc` parameters are skipped.

Entering this example command will activate the flash GPLs on the cards in the locations 1303 to 2103.

```
act-flash:sloc=1303:eloc=2103:gpl=imtpci
```

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Activation for cards 1303 - 2103 Started.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Activation for cards 1303 - 2103 Completed.
LOC 1303 : PASSED
LOC 2101 : PASSED
LOC 2103 : PASSED

ALL CARD RESULTS PASSED
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

21. Verify the flash GPLs on the cards using the `rept-stat-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value specified in step 20.

If any card is not running the release version of the flash GPL, shown in the `RELEASE` column of the `rtv-gpl` output in step 6, the indicator `ALM` is displayed next to the flash GPL version in the `RUNNING` column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output. For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=imtpci
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL        CARD    RUNNING          APPROVED      TRIAL
```

```

IMTPCI 1303 126-003-000 126-003-000 126-002-000
IMTPCI 2101 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
IMTPCI 2103 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
IMTPCI 2205 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
IMTPCI 2207 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
IMTPCI 2211 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
Command Completed

```

Continue the procedure by performing one of these actions:

- If card is running one of these application GPLs: SS7HC, SS7EPM, IPLHC, IPGHC, ATMHC, IPSG (shown in the GPL column in the `rept-stat-card` output in step 19), continue the procedure with step 22.
 - If card is running one of these application GPLs: ERTHC or SCCPHC, (shown in the GPL column in the `rept-stat-card` output in step 19), continue the procedure with step 28.
 - If the card is running the SLANHC application GPL, (shown in the GPL column in the `rept-stat-card` output in step 19), continue the procedure with step 24.
 - If the card is running the IPSHC application GPL, (shown in the GPL column in the `rept-stat-card` output in step 19), continue the procedure with step 26.
22. Place the signaling links that were deactivated in step 10 back into service using the `act-slk` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```

act-slk:loc=1303:link=a
act-slk:loc=1303:link=b
act-slk:loc=1303:link=a1
act-slk:loc=1303:link=b3

```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:55:49 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Activate SLK message sent to card

```

23. Verify that the signaling links activated in step 22 are back in service using the `rept-stat-slk` command with the card location and signaling link.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1303:link=a
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1303,A   e11303a   -----  IS-NR      Avail    ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  UNAVAIL REASON    = --

```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1303:link=b
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1303,B   e11303b   -----  IS-NR      Avail    ----

```

```
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
UNAVAIL REASON    = --
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1303:link=a1
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1303,A1  e11303a  ----- IS-NR      Avail      ----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
UNAVAIL REASON    = --
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1303:link=b3
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1303,B3  e11303b  ----- IS-NR      Avail      ----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
UNAVAIL REASON    = --
Command Completed.
```

After step 23 has been performed, skip steps 24 through 27, and go to step 28.

24. Place the TCP/IP data link that was deactivated in step 12 back into using the `act-dlk` command. For this example, enter this command.

```
act-dlk:loc=1303
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-07-01 11:55:49 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Activate Link message sent to card.
```

25. Verify that the TCP/IP data link activated in step 24 is back in service with the `rept-stat-dlk` command. For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-dlk:loc=1303
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 17:00:36 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DLK      PST      SST      AST
1303     IS-NR      Avail      ---
Command Completed.
```

After step 25 has been performed, skip steps 26 and 27, and go to step 28.

26. Put the required terminals back into service with the `rst-trm` command. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rst-trm:trm=17
```

```
rst-trm:trm=18
```

```
rst-trm:trm=19
```

```
rst-trm:trm=20
```

```
rst-trm:trm=21
```

```
rst-trm:trm=22
```

```
rst-trm:trm=23
```

```
rst-trm:trm=24
```


This message should appear when each of these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Allow message sent to terminal

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Command Completed.
```

27. Verify that the terminals are in service with the `rept -stat -trm` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TRM   PST       SST       AST
1     IS-NR     Active     -----
2     IS-NR     Active     -----
3     IS-NR     Active     -----
4     IS-NR     Active     -----
5     IS-NR     Active     -----
6     IS-NR     Active     -----
7     IS-NR     Active     -----
8     IS-NR     Active     -----
9     IS-NR     Active     -----
10    IS-NR     Active     -----
11    IS-NR     Active     -----
12    IS-NR     Active     -----
13    IS-NR     Active     -----
14    IS-NR     Active     -----
15    IS-NR     Active     -----
16    IS-NR     Active     -----
17    IS-NR     Active     -----
18    IS-NR     Active     -----
19    IS-NR     Active     -----
20    IS-NR     Active     -----
21    IS-NR     Active     -----
22    IS-NR     Active     -----
23    IS-NR     Active     -----
24    IS-NR     Active     -----
25    IS-NR     Active     -----
26    IS-NR     Active     -----
27    IS-NR     Active     -----
28    IS-NR     Active     -----
29    IS-NR     Active     -----
30    IS-NR     Active     -----
31    IS-NR     Active     -----
32    IS-NR     Active     -----
33    IS-NR     Active     -----
34    IS-NR     Active     -----
35    IS-NR     Active     -----
36    IS-NR     Active     -----
37    IS-NR     Active     -----
38    IS-NR     Active     -----
39    IS-NR     Active     -----
40    IS-NR     Active     -----

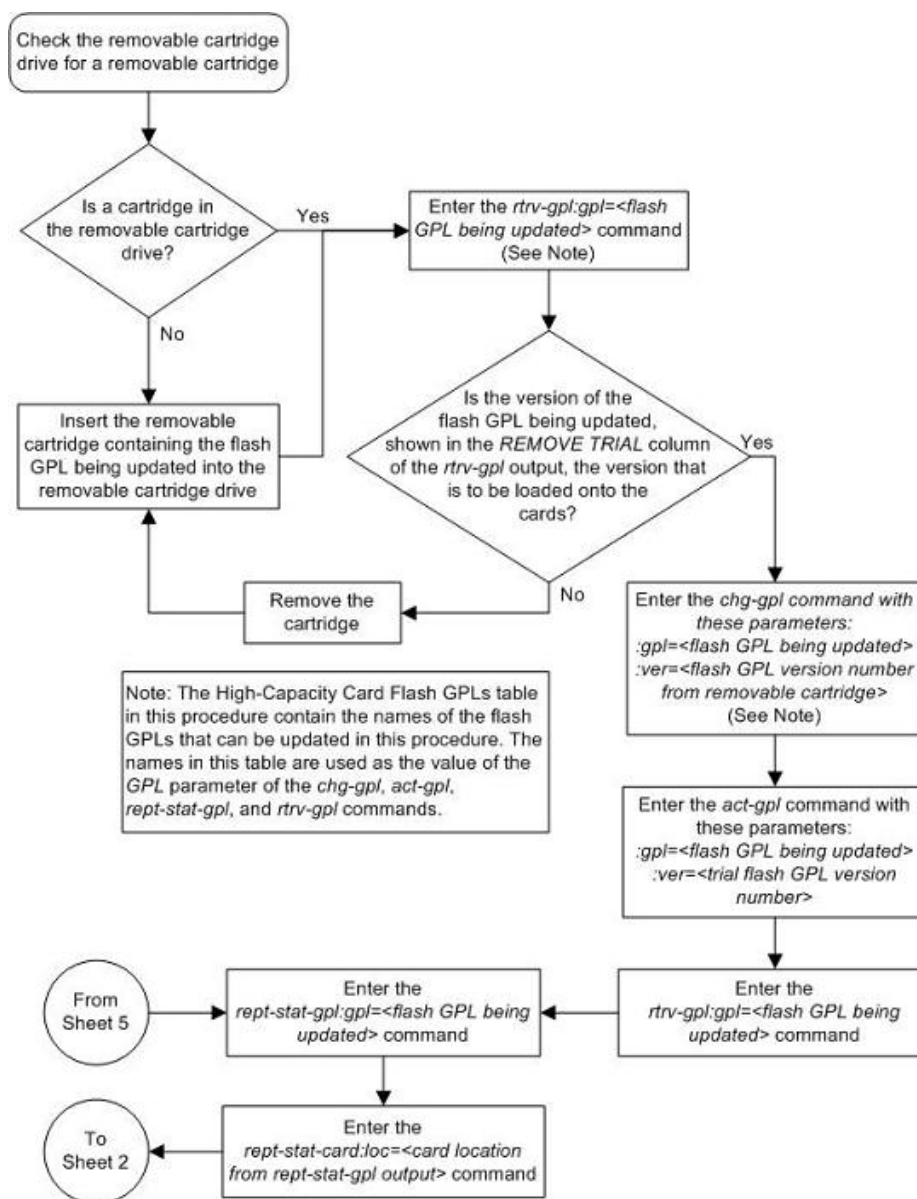
Command Completed.
```

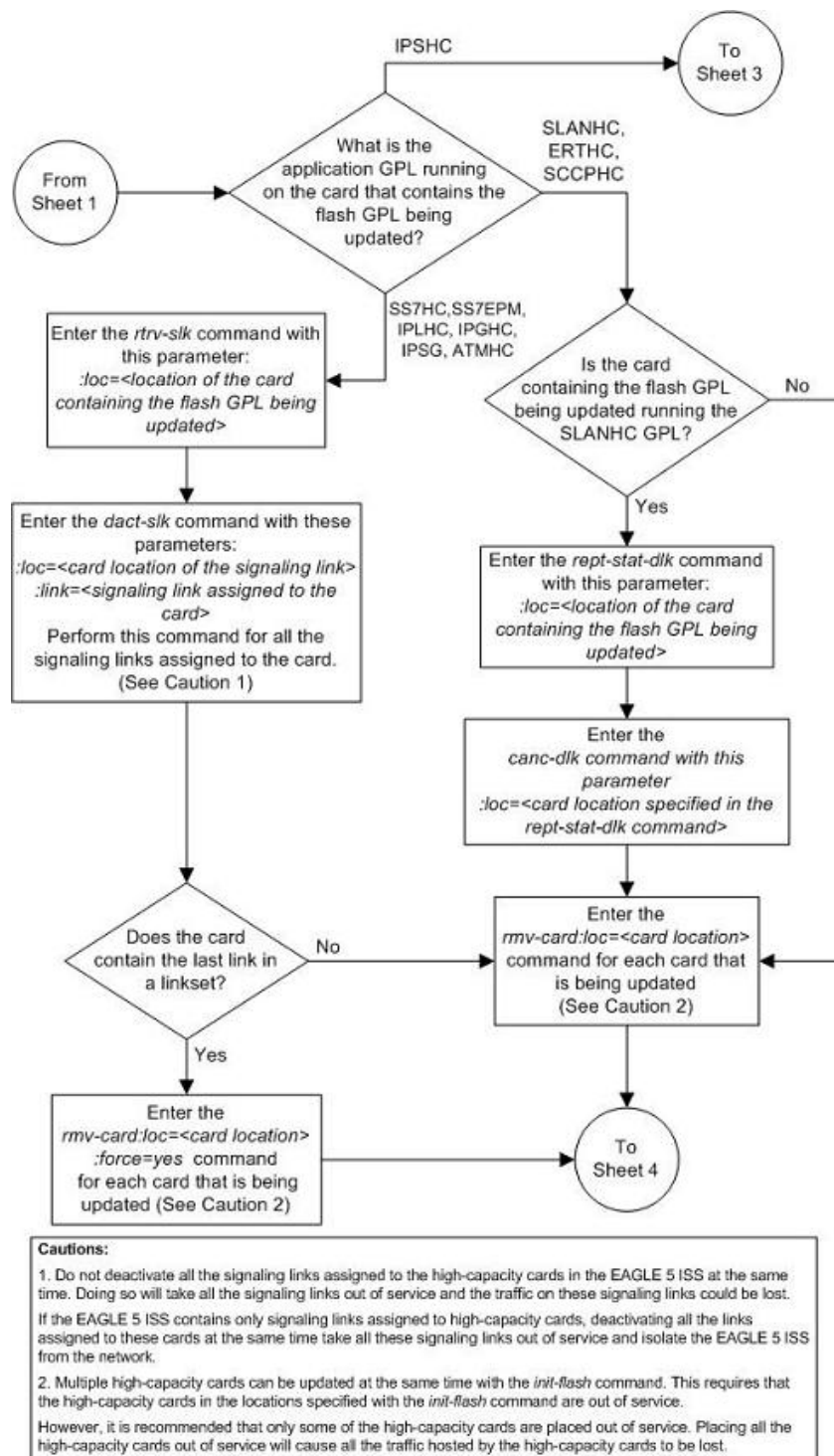
28. If you wish to load the new approved GPL onto the other cards repeat this procedure from step 8 for each card.

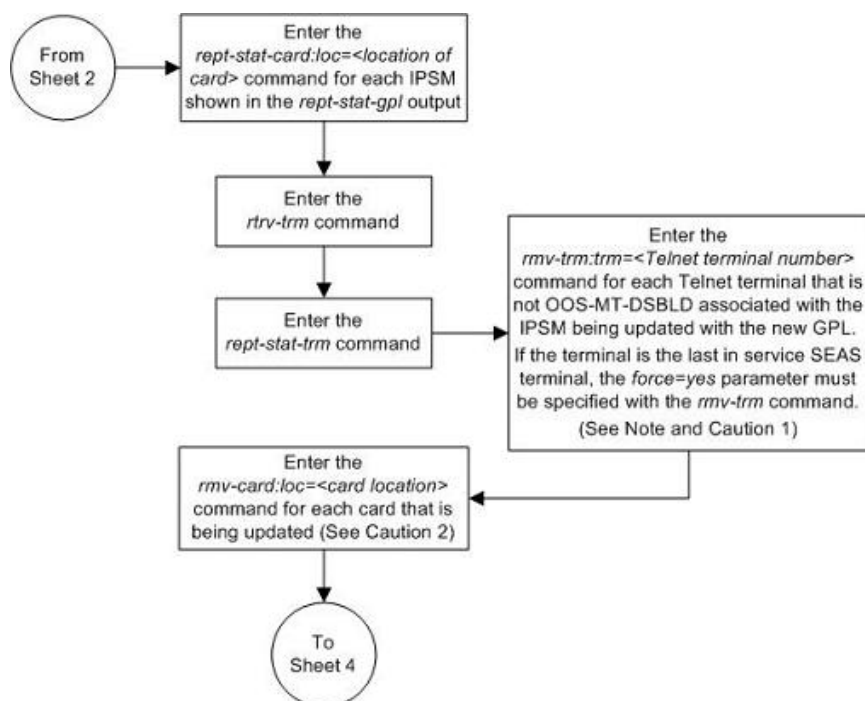
If the new GPL updated in this procedure is not being loaded on the other cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS, this procedure is finished. Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

If you wish to update one of the other flash GPLs, repeat this procedure from step 1.

Figure 27: Updating One of the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards



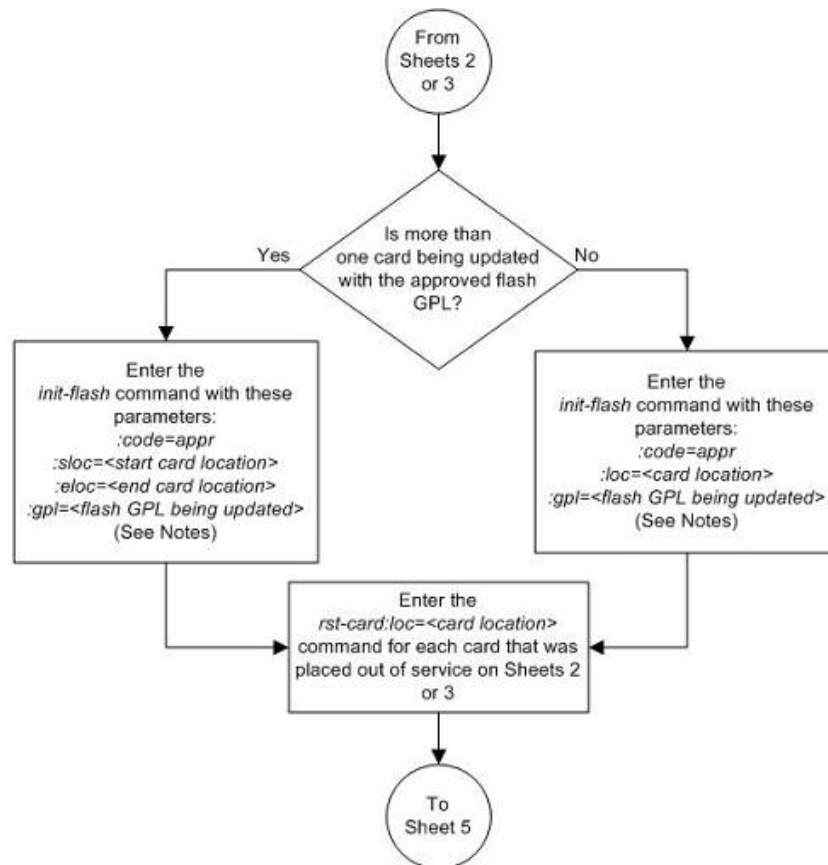




Note: Each IPSM has 8 Telnet terminals associated with it. The *rtv-trm* output shows the Telnet terminals that are associated with each IPSM.

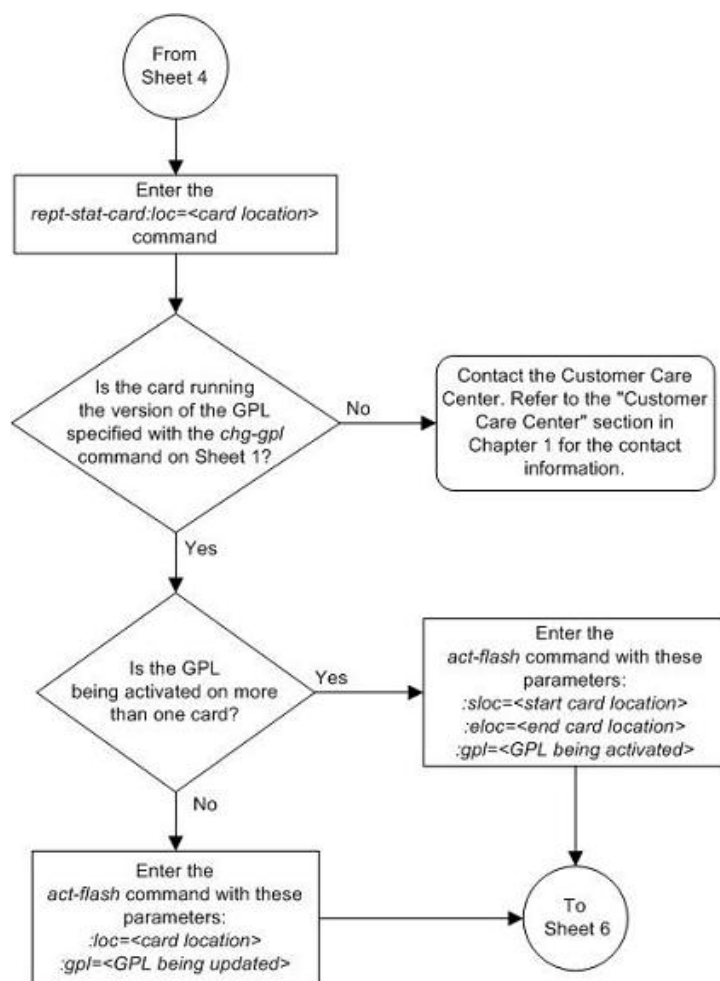
Cautions:

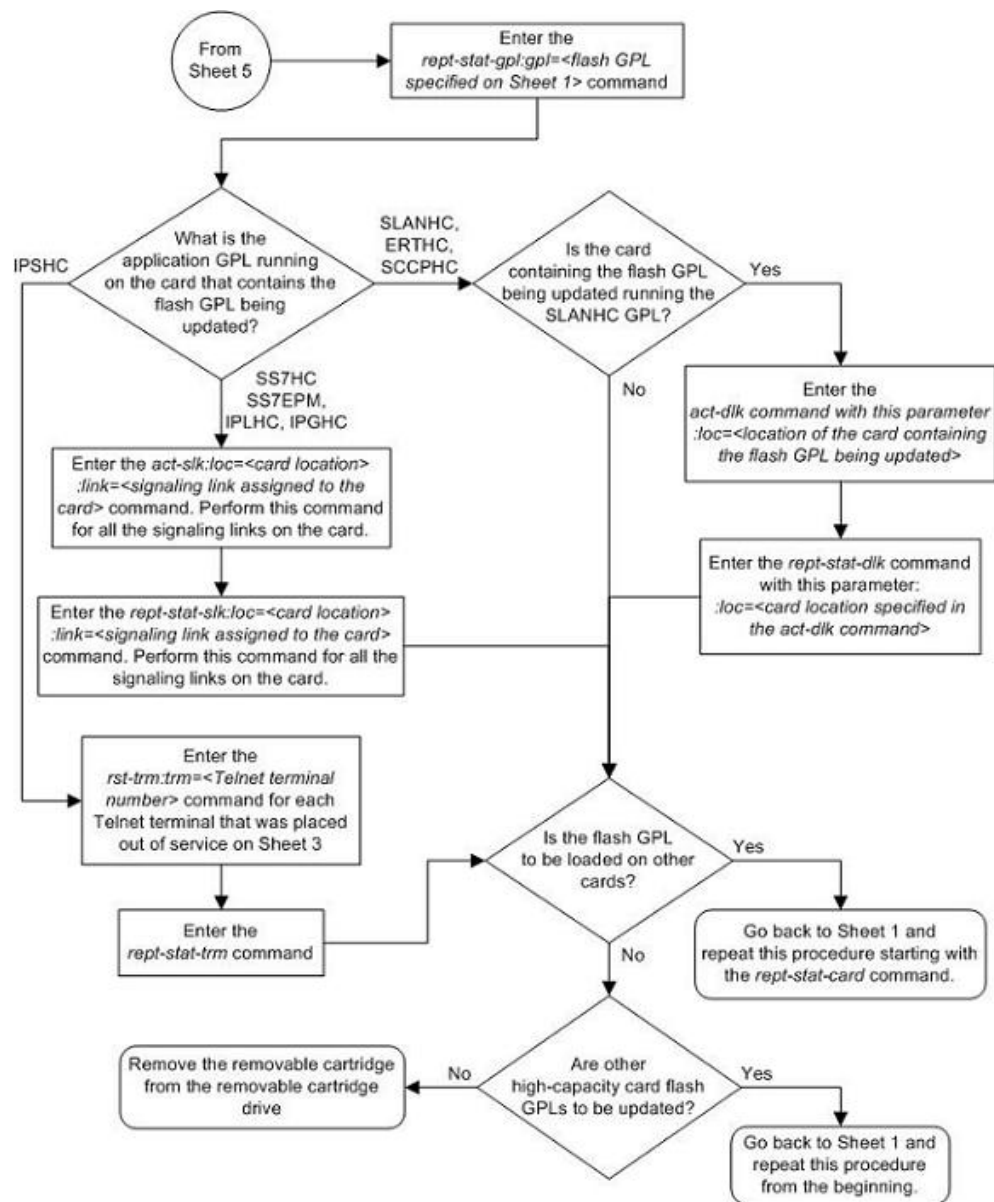
1. Placing the Telnet terminals out of service will disable all Telnet sessions supported by the terminals associated with the IPSM.
2. Multiple cards running the same flash GPL can be updated at the same time with the *init-flash* command. This requires that the cards in the locations specified with the *init-flash* command are out of service. All the IPSMs can be placed out of service at the same time. However, it is recommended that only some of the IPSMs are placed out of service. Placing all the IPSMs out of service will cause the traffic carried by IPSMs to be lost and disable the IP User Interface and FTP Retrieve and Replace features.



Notes:

1. The card or cards specified in the *init-flash* command will be re-initialized.
2. If the BLBIOS GPL (on an HC MIM), the BLBEPM GPL (on an E5-E1T1, E5-ENET, E5-STC, E5-SLAN, E5-IPSM, or E5-ATM cards), or the BLBSMG GPL (on an E5-SM4G card) is specified with the *init-flash* command, and the BLCPLD GPL currently running on the card is not activated (the *act-flash* command has not been performed on the BLCPLD GPL), then the *init-flash* command will be rejected.
3. If the BLCPLD GPL is specified with the *init-flash* command, and the BLBIOS GPL (on an HC MIM), the BLBEPM GPL (on one of E5-E1T1, E5-ENET, E5-STC, E5-SLAN, E5-IPSM, or E5-ATM cards), or the BLBSMG GPL (on an E5-SM4G card) currently running on the card is not activated (the *act-flash* command has not been performed on the BLBIOS, BLBEPM, or BLBSMG GPL), then the *init-flash* command will be rejected.
4. The *init-flash* command contains the boot parameter which has two values, yes or no. The yes value is the default value for the boot parameter. The high-capacity card will be re-initialized when the flash GPL download is complete if the boot parameter is not specified or if the boot=yes parameter is specified. To prevent the high-capacity card from being re-initialized, the boot=no parameter must be specified with the *init-flash* command. However, the high-capacity card must be re-initialized after the BLCPLD or BLDIAG6 GPLs are downloaded to the high-capacity card.





Updating All the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards

The high-capacity cards and their flash GPLs are shown in [Table 9: High-Capacity Card Flash GPLs](#) on page 218 .

Table 9: High-Capacity Card Flash GPLs

HC MIM	E5-E1T1 E5-ENET	E5-STC E5-SLAN E5-IPSM E5-ATM	E5-SM4G
BLCPLD	BLCPLD	BLCPLD	BLCPLD
IMTPCI	IMTPCI	IMTPCI	IMTPCI
BLVXW6	BLVXW6	BLVXW6	BLVXW6
BLBIOS	BLBEPM	BLBEPM	BLBSMG
BLDIAG6	BLDIAG6	BLDIAG6	BLDIAG6
PLDPMC1	PLDPMC1		
BLROM1			
To update the GPLs on these cards, perform one of these procedures. Updating One of the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards on page 191. Updating All the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards on page 217.			

This procedure updates all the flash GPLs at the same time using the `flash-card` command, instead of updating each flash GPL individually using the `init-flash` and `act-flash` commands. To update each of these flash GPLs individually using the `init-flash` and `act-flash` commands, perform the [Updating One of the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards](#) on page 191 procedure.

The flash GPL names shown in [Table 9: High-Capacity Card Flash GPLs](#) on page 218 are used as the value of the `gpl` parameter of the `chg-gpl`, `act-gpl`, `rept-stat-gpl`, and `rtrv-gpl` commands. The applications and entities supported by the high-capacity cards are shown in [Table 10: High-Capacity Card Applications](#) on page 218.

Table 10: High-Capacity Card Applications

High-Capacity Card	Card Name (as shown on the card label)	Application	Application GPL Running on the Card	Supported Entities
HC MIM	HC MIM	SS7ANSI CCS71TU	SS7HC	E1 or T1 signaling links
E5-E1T1	E5-E1T1	SS7ANSI, CCS71TU	SS7EPM	E1 or T1 signaling links
E5-ENET	E5-ENET	SS7IPGW, IPLIM, IPLIMI, IPGWI,IPSG	IPLHC, IPGHC, IPSG	IP signaling links
E5-STC	E5-ENET	EROUTE	ERTHC	EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support

High-Capacity Card	Card Name (as shown on the card label)	Application	Application GPL Running on the Card	Supported Entities
E5-SM4G	E5-SM4G	VSCCP	SCCPHC	GTT-related features
E5-SLAN	E5-ENET	STPLAN	SLANHC	TCP/IP data links for the STPLAN feature
E5-IPSM	E5-IPSM	IPS	IPSHC	Telnet sessions for remote connections to the EAGLE 5 ISS and SEAS terminals for the SEAS over IP feature
E5-ATM	E5-ATM	ATMANSI, ATMITU	ATMHC	ANSI and ITU ATM high-speed signaling links

A removable cartridge containing the high-capacity card flash GPLs that are being updated is required.

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: Before any of the flash GPLs on the high-capacity card can be updated, all traffic hosted by the high-capacity cards must be stopped and the high-capacity card must be taken out of service.

Canceling the REPT-STAT-SLK and RTRV-SLK Commands

Because the `rept-stat-slk` and `rtrv-slk` commands used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the `rept-stat-slk` and `rtrv-slk` commands can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the `rept-stat-slk` and `rtrv-slk` commands can be canceled.

- Press the F9 function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the `rept-stat-slk` or `rtrv-slk` commands command were entered.
- Enter the `canc-cmd` without the `trm` parameter at the terminal where the `rept-stat-slk` or `rtrv-slk` commands were entered.
- Enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>`, where `<xx>` is the terminal where the `rept-stat-slk` or `rtrv-slk` commands were entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the `rept-stat-slk` or `rtrv-slk` commands were entered. To enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>` command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-secu-trm` command. The user's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-user` or `rtrv-secu-user` commands.

For more information about the `canc-cmd` command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

1. Check the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card for a removable cartridge.

If there is a removable cartridge in the drive, display the flash GPLs on the fixed disk and on the removable cartridge using the `rtrv-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value equal to the GPL being updated. Enter the `rtrv-gpl` command for each flash high-capacity card.

For an HC MIM, enter these commands.

`rtrv-gpl:gpl=blvxw6`

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
BLVXW6   1114  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  126-003-000
BLVXW6   1116  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  -----
```

`rtrv-gpl:gpl=blbios`

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
BLBIOS   1114  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  126-003-000
BLBIOS   1116  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  -----
```

`rtrv-gpl:gpl=bldiag6`

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
BLDIAG6   1114  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  126-003-000
BLDIAG6   1116  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  -----
```

`rtrv-gpl:gpl=blcpld`

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
BLCPLD   1114  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  126-003-000
BLCPLD   1116  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  -----
```

`rtrv-gpl:gpl=blrom1`

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
BLROM1   1114  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  126-003-000
BLROM1   1116  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  -----
```

`rtrv-gpl:gpl=pldpmc1`

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
PLDPMC1	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
PLDPMC1	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

rtrv-gpl:gpl=imtpci

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
IMTPCI	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
IMTPCI	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

For an E5-E1T1, E5-ENET, E5-STC, E5-SLAN, E5-IPSM, or E5-ATM card, enter these commands.

rtrv-gpl:gpl=blvxw6

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BLVXW6	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
BLVXW6	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

rtrv-gpl:gpl=blbepm

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BLBEPM	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
BLBEPM	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

rtrv-gpl:gpl=bldiag6

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BLDIAG6	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
BLDIAG6	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

rtrv-gpl:gpl=blcpld

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BLCPLD	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
BLCPLD	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

rtrv-gpl:gpl=imtpci

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
IMTPCI   1114  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  126-003-000
IMTPCI   1116  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  -----
```

rtrv-gpl:gpl=pldpmc1

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
PLDPMC1  1114  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  126-003-000
PLDPMC1  1116  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  -----
```

Note: The GPL rtrv-gpl:gpl=pldpmc1 command applies to E5-ENET and E5-E1T1 cards only.

For an E5-SM4G card, enter these commands.

rtrv-gpl:gpl=blvxw6

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
BLVXW6   1114  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  126-003-000
BLVXW6   1116  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  -----
```

rtrv-gpl:gpl=blcpld

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
BLCPLD   1114  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  126-003-000
BLCPLD   1116  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  -----
```

rtrv-gpl:gpl=imtpci

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
IMTPCI   1114  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  126-003-000
IMTPCI   1116  126-002-000  126-002-000  126-001-000  -----
```

rtrv-gpl:gpl=bldiag6

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

```
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BLDIAG6	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
BLDIAG6	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

```
rtrv-gpl:gpl=blbsmg
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BLBSMG	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
BLBSMG	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

If any of the versions of the high-capacity card flash GPLs shown in the REMOVE TRIAL column of the `rtrv-gpl` output are not the version that is to be loaded onto the cards, remove the cartridge and go to step 2. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see the [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17 section.

If all of the versions of the high-capacity card flash GPLs shown in the REMOVE TRIAL column of the `rtrv-gpl` output are the versions that are to be loaded onto the cards, skip steps 2 and 3, and go to step 4.

2. Make sure the removable cartridge containing the new software is “write protected” (NOT write enabled).

To write a removable cartridge, see the [Write Protecting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14 section.

3. Insert the removable cartridge containing the latest high-capacity flash GPLs being updated into the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on inserting the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive, see the [Inserting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 15 section. After the removable cartridge has been inserted into the removable cartridge drive, repeat the `rtrv-gpl` command in step 1 and verify the versions of the flash GPLs on the removable cartridge that you wish to update.

4. Change the flash GPLs using the `chg-gpl` command and specifying the value for the trial flash GPL shown in the REMOVE TRIAL column in the output of the `rtrv-gpl` command (in step 1) for each flash GPL.

For an HC MIM, enter these commands.

```
chg-gpl:gpl=blvxw6:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

```
BLVXW6 upload on 1114 completed
BLVXW6 upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

```
chg-gpl:gpl=blbios:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
GPL Auditing ON
```

```
BLBIOS upload on 1114 completed  
BLBIOS upload on 1116 completed  
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed  
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

chg-gpl:gpl=bldiag6:ver=126-003-000

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0  
GPL Auditing ON
```

```
BLDIAG6 upload on 1114 completed  
BLDIAG6 upload on 1116 completed  
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed  
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

chg-gpl:gpl=blcpld:ver=126-003-000

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
GPL Auditing ON
```

```
BLCPLD upload on 1114 completed  
BLCPLD upload on 1116 completed  
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed  
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

chg-gpl:gpl=blrom1:ver=126-003-000

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0  
GPL Auditing ON
```

```
BLROM1 upload on 1114 completed  
BLROM1 upload on 1116 completed  
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed  
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

chg-gpl:gpl=pldpmc1:ver=126-003-000

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
GPL Auditing ON
```

```
PLDPMC1 upload on 1114 completed  
PLDPMC1 upload on 1116 completed  
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed  
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

chg-gpl:gpl=imtpci:ver=126-003-000

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```
GPL Auditing  ON
```

```
IMTPCI upload on 1114 completed
IMTPCI upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

For an E5-E1T1, E5-ENET, E5-STC, E5-SLAN, E5-IPSM, or E5-ATM card, enter these commands.

```
chg-gpl:gpl=blvxw6:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing  ON
```

```
BLVXW6 upload on 1114 completed
BLVXW6 upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

```
chg-gpl:gpl=blbepm:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing  ON
```

```
BLBEPM upload on 1114 completed
BLBEPM upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

```
chg-gpl:gpl=bldiag6:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing  ON
```

```
BLDIAG6 upload on 1114 completed
BLDIAG6 upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

```
chg-gpl:gpl=blcpld:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing  ON
```

```
BLCPLD upload on 1114 completed
BLCPLD upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

```
chg-gpl:gpl=imtpci:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing  ON
```

```
IMTPCI upload on 1114 completed
IMTPCI upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

```
chg-gpl:gpl=pldpmc1:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

```
PLDPMC1 upload on 1114 completed
PLDPMC1 upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

Note: The `chg-gpl:gpl=pldpmc1` command applies to E5-ENET and E5-E1T1 cards only.

For an E5-SM4G card, enter these commands.

```
chg-gpl:gpl=blvxw6:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

```
BLVXW6 upload on 1114 completed
BLVXW6 upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

```
chg-gpl:gpl=blbsmg:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

```
BLBSMG upload on 1114 completed
BLBSMG upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

```
chg-gpl:gpl=bldiag6:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

```
BLDIAG6 upload on 1114 completed
BLDIAG6 upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

```
chg-gpl:gpl=blcpld:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

```
BLCPLD upload on 1114 completed
BLCPLD upload on 1116 completed
```



```
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

```
chg-gpl:gpl=imtpci:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

```
IMTPCI upload on 1114 completed
IMTPCI upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

5. Activate the trial GPL, using the `act-gpl` command and specifying the name and version of the trial GPL specified in step 4.

For an HC MIM, enter these commands.

```
act-gpl:gpl=blvxw6:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
BLVXW6 activate on 1114 completed
BLVXW6 activate on 1116 completed
```

```
act-gpl:gpl=blbios:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
BLBIOS activate on 1114 completed
BLBIOS activate on 1116 completed
```

```
act-gpl:gpl=bldiag6:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
BLDIAG6 activate on 1114 completed
BLDIAG6 activate on 1116 completed
```

```
act-gpl:gpl=blcpld:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
BLCPLD activate on 1114 completed
BLCPLD activate on 1116 completed
```

```
act-gpl:gpl=blrom1:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
BLROM1 activate on 1114 completed
BLROM1 activate on 1116 completed
```

```
act-gpl:gpl=pldpmc1:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
PLDPMC1 activate on 1114 completed
PLDPMC1 activate on 1116 completed
```

act-gpl:gpl=imtpci:ver=126-003-000

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
IMTPCI activate on 1114 completed
IMTPCI activate on 1116 completed
```

For an E5-E1T1, E5-ENET, E5-STC, E5-SLAN, E5-IPSM, or E5-ATM card, enter these commands.

act-gpl:gpl=blvxw6:ver=126-003-000

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
BLVXW6 activate on 1114 completed
BLVXW6 activate on 1116 completed
```

act-gpl:gpl=blbepm:ver=126-003-000

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
BLBEPM activate on 1114 completed
BLBEPM activate on 1116 completed
```

act-gpl:gpl=bldiag6:ver=126-003-000

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
BLDIAG6 activate on 1114 completed
BLDIAG6 activate on 1116 completed
```

act-gpl:gpl=blcpld:ver=126-003-000

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
BLCPLD activate on 1114 completed
BLCPLD activate on 1116 completed
```

act-gpl:gpl=imtpci:ver=126-003-000

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
IMTPCI activate on 1114 completed
IMTPCI activate on 1116 completed
```

act-gpl:gpl=pldpmc1:ver=126-003-000

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```
PLDPMC1 activate on 1114 completed
PLDPMC1 activate on 1116 completed
```

Note: The `act-gpl:gpl=pldpmc1` command applies to E5-ENET and E5-E1T1 cards only.

For an E5-SM4G card, enter these commands.

```
act-gpl:gpl=blvxw6:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
BLVXW6 activate on 1114 completed
BLVXW6 activate on 1116 completed
```

```
act-gpl:gpl=blbsmg:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
BLBSMG activate on 1114 completed
BLBSMG activate on 1116 completed
```

```
act-gpl:gpl=bldiag6:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
BLDIAG6 activate on 1114 completed
BLDIAG6 activate on 1116 completed
```

```
act-gpl:gpl=blcpld:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
BLCPLD activate on 1114 completed
BLCPLD activate on 1116 completed
```

```
act-gpl:gpl=imtpci:ver=126-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
IMTPCI activate on 1114 completed
IMTPCI activate on 1116 completed
```

- Verify that the GPL on the removable cartridge is the trial GPL on the fixed disk using the `rtrv-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter value specified in step 5.

For an HC MIM, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-gpl:gpl=blvxw6
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BLVXW6	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
BLVXW6	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

```
rtrv-gpl:gpl=blbios
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BLBIOS	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
BLBIOS	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

rtrv-gpl:gpl=bldiag6

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0

GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BLDIAG6	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
BLDIAG6	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

rtrv-gpl:gpl=blcpld

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BLCPLD	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
BLCPLD	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

rtrv-gpl:gpl=blrom1

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0

GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BLROM1	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
BLROM1	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

rtrv-gpl:gpl=pldpmc1

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
PLDPMC1	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
PLDPMC1	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

rtrv-gpl:gpl=imtpci

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
IMTPCI	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
IMTPCI	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

For an E5-E1T1, E5-ENET, E5-STC, E5-SLAN, E5-IPSM, or E5-ATM card, enter these commands.

rtrv-gpl:gpl=blvxw6

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
BLVXW6   1114  126-003-000  126-003-000   126-002-000 126-003-000
BLVXW6   1116  126-003-000  126-003-000   126-002-000 -----
```

rtrv-gpl:gpl=blbepm

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
BLBEPM   1114  126-003-000  126-003-000   126-002-000 126-003-000
BLBEPM   1116  126-003-000  126-003-000   126-002-000 -----
```

rtrv-gpl:gpl=bldiag6

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
BLDIAG6  1114  126-003-000  126-003-000   126-002-000 126-003-000
BLDIAG6  1116  126-003-000  126-003-000   126-002-000 -----
```

rtrv-gpl:gpl=blcpld

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
BLCPLD   1114  126-003-000  126-003-000   126-002-000 126-003-000
BLCPLD   1116  126-003-000  126-003-000   126-002-000 -----
```

rtrv-gpl:gpl=imtpci

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
IMTPCI   1114  126-003-000  126-003-000   126-002-000 126-003-000
IMTPCI   1116  126-003-000  126-003-000   126-002-000 -----
```

rtrv-gpl:gpl=pldpmc1

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
```

PLDPMC1	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
PLDPMC1	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

Note: The `rtrv-gpl:gpl=pldpmc1` command example applies to E5-ENET and E5-E1T1 cards only.

For an E5-SM4G card, enter these commands.

`rtrv-gpl:gpl=blvxw6`

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BLVXW6	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
BLVXW6	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

`rtrv-gpl:gpl=blbsmg`

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BLBSMG	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
BLBSMG	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

`rtrv-gpl:gpl=bldiag6`

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BLDIAG6	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
BLDIAG6	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

`rtrv-gpl:gpl=blcpld`

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
BLCPLD	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
BLCPLD	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

`rtrv-gpl:gpl=imtpci`

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
IMTPCI	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
IMTPCI	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

7. Verify the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `rept-stat-gpl` command with the `gpl` parameter.

The value of the `gpl` parameter is the type of application gpl running on the card that contains the flash GPLs being updated. For an HC MIM, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=ss7hc
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD      RUNNING          APPROVED          TRIAL
SS7HC    1303      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7HC    2101      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7HC    2103      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7HC    2205      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7HC    2207      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7HC    2211      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000

Command Completed
```

For an E5-E1T1 card, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=ss7epm
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD      RUNNING          APPROVED          TRIAL
SS7EPM    1303      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7EPM    2101      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7EPM    2103      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7EPM    2205      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7EPM    2207      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
SS7EPM    2211      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000

Command Completed
```

For an E5-ENET card, specify the `gpl` parameter values `iplhc`, `ipghc`, or `ipsg`. Enter this command.

```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=iplhc
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD      RUNNING          APPROVED          TRIAL
IPLHC    1303      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
IPLHC    2101      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
IPLHC    2103      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
IPLHC    2205      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
IPLHC    2207      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
IPLHC    2211      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000

Command Completed
```

For an E5-STC card, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=erthc
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RUNNING	APPROVED	TRIAL
ERTHC	1303	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
ERTHC	2101	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
ERTHC	2103	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
ERTHC	2205	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
ERTHC	2207	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
ERTHC	2211	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000

Command Completed.

For an E5-SLAN card, enter this command.

`rept-stat-gpl:gpl=slanhc`

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RUNNING	APPROVED	TRIAL
SLANHC	1303	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
SLANHC	2101	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
SLANHC	2103	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
SLANHC	2205	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
SLANHC	2207	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
SLANHC	2211	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000

Command Completed.

For an E5-SM4G card, enter this command.

`rept-stat-gpl:gpl=sccphc`

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RUNNING	APPROVED	TRIAL
SCCPHC	1303	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
SCCPHC	2101	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
SCCPHC	2103	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
SCCPHC	2205	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
SCCPHC	2207	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
SCCPHC	2211	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000

Command Completed

For an E5-IPSM card, enter this command.

`rept-stat-gpl:gpl=ipshc`

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL	CARD	RUNNING	APPROVED	TRIAL
IPSHC	1303	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
IPSHC	2101	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
IPSHC	2103	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
IPSHC	2205	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000


```
IPSHC 2207 126-003-000 126-003-000 126-002-000
IPSHC 2211 126-003-000 126-003-000 126-002-000
```

Command Completed

For an E5-ATM card, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=atmhc
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RUNNING	APPROVED	TRIAL
ATMHC	1303	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
ATMHC	2101	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
ATMHC	2103	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
ATMHC	2205	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
ATMHC	2207	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
ATMHC	2211	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000

Command Completed

- Choose one of the cards displayed in step 7.

Display the flash GPLs running on the card, using the `rept-stat-gpl` command and specifying the location of the card. For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-gpl:loc=1303
```

For an HC MIM, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RUNNING	APPROVED	TRIAL
SS7HC	1203	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000
	IMTPCI	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
	BLBIOS	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
	BLCPLD	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
	BLVXW6	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
	BLDIAG6	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
	BLROM1	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
	PLDPMC1	126-002-000 ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
			ACTIVE	INACTIVE
	IMTPCI	126-002-000 ALM	126-002-000	-----
	BLBIOS	126-002-000 ALM	126-002-000	-----
	BLCPLD	126-002-000 ALM	126-002-000	-----
	BLVXW6	126-002-000 ALM	126-002-000	-----
	BLDIAG6	126-002-000 ALM	126-002-000	-----
	BLROM1	126-002-000 ALM	126-002-000	-----
	PLDPMC1	126-002-000 ALM	126-002-000	-----

Command Completed.

For an E5-E1T1 card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RUNNING	APPROVED	TRIAL
SS7EPM	1203	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000

IMTPCI	126-002-000	ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
BLBEPM	126-002-000	ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
BLCPLD	126-002-000	ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
BLVXW6	126-002-000	ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
BLDIAG6	126-002-000	ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
PLDPMC1	126-002-000	ALM	126-003-000	126-002-000
			ACTIVE	INACTIVE
IMTPCI	126-002-000	ALM	126-002-000	-----
BLBEPM	126-002-000	ALM	126-002-000	-----
BLCPLD	126-002-000	ALM	126-002-000	-----
BLVXW6	126-002-000	ALM	126-002-000	-----
BLDIAG6	126-002-000	ALM	126-002-000	-----
PLDPMC1	126-002-000	ALM	126-002-000	-----

Command Completed.

For an E5-ENET card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
  GPL Auditing  ON

  GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
  IPLHC    1203      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
           IMTPCI    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
           BLBEPM    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
           BLCPLD    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
           BLVXW6    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
           BLDIAG6    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
           PLDPMC1    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000

           IMTPCI    126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
           BLBEPM    126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
           BLCPLD    126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
           BLVXW6    126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
           BLDIAG6    126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
           PLDPMC1    126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
```

Command Completed.

For an E5-STC card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
  GPL Auditing  ON

  GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
  ERTHC    1203      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
           IMTPCI    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
           BLBEPM    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
           BLCPLD    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
           BLVXW6    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
           BLDIAG6    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000

           IMTPCI    126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
           BLBEPM    126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
           BLCPLD    126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
           BLVXW6    126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
           BLDIAG6    126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
```

Command Completed.

For an E5-SLAN card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
  GPL Auditing  ON

  GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
  SLANHC    1203      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
                    IMTPCI      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
                    BLBEPM      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
                    BLCPLD      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
                    BLVXW6      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
                    BLDIAG6      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000

                    IMTPCI      126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      ACTIVE
                    BLBEPM      126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      INACTIVE
                    BLCPLD      126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
                    BLVXW6      126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
                    BLDIAG6      126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
```

Command Completed.

For an E5-SM4G card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
  GPL Auditing  ON

  GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
  SCCPHC    1203      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
                    IMTPCI      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
                    BLBSMG      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
                    BLCPLD      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
                    BLVXW6      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
                    BLDIAG6      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000

                    IMTPCI      126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      ACTIVE
                    BLBSMG      126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      INACTIVE
                    BLCPLD      126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
                    BLVXW6      126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
                    BLDIAG6      126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
```

Command Completed.

For an E5-IPSM card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
  GPL Auditing  ON

  GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
  IPSHC     1203      126-003-000      126-003-000      126-002-000
                    IMTPCI      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
                    BLBEPM      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
                    BLCPLD      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
                    BLVXW6      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000
                    BLDIAG6      126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000      126-002-000

                    IMTPCI      126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      ACTIVE
                    BLBEPM      126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      INACTIVE
                    BLCPLD      126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
                    BLVXW6      126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
                    BLDIAG6      126-002-000 ALM      126-002-000      -----
```

Command Completed.

For an E5-ATM card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
  GPL Auditing  ON

      GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
      ATMHC     1203     126-003-000     126-003-000     126-002-000
      IMTPCI     126-002-000 ALM     126-003-000     126-002-000
      BLBEPM     126-002-000 ALM     126-003-000     126-002-000
      BLCPLD     126-002-000 ALM     126-003-000     126-002-000
      BLVXW6     126-002-000 ALM     126-003-000     126-002-000
      BLDIAG6     126-002-000 ALM     126-003-000     126-002-000

      IMTPCI     126-002-000 ALM     126-002-000     ACTIVE
      BLBEPM     126-002-000 ALM     126-002-000     INACTIVE
      BLCPLD     126-002-000 ALM     126-002-000     -----
      BLVXW6     126-002-000 ALM     126-002-000     -----
      BLDIAG6     126-002-000 ALM     126-002-000     -----
```

Command Completed.

The `flash-card` command will load only those flash GPLs whose approved versions are different from the versions that the card is running. The version of the flash GPL that the card is running is shown in the Running column in the `rept-stat-gpl` output. The approved version of the flash GPL is shown in the approved column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output. If the running and approved versions of a flash GPL are the same, the `flash-card` command will not load that flash GPL.

9. Display the status of the card using the `rept-stat-card` command and specifying the location of the card used in step 8.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=1303
```

For an HC MIM, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  LIME1    SS7HC    IS-NR    Active    -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBIOS  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLROM1  GPL version = 126-002-000
PLDPMC1 GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
SLK      PST      LS      CLLI
A        IS-NR    e11303a -----
B        IS-NR    e11303b -----
A1       IS-NR    e11303a -----
B3       IS-NR    e11303b -----
```

Command Completed.

For an E5-E1T1 card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
```

```

1303 126-003-000 LIME1 SS7EPM IS-NR Active -----
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
IMTPCI GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM GPL version = 126-002-000
PLDPMC1 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6 GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A = Conn
IMT BUS B = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 32C ( 90F) [ALARM TEMP: 60C (140F)]
PEAK TEMPERATURE: = 39C (103F) [06-05-02 13:40]
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK PST LS CLLI
  A IS-NR e11303a -----
  B IS-NR e11303b -----
  A1 IS-NR e11303a -----
  B3 IS-NR e11303b -----
Command Completed.

```

For an E5-ENET card, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD VERSION TYPE GPL PST SST AST
1303 126-003-000 DCM IPLHC IS-NR Active -----
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
IMTPCI GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM GPL version = 126-002-000
PLDPMC1 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6 GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A = Conn
IMT BUS B = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 32C ( 90F) [ALARM TEMP: 60C (140F)]
PEAK TEMPERATURE: = 39C (103F) [06-05-02 13:40]
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK PST LS CLLI
  A IS-NR e11303a -----
  B IS-NR e11303b -----
  A1 IS-NR e11303a -----
  B3 IS-NR e11303b -----
Command Completed.

```

For an E5-STC card, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CARD VERSION TYPE GPL PST SST AST
1303 126-003-000 STC ERTHC IS-NR Active -----
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
IMTPCI GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A = Conn
IMT BUS B = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 61C (142F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE: = 61C (142F) [00-02-14 10:33]
EROUTE % OCCUP = 0%
NTP broadcast = VALID
STC IP PORT A: OOS-MT Unavail -----
  ALARM STATUS = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
  ERROR STATUS = DHCP Lease. Physical Link.
STC IP PORT B: OOS-MT Unavail -----

```

```
ALARM STATUS = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
ERROR STATUS = DHCP Lease. Physical Link.
```

Command Completed.

For an E5-SLAN card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  DCM      SLANHC   IS-NR     Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 60C (140F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:   = 63C (146F)      [00-02-12 21:58]
DLK A   PST      = IS-NR      SST = Avail      AST = -----
SLAN % EAGLE CAPACITY = 57%
SLAN % HOST CAPACITY  = 49%
```

Command Completed.

For an E5-SM4G card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  DSM      SCCPHC   IS-NR     Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBSMG  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 31C ( 88F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:   = 32C ( 90F)      [07-05-12 15:55]
SCCP % OCCUP        = 1%
```

Command Completed.

For an E5-IPSM card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  IPSM     IPSHC    IS-NR     Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 32C ( 90F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:   = 39C (103F)      [06-05-02 13:40]
Command Completed.
```

For an E5-ATM card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-03-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
```

```

1303  126-003-000  LIMATM  ATMHC      IS-NR      Active      -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A          = Conn
IMT BUS B          = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 38C (101F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 38C (101F)      [07-11-23 06:10]
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK   PST          LS          CLLI
  A     IS-NR        ls1         -----

```

Command Completed.

Continue the procedure by performing one of these actions:

- If card is running one of these application GPLs: SS7HC, SS7EPM, IPLHC, IPGHC, ATMHC, IPSG (shown in the GPL column in the rept - stat - card output in step 9), continue the procedure with step 10.
- If card is running one of these application GPLs: ERTHC or SCCPHC, (shown in the GPL column in the rept - stat - card output in step 9), continue the procedure with step 17.
- If the card is running the SLANHC application GPL (shown in the GPL column in the rept - stat - card output in step 9), continue the procedure with step 12.
- If the card is running the IPSHC application GPL, (shown in the GPL column in the rept - stat - card output in step 9), continue the procedure with step 14.

10. Display the signaling links associated with the card shown in step 9.

Enter the `rtrv-slk` command with the card location specified in step 9. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-slk:loc=1303
```

This is an example of the possible output for an HC MIM or E5-E1T1 card.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0

LOC  LINK  LSN          SLC TYPE      L2T      BPS      ECM      PCR      PCR      E1      E1
1303 A    e11303a      0  LIME1      1        64000    PCR      76       3800    1303  2      12
1303 B    e11303b      0  LIME1      1        56000    BASIC    ---      -----  1303  1      2
1303 A1   e11303a      1  LIME1      1        56000    BASIC    ---      -----  1303  1      3
1303 B3   e11303b      1  LIME1      1        56000    BASIC    ---      -----  1303  1      7

```

This is an example of the possible output for an E5-ENET card.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0

LOC  LINK  LSN          SLC TYPE      IPLIML2
1303 A    e11303a      0  IPLIM      M2PA
1303 B    e11303b      0  IPLIM      M2PA
1303 A1   e11303a      1  IPLIM      M2PA
1303 B3   e11303b      1  IPLIM      M2PA

```

This is an example of the possible output for an E5-ATM card.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT  EAGLE 38.0.0
```

LOC	LINK	LSN	SLC	TYPE	LP SET	BPS	ATM TSEL	VCI	VPI	LL
1303	A	ls2	2	LIMATM	1	1544000	LINE	5	0	0
1303	B	ls1	3	LIMATM	1	1544000	LINE	5	0	0

11. Deactivate the SS7 signaling links on the card using the `dact -s lk` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
dact -s lk: loc=1303: link=a
```

```
dact -s lk: loc=1303: link=b
```

```
dact -s lk: loc=1303: link=a1
```

```
dact -s lk: loc=1303: link=b3
```



CAUTION

CAUTION: These command examples place the signaling links on card 1303 out of service. This will interrupt service on the signaling links on card 1303 and allow the flash GPLs to be loaded on to card 1303.

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:45:18 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Deactivate SLK message sent to card
```

After step 11 is performed, skip steps 12 through 16, and go to step 17.

12. Display the data link, and its status, associated with the card shown in step 9.

Enter the `rept -stat -dlk` command with the card location specified in step 9. For this example, enter this command.

```
rept -stat -dlk: loc=1303
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 17:00:36 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DLK    PST      SST      AST
1303   IS-NR    Avail    ---
```

Command Completed.

13. Deactivate the TCP/IP data link on the card that you wish to load the GPL onto using the `canc-dlk` command. For this example, enter this command.

```
canc=dlk: loc=1303
```



CAUTION

CAUTION: This command example places the TCP/IP data link on card 1303 out of service. This will interrupt service on the TCP/IP data link on card 1303 and allow the flash GPLs to be loaded on to card 1303.

If there is only one TCP/IP data link in the EAGLE 5 ISS, placing the card out of service will cause the STPLAN feature to be disabled. When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:45:18 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Deactivate Link message sent to card.
Command Completed.
```


After step 13 has been performed, skip steps 14 through 16, and go to step 17.

14. Display the terminal configuration in the database with the `rtrv-trm` command.

The Telnet terminals associated with the card shown in step 9 must be taken out of service.

The Telnet terminals are shown in the output with the entry TELNET in the TYPE field. This is an example of the possible output. In this example, the Telnet terminals that must be taken out of service are terminals 17 to 24.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM      FC      TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL
1    VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      30      5      99:59:59
2    KSR        9600-7-E-1 HW      30      5      INDEF
3    PRINTER    4800-7-E-1 HW      30      0      00:00:00
4    VT320      2400-7-E-1 BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
5    VT320      9600-7-0-1 NONE    30      5      00:00:30
6    OAP        19200-7-E-1 SW      0       5      INDEF
7    PRINTER    9600-7-N-2 HW      30      5      00:30:00
8    KSR        19200-7-E-2 BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
9    OAP        19200-7-E-1 SW      0       5      INDEF
10   VT320      9600-7-E-1 HW      30      5      00:30:00
11   VT320      4800-7-E-1 HW      30      5      00:30:00
12   PRINTER    9600-7-E-1 HW      30      4      00:30:00
13   VT320      9600-7-0-1 NONE    30      5      00:30:00
14   VT320      9600-7-E-2 SW      30      8      00:30:00
15   VT320      9600-7-N-2 HW      30      5      00:30:00
16   VT320      9600-7-E-2 BOTH    30      3      00:30:00

TRM  TYPE      LOC      TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL
17   TELNET    1303     60      5      00:30:00
18   TELNET    1303     60      5      00:30:00
19   TELNET    1303     60      5      00:30:00
20   TELNET    1303     60      5      00:30:00
21   TELNET    1303     60      5      00:30:00
22   TELNET    1303     60      5      00:30:00
23   TELNET    1303     60      5      00:30:00
24   TELNET    1303     60      5      00:30:00
25   TELNET    1203     60      5      00:30:00
26   TELNET    1203     60      5      00:30:00
27   TELNET    1203     60      5      00:30:00
28   TELNET    1203     60      5      00:30:00
29   TELNET    1203     60      5      00:30:00
30   TELNET    1203     60      5      00:30:00
31   TELNET    1203     60      5      00:30:00
32   TELNET    1203     60      5      00:30:00
33   TELNET    1208     60      5      00:30:00
34   TELNET    1208     60      5      00:30:00
35   TELNET    1208     60      5      00:30:00
36   TELNET    1208     60      5      00:30:00
37   TELNET    1208     60      5      00:30:00
38   TELNET    1208     60      5      00:30:00
39   TELNET    1208     60      5      00:30:00
40   TELNET    1208     60      5      00:30:00

TRM  LOGINTMR  LOGOUTTMR  PNGTIMEINT  PNGFAILCNT
      (sec)   (sec)      (msec)
17   none    none       none        1
18   none    none       none        1
19   none    none       none        1
20   none    none       none        1
21   none    none       none        1
22   none    none       none        1
23   none    none       none        1
24   none    none       none        1
25   none    none       none        1
```

26	none	none	none	1
27	none	none	none	1
28	none	none	none	1
29	none	none	none	1
30	none	none	none	1
31	none	none	none	1
32	none	none	none	1
33	none	none	none	1
34	none	none	none	1
35	none	none	none	1
36	none	none	none	1
37	none	none	none	1
38	none	none	none	1
39	none	none	none	1
40	none	none	none	1

TRM	TRAF	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB
1	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES
2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
.						
.						
.						
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

TRM	APP SERV	APP SS	CARD	CLK	DBG	GTT	GWS	MEAS	MON	MPS	SEAS	SLAN
1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
.												
.												
.												
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

15. Display the status of the terminals with the `rept-stat-trm` command. This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0			
TRM	PST	SST	AST
1	IS-NR	Active	-----
2	IS-NR	Active	-----
3	IS-NR	Active	-----
4	IS-NR	Active	-----
5	IS-NR	Active	-----
6	IS-NR	Active	-----
7	IS-NR	Active	-----
8	IS-NR	Active	-----
9	IS-NR	Active	-----
10	IS-NR	Active	-----
11	IS-NR	Active	-----
12	IS-NR	Active	-----
13	IS-NR	Active	-----
14	IS-NR	Active	-----
15	IS-NR	Active	-----
16	IS-NR	Active	-----
17	IS-NR	Active	-----
18	IS-NR	Active	-----
19	IS-NR	Active	-----
20	IS-NR	Active	-----
21	IS-NR	Active	-----
22	IS-NR	Active	-----
23	IS-NR	Active	-----
24	IS-NR	Active	-----

```

25    IS-NR      Active      -----
26    IS-NR      Active      -----
27    IS-NR      Active      -----
28    IS-NR      Active      -----
29    IS-NR      Active      -----
30    IS-NR      Active      -----
31    IS-NR      Active      -----
32    IS-NR      Active      -----
33    IS-NR      Active      -----
34    IS-NR      Active      -----
35    IS-NR      Active      -----
36    IS-NR      Active      -----
37    IS-NR      Active      -----
38    IS-NR      Active      -----
39    IS-NR      Active      -----
40    IS-NR      Active      -----

```

Command Completed.

16. Place the required terminals out of service using the `rmv-trm` command. For this example, enter these commands.

```

rmv-trm:trm=17
rmv-trm:trm=18
rmv-trm:trm=19
rmv-trm:trm=20
rmv-trm:trm=21
rmv-trm:trm=22
rmv-trm:trm=23
rmv-trm:trm=24

```

Note: If the terminal that is being taken out of service is the last in service SEAS terminal, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified with the `rmv-trm` command for that terminal.



CAUTION

CAUTION: Placing the Telnet terminals out of service will disable any Telnet sessions running on these terminals.

If the status of any of the terminals shown in the PST field in step 15 is OOS-MT-DSBLD (out-of-service maintenance disabled), the terminal is already out of service and the `rmv-trm` command does not need to be executed for that terminal.

This message should appear when each of these commands have successfully completed.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Inhibit message sent to terminal

```

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Command Completed.

```

17. Place the card shown in step 9 out of service using the `rmv-card` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rmv-card:loc=1303
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been inhibited.
```

If the card contains the last signaling link in a linkset, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified.

18. Load the approved version of the flash GPLs onto the card inhibited in step 17 using the `flash-card` command with the `code=appr` parameter.

The `flash-card` command will load only those flash GPLs whose approved versions are different from the versions that the card is running. The version of the flash GPL that the card is running is shown in the `RUNNING` column in the `rept-stat-gpl` output. The approved version of the flash GPL is shown in the `APPROVED` column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output. If the `RUNNING` and `APPROVED` versions of an flash GPL are the same, the `flash-card` command will not load that flash GPL.



CAUTION

CAUTION: The `force=yes` is an optional parameter of the `flash-card` command. The `force=yes` parameter must be specified if the card was not taken out of service with the `rmv-card` command in step 17. If the `force=yes` parameter is specified with the `flash-card` command, the signaling links on the card will be taken out of service and traffic on these links could be lost.

For this example, enter this command.

```
flash-card:code=appr:loc=1303
```

When this command has successfully completed on an HC MIM, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLBIOS on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLBIOS complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLDIAG6 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLDIAG6 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLROM1 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLROM1 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading IMTPCI on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download IMTPCI complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLVXW6 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLVXW6 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
```

```
Flash Card: Downloading PLDPMC1 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download PLDPMC1 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLBIOS on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLBIOS complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLDIAG6 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLDIAG6 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLROM1 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLROM1 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Activating IMTPCI on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation IMTPCI complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLVXW6 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLVXW6 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Activating PLDPMC1 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation PLDPMC1 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLCPLD on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLCPLD complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLCPLD on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLCPLD complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
Command Completed.
```

When this command has successfully completed on an E5-E1T1 or E5-ENET card, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLBEPM on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLBEPM complete.
```

```
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLDIAG6 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLDIAG6 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading IMTPCI on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download IMTPCI complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLVXW6 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLVXW6 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading PLDPMC1 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download PLDPMC1 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLBEPM on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLBEPM complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLDIAG6 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLDIAG6 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Activating IMTPCI on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation IMTPCI complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLVXW6 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLVXW6 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLCPLD on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLCPLD complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLCPLD on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLCPLD complete.
;
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Command Completed.
```

When this command has successfully completed on an E5-STC, E5-SLAN, E5-IPSM, or E5-ATM card, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Downloading BLBEPM on card 1303.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLBEPM complete.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Downloading BLDIAG6 on card 1303.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLDIAG6 complete.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Downloading IMTPCI on card 1303.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Card 1303 download IMTPCI complete.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Downloading BLVXW6 on card 1303.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLVXW6 complete.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Activating BLBEPM on card 1303.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLBEPM complete.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Activating BLDIAG6 on card 1303.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLDIAG6 complete.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Activating IMTPCI on card 1303.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation IMTPCI complete.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Activating BLVXW6 on card 1303.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLVXW6 complete.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Downloading BLCPLD on card 1303.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLCPLD complete.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Activating BLCPLD on card 1303.  
;  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLCPLD complete.
```

```
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Command Completed.
```

When this command has successfully completed on an E5-SM4G card, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLBSMG on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLBSMG complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLDIAG6 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLDIAG6 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading IMTPCI on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download IMTPCI complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLVXW6 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLVXW6 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLBEPM on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLBEPM complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLDIAG6 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLDIAG6 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Activating IMTPCI on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation IMTPCI complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLVXW6 on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLVXW6 complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Downloading BLCPLD on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Card 1303 download BLCPLD complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Flash Card: Activating BLCPLD on card 1303.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```



```
Flash Card: Card 1303 activation BLCPLD complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Command Completed.
```

The card specified in the flash-card command will be re-initialized when the flash GPL downloads are complete.

19. Put the card that was taken out of service in step 17 back into service using the rst-card command.

The rst-card command also loads the approved versions of the flash GPLs onto the card.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rst-card:loc=1303
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been allowed.
```

20. Verify that the flash GPLs from step 18 have loaded and that the card has returned to its in-service normal (IS-NR) state using the rept-stat-card command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=1303
```

For an HC MIM, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000    LIME1    SS7HC    IS-NR    Active  -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-003-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-003-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-003-000
BLBIOS  GPL version = 126-003-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-003-000
BLROM1  GPL version = 126-003-000
PLDPMC1 GPL version = 126-003-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
SLK      PST      LS      CLLI
A        IS-NR    e11303a  -----
B        IS-NR    e11303b  -----
A1       IS-NR    e11303a  -----
B3       IS-NR    e11303b  -----
Command Completed.
```

For an E5-E1T1 card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000    LIME1    SS7EPM   IS-NR    Active  -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-003-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-003-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-003-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-003-000
PLDPMC1 GPL version = 126-003-000
```

```

BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-003-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 32C ( 90F)      [ALARM TEMP: 60C (140F)]
PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 39C (103F)      [06-05-02 13:40]
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK   PST           LS           CLLI
  A     IS-NR         e11303a      -----
  B     IS-NR         e11303b      -----
  A1    IS-NR         e11303a      -----
  B3    IS-NR         e11303b      -----
Command Completed.

```

For an E5-ENET card, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  DCM      IPLHC     IS-NR     Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-003-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-003-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-003-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-003-000
PLDPMC1 GPL version = 126-003-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-003-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 32C ( 90F)      [ALARM TEMP: 60C (140F)]
PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 39C (103F)      [06-05-02 13:40]
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK   PST           LS           CLLI
  A     IS-NR         e11303a      -----
  B     IS-NR         e11303b      -----
  A1    IS-NR         e11303a      -----
  B3    IS-NR         e11303b      -----
Command Completed.

```

For an E5-STC card, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000  STC      ERTHC     IS-NR     Active   -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-003-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-003-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-003-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-003-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-003-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 61C (142F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 61C (142F)      [00-02-14 10:33]
EROUTE % OCCUP    = 0%
NTP broadcast = VALID
STC IP PORT A:           OOS-MT      Unavail   -----
ALARM STATUS = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
ERROR STATUS = DHCP Lease. Physical Link.
STC IP PORT B:           OOS-MT      Unavail   -----
ALARM STATUS = ** 0084 IP Connection Unavailable
ERROR STATUS = DHCP Lease. Physical Link.
Command Completed.

```

For an E5-SLAN card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000   DCM      SLANHC   IS-NR      Active   -----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-003-000
  BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-003-000
  BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-003-000
  BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-003-000
  BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-003-000
  IMT BUS A      = Conn
  IMT BUS B      = Conn
  CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 60C (140F)
  PEAK TEMPERATURE:   = 63C (146F)      [00-02-12 21:58]
  DLK A   PST      = IS-NR      SST = Avail      AST = -----
  SLAN % EAGLE CAPACITY = 57%
  SLAN % HOST CAPACITY  = 49%
```

Command Completed.

For an E5-SM4G card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000   DSM      SCCPHC   IS-NR      Active   -----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-003-000
  BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-003-000
  BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-003-000
  BLBSMG  GPL version = 126-003-000
  BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-003-000
  IMT BUS A      = Conn
  IMT BUS B      = Conn
  CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 31C ( 88F)
  PEAK TEMPERATURE:   = 32C ( 90F)      [07-05-12 15:55]
  SCCP % OCCUP      = 1%
```

Command Completed.

For an E5-IPSM card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000   IPSM     IPSHC    IS-NR      Active   -----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-003-000
  BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-003-000
  BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-003-000
  BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-003-000
  BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-003-000
  IMT BUS A      = Conn
  IMT BUS B      = Conn
  CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 32C ( 90F)
  PEAK TEMPERATURE:   = 39C (103F)      [06-05-02 13:40]
  Command Completed.
```

For an E5-ATM card, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-03-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1303  126-003-000   LIMATM   ATMHC    IS-NR      Active   -----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-003-000
  BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-003-000
  BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-003-000
```

```
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-003-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-003-000
IMT BUS A      = Conn
IMT BUS B      = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 38C (101F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 38C (101F)      [07-11-23 06:10]
SIGNALING LINK STATUS
  SLK   PST           LS           CLLI
  A     IS-NR         ls1         -----
```

Command Completed.

Note: If the any of versions of the flash GPLs shown in the `rept-stat-card` command output are not the versions specified in step 5, contact the Customer Care Center. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

Continue the procedure by performing one of these actions:

- If card is running one of these application GPLs: SS7HC, SS7EPM, IPLHC, IPGHC, ATMHC, IPSG (shown in the GPL column in the `rept-stat-card` output in step 20), continue the procedure with step 21.
 - If card is running one of these application GPLs: ERTHC or SCCPHC, (shown in the GPL column in the `rept-stat-card` output in step 20), continue the procedure with step 27.
 - If the card is running the SLANHHC application GPL, (shown in the GPL column in the `rept-stat-card` output in step 20), continue the procedure with step 23.
 - If the card is running the IPSHC application GPL, (shown in the GPL column in the `rept-stat-card` output in step 20), continue the procedure with step 25.
21. Place the signaling links that were deactivated in step 11 back into service using the `act-slk` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
act-slk:loc=1303:link=a
act-slk:loc=1303:link=b
act-slk:loc=1303:link=a1
act-slk:loc=1303:link=b3
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:55:49 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Activate SLK message sent to card
```

22. Verify that the signaling links activated in step 21 are back in service using the `rept-stat-slk` command with the card location and signaling link.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1303:link=a
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK   LSN   CLLI   PST   SST   AST
1303,A e11303a ----- IS-NR   Avail  ----
```

```
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
UNAVAIL REASON    = --
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1303:link=b
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1303,B   e11303b  ----- IS-NR      Avail  ----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
UNAVAIL REASON    = --
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1303:link=a1
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1303,A1  e11303a  ----- IS-NR      Avail  ----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
UNAVAIL REASON    = --
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1303:link=b3
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:06:25 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1303,B3  e11303b  ----- IS-NR      Avail  ----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
UNAVAIL REASON    = --
Command Completed.
```

After step 22 has been performed, skip steps 20 and 21, and go to step 22skip steps 23 through 26, and go to step 27.

23. Place the TCP/IP data link that was deactivated in step 13 back into using the `act-dlk` command. For this example, enter this command.

```
act-dlk:loc=1303
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:55:49 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Activate Link message sent to card.
```

24. Verify that the TCP/IP data link activated in step 23 is back in service with the `rept-stat-dlk` command. For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-dlk:loc=1303
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 17:00:36 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DLK      PST      SST      AST
1303     IS-NR      Avail  ---
Command Completed.
```

After step 24 has been performed, skip steps 25 and 26, and go to step 27.

25. Put the required terminals back into service with the `rst-trm` command. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rst-trm:trm=17
rst-trm:trm=18
rst-trm:trm=19
rst-trm:trm=20
rst-trm:trm=21
rst-trm:trm=22
rst-trm:trm=23
rst-trm:trm=24
```

This message should appear when each of these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Allow message sent to terminal

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Command Completed.
```

26. Verify that the terminals are in service with the `rept-stat-trm` command. This is an example of the possible output.

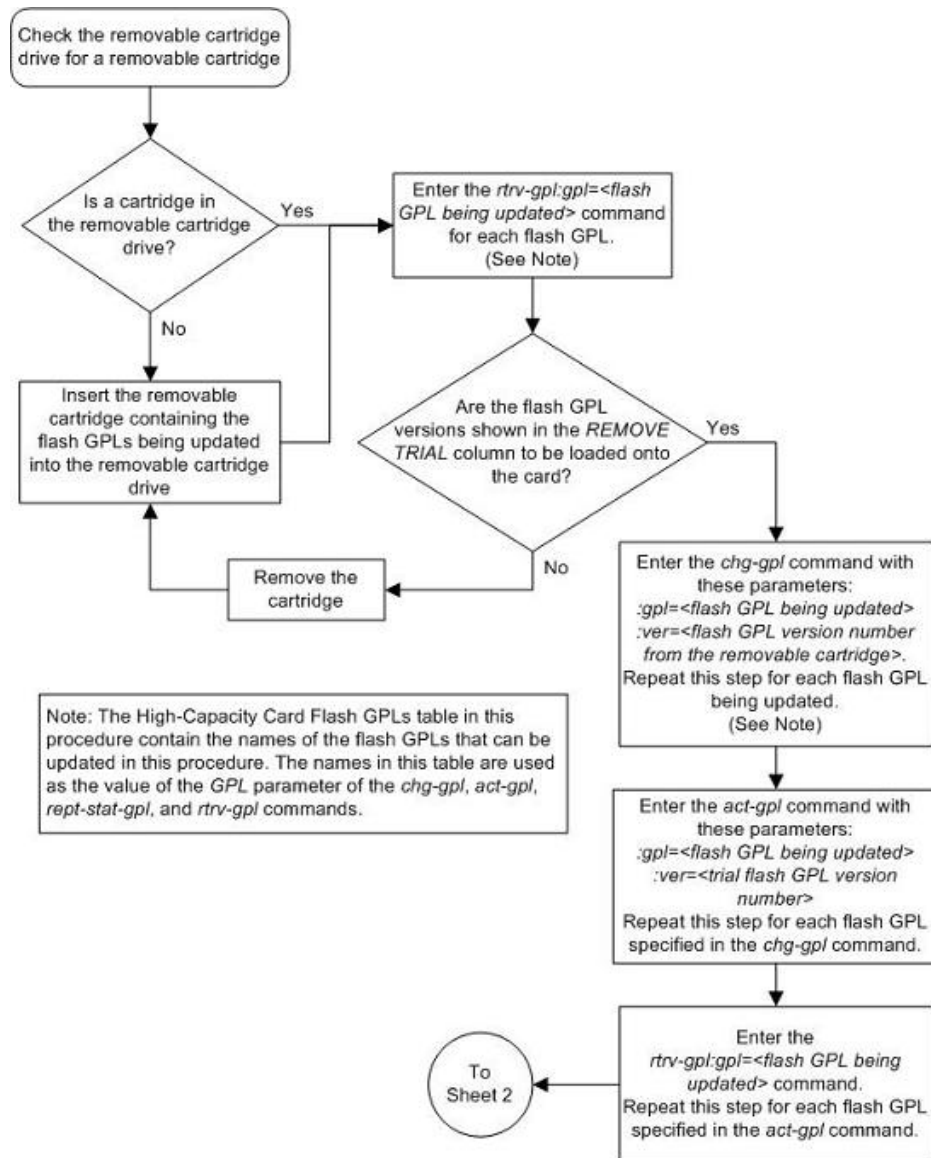
```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TRM   PST      SST      AST
1     IS-NR    Active    -----
2     IS-NR    Active    -----
3     IS-NR    Active    -----
4     IS-NR    Active    -----
5     IS-NR    Active    -----
6     IS-NR    Active    -----
7     IS-NR    Active    -----
8     IS-NR    Active    -----
9     IS-NR    Active    -----
10    IS-NR    Active    -----
11    IS-NR    Active    -----
12    IS-NR    Active    -----
13    IS-NR    Active    -----
14    IS-NR    Active    -----
15    IS-NR    Active    -----
16    IS-NR    Active    -----
17    IS-NR    Active    -----
18    IS-NR    Active    -----
19    IS-NR    Active    -----
20    IS-NR    Active    -----
21    IS-NR    Active    -----
22    IS-NR    Active    -----
23    IS-NR    Active    -----
24    IS-NR    Active    -----
25    IS-NR    Active    -----
26    IS-NR    Active    -----
27    IS-NR    Active    -----
28    IS-NR    Active    -----
29    IS-NR    Active    -----
30    IS-NR    Active    -----
31    IS-NR    Active    -----
32    IS-NR    Active    -----
33    IS-NR    Active    -----
34    IS-NR    Active    -----
35    IS-NR    Active    -----
36    IS-NR    Active    -----
37    IS-NR    Active    -----
38    IS-NR    Active    -----
39    IS-NR    Active    -----
```

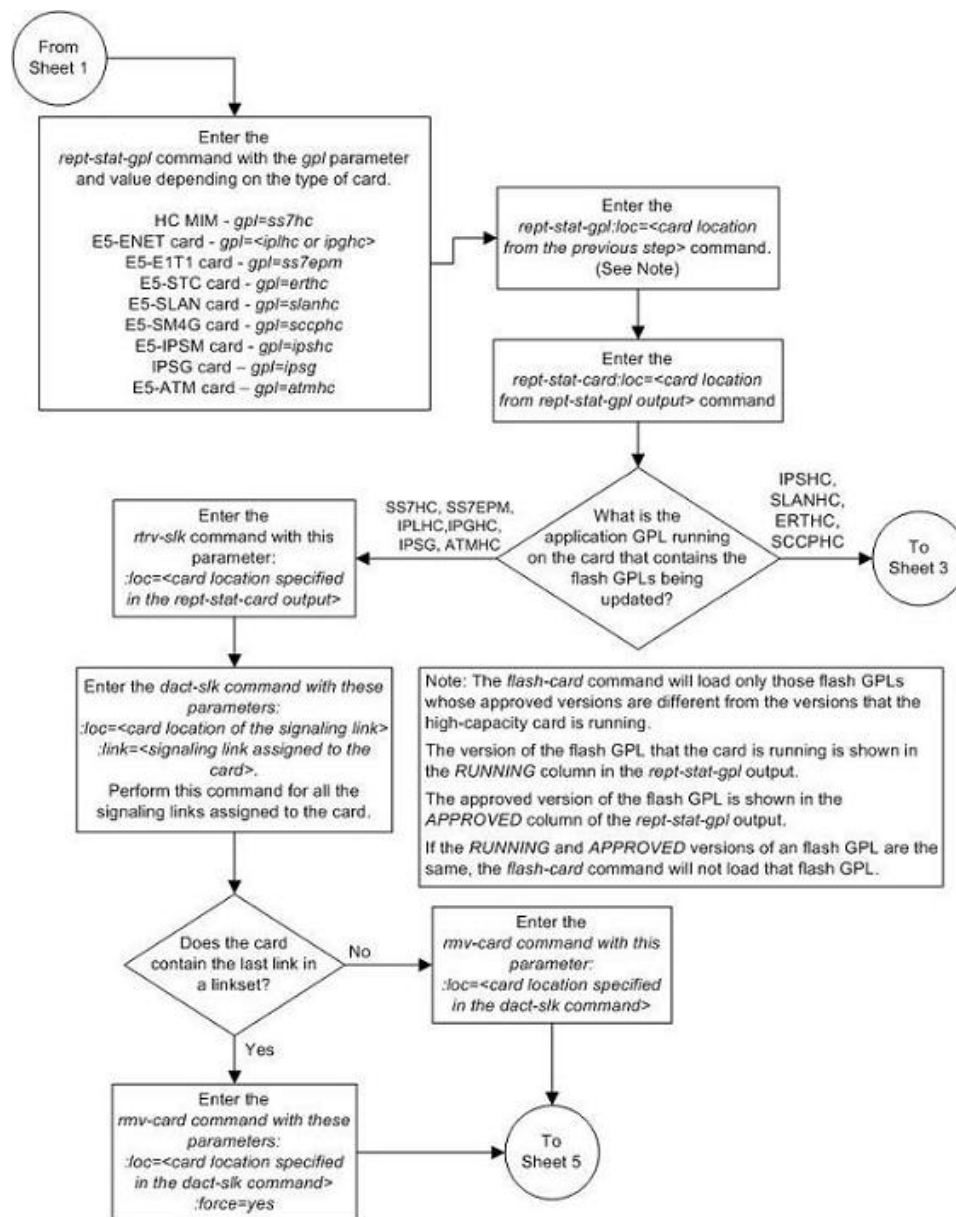
40 IS-NR Active -----

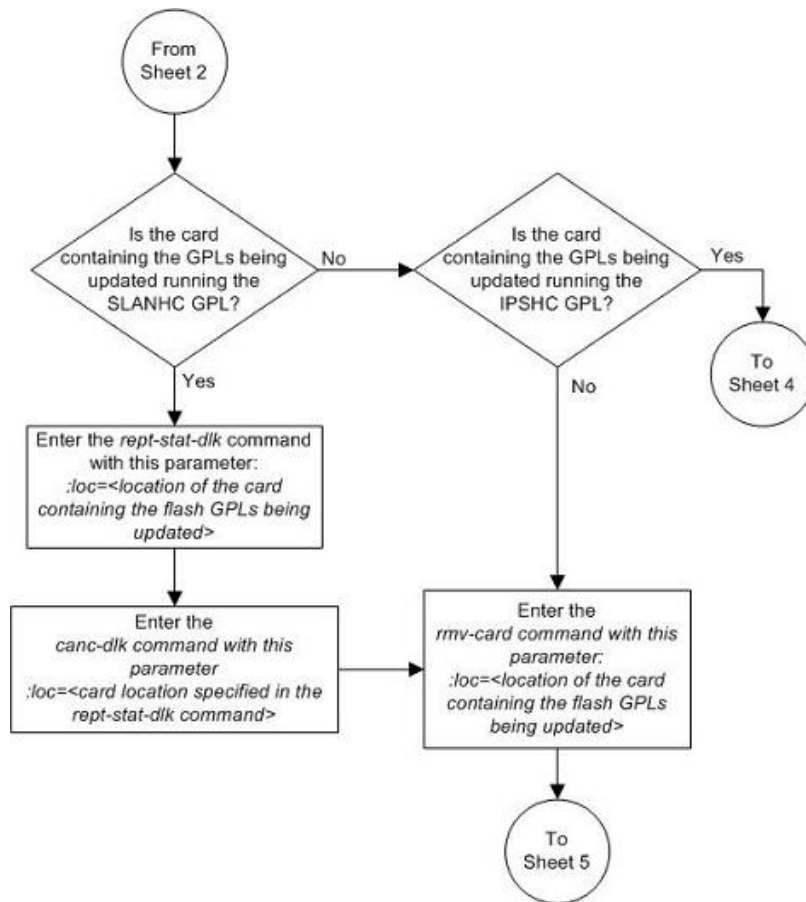
Command Completed.

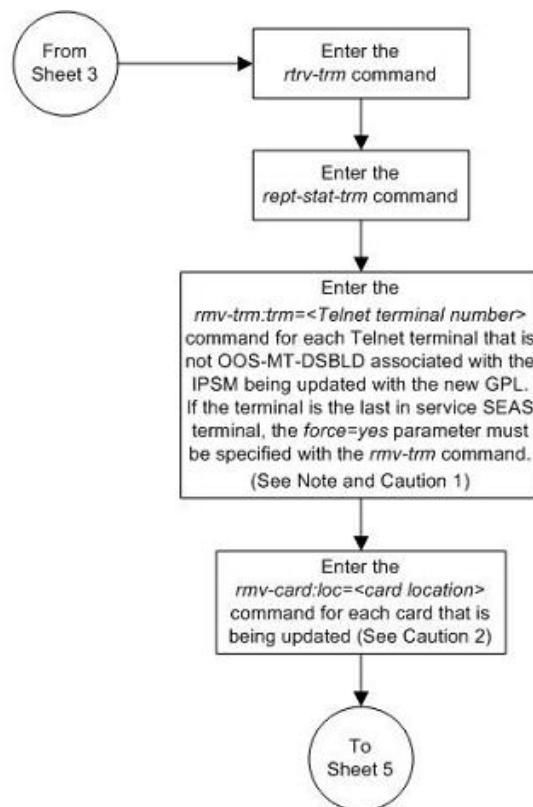
27. Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

Figure 28: Updating All the Flash GPLs on the High-Capacity Cards





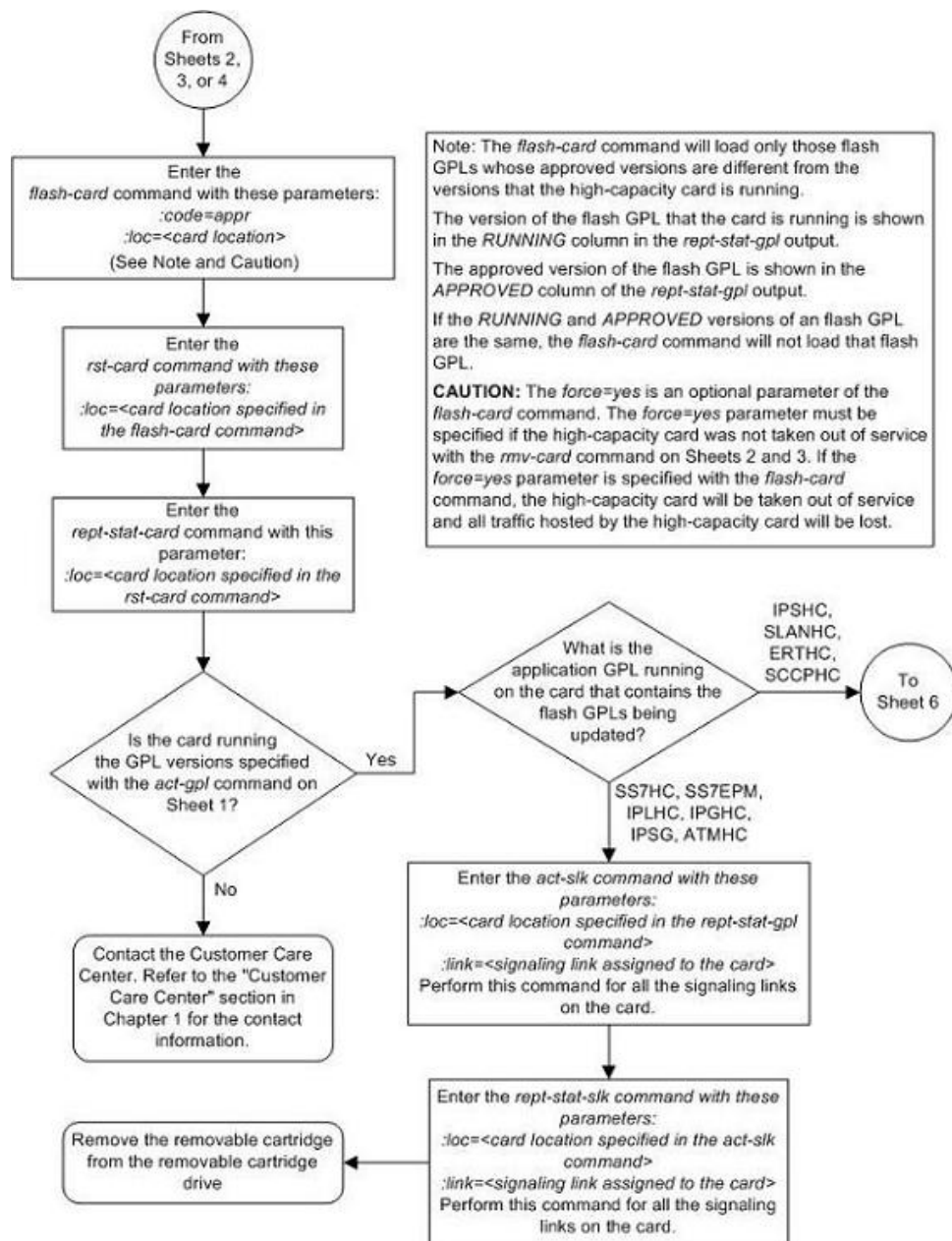


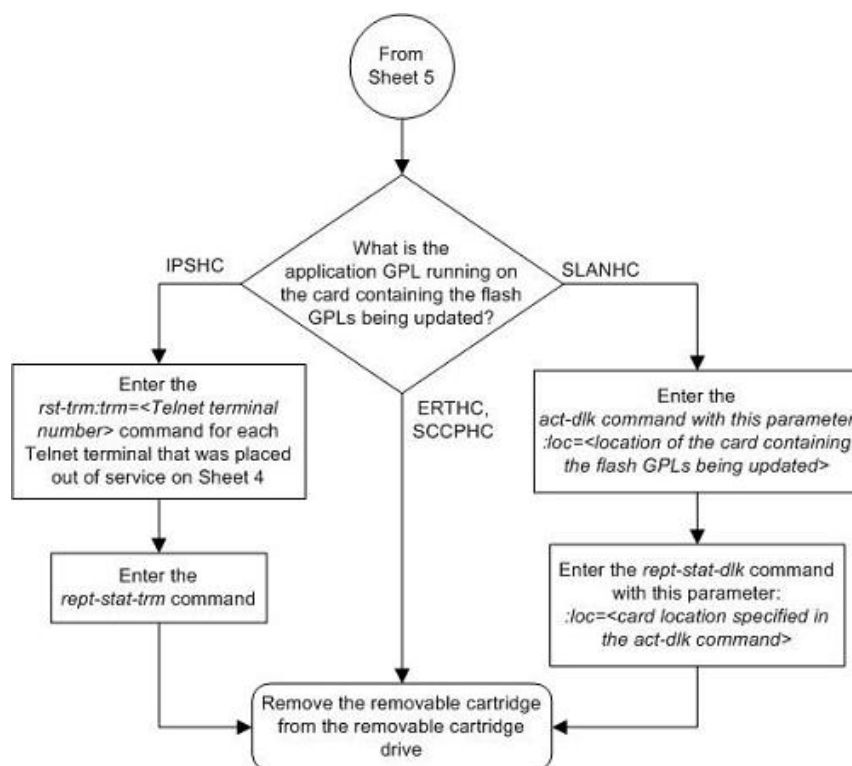


Note: Each IPSM has 8 Telnet terminals associated with it. The *rtrv-trm* output shows the Telnet terminals that are associated with each IPSM.

Cautions:

1. Placing the Telnet terminals out of service will disable all Telnet sessions supported by the terminals associated with the IPSM.
2. Multiple cards running the same flash GPL can be updated at the same time with the *init-flash* command. This requires that the cards in the locations specified with the *init-flash* command are out of service. All the IPSMs can be placed out of service at the same time. However, it is recommended that only some of the IPSMs are placed out of service. Placing all the IPSMs out of service will cause the traffic carried by IPSMs to be lost and disable the IP User Interface and FTP Retrieve and Replace features.





Updating the BPHMUX GPL

This section presents the procedure for updating the **bphmux** generic program load (GPL). The **bphmux** GPL is used by the High-Speed Multiplexer (HMUX) card to control the IMT bus and resides on the fixed disk. The HMUX card resides only in slots 9 and 10 in each shelf in the EAGLE 5 ISS.

This section presents the procedure for loading the **bphmux** GPL onto the EAGLE 5 ISS as a trial version from a removable cartridge, then making the trial version of the **bphmux** GPL the approved version.

If any card is not running the version of the GPL shown in the **RELEASE** column of the **rtrv-gpl** output, the indicator **ALM** is displayed next to the GPL version in the **RUNNING** column of the **rept-stat-gpl** output, and next to the GPL version in the **APPROVED** column in the **rtrv-gpl** output.

The removable cartridge that contains the **bphmux** GPL to be loaded on to the EAGLE 5 ISS is required.

1. Check the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card for a removable cartridge.

If there is a removable cartridge in the drive, remove it. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17.

2. Make sure the removable cartridge containing the new software is “write protected” (NOT write enabled).

To write protect a removable cartridge, see [Write Protecting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14.

3. Insert the removable cartridge containing the bphmux GPL into the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on inserting the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive, see [Inserting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 15.

4. Display the bphmux GPLs on the fixed disk and on the removable cartridge using the `rtrv-gpl:gpl=bphmux` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
BPHMUX   1114  118-002-000  118-002-000   118-001-000 118-003-000
BPHMUX   1116  118-002-000  118-002-000   118-001-000 -----
```

5. Change the GPLs, using the `chg-gpl` command and specifying the value for the trial bphmux GPL shown in the REMOVE TRIAL column in the output of the `rtrv-gpl` command used in step 4.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-gpl:gpl=bphmux:ver=118-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

BPHMUX upload on 1114 completed
BPHMUX upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

6. Activate the trial GPL, using the `act-gpl` command and specifying the value for the trial bphmux GPL used in step 5.

For this example, enter this command.

```
act-gpl:gpl=bphmux:ver=118-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
BPHMUX activate on 1114 completed
BPHMUX activate on 1116 completed
```

7. Verify that the bphmux GPL on the removable cartridge is the approved GPL on the fixed disk using the `rtrv-gpl:gpl=bphmux` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD				
RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE	TRIAL	
BPHMUX	1114	118-003-000	118-003-000	118-002-000	118-003-000
BPHMUX	1116	118-003-000	118-003-000	118-002-000	-----

8. Verify the bphmux GPLs on the fixed disk and the cards that are running the bphmux GPLs using the `rept-stat-gpl:gpl=bphmux` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
BPHMUX   1109      118-002-000 ALM      118-003-000      118-002-000
BPHMUX   1110      118-002-000 ALM      118-003-000      118-002-000
BPHMUX   1209      118-002-000 ALM      118-003-000      118-002-000
BPHMUX   1210      118-002-000 ALM      118-003-000      118-002-000
BPHMUX   1309      118-002-000 ALM      118-003-000      118-002-000
BPHMUX   1310      118-002-000 ALM      118-003-000      118-002-000
BPHMUX   2109      118-002-000 ALM      118-003-000      118-002-000
BPHMUX   2110      118-002-000 ALM      118-003-000      118-002-000
Command Completed
```

9. Load the approved bphmux GPL onto a card selected from the cards shown in step 8 using the `init-flash:code=appr` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
init-flash:code=appr:loc=1109
```

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Downloading for card 1109 Started.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
BPHMUX Downloading for card 1109 Complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

Updating more than One HMUX Card at the Same Time

Multiple HMUX cards can be updated at the same time with the `init-flash` command. The multiple HMUX cards being updated must be on the same IMT bus. Specifying card locations XX09 for the `sloc` and `eloc` parameters specifies the HMUX cards on IMT bus A. Specifying card locations XX10 for the `sloc` and `eloc` parameters specifies the HMUX cards on IMT bus B.

To update more than one HMUX card on the same IMT bus, enter the `init-flash` command with these parameters along with the `code=appr` parameter:

`sloc` – the first card location in the range of card locations

`eloc` – the last card location in the range of card locations

`gpl` – bphmux

Note: The `sloc`, `eloc`, and `gpl` parameters cannot be specified with the `loc` parameter.

For example, to update the HMUX cards on IMT Bus B shown in step 8 with the approved version of the bphmux GPL, enter this command.

```
init-flash:code=appr:sloc=1110:eloc=2110:gpl=bphmux
```

To update the HMUX cards on IMT bus A shown in step 8, the `sloc=1109` and `eloc=2109` parameters would be specified with the `init-flash` command.

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Download for cards 1110 - 2110 Started.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:07:15 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Download for cards 1110 - 2110 Completed.
LOC 1110 : PASSED
LOC 1210 : PASSED
LOC 1310 : PASSED
LOC 2110 : PASSED

ALL CARD RESULTS PASSED
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

10. Re-initialize the HMUX cards specified in step 9 using the `init-mux` command with the `loc` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
init-mux:loc=1109
```

If more than one HMUX card was specified in step 9, re-initialize the IMT bus containing the cards specified in step 9 by entering `init-mux` command and specifying the IMT bus (the `bus` parameter) containing the cards specified in step 9. Specifying card locations XX09 for the `sloc` and `eloc` parameters in step 9 requires that IMT bus A is re-initialized. Specifying card locations XX10 for the `sloc` and `eloc` parameters in step 9 requires that IMT bus B is re-initialized.

For this example, enter this command.

```
init-mux:bus=a
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

Note: Executing this command produces two alarms: 0002 - Card is not running approved GPL, indicating that the version of the `bphmuxGPL` running on the card is not the approved version, and 0004 - Card is running non-activated GPL, indicating that the new version of the `bphmuxGPL` running on the card has not been activated.

11. Verify that the approved `bphmux` GPL from step 10 has loaded and that the state of the card is in-service normal (IS-NR) state using the `rept-stat-card` command.

If more than one card was specified in steps 9 and 10, enter the `rept-stat-card` command for each specified card. For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=1109:mode=full
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1109  118-003-000  HMUX      HMUX      IS-NR      Active  -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
```

```
APPROVED VERSION      = 118-003-000
FPGA VERSION          = 022-005
Command Completed.
```

Note: If the version number of the bphmuxGPL shown in the `rept-stat-card` command output is different than the version specified in step 5, contact the Customer Care Center. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

12. Activate the approved bphmux GPL loaded onto the card in step 9 using the `act-flash` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
act-flash:loc=1109
```

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Activation for card 1109 Completed.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

Activating the BPHMUXGPL on more than One HMUXCard at the Same Time

If more than one HMUX card was specified in step 9, enter the `act-flash` command with these parameters:

`sloc` – the first card location in the range of card locations

`eloc` – the last card location in the range of card locations

`gpl` – bphmux

Note: The `sloc`, `eloc`, and `gpl` parameters cannot be specified with the `loc` parameter.

For example, to activate the BPHMUX GPL on the HMUX cards on IMT Bus B shown in step 8 with the trial version of the bphmux GPL, enter this command.

```
act-flash:sloc=1110:eloc=2110:gpl=bphmux
```

To activate the BPHMUX GPL on the HMUX cards on IMT bus A shown in step 8, the `sloc=1109` and `eloc=2109` parameters would be specified with the `act-flash` command.

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Activation for cards 1110 - 2110 Started.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:07:15 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Activation for cards 1110 - 2110 Completed.
LOC 1110 : PASSED
LOC 1210 : PASSED
LOC 1310 : PASSED
LOC 2110 : PASSED

ALL CARD RESULTS PASSED
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

13. Verify the bphmux GPLs on the fixed disk and the cards that are running the bphmux GPLs using the `rept-stat-gpl:gpl=bphmux` command.

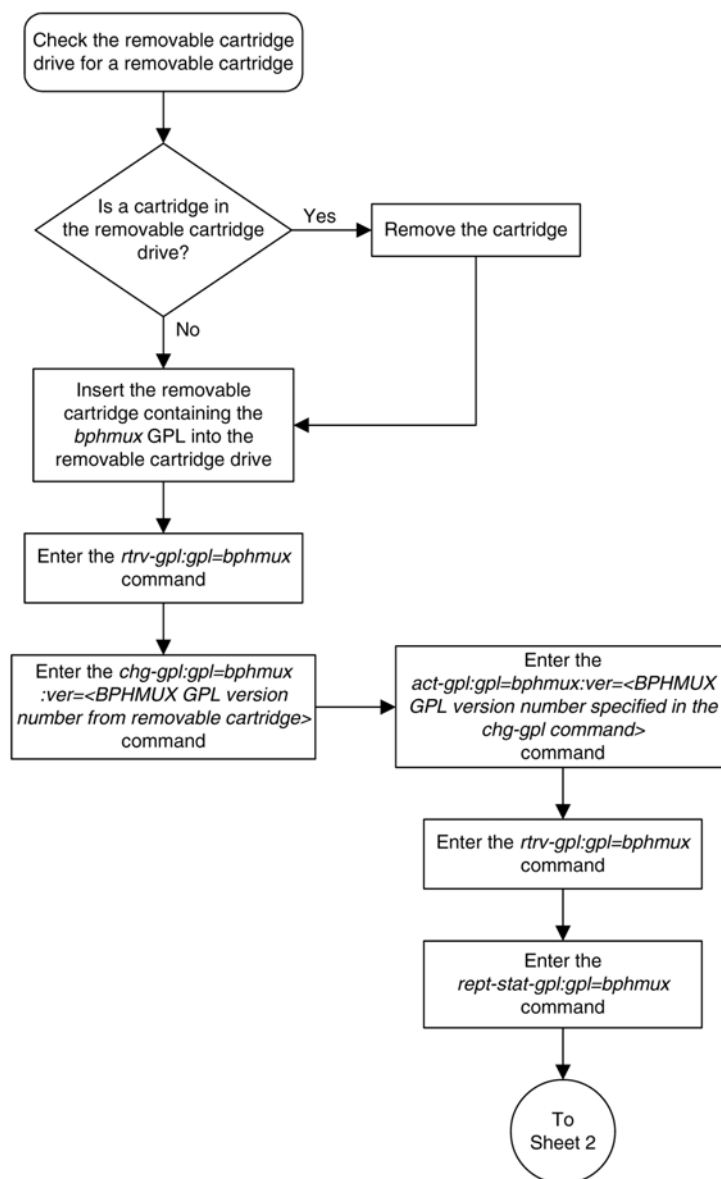
This is an example of the possible output.

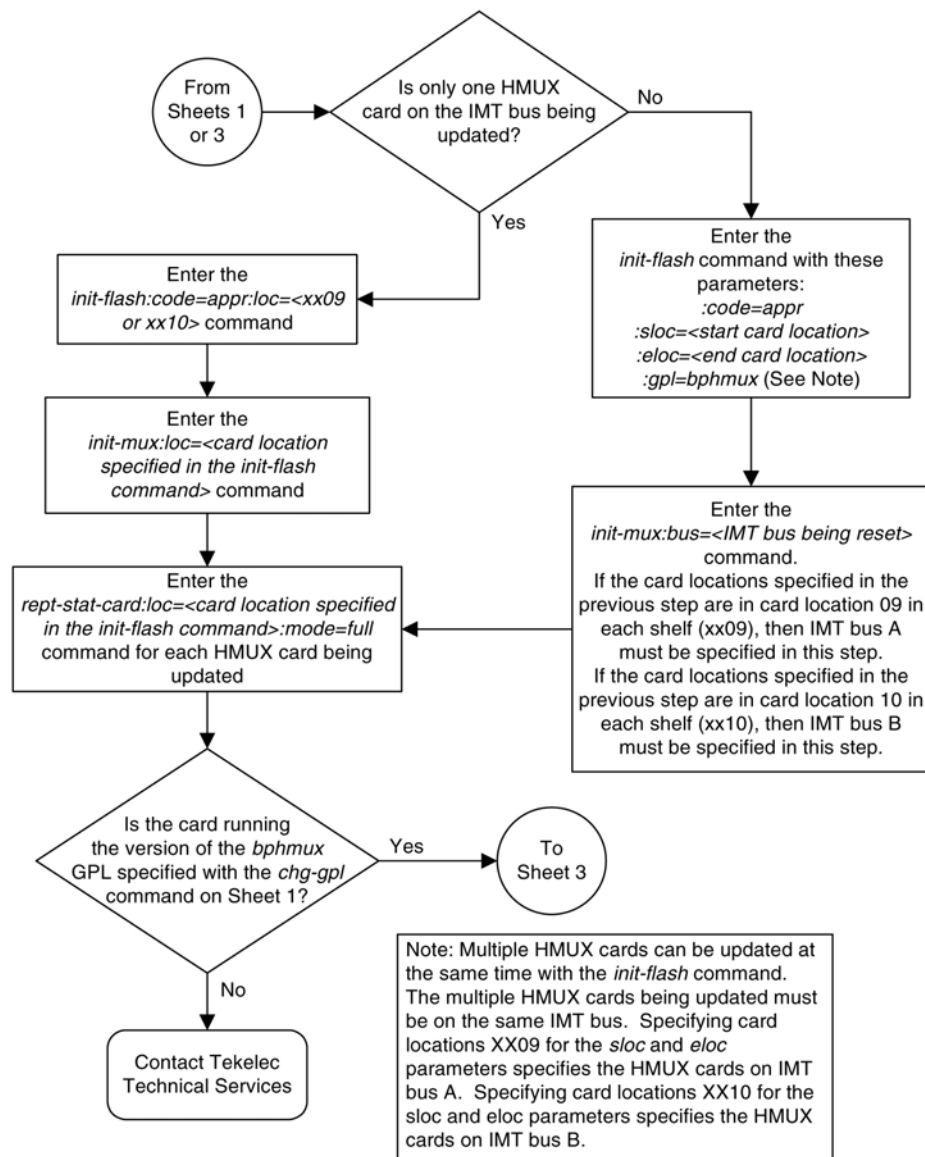
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
BPHMUX   1109      118-003-000      118-003-000      118-002-000
BPHMUX   1110      118-002-000 ALM      118-003-000      118-002-000
BPHMUX   1209      118-002-000 ALM      118-003-000      118-002-000
BPHMUX   1210      118-002-000 ALM      118-003-000      118-002-000
BPHMUX   1309      118-002-000 ALM      118-003-000      118-002-000
BPHMUX   1310      118-002-000 ALM      118-003-000      118-002-000
BPHMUX   2109      118-002-000 ALM      118-003-000      118-002-000
BPHMUX   2110      118-002-000 ALM      118-003-000      118-002-000
Command Completed
```

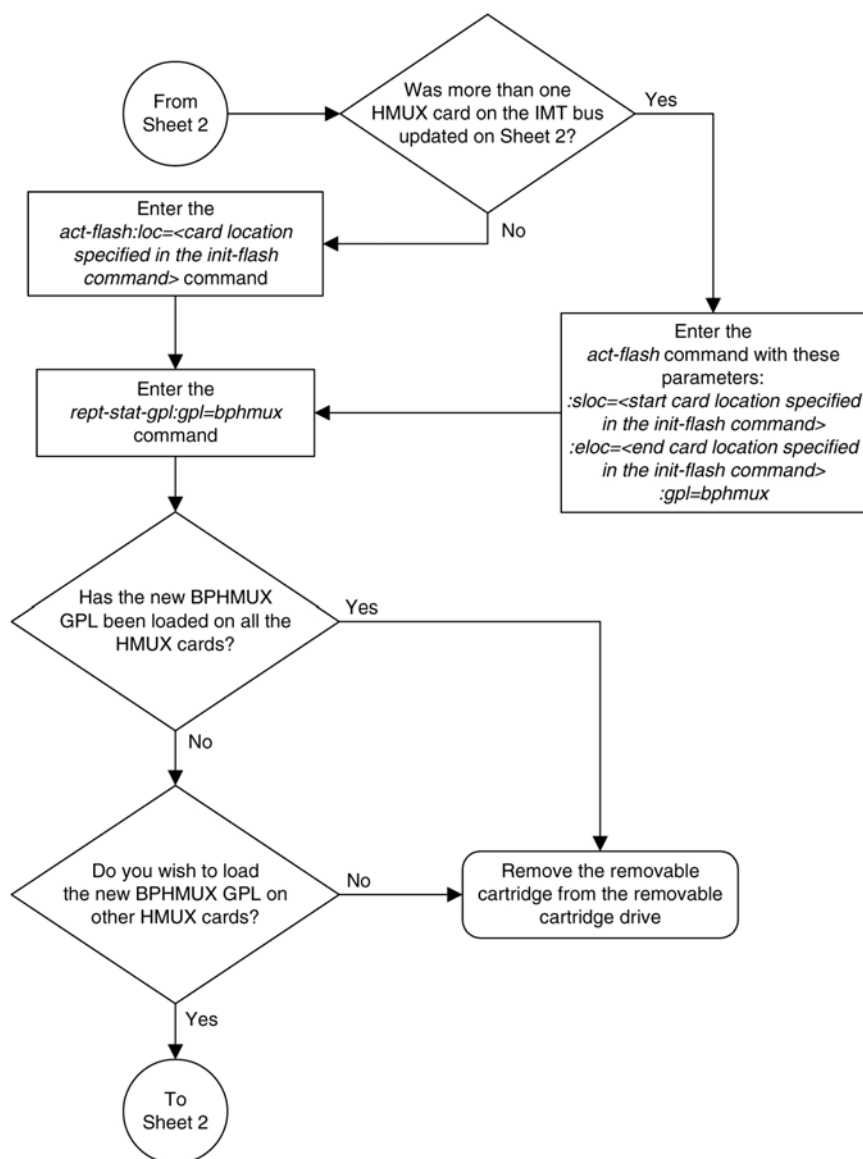
14. To load the bphmux GPL on the other HMUX cards, repeat steps 9 through 13 for each card.
15. Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17.

Figure 29: Updating the BPHMUX GPL







Updating the HPR GPL

This section presents the procedure for updating the `hipr` generic program load (GPL). The `hipr` GPL is used by the High-Speed IMT Packet Router (HIPR) card to control the IMT bus and resides on the fixed disk. The HIPR card resides only in slots 9 and 10 in each shelf in the EAGLE 5 ISS.

This section presents the procedure for loading the `hipr` GPL onto the EAGLE 5 ISS as a trial version from a removable cartridge, then making the trial version of the `hipr` GPL the approved version.

If any card is not running the approved version of the GPL shown in the `RELEASE` column of the `rtv-gpl` output, the indicator `ALM` is displayed next to the GPL version in the `RUNNING` column

of the `rept-stat-gpl` output, and next to the GPL version in the `APPROVED` column in the `rtrv-gpl` output.

The removable cartridge that contains the `hipr` GPL to be loaded on to the EAGLE 5 ISS is required.

1. Check the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card for a removable cartridge.

If there is a removable cartridge in the drive, remove it. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17.

2. Make sure the removable cartridge containing the new software is “write protected” (NOT write enabled).

To write protect a removable cartridge, see [Write Protecting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14.

3. Insert the removable cartridge containing the `hipr` GPL into the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on inserting the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive, see [Inserting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 15.

4. Display the `hipr` GPLs on the fixed disk and on the removable cartridge using the `rtrv-gpl:gpl=hipr` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
HIPR	1114	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	126-003-000
HIPR	1116	126-002-000	126-002-000	126-001-000	-----

5. Change the GPLs, using the `chg-gpl` command and specifying the value for the trial `hipr` GPL shown in the `REMOVE TRIAL` column in the output of the `rtrv-gpl` command used in step 4.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-gpl:gpl=hipr:ver=125-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

HIPR upload on 1114 completed
HIPR upload on 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

Note: If you wish to leave the HIPR cards running the trial version of the `hipr` GPL, skip steps 6 and 7, and go to step 8.

6. Activate the trial GPL, using the `act-gpl` command and specifying the value for the trial `hipr` GPL shown in step 5.

For this example, enter this command.

```
act-gpl:gpl=hipr:ver=125-003-000
```

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:54:39 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
HIPR activate on 1114 completed
HIPR activate on 1116 completed
```

7. Verify that the `hipr` GPL on the removable cartridge is the approved GPL on the fixed disk using the `rtrv-gpl:gpl=hipr` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
HIPR	1114	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	126-003-000
HIPR	1116	126-003-000	126-003-000	126-002-000	-----

8. Verify the `hipr` GPLs on the fixed disk and the cards that are running the `hipr` GPLs using the `rept-stat-gpl:gpl=hipr` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL CARD RUNNING APPROVED TRIAL
HIPR 1109 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
HIPR 1110 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
HIPR 1209 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
HIPR 1210 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
HIPR 1309 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
HIPR 1310 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
HIPR 2109 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
HIPR 2110 126-002-000 ALM 126-003-000 126-002-000
Command Completed
```

9. Load the approved `hipr` GPL onto a card selected from the cards shown in step 8 using the `init-flash:code=appr` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
init-flash:code=appr:loc=1109
```

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Downloading for card 1109 Started.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
HIPR Downloading for card 1109 Complete.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

Updating more than One HIPRCard at the Same Time

Multiple HIPR cards can be updated at the same time with the `init-flash` command. The multiple HIPR cards being updated must be on the same IMT bus. Specifying card locations `XX09` for the `sloc` and `eloc` parameters specifies the HIPR cards on IMT bus A. Specifying card locations `XX10` for the `sloc` and `eloc` parameters specifies the HIPR cards on IMT bus B.

To update more than one HIPR card on the same IMT bus, enter the `init-flash` command with these parameters along with the `code=appr` parameter:

`sloc` – the first card location in the range of card locations

`eloc` – the last card location in the range of card locations

`gpl` – `hipr`

Note: The `sloc`, `eloc`, and `gpl` parameters cannot be specified with the `loc` parameter.

For example, to update the HIPR cards on IMT Bus B shown in step 8 with the approved version of the `hiprGPL`, enter this command.

```
init-flash:code=appr:sloc=1110:eloc=2110:gpl=hipr
```

To update the HIPR cards on IMT bus A shown in step 8, the `sloc=1109` and `eloc=2109` parameters would be specified with the `init-flash` command.

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Download for cards 1110 - 2110 Started.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:07:15 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Download for cards 1110 - 2110 Completed.
LOC 1110 : PASSED
LOC 1210 : PASSED
LOC 1310 : PASSED
LOC 2110 : PASSED

ALL CARD RESULTS PASSED
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

10. Re-initialize the HIPR cards specified in step 9 using the `init-mux` command with the `loc` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
init-mux:loc=1109
```

If more than one HMUX card was specified in step 9, re-initialize the IMT bus containing the cards specified in step 9 by entering `init-mux` command and specifying the IMT bus (the `bus` parameter) containing the cards specified in step 9. Specifying card locations XX09 for the `sloc` and `eloc` parameters in step 9 requires that IMT bus A is re-initialized. Specifying card locations XX10 for the `sloc` and `eloc` parameters in step 9 requires that IMT bus B is re-initialized.

For this example, enter this command.

```
init-mux:bus=a
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

Note: Executing this command produces two alarms: 0002 - Card is not running approved GPL, indicating that the version of the `hiprGPL` running on the card is not the approved version, and 0004 - Card is running non-activated GPL, indicating that the new version of the `hiprGPL` running on the card has not been activated.

11. Verify that the approved hipr GPL from step 10 has loaded and that the state of the card is in-service normal (IS-NR) state using the `rept-stat-card` command.

If more than one card was specified in steps 9 and 10, enter the `rept-stat-card` command for each specified card. For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=1109:mode=full
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1109  126-003-000  HIPR      HIPR      IS-NR      Active    -----
ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms
TRIAL  VERSION      = 126-003-000
FPGA  VERSION      = 022-005
Command Completed.
```

Note: If the version number of the hiprGPL shown in the `rept-stat-card` command output is different than the version specified in step 5, contact the Customer Care Center. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

12. Activate the approved hipr GPL loaded onto the card in step 9 using the `act-flash` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
act-flash:loc=1109
```

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Activation for card 1109 Completed.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

Activating the HIPR GPL on more than One HIPRCard at the Same Time If more than one HIPR card was specified in step 9, enter the `act-flash` command with these parameters:

`sloc` – the first card location in the range of card locations

`eloc` – the last card location in the range of card locations

`gpl` – hipr

Note: The `sloc`, `eloc`, and `gpl` parameters cannot be specified with the `loc` parameter.

For example, to activate the HIPR GPL on the HIPR cards on IMT Bus B shown in step 8 with the trial version of the hipr GPL, enter this command.

```
act-flash:sloc=1110:eloc=2110:gpl=hipr
```

To activate the HIPR GPL on the HIPR cards on IMT bus A shown in step 8, the `sloc=1109` and `eloc=2109` parameters would be specified with the `act-flash` command.

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Activation for cards 1110 - 2110 Started.
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 13:07:15 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FLASH Memory Activation for cards 1110 - 2110 Completed.
LOC 1110 : PASSED
```



```

LOC 1210 : PASSED
LOC 1310 : PASSED
LOC 2110 : PASSED

ALL CARD RESULTS PASSED
;
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.

```

13. Verify the hipr GPLs on the fixed disk and the cards that are running the hipr GPLs using the `rept-stat-gpl:gpl=hipr` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

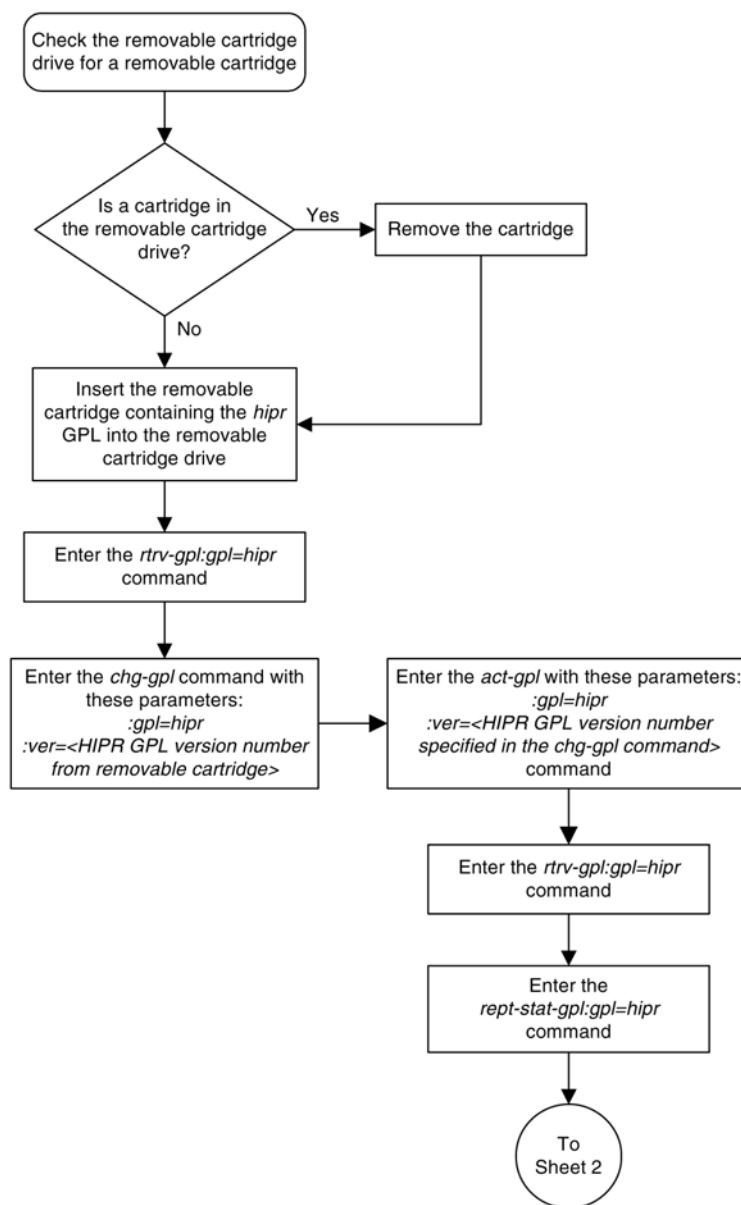
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD    RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
HIPR     1109    126-003-000      126-003-000    126-002-000
HIPR     1110    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000    126-002-000
HIPR     1209    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000    126-002-000
HIPR     1210    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000    126-002-000
HIPR     1309    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000    126-002-000
HIPR     1310    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000    126-002-000
HIPR     2109    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000    126-002-000
HIPR     2110    126-002-000 ALM      126-003-000    126-002-000
Command Completed

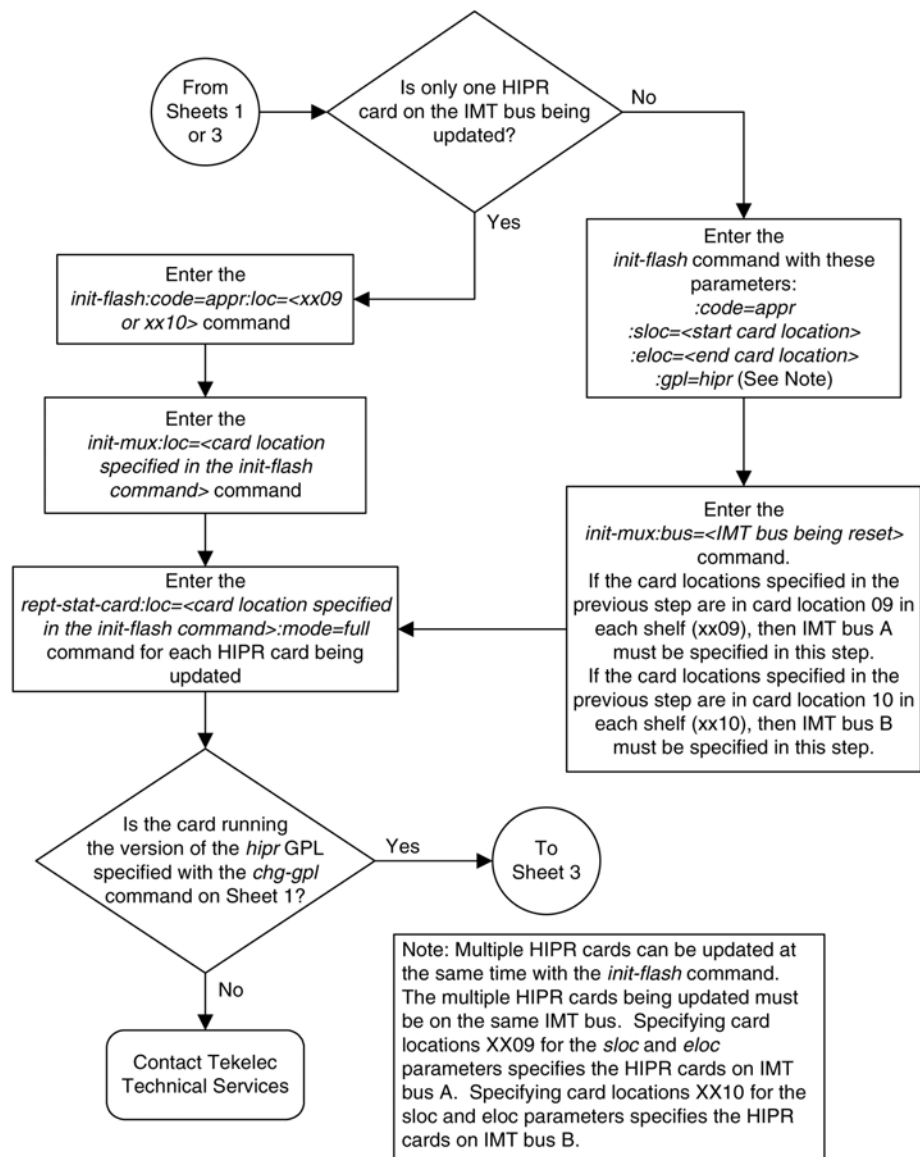
```

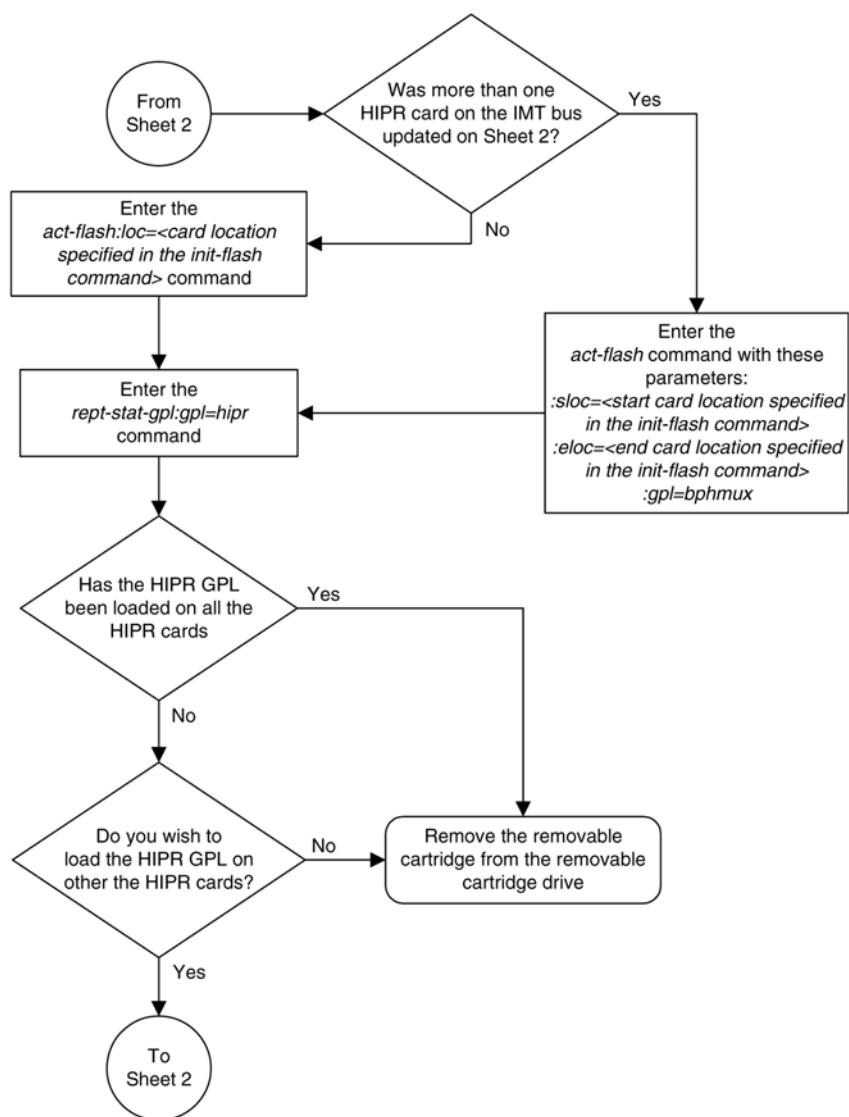
14. To load the hipr GPL on the other HIPR cards, repeat steps 9 through 13 for each card.
 15. Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17.

Figure 30: Updating the HIPR GPL







Making the Trial Utility GPL the Approved Utility GPL

This procedure is used to make the trial utility generic program load (GPL) the approved utility GPL.

The utility GPL cannot be loaded and run from the removable cartridge like the other GPLs. The approved version of the utility GPL is on the fixed disk. The trial version of the utility GPL is located on the removable cartridge. This procedure loads the trial utility GPL from the removable cartridge to the fixed disk and makes it the approved utility GPL.

The removable cartridge that contains the utility GPL to be loaded on to the EAGLE 5 ISS is required.

1. Check the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card for a removable cartridge.

If there is a removable cartridge in the drive, remove it. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17.

2. Make sure the removable cartridge containing the new software is “write protected” (NOT write enabled).

To write protect a removable cartridge, see [Write Protecting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14.

3. Insert the removable cartridge containing the utility GPL into the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on inserting the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive, see [Inserting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 15.

4. Display the utility GPLs on the fixed disk and on the removable cartridge using the `rtrv-gpl:gpl=utility` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
UTILITY  1114  153-000-000  153-000-000  153-001-000  153-001-000
UTILITY  1116  153-000-000  153-000-000  -----
```

5. Change the GPLs, using the `chg-gpl` command and specifying the value for the trial utility GPL shown in the output of the `rtrv-gpl` command used in step 4.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-gpl:gpl=utility:ver=153-001-000
```

This message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 06:52:20 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

UTILITY upload to 1114 completed
UTILITY upload to 1116 completed
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

6. Display the utility GPLs on the fixed disk and on the removable cartridge using the `rtrv-gpl:gpl=utility` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

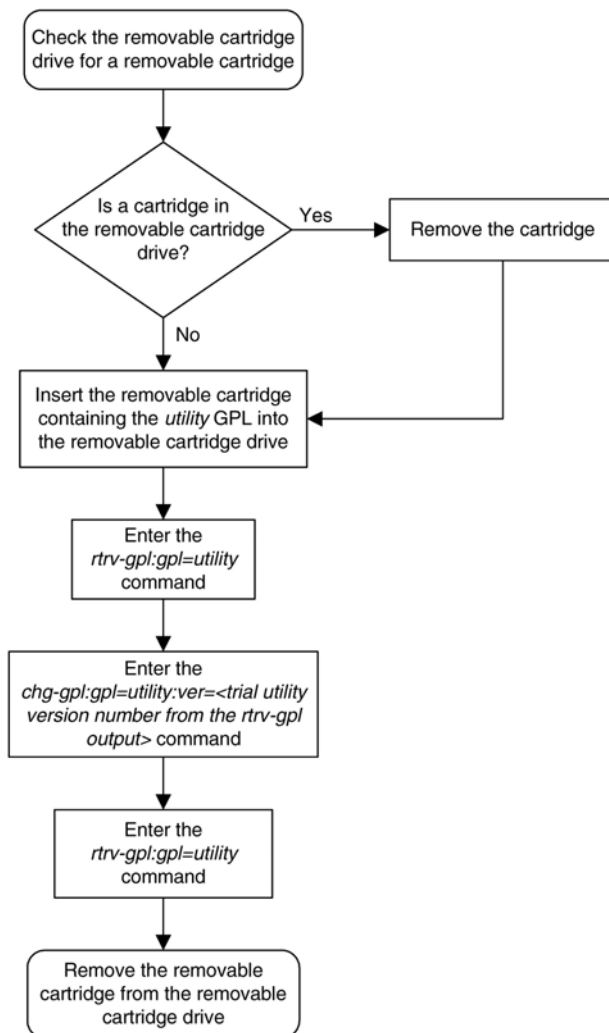
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON

GPL      CARD  RELEASE      APPROVED      TRIAL      REMOVE TRIAL
UTILITY  1114  153-001-000  153-001-000  153-001-000  153-001-000
UTILITY  1116  153-001-000  153-001-000  -----
```

7. Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17.

Figure 31: Making the Trial Utility GPL the Approved Utility GPL



Updating the OAP GPL

This section presents the procedure for updating the `oap` generic program load (GPL). The `oap` GPL is the software running on the `oap` used for the SEAS feature. This software is assigned a version number using the GPL numbering scheme used by the EAGLE 5 ISS GPL version numbers. When the OAP is connected to the EAGLE 5 ISS, the `oap` GPL version number is transmitted to the EAGLE 5 ISS.

The EAGLE 5 ISS's system release ID table contains the version numbers of all the GPLs used on the EAGLE 5 ISS, including the `oap` GPL. The `oap` GPL version number must match the number contained in the EAGLE 5 ISS's system release ID table. The EAGLE 5 ISS's system release ID table

contains the approved version number of the oap GPL. This version number is shown in the APPROVED column of the `rept-stat-gpl` command output and in the RELEASE and APPROVED columns of the `rtrv-gpl` command outputs. If the oap GPL version transmitted to the EAGLE 5 ISS does not match the oap GPL version number in the EAGLE 5 ISS's system release ID table, the indicator ALM is displayed next to the GPL version in the RUNNING column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output. The RUNNING column in the `rept-stat-gpl` command output shows what oap GPL version the OAP is actually running. The ALM indicator is also displayed next to the APPROVED column in the `rtrv-gpl` output.

There is no trial version of the oap GPL, so dashes are displayed in the TRIAL column in both the `rtrv-gpl` and `rept-stat-gpl` command outputs.

If a removable cartridge is in the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL, the oap GPL version number on the removable cartridge is displayed in the REMOVE TRIAL column in the `rtrv-gpl` command output.

Only OAPs that are connected to the EAGLE 5 ISS are shown in the `rtrv-gpl` and `rept-stat-gpl` command outputs. The OAPs are shown in the `rtrv-gpl` and `rept-stat-gpl` command outputs as OAP A and OAP B. If only one OAP is connected to the EAGLE 5 ISS, it is shown `rtrv-gpl` and `rept-stat-gpl` command outputs as OAP A and is the only OAP shown in the `rtrv-gpl` and `rept-stat-gpl` command outputs.

To get rid of the alarm condition caused by the mismatched oap GPL versions, either the OAP must be upgraded, or the correct oap GPL must be loaded from a removable cartridge using the `chg-gpl:gpl=oap` command. To determine which action must be performed, enter the `rept-stat-gpl` command. If the oap GPL version shown in the RUNNING column is less than the oap GPL version shown in the APPROVED column, contact the Customer Care Center (refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information) to have the OAPs upgraded.

If the oap GPL version shown in the RUNNING column is greater than the oap GPL version shown in the APPROVED column, then the oap GPL must be loaded from the removable cartridge with the `chg-gpl` command.

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: The `chg-gpl:gpl=oap` command copies the system release ID table from the removable cartridge onto the EAGLE 5 ISS. This not only changes the approved version number of the oap GPL on the EAGLE 5 ISS, but will also change the approved GPL version numbers of any GPLs whose version numbers on the removable cartridge are different from the version numbers that are on the EAGLE 5 ISS. This results in the cards not running the approved GPL and the ALM indicator will be shown in the `rept-stat-gpl` and `rtrv-gpl` command outputs for that GPL. Go to the procedures for that GPL located in this chapter to clear the ALM indicator for that GPL.

The removable cartridge that contains the oap GPL to be loaded on to the EAGLE 5 ISS is required if the oap GPL is to be loaded onto the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `chg-gpl` command.

1. Display the oap GPLs on the fixed disk and on the removable cartridge using the `rtrv-gpl:gpl=oap` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL

OAP	A	028-003-000	028-003-000	-----	-----
OAP	B	028-003-000	028-003-000	-----	-----

2. Display the oap GPLs in the database using the `rept-stat-gpl:gpl=oap` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w	06-10-01	12:55:34	GMT	EAGLE5	36.0.0	
GPL	CARD	RUNNING		APPROVED		TRIAL
OAP	A	028-004-000	ALM	028-003-000	-----	
OAP	B	028-003-000		028-003-000	-----	

Command Completed.

If the oap GPL version shown in the **RUNNING** column is less than the oap GPL version shown in the **APPROVED** column, contact the Customer Care Center (refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information) to have the OAPs upgraded.

If the oap GPL version shown in the **RUNNING** column is greater than the oap GPL version shown in the **APPROVED** column, then the oap GPL must be loaded from the removable cartridge with the `chg-gpl` command.

If there are two OAPs connected to the EAGLE 5 ISS and they are running different oap GPL versions, as shown in the output example in this step, the OAP not showing the ALM indicator should be upgraded to run the same oap GPL version as the one that has the ALM indicator. Contact the Customer Care Center (refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information) to have the OAPs upgraded.

For this example, the oapGPL must be loaded from the removable cartridge using the `chg-gpl` command. Go to step 3.

3. Check the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card for a removable cartridge.

If there is a removable cartridge in the drive, remove it. For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17.

4. Make sure the removable cartridge containing the new software is "write protected" (NOT write enabled).

To write protect a removable cartridge, see [Write Enabling the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 14.

5. Insert the removable cartridge containing the oap GPL into the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on inserting the removable cartridge in the removable cartridge drive, see [Inserting the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 15.

6. Display the oap GPLs on the fixed disk and on the removable cartridge using the `rtrv-gpl:gpl=oap` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w	06-10-01	07:01:08	GMT	EAGLE5	36.0.0	
GPL Auditing	ON					
GPL	CARD	RELEASE		APPROVED		TRIAL
OAP	A	028-003-000		028-003-000	-----	028-004-000
OAP	B	028-003-000		028-003-000	-----	-----

7. Load the oap GPL from the removable cartridge using the `chg-gpl:gpl=oap` command.

These messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

```
System Release ID table upload 1114 completed
System Release ID table upload 1116 completed
```

8. Verify the oap GPLs on the fixed disk and on the removable cartridge using the `rtrv-gpl:gpl=oap` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 07:01:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL Auditing ON
```

GPL	CARD	RELEASE	APPROVED	TRIAL	REMOVE TRIAL
OAP	A	028-004-000	028-004-000	-----	028-004-000
OAP	B	028-004-000	028-004-000	-----	-----

9. Display the oap GPLs in the database using the `rept-stat-gpl:gpl=oap` command.

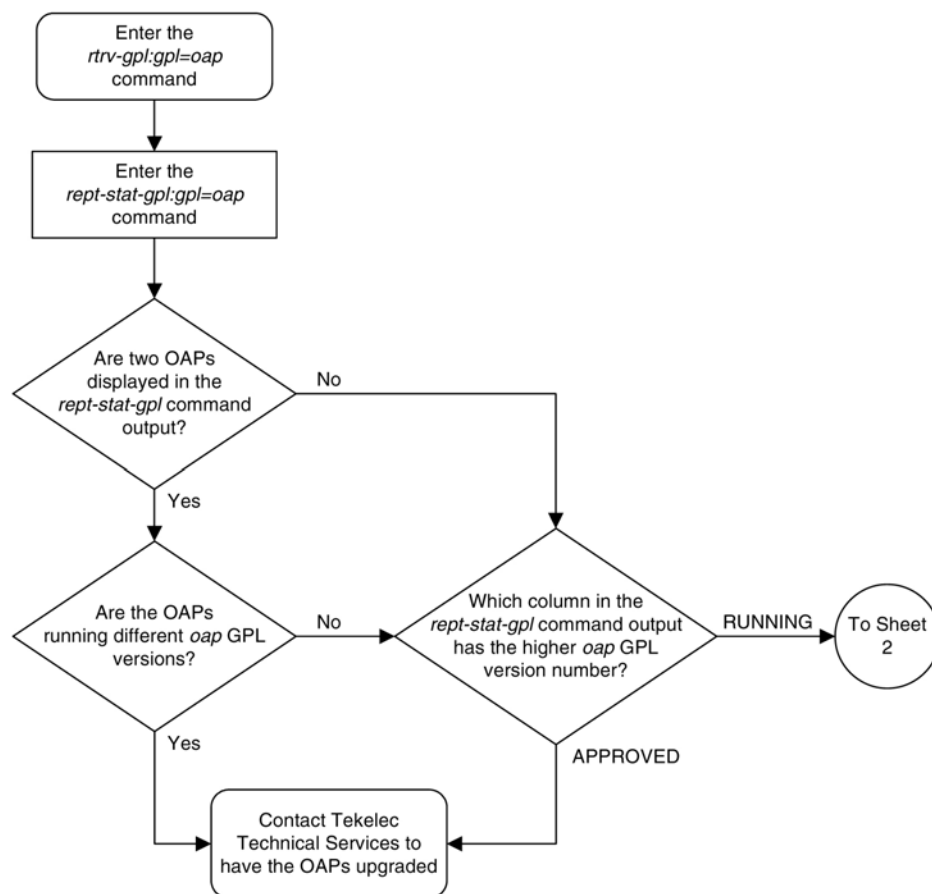
This is an example of the possible output.

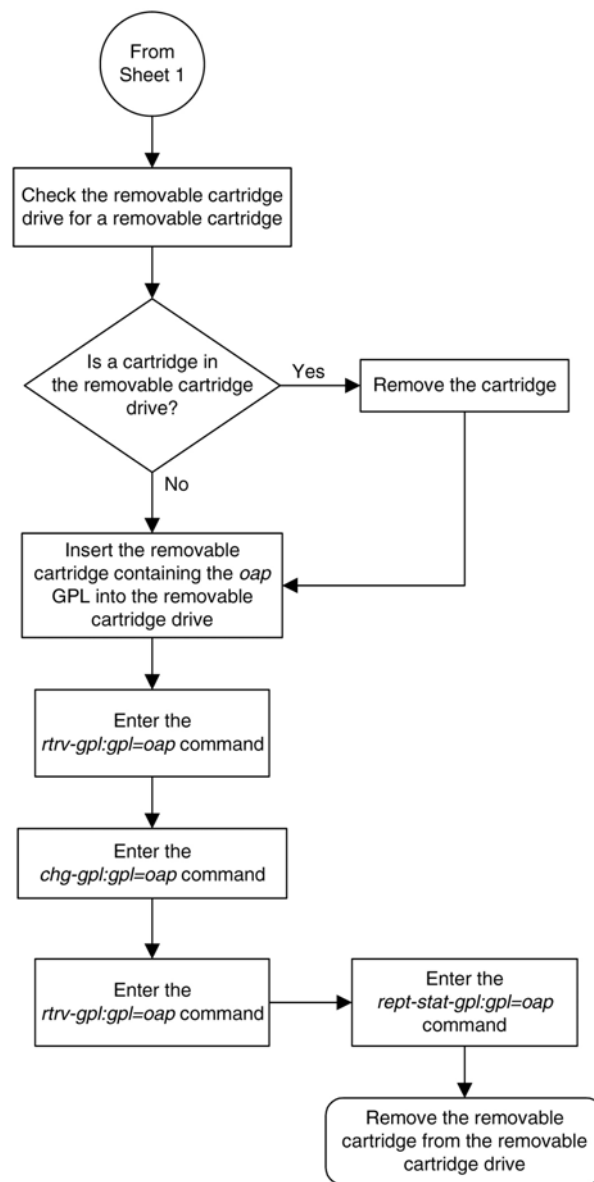
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 12:55:34 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
OAP      A      028-004-000      028-004-000      -----
OAP      B      028-004-000      028-004-000      -----
Command Completed.
```

10. Remove the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive on the MDAL card.

For more information on removing the removable cartridge from the removable cartridge drive, see [Removing the Removable Cartridge](#) on page 17.

Figure 32: Updating the OAP GPL





Reloading the TDM LCA Clock Bitfile

This procedure is used to reload the clock LCA (logic cell array) bitfile on the TDMs using the `init-card` command. To reload the TDM clock LCA bitfile, the GPSM-II card associated with the TDM being reloaded is initialized by entering the `init-card` command with the `initclk=yes` parameter.

It is recommended that the card specified in the `init-card` command is the GPSM-II card in the standby MASP. The `rept-stat-db` output in [Step 7](#) on page 291 shows which TDM is the standby TDM with the indicator (STDBY) after the TDM's card location. If the TDM in card location 1114

is the standby TDM, card location 1113 must be specified. If the TDM in card location 1116 is the standby TDM, card location 1115 must be specified.

The TDM clock LCA bitfile can be reloaded only on TDMs with part numbers 870-0774-15 or later. If the EAGLE 5 ISS contains older TDMs, these TDMs must be replaced with TDMs 870-0774-15 or later to perform this procedure.

Note: Contact the Customer Care Center before replacing the TDMs. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information.

The `init - card` also contains the `force=yes` parameter. The `force=yes` parameter can be used only with the `initclk=yes` parameter. The `force=yes` parameter must be used if reloading the TDM clock LCA bitfile would cause a system clock outage.

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: A system clock outage can be caused by either the EAGLE 5 ISS having only one TDM (a simplex MASP configuration) or if the status of the high-speed clocks, shown in the `rept - stat - clk` output in [Step 1](#) on page 286, on the TDM which is not being reset is Fault. A system clock outage will result in a loss of traffic on some or all signaling links.

1. Verify the status of the high-speed clocks by entering the `rept - stat - clk` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-06-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
COMPOSITE
  SYSTEM CLOCK
  PST
  IS-NR
  SST
  Active
  AST
  -----
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
  Primary Comp Clk 1114 (CLK A) IS-NR Active -----
  Primary Comp Clk 1116 (CLK B) IS-NR Active -----
  Secondary Comp Clk 1114 (CLK A) IS-NR Idle -----
  Secondary Comp Clk 1116 (CLK B) IS-NR Idle -----

Clock      Using      Bad
CLK A      9          0
CLK B      0          0
CLK I      0          --

HIGH SPEED
  SYSTEM CLOCK
  PST
  IS-NR
  SST
  Idle
  AST
  -----
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
  Primary HS Clk 1114 (HS CLK A) IS-NR Active -----
  Primary HS Clk 1116 (HS CLK B) IS-NR Active -----
  Secondary HS Clk 1114 (HS CLK A) IS-NR Idle -----
  Secondary HS Clk 1116 (HS CLK B) IS-NR Idle -----

HS CLK TYPE 1114 = RS422
HS CLK LINELEN 1114 = LONGHAUL
HS CLK TYPE 1116 = RS422
HS CLK LINELEN 1116 = LONGHAUL

Clock      Using      Bad
HS CLK A   2          0
HS CLK B   0          0
HS CLK I   0          --

Command Completed
```

If the `rept - stat - clk` output does not show any high-speed clocks HIGH SPEED SYSTEM CLOCK, Primary HS Clk, Secondary HS Clk, HS CLK TYPE, and HS CLK LINELEN

fields), the EAGLE 5 ISS does not contain any cards that are capable of using high-speed master timing.

- If the HS CLK TYPE and HS CLK LINELEN values shown in [Step 1](#) on page 286 are set to the system default values (HS CLK TYPE = RS422 and HS CLK LINELEN = LONGHAUL), continue the procedure with [Step 3](#) on page 287.
 - If the HS CLK TYPE and HS CLK LINELEN values shown in [Step 1](#) on page 286 are not set to the system default values (HS CLK TYPE = RS422 and HS CLK LINELEN = LONGHAUL), continue the procedure with [Step 2](#) on page 287.
2. Visually verify the part numbers of both TDMs in the EAGLE 5 ISS. To load the TDM clock LCA bitfile, the part numbers of both TDMs must be 870-0774-15 or later.

If the TDM part numbers are 870-0774-15 or later, continue the procedure with [Step 3](#) on page 287.

If the TDM part numbers are not 870-0774-15 or later, the TDMs must be replaced with TDM part numbers 870-0774-15 or later. Contact the Customer Care Center before replacing the TDMs. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information. If the older TDMs are not replaced, this procedure cannot be performed.

3. Display the terminal configuration in the database with the `rtrv-trm` command.

If any OAP or SEAS terminals are present, they must be taken out of service. The OAP terminals are shown in the output with the entry OAP in the TYPE field. The SEAS terminals are shown in the output with the entry SEAS in the TYPE field. If no OAP or SEAS terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` command output, continue the procedure with [Step 7](#) on page 291.

This is an example of the possible output. In this example, the OAP terminals are terminals 6 and 9, and the SEAS terminals are terminals 18 and 27.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
```

TRM	TYPE	COMM	FC	TMOUT	MXINV	DURAL
1	VT320	9600-7-E-1	SW	30	5	99:59:59
2	KSR	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	5	INDEF
3	PRINTER	4800-7-E-1	HW	30	0	00:00:00
4	VT320	2400-7-E-1	BOTH	30	5	00:30:00
5	VT320	9600-7-0-1	NONE	30	5	00:00:30
6	OAP	19200-7-E-1	SW	0	5	INDEF
7	PRINTER	9600-7-N-2	HW	30	5	00:30:00
8	KSR	19200-7-E-2	BOTH	30	5	00:30:00
9	OAP	19200-7-E-1	SW	0	5	INDEF
10	VT320	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	5	00:30:00
11	VT320	4800-7-E-1	HW	30	5	00:30:00
12	PRINTER	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	4	00:30:00
13	VT320	9600-7-0-1	NONE	30	5	00:30:00
14	VT320	9600-7-E-2	SW	30	8	00:30:00
15	VT320	9600-7-N-2	HW	30	5	00:30:00
16	VT320	9600-7-E-2	BOTH	30	3	00:30:00

TRM	TYPE	LOC	TMOUT	MXINV	DURAL	SECURE
17	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
18	SEAS	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
19	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
20	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
21	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
22	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
23	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
24	TELNET	1201	60	5	00:30:00	yes
25	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
26	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes

27	SEAS	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
28	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
29	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
30	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
31	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
32	TELNET	1203	60	5	00:30:00	yes
33	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
34	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
35	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
36	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
37	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
38	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
39	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes
40	TELNET	1205	60	5	00:30:00	yes

TRM	LOGINTMR (sec)	LOGOUTTMR (sec)	PNGTIMEINT (msec)	PNGFAILCNT
17	none	none	none	1
19	none	none	none	1
20	none	none	none	1
21	none	none	none	1
22	none	none	none	1
23	none	none	none	1
24	none	none	none	1
25	none	none	none	1
26	none	none	none	1
28	none	none	none	1
29	none	none	none	1
30	none	none	none	1
31	none	none	none	1
32	none	none	none	1
33	none	none	none	1
34	none	none	none	1
35	none	none	none	1
36	none	none	none	1
37	none	none	none	1
38	none	none	none	1
39	none	none	none	1
40	none	none	none	1

TRM	TRAF	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	UIMRD
1	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
4	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
6	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
7	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
8	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
9	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
11	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
12	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
13	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
14	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

25	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES						
26	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
27	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
28	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
29	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
31	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
32	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
33	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
34	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES						
35	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
36	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
37	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
38	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
	APP	APP											
TRM	SERV	SS	CARD	CLK	DBG	GTT	GWS	MEAS	MON	MPS	SEAS	SLAN	
1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
3	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
4	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
5	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
6	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
7	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
8	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
9	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
11	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
13	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
14	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
15	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
25	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
26	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
27	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	
28	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
29	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
31	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
32	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
33	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
34	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
35	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
36	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
37	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
38	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	

4. Display the status of the terminals with the `rept -stat -trm` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```

r lghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TRM      PST              SST              AST

```

```

1    IS-NR      Active      -----
2    IS-NR      Active      -----
3    IS-NR      Active      -----
4    IS-NR      Active      -----
5    IS-NR      Active      -----
6    IS-NR      Active      -----
7    IS-NR      Active      -----
8    IS-NR      Active      -----
9    IS-NR      Active      -----
10   IS-NR      Active      -----
11   IS-NR      Active      -----
12   IS-NR      Active      -----
13   IS-NR      Active      -----
14   IS-NR      Active      -----
15   IS-NR      Active      -----
16   IS-NR      Active      -----
17   IS-NR      Active      -----
18   IS-NR      Active      -----
19   IS-NR      Active      -----
20   IS-NR      Active      -----
21   IS-NR      Active      -----
22   IS-NR      Active      -----
23   IS-NR      Active      -----
24   IS-NR      Active      -----
25   IS-NR      Active      -----
26   IS-NR      Active      -----
27   IS-NR      Active      -----
28   IS-NR      Active      -----
29   IS-NR      Active      -----
30   IS-NR      Active      -----
31   IS-NR      Active      -----
32   IS-NR      Active      -----
33   IS-NR      Active      -----
34   IS-NR      Active      -----
35   IS-NR      Active      -----
36   IS-NR      Active      -----
37   IS-NR      Active      -----
38   IS-NR      Active      -----
39   IS-NR      Active      -----
40   IS-NR      Active      -----

```

Command Completed.

5. Place the OAP or SEAS terminals out of service using the `rmv-trm` command with the number of the terminal displayed in [Step 4](#) on page 289 whose state is not OOS-MT-DSBLD.

The `force=yes` parameter must be used when placing the last OAP or SEAS terminal out of service.

If OAP terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in [Step 3](#) on page 287, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-trm:trm=6
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=9:force=yes
```

If SEAS terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in [Step 3](#) on page 287, for this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-trm:trm=18
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=27:force=yes
```




CAUTION: Placing the OAP and SEAS terminals out of service will disable the SEAS feature on the EAGLE 5 ISS.

CAUTION

If the status of any of the terminals shown in the PST field in [Step 4](#) on page 289 is OOS-MT-DSBLD (out-of-service maintenance disabled), the terminal is already out of service and the `rmv-trm` command does not need to be executed for that terminal.

This message should appear when each of these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Inhibit message sent to terminal
```

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Command Completed.
```

- NOTE: [Step 6](#) on page 291 is performed only if the OAP or SEAS terminals were placed out of service in [Step 5](#) on page 290. If the OAP or SEAS terminals were not placed out of service in this step, continue the procedure with [Step 7](#) on page 291.
 - If the OAP or SEAS terminals were placed out of service in this step, continue the procedure with [Step 6](#) on page 291.
6. Change the terminal type of the OAP or SEAS terminals to NONE with the `chg-trm` command, the `type=none` parameter, and with the values of the OAP or SEAS terminals used in [Step 5](#) on page 290.

If OAP terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in [Step 3](#) on page 287, for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-trm:trm=6:type=none
```

```
chg-trm:trm=9:type=none
```

If SEAS terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in [Step 3](#) on page 287, for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-trm:trm=18:type=none
```

```
chg-trm:trm=27:type=none
```

This message should appear when these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CHG-TRM: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

7. Enter the `rept-stat-db` command, to determine which MASP is active, This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-06-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - - -
FD BKUP  Y          35 08-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          106
      MDAL 1117
      TDM 1116 ( STDBY )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
      -  - - - - -
Y          35 08-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
Y          106
```

```
RD BKUP - - - - -
RD BKUP - - - - -
```

The output of the `rept-stat-db` command shows which MASP is active with the indicator (`ACTV`) following the TDM card location. The indicator (`STDBY`) following the TDM card location shows which MASP is standby.

For this example, the MASP associated with TDM 1114 is active and the MASP associated with TDM 1116 is standby.

8. Place the GPSM-II card in the standby MASP out of service using the `rmv-card` command.

The `rept-stat-db` output in [Step 7](#) on page 291 shows which TDM is the standby TDM with the entry after the TDMs card location. If the TDM in card location 1114 is the standby TDM, card location 1113 must be specified in this step. If the TDM in card location 1116 is the standby TDM, card location 1115 must be specified in this step.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rmv-card:loc=1115
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Card has been inhibited.
```

9. Load the TDM clock LCA bitfile onto the TDM associated with the GPSM-II card inhibited in [Step 8](#) on page 292 using the `init-card` command with the `initclk=yes` parameter and the card location of the standby GPSM-II card.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If reloading the TDM clock LCA bitfile would cause a system clock outage, the `force=yes` parameter must be used with the `init-card` command. A system clock outage can be caused by either the EAGLE 5 ISS having only one TDM (a simplex MASP configuration) or if the status of the high-speed clocks, shown in the `rept-stat-clk` output in [Step 1](#) on page 286, on the TDM which is not being reset is Fault. A system clock outage will result in a loss of traffic on some or all signaling links.

For this example, enter this command.

```
init-card:initclk=yes:loc=1115
```

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 13:01:59 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Init Card command issued to card 1115
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 13:01:59 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
* 3021.0013 * CARD 1115 EOAM Card is isolated from the system
;
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 13:03:10 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
3022.0014 CARD 1115 EOAM Card is present
ASSY SN: 1216115
```

10. Put the GPSM-II card that was inhibited in [Step 9](#) on page 292 back into service using the `rst-card` command with the card location specified in [Step 9](#) on page 292. For this example, enter this command.

```
rst-card:loc=1115
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Card has been allowed.
```

- If the TDM clock LCA bitfile will not be loaded on the other TDM in the EAGLE 5 ISS, continue the procedure with [Step 12](#) on page 293.
- If the TDM clock LCA bitfile will be loaded on the other TDM in the EAGLE 5 ISS, continue the procedure with [Step 11](#) on page 293.

- 11.** If you wish to load the TDM clock LCA bitfile onto the TDM making up the active MASP, enter the `init-card` command specifying the location of the GPSM-II card making up active MASP. Initializing the GPSM-II card of the active MASP makes the MASPs switch roles. The active MASP becomes the standby MASP, and the standby (text is missing from this point)

For this example, enter the `init-card: loc=1113` command. This message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Init Card command issued to card 1113
```

After the `init-card` command has completed, repeat [Step 8](#) on page 292, [Step 9](#) on page 292, and [Step 10](#) on page 292, specifying the card location used in the `init-card` command.

- 12.** Verify the status of the high-speed clocks by entering the `rept-stat-clk` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-06-01 11:34:04 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
COMPOSITE                                PST      SST      AST
  SYSTEM CLOCK                          IS-NR    Active  -----
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
  Primary Comp Clk 1114 (CLK A)         IS-NR    Active  -----
  Primary Comp Clk 1116 (CLK B)         IS-NR    Active  -----
  Secondary Comp Clk 1114 (CLK A)        IS-NR    Idle    -----
  Secondary Comp Clk 1116 (CLK B)        IS-NR    Idle    -----

Clock      Using      Bad
CLK A      9          0
CLK B      0          0
CLK I      0          --

HIGH SPEED                                PST      SST      AST
  SYSTEM CLOCK                          IS-NR    Idle    -----
ALARM STATUS = No Alarms.
  Primary HS Clk 1114 (HS CLK A)         IS-NR    Active  -----
  Primary HS Clk 1116 (HS CLK B)         IS-NR    Active  -----
  Secondary HS Clk 1114 (HS CLK A)        IS-NR    Idle    -----
  Secondary HS Clk 1116 (HS CLK B)        IS-NR    Idle    -----

HS CLK TYPE 1114 = RS422
HS CLK LINELEN 1114 = LONGHAUL
HS CLK TYPE 1116 = RS422
HS CLK LINELEN 1116 = LONGHAUL

Clock      Using      Bad
HS CLK A   2          0
HS CLK B   0          0
HS CLK I   0          --

Command Completed
```

- If OAP terminals are not shown in the `rtrv-trm` command output in [Step 3](#) on page 287, continue the procedure with [Step 16](#) on page 295.

- If OAP terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` command output in [Step 3](#) on page 287, continue the procedure with [Step 13](#) on page 294.
13. Change the terminal type of the terminals that were changed to NONE in [Step 6](#) on page 291 to the terminal type OAP or SEAS with the `chg-trm` command and either the `type=oap` (for OAP terminals) or `type=seas` (for SEAS terminals) parameter. The terminal type is shown in the TYPE field in the `rtrv-trm` command output in [Step 3](#) on page 287.

If OAP terminals were changed in [Step 6](#) on page 291, for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-trm:trm=6:type=oap
```

```
chg-trm:trm=9:type=oap
```

If SEAS terminals were changed in [Step 6](#) on page 291, for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-trm:trm=18:type=seas
```

```
chg-trm:trm=27:type=seas
```

This message should appear when these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:11:28 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CHG-TRM: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

14. If the OAP or SEAS terminals were placed out of service in [Step 5](#) on page 290, put the OAP or SEAS terminals back into service using the `rst-trm` command with the number of the terminals specified in [Step 13](#) on page 294. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rst-trm:trm=6
```

```
rst-trm:trm=9
```

```
rst-trm:trm=18
```

```
rst-trm:trm=27
```

This message should appear when each of these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Allow message sent to terminal

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Command Completed.
```

15. Verify that the terminals are in service with the `rept-stat-trm` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
1     IS-NR         Active         -----
2     IS-NR         Active         -----
3     IS-NR         Active         -----
4     IS-NR         Active         -----
5     IS-NR         Active         -----
6     IS-NR         Active         -----
7     IS-NR         Active         -----
8     IS-NR         Active         -----
9     IS-NR         Active         -----
10    IS-NR         Active         -----
11    IS-NR         Active         -----
12    IS-NR         Active         -----
13    IS-NR         Active         -----
14    IS-NR         Active         -----
15    IS-NR         Active         -----
```

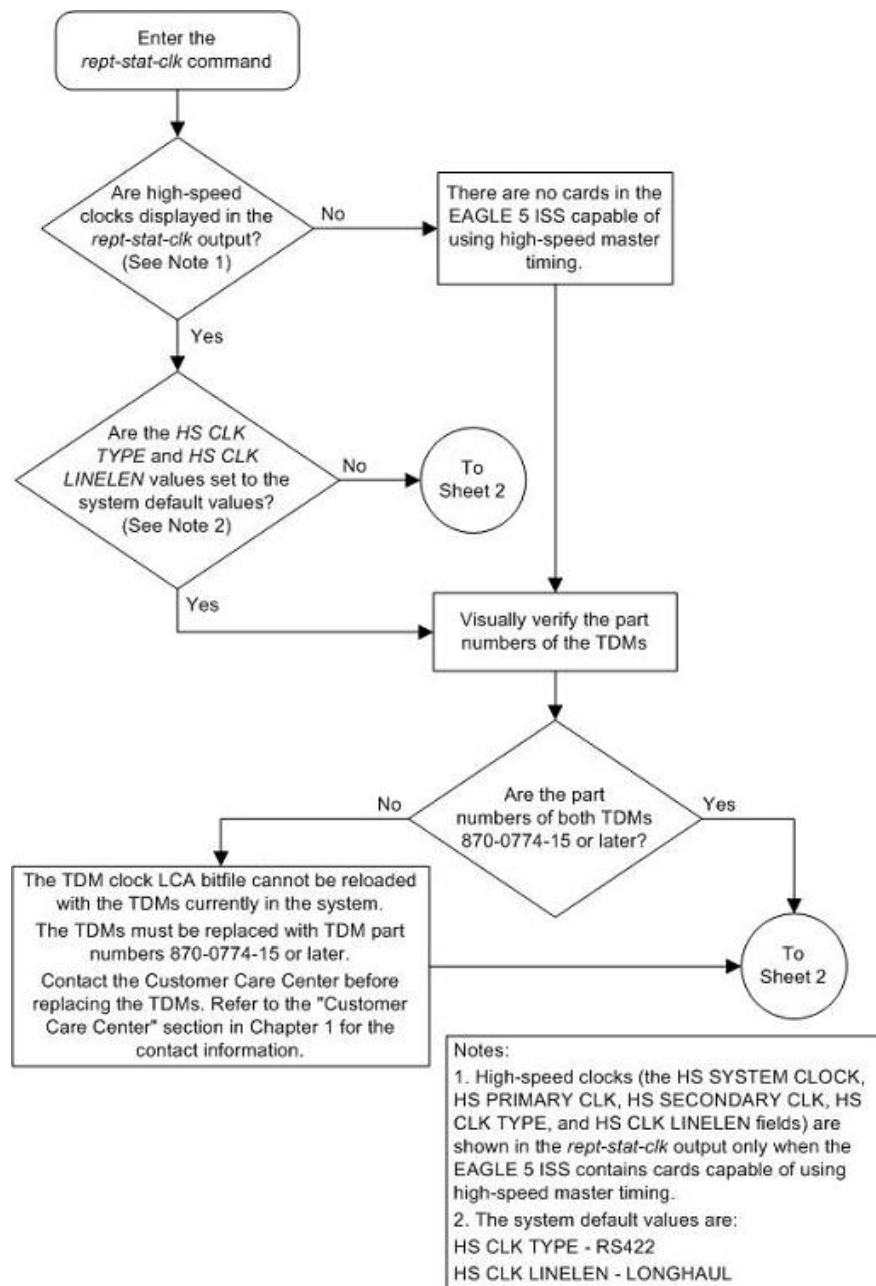
16	IS-NR	Active	-----
17	IS-NR	Active	-----
18	IS-NR	Active	-----
19	IS-NR	Active	-----
20	IS-NR	Active	-----
21	IS-NR	Active	-----
22	IS-NR	Active	-----
23	IS-NR	Active	-----
24	IS-NR	Active	-----
25	IS-NR	Active	-----
26	IS-NR	Active	-----
27	IS-NR	Active	-----
28	IS-NR	Active	-----
29	IS-NR	Active	-----
30	IS-NR	Active	-----
31	IS-NR	Active	-----
32	IS-NR	Active	-----
33	IS-NR	Active	-----
34	IS-NR	Active	-----
35	IS-NR	Active	-----
36	IS-NR	Active	-----
37	IS-NR	Active	-----
38	IS-NR	Active	-----
39	IS-NR	Active	-----
40	IS-NR	Active	-----

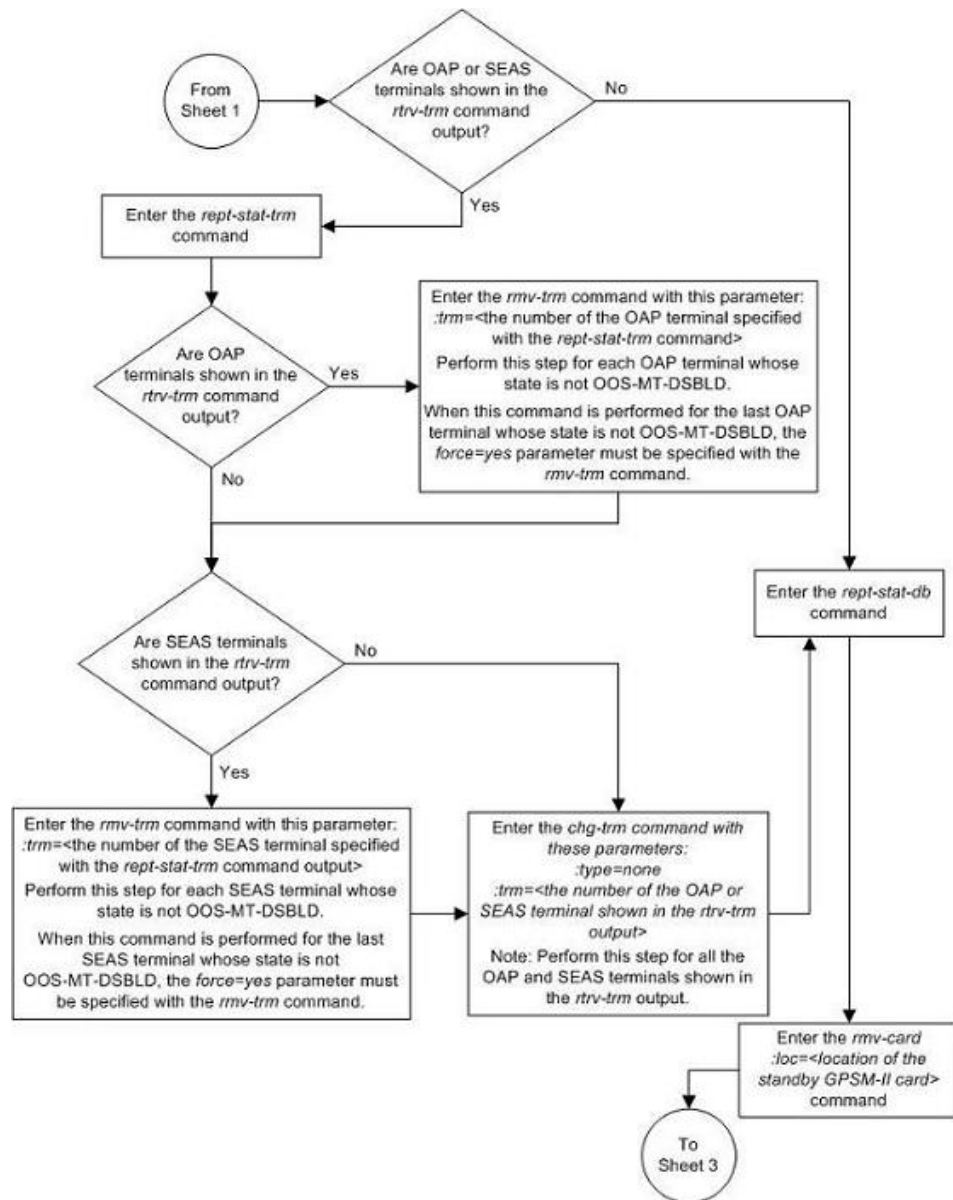
Command Completed.

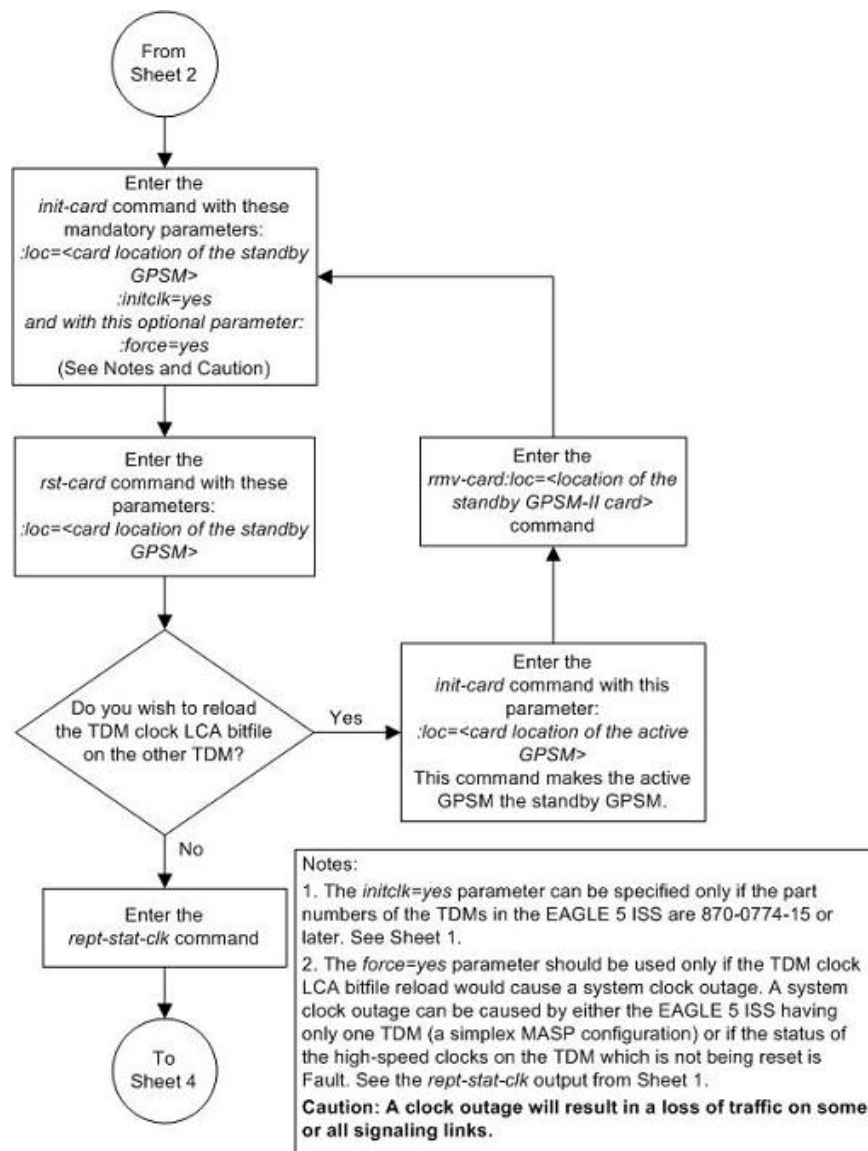
16. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

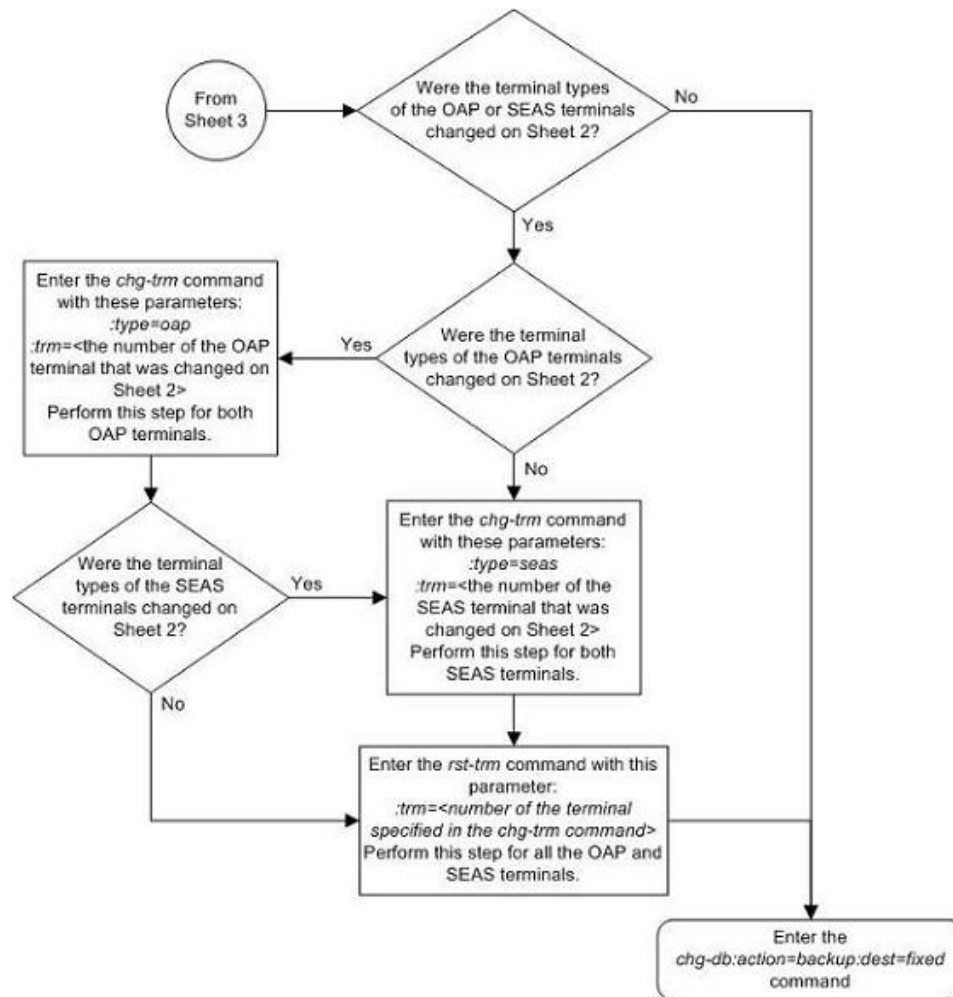
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 33: Reloading the TDM LCA Clock Bitfile









Chapter 4

System Administration Procedures

Topics:

- [Introduction Page 303](#)
- [Setting the Clock and Date on the EAGLE 5 ISS Page 303](#)
- [Changing the Security Defaults Page 307](#)
- [Configuring the Unauthorized Use Warning Message Page 310](#)
- [Changing the Security Log Characteristics Page 314](#)
- [Copying the Security Log to the File Transfer Area Page 316](#)
- [Adding a User to the System Page 317](#)
- [Removing a User from the System Page 326](#)
- [Changing User Information Page 328](#)
- [Changing a Password Page 339](#)
- [Changing Terminal Characteristics Page 341](#)
- [Changing Terminal Command Class Assignments Page 361](#)
- [Configuring Command Classes Page 369](#)
- [Adding a Shelf Page 377](#)
- [Removing a Shelf Page 379](#)
- [Adding an SS7 LIM Page 385](#)
- [Removing an SS7 LIM Page 390](#)
- [Configuring the UIM Threshold Page 399](#)
- [Removing a UIM Threshold Page 402](#)
- [Configuring the Measurements Terminal for an EAGLE 5 ISS Containing 700 Signaling Links Page 404](#)
- [Adding an MCPM Page 409](#)
- [Removing an MCPM Page 413](#)
- [Configuring the Measurements Platform Feature Page 416](#)
- [Adding an FTP Server Page 425](#)
- [Removing an FTP Server Page 431](#)

Chapter 4, System Administration Procedures, describes the procedures used to administer the items shown in the [Introduction](#) on page 303.

- *Changing an FTP Server Page 433*
- *Adding an IPSM Page 437*
- *Removing an IPSM Page 450*
- *Configuring the Options for the Network Security Enhancements Feature Page 458*
- *Configuring the Restore Device State Option Page 461*
- *Adding an Entry to the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table Page 463*
- *Removing an Entry from the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table Page 468*
- *Changing an Entry in the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table Page 472*

Introduction

This chapter contains system administration procedures. The items discussed in this section are:

- The date and time
- User IDs and passwords
- Terminal configuration
- Shelves
- Cards
- Security Log
- Unauthorized Use Warning Message
- UIM Thresholds
- MCPMs, IP links, and FTP servers for the Measurements Platform
- IPSMs for the IP User Interface (Telnet) feature
- Configuring the Network Security Options
- Configuring the Restore Device State Option
- Configuring the Frame Power Alarm Threshold

The procedures shown in this chapter use a variety of commands. If more information on these commands is needed, go to the *Commands Manual* to find the required information.

Setting the Clock and Date on the EAGLE 5 ISS

This procedure is used to set the EAGLE 5 ISS's clock and date.

1. To set the date, use the `set -date` command.

The date must be entered in the form YYMMDD (YY for the year, MM for the month, and DD for the day of the month). For example, to set the date to March 7, 2003, enter this command.

```
set-date:date=030307
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:33:19 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Date set complete.
```

2. To set the clock, use the `set -time` command.

The time must be entered in the form HHMM (HH for the hour, and MM for the minutes). The hour is based on a 24-hour clock. The time zone can also be specified. If the time zone is not specified, then the EAGLE 5 ISS uses the time zone that was entered with the previous `set -time` command. The values for the time zone parameter are shown in [Table 11: Time Zones](#) on page 304. The entry in the Abbreviation column of [Table 11: Time Zones](#) on page 304 is the value to be specified for the time zone parameter.

Table 11: Time Zones

Time Zone	Abbreviation	Offset from GMT (hours)
Greenwich Mean Time	GMT	0
US Eastern Daylight Time	EDT	- 4
US Eastern Standard Time	EST	- 5
US Pacific Daylight Time	PDT	- 7
US Pacific Standard Time	PST	- 8
US Mountain Daylight Time	MDT	- 6
US Mountain Standard Time	MST	- 7
US Central Daylight Time	CDT	- 5
US Central Standard Time	CST	- 6
US Hawaiian Daylight Time	HDT	- 9
US Hawaiian Standard Time	HST	- 10
Atlantic Daylight Time	ADT	- 3
Atlantic Standard Time	AST	- 4
Western European Time	WET	0
Universal Time Coordinated	UTC	0
British Summer Time	BST	+ 1
Western European Summer Time	WEST	+ 1
Central European Time	CET	+ 1
Central European Summer Time	CEST	+ 2
Eastern European Time	EET	+ 2

Time Zone	Abbreviation	Offset from GMT (hours)
Eastern European Summer Time	EEST	+ 3
French Summer Time	FST	+ 2
French Winter Time	FWT	+ 1
Brazil Standard Time	BRA	- 3
Middle European Time	MET	+ 1
Middle European Summer Time	MEST	+ 2
Moscow Time	MSK	+ 3
Moscow Summer Time	MSD	+ 4
Australian Eastern Standard Time	AEST	+ 10
Australian Eastern Daylight Time	AEDT	+ 11
Australian Western Standard Time	AWST	+ 8
Australian Western Daylight Time	AWDT	+ 9
Australian Central Standard Time	ACST	+ 9.5
Australian Central Daylight Time	ACDT	+ 10.5
New Zealand Standard Time	NZST	+ 12
New Zealand Daylight Time	NZDT	+ 13
South African Standard Time	SAST	+ 2
China Coast Time	CCT	+ 8
Republic of Korea	ROK	+ 9
India Standard Time	IST	+ 5.5

Time Zone	Abbreviation	Offset from GMT (hours)
India Daylight Time	IDT	+ 6.5
Alaska Standard Time	AKST	-9
Alaska Daylight Time	AKDT	-8
Newfoundland Standard Time	NST	-3.5
Newfoundland Daylight Time	NDT	-2.5

For example, to set the time to 14:20 (2:20 PM) in the Greenwich Mean time zone, enter this command.

```
set-time:time = 1420:tz=gmt
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

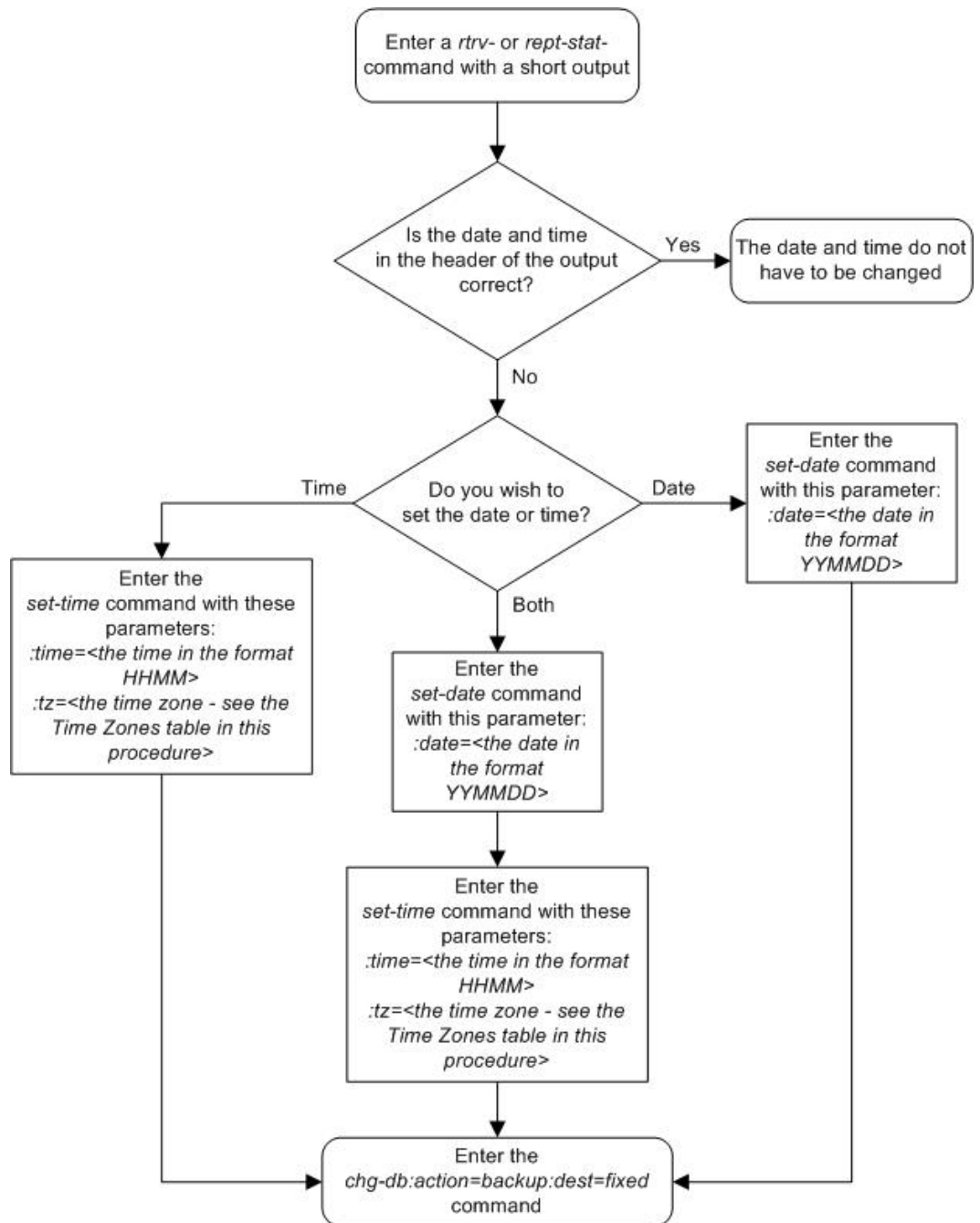
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 14:20:00 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Time set complete.
```

3. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 34: Setting the System Clock and Date



Changing the Security Defaults

This procedure is used to change the user ID and password requirements for the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `chg-secu-dflt` command. The `chg-secu-dflt` command uses these parameters.

:page – The amount of time, in days, that the specified user's password can be used before the user must change their password. The value of this parameter applies to all EAGLE 5 ISS user IDs unless a different value is specified for a specific user ID with the `ent-user` or `chg-user` command.

:uout – The number of consecutive days that a user ID can remain active in the EAGLE 5 ISS and not be used. When the user ID has not been used for the number of days specified by the `uout` parameter, that user ID is no longer valid and the EAGLE 5 ISS rejects any attempt to log into the EAGLE 5 ISS with that user ID. The value of this parameter applies to all user IDs in the EAGLE 5 ISS unless a different value is specified for a specific user ID with the `ent-user` or `chg-user` command.

:multlog – are the user IDs allowed to log on to more than one terminal at any given time.

:minlen – the minimum length of the password

:alpha – the minimum number of alpha characters (a - z)

:num – the minimum number of numeric characters (0 - 9)

:punc – the minimum number of punctuation characters (any printable character that is not an alphabetic character, a numeric character, the space bar)

The `chg-secu-dflt` command also contains the `wrnln`, `wrntx`, and `clwrntx` parameters. These parameters are used to configure the unauthorized use warning message that is displayed when a user logs into the EAGLE 5 ISS. To configure the unauthorized use warning message, go to the [Configuring the Unauthorized Use Warning Message](#) on page 310 procedure.

Even though the `minlen` parameter specifies the minimum length of a password, the password must also contain the minimum number characters defined by the `alpha`, `num`, and `punc` parameters.

The examples in this procedure are used to change the security defaults to these values.

page = 100 days

uout = 50 days

multlog = yes, to allow the user IDs in the EAGLE 5 ISS to log onto more than one terminal at any given time.

minlen = 12 characters

alpha = 2 characters

num = 2 characters

punc = 2 characters

Note:

When the EAGLE 5 ISS is delivered to the user, the database will contain these security default values.

:page = 90 days

:uout = 90 days

:multlog = no

:minlen = 8 characters

:alpha = 1 character

:num = 1 character

:punc = 1 character

The `rtrv-secu-dflt` command uses the `msg` parameter to specify whether the unauthorized use warning message text is displayed in the command output. The `msg` parameter has two values.

`yes` – the unauthorized use warning message text is displayed.

`no` – the unauthorized use warning message text is not displayed.

The default value for this parameter is `no`.

Regardless of the value specified for the `msg` parameter, the user ID and password security defaults are displayed in the `rtrv-secu-dflt` command output.

1. Display the current security defaults by entering the `rtrv-secu-dflt` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SECURITY DEFAULTS
-----
PAGE          60
UOUT          90
MULTLOG       NO
MINLEN        8
ALPHA         1
NUM           1
PUNC          1
```

2. Change the current security defaults by entering the `chg-secu-dflt` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-secu-dflt:page=100:uout=50:multlog=yes:minlen=12:alpha=2
:num=2:punc=2
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-SECU-DFLT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Verify the changes with the `rtrv-secu-dflt` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

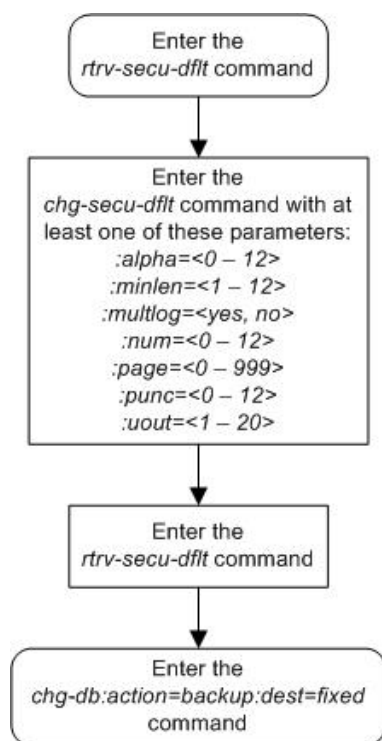
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SECURITY DEFAULTS
-----
PAGE          100
UOUT          50
MULTLOG       YES
MINLEN        12
ALPHA         2
NUM           2
PUNC          2
```

4. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 35: Changing the System's Security Defaults



Configuring the Unauthorized Use Warning Message

This procedure is used to configure the unauthorized use warning message that is displayed after a user successfully logs into the EAGLE 5 ISS.

These parameters are used in this procedure.

:wrn ln – the line number of the text of the unauthorized use warning message. The unauthorized use warning message can contain from 1 to 20 lines of text.

:wrntx – the text of the line number of the unauthorized use warning message. The each line of text can contain up to 70 alphanumeric characters and must be enclosed in quotes (" "). A blank line is specified with this text string, " ", the blank space character enclosed in double quotes.

:clwrntx – This parameter specifies whether or not the text of the warning message is removed and will not be displayed. This parameter has three values.

- **no** - the text of a specific line in the warning message is not removed.

- **yes** - the text of a specific line in the warning message is removed and will not be displayed.
- **all** - the text in all the lines of the warning message are removed and no warning message will be displayed.

The `clrwrtx=yes` parameter can be specified only with the `wrnln` parameter.

`chg-secu-dflt` command also contains these parameters: `page`, `uout`, `multlog`, `minlen`, `alpha`, `num`, and `punc`. These parameters are used to change the user ID and password security defaults on the EAGLE 5 ISS. To change the user ID and password security defaults, go to the [Changing the Security Defaults](#) on page 307 procedure.

Note: When the EAGLE 5 ISS is delivered to the user, the database will contain this login warning message.

NOTICE: This is a private computer system.
Unauthorized access or use may lead to prosecution.

The example in this procedure is used to change the unauthorized use warning message from the system default message to this message.

```
*****
* NOTICE: This is a private computer system.          *
* UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS OR USE WILL BE PROSECUTED        *
*                                                       *
*                                                       *
* 03/17/08 Notice!!! System will be upgraded between   *
* the hours of 2am-3am on 04/01/08                     *
*                                                       *
*                                                       *
*****
```

The `rtrv-secu-dflt` command uses the `msg` parameter to specify whether the unauthorized use warning message text is displayed in the command output. The `msg` parameter has two values.

yes – the unauthorized use warning message text is displayed.

no – the unauthorized use warning message text is not displayed.

The default value for this parameter is **no**.

Regardless of the value specified for the `msg` parameter, the user ID and password security defaults are displayed in the `rtrv-secu-dflt` command output.

1. Display the current text of the unauthorized use warning message by entering the `rtrv-secu-dflt` command with the `msg=yes` parameter.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
SECURITY DEFAULTS
-----
PAGE           60
UOUT           90
MULTLOG        NO
MINLEN         8
ALPHA          1
NUM            1
PUNC           1
WARNING MESSAGE
-----
1:"NOTICE: This is a private computer system."
2:"Unauthorized access or use may lead to prosecution."
3:" "
```

```

4: ""
5: ""
6: ""
7: ""
8: ""
9: ""
10: ""
11: ""
12: ""
13: ""
14: ""
15: ""
16: ""
17: ""
18: ""
19: ""
20: ""

```

2. Change the unauthorized use warning message by entering the `chg-secu-dflt` command with the `wrnln`, `wrntx`, and `clrwrntx` parameters.

For this example, to configure a new warning message, enter these commands.

```

chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=1:wrntx="*****"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=2:wrntx="*   NOTICE: This is a private computer
system.   *"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=3:wrntx="*   UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS OR USE WILL BE
PROSECUTED   *"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=4:wrntx="*.....*"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=5:wrntx=".....*"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=6:wrntx="* 03/17/08 Notice!!! System will be
upgraded between*"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=7:wrntx="* the hours of 2am-3am on 04/01/08   *"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=8:wrntx="*.....*"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=9:wrntx="*.....*"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=10:wrntx="*****"
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=11:wrntx=" "
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=12:clrwrntx=yes
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=13:clrwrntx=yes
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=14:clrwrntx=yes
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=15:clrwrntx=yes
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=16:clrwrntx=yes
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=17:clrwrntx=yes
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=18:clrwrntx=yes
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=19:clrwrntx=yes
chg-secu-dflt:wrnln=20:clrwrntx=yes

```

If you wish to remove the current warning message, enter this command.

```
chg-secu-dflt:clrwrntx=all
```

If you wish to configure a new warning message after removing the current warning message, repeat this step with the `wrnln`, `wrntx`, and `clrwrntx=yes` parameters as needed.

When each of these commands has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-SECU-DFLT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Verify the changes with the `rtrv-secu-dflt:msg=yes` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

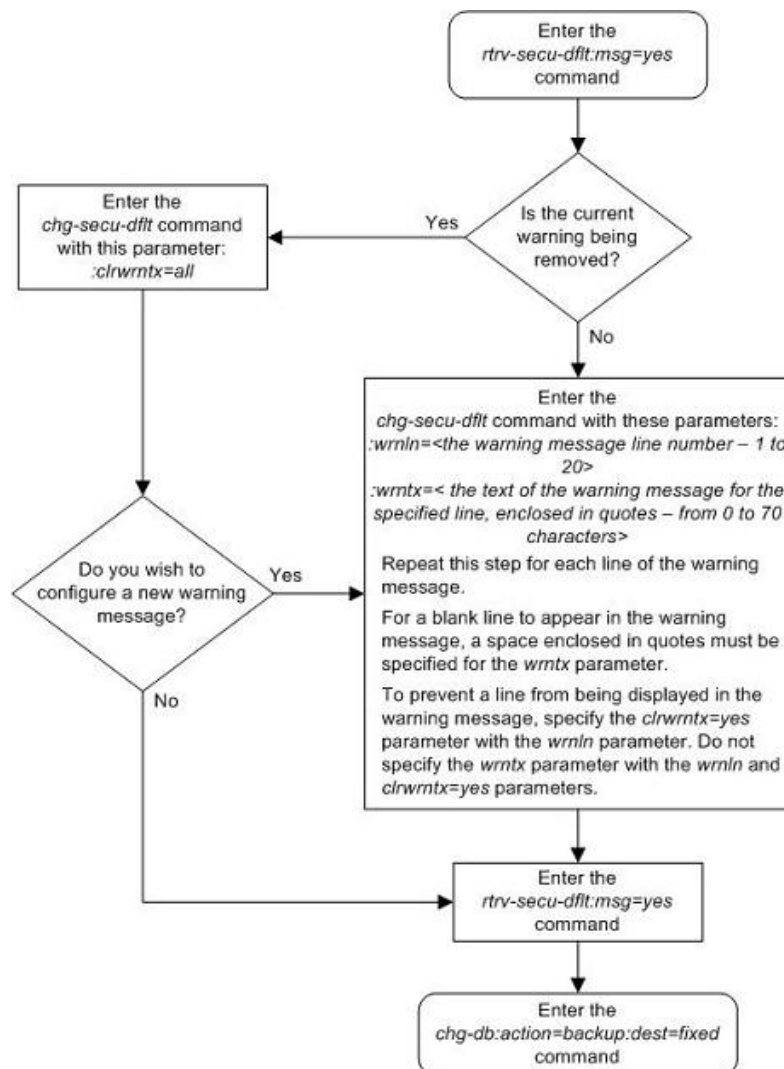
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SECURITY DEFAULTS
-----
PAGE                60
UOUT                90
MULTLOG             NO
MINLEN              8
ALPHA               1
NUM                 1
PUNC                1
WARNING MESSAGE
-----
1:"*****"
2:"*  NOTICE: This is a private computer system.  *"
3:"*  UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS OR USE WILL BE PROSECUTED  *"
4:"*"
5:"*"
6:"*  03/17/08 Notice!!! System will be upgraded between  *"
7:"*                                the hours of 2am-3am on 04/01/08  *"
8:"*"
9:"*"
10:"*****"
11:" "
12:""
13:""
14:""
15:""
16:""
17:""
18:""
19:""
20:""
```

4. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 36: Configuring the Unauthorized Use Warning Message



Changing the Security Log Characteristics

This procedure is used to change the characteristics of the EAGLE 5 ISS's security log using the `chg-attr-seclog` command. The `chg-attr-seclog` command uses these parameters.

`:upldalm` – whether the security log alarms are on. The security log alarms are:

- upload required – the percentage of the maximum capacity of the security log exceeds the value of the `ups lg` parameter. The security log entries need to be copied to the file transfer area of the fixed disk.
- log overflowed – the security log has become 100% full and log entries are being lost. The security log entries must be copied to the file transfer area of the fixed disk.
- standby log contains >0 un-uploaded entries – the security log on the standby fixed disk contains entries that have not been copied to the file transfer area of the fixed disk. Usually, the security

log on the standby fixed disk contains no entries, but for some reason, for example, a MASP switchover resulting in the active MASP security log becoming the standby MASP security log, the security log on the standby fixed disk contains uncopied security log entries.

The `upldalm=yes` parameter turns the security log alarms on. The `upldalm=no` turns the security log alarms off. If a security log alarm has been generated, the `upldalm=no` parameter lowers the alarm.

:`upslg` – the threshold at which the EAGLE 5 ISS generates the upload required security log alarm, if the `upldalm=yes` parameter has been specified. The threshold is the percentage of the maximum capacity of the security log.

When the EAGLE 5 ISS is delivered to the user, the security log characteristics will be set to these values:

:`upldalm` = yes

:`upslg` = 90

1. Display the current characteristics of the security log by entering the `rtrv-attr-secu log` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Security log attributes
-----
UPLDALM      no
UPSLG        80
```

2. Change the characteristics of the security log by entering the `chg-attr-secu log` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-attr-secu log:upldalm=yes:upslg=90
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-ATTR-SECULOG: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Verify the changes with the `rtrv-attr-secu log` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Security log attributes
-----
UPLDALM      yes
UPSLG        90
```

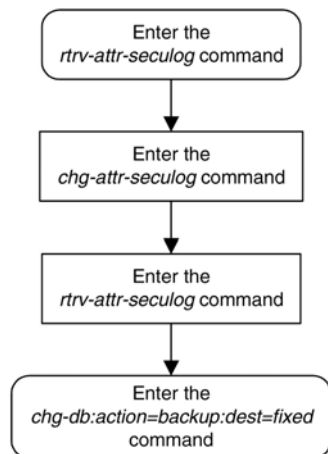
4. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.

Figure 37: Changing the Security Log Characteristics



Copying the Security Log to the File Transfer Area

This procedure is used to copy the EAGLE 5 ISS's security log to the file transfer area of the fixed disk using the `copy - secu log` command. The `copy - secu log` command uses these parameters.

:dfile – the name of the file created in the file transfer area containing the security log entries copied with the `copy - secu log` command.

:slog – the security log that is copied to the file transfer area, the security log on the active fixed disk or the standby fixed disk.

:dloc – the file transfer area that is receiving the copy of the security log, the file transfer area on the active fixed disk or the file transfer area on the standby fixed disk.

The filename can contain from 1 to 32 characters. If the filename contains special characters such as blank spaces, colons, dashes, periods, ampersands (&), etc. (for example, `eagle123.doc`), the filename must be enclosed in double quotes. For example, `:dfile="eagle123.doc"`.

If a filename is not specified, the EAGLE 5 ISS specifies its own filename with this format, `yymmddx.log`, where `yymmdd` are the current year/month/day that the security log file was created, and `x` is either `a` for the copy of the security log on the active fixed disk or `s` for the copy of the security log on the standby fixed disk.

1. Display the current characteristics of the security log by entering the `rept - stat - secu log` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
-- SINCE LAST UPLOAD -- OLDEST NEWEST LAST
LOC  ROLE  ENTRIES %FULL OFLO FAIL RECORD RECORD  UPLOAD
1114 Active 8312    84   No   No   03-12-05 04-06-01 04-05-30
                               11:23:56 15:59:06 14:02:22
  
```

```
1116 Standby 693      7      No      No      03-12-05 04-06-01 04-05-30
                               11:24:12 14:00:06 14:02:13
```

2. Copy the security log to the file transfer area by entering the `copy-secu log` command.

For this example, copy the security log on the active fixed disk to the file transfer area on the fixed disk. Enter this command.

```
copy-secu log:dfile=security1.log:slog=act:dloc=act
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-17 16:02:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Security log on TDM 1114 copied to file security1.log on TDM 1114
```

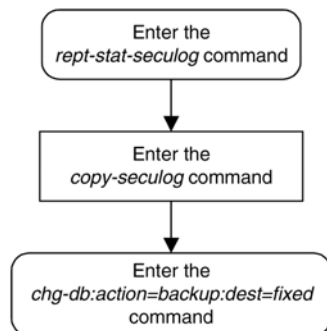
3. Verify the changes with the `rept-stat-secu log` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:04:43 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
-- SINCE LAST UPLOAD -- OLDEST NEWEST LAST
LOC ROLE ENTRIES %FULL OFLO FAIL RECORD RECORD UPLOAD
1114 Active 1      1      No      No      04-06-01 04-06-01 04-06-01
                               16:04:43 16:04:43 16:02:37

1116 Standby 0      0      No      No      03-12-05 04-06-01 04-05-30
                               11:24:12 14:00:06 14:02:13
```

Figure 38: Copying the Security Log to the File Transfer Area



Adding a User to the System

This procedure is used to add a user to the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `ent-user` command. This procedure can only be performed if you have been assigned the command class "Security Administration." If the user ID does not exist in the database, the user's characteristics cannot be changed.

Note: This procedure can be performed on all terminals (1 - 40) if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature is on. If this feature is on, the entry YES is shown for terminals 17 through 40 in the SECURE column in the `rtrv-trm` output. The output of the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command also shows if this feature is on or off. If this feature is off, this procedure can be performed only on terminals 1 through 16. If you wish to use the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature,

and the feature is not on, go to the [Activating the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature](#) on page 526 procedure to enable and activate this feature.

The `ent-user` command uses these parameters.

- `:uid` – The user ID to be added to the database
- `:all` – The user has access to all commands in all non-configurable command classes (`dbg`, `link`, `sys`, `sa`, `pu`, `db`, and if the LNP feature is enabled, `lnpbas`).
- `:dbg` – The user has access to all commands in the command class “Debug.”
- `:link` – The user has access to all commands in the command class “Link Maintenance.”
- `:sys` – The user has access to all commands in the command class “System Maintenance.”
- `:sa` – The user has access to all commands in the command class “Security Administration.”
- `:pu` – The user has access to all commands in the command class “Program Update.”
- `:db` – The user has access to all commands in the command class “Database Administration.”
- `:lnpbas` – The user has access to all commands in the command class “LNP Basic.”
- `:cc1 - :cc8` – Eight configurable command classes. These parameters specified whether or not the user has access to the commands in the specified configurable command class. The value of these parameters consist of the configurable command class name (1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters), and either yes or no. The command class name and the yes or no values are separated by a dash. For example, to assign a user the permission to use the commands in configurable command class `db1`, the `cc1=db1=yes` parameter would be specified.

To specify any configurable command classes, the Command Class Management feature must be enabled and activated. Enter the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command to verify whether or not the Command Class Management feature is enabled. If the Command Class Management feature is not enabled or activated, go to the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure to enable and activate the Command Class Management feature. Up to 32 configurable command classes can be assigned to users. When the Command Class Management feature is enabled and activated, the configurable command class names are given the names `u01 - u32`. These command class names, the descriptions of these command classes, and the commands assigned to these command classes can be changed using the [Configuring Command Classes](#) on page 369 procedure.

The `ent-user` command allows up to eight configurable command classes to be assigned to the user. Use the [Changing User Information](#) on page 328 procedure to assign the other 24 configurable command classes to the user, if desired.

`:page` – The amount of time, in days, that the specified user’s password can be used before the user must change their password.

If the `page` parameter is not specified with the `ent-user` command, the EAGLE 5 ISS uses the value configured for the `page` parameter specified by the `chg-secu-dflt` command to determine the age of the user’s password.

`:uout` – The number of consecutive days that a user ID can remain active in the EAGLE 5 ISS and not be used. When the user ID has not been used for the number of days specified by the `uout` parameter, that user ID is no longer valid and the EAGLE 5 ISS rejects any attempt to log into the EAGLE 5 ISS with that user ID.

If the `uout` parameter is not specified with the `ent-user` command, the EAGLE 5 ISS uses the value configured for the `uout` parameter specified by the `chg-secu-dflt` command to determine

the number of consecutive days that a user ID can remain active on the EAGLE 5 ISS and not be used

:revoke – Is the specified user ID in service? Any login attempts using a revoked user ID are rejected by the EAGLE 5 ISS. The `revoke=yes` parameter cannot be specified for a user ID assigned to the security administration command class.

The words `seas` or `none` cannot be used for user IDs to prevent any conflict with the use of these words in the UID field of the security log. The word `none` in the UID field of the security log refers to any command that was logged that had no user ID associated with it. The word `seas` refers to any command logged in the security log that entered the EAGLE 5 ISS on either the OAP terminals or SEAS terminals.

To assign a user to the LNP Basic command class, the LNP feature must be enabled. This can be verified with the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command. If the LNP feature is not enabled, perform the procedures in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* to enable the LNP feature.

This example shows an `rtrv-secu-user` command output when the LNP feature is enabled and the Command Class Management feature is enabled and activated. If the LNP feature is not enabled, the field `LNPBAS` is not shown in the `rtrv-secu-user` command output. If the Command Class Management feature is not enabled and activated, the 32 configurable command classes, shown in the following example as fields `U01` - `U32`, are not shown in the `rtrv-secu-user` command output.

An asterisk (*) displayed after the value in the `PAGE` or `UOUT` fields indicates that the system-wide default `page` or `uout` parameter values, as configured on the `chg-secu-dflt` command, is in effect for the user ID.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:33:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

USER ID	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	LNP BAS					
frodo	750	0	0	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES					
	U01	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
	U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
USER ID	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	LNP BAS					
manny	36	60	60	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES					
	U01	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
USER ID	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	LNP BAS					
moe	100	30	60	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES					
	U01	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
	U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO

USER ID													LNP			
	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	BAS					
jack	10	30	*	30	*	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES			
	U01	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO

Canceling the RTRV-SECU-USER Command

Because the `rtrv-secu-user` command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the `rtrv-secu-user` command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the `rtrv-secu-user` command can be canceled.

- Press the F9 function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the `rtrv-secu-user` command was entered.
- Enter the `canc-cmd` without the `trm` parameter at the terminal where the `rtrv-secu-user` command was entered.
- Enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>`, where `<xx>` is the terminal where the `rtrv-secu-user` command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the `rtrv-secu-user` command was entered. To enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>` command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-secu-trm` command. The user's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-user` or `rtrv-secu-user` commands.

For more information about the `canc-cmd` command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

1. Verify whether or not the user ID you wish to add to the database is in the database by entering the `rtrv-secu-user` command and specifying the desired user ID with the `uid` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-secu-user:uid=frodo
```

If the user ID being added to the database is displayed in the `rtrv-secu-user` output, the user ID cannot be used in this procedure. The attributes of the user ID shown in the `rtrv-secu-user` output can be changed in the [Changing User Information](#) on page 328 procedure.

If the user ID being added to the database is not in the database, the error message E2199 is displayed.

```
E2199 Cmd Rej: The specified user identification is not defined
```

Note: If the `lnpbas` parameter is not being specified in this procedure, or the `LNPBAS` field is shown in the `rtrv-secu-user` output, skip this step, and go to step 3.

2. Verify that the LNP feature is enabled by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

If the LNP feature is enabled, the LNP telephone number quantity is shown in the `LNP TNS` field of the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output.

The `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command, see the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the LNP feature is enabled, go to step 3.

If the LNP feature is not enabled, perform the procedures in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* to enable the LNP feature.

Note: If the cc1 through cc8 parameters are not being specified in this procedure, skip steps 3 and 4, and go to step 5. If configurable command classes are shown in the `rtrv-secu-user` output, skip this step, and go to step 4.

3. Verify that the Command Class Management feature is enabled and activated, by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command with the `partnum=893005801` parameter.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
Feature Name          Partnum    Status    Quantity
Command Class Management 893005801  off      ----
```

Note: The `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command, see the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the Command Class Management feature is enabled and activated (`status = on`), go to step 4.

If the Command Class Management feature is not enabled or activated, go to the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure and enable and activate the Command Class Management feature.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If the Command Class Management feature is temporarily enabled, the configurable command classes can be assigned and used only for the amount of time shown in the `Trial Period Left` column in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output.

4. Display the descriptions of the configurable command classes in the database by entering the `rtrv-cmd` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CMD          CLASS
alw-slk      link, u11
ent-user     sa
unhb-slk     link
rtrv-attr-seculog sa, u31
inh-slk      link, abc
rtrv-meas-sched link, abc, def
act-lbp      link
act-dlk      link
act-slk      link
rtrv-seculog sa, abc, def, ghi
act-lpo      link
blk-slk      link, abc, u23, u31
dact-lbp     link
canc-dlk     link
inh-card     sys
canc-lpo     link, u01, u02, u03, u04, u05, u06, u07, u08, u09, u10,
              u11, u12, u13
canc-slk     link
```

ublk-slk	link, u01, u02, u03, u04, u05, u06, u07, u08, u09, u10, u11, u12, u13, u14, u15, u16, u17, u18, u19, u20, u21, u22, u23, u24, u25, u26, u27, u28, u29, u30, u31, u32
rept-x25-meas	link
inh-trm	sys, krb
rept-meas	link
.	
.	
.	
chg-meas	link
tst-dlk	link, krb
tst-slk	link

If the desired configurable command class descriptions are not in the database, go to the [Configuring Command Classes](#) on page 369 procedure and configure the desired command classes.

5. After you enter the `ent-user` command, you will be prompted for a password for the user that is being added.

The password must meet the requirements defined by the `chg-secu-dflt` command. Once you enter the `ent-user` command, you will not be able to enter any other commands until the user ID and password combination has been accepted by the EAGLE 5 ISS. The password requirements must be verified before the `ent-user` command is executed. Display the password requirements by entering the `rtv-secu-dflt` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SECURITY DEFAULTS
-----
PAGE          60
UOUT          90
MULTLOG       NO
MINLEN        8
ALPHA         1
NUM           1
PUNC          1
```

The password can contain from one to twelve characters. For this example, the password must contain at least eight characters, no more than twelve, with at least one alpha character (a-z), at least one numeric character (0-9), and at least one punctuation character (any printable character that is not an alphabetic character, a numeric character, the space bar). The password requirements are shown in these fields in the `rtv-secu-dflt` command output.

- MINLEN – the minimum length of the password
- ALPHA – the minimum number of alpha characters
- NUM – the minimum number of numeric characters
- PUNC – the minimum number of punctuation characters

The password is not case sensitive. For security reasons, the password is never displayed on the terminal.

6. Add the new user ID to the database using the `ent-user` command.

The user ID must contain 1 alpha character and up to 15 alphanumeric characters. The first character of a user ID must be an alpha character. Even though a period is not an alphanumeric character, one of the 15 alphanumeric characters can be a period.

Note: If the LNP ELAP Configuration feature is enabled and turned on (shown in step 2), LNP Subscription commands cannot be performed from the EAGLE 5 ISS, and the `lnpsub` parameter

cannot be specified with the `ent-user` command. LNP Subscription commands are available on the LSMS.

The other parameters assign command class permissions to the user ID. If `yes` is entered for any of these parameters, the user will have access to that class of commands. If `no` is entered, the user will not have access to that class of commands. These parameters are optional and if not specified, the user is not assigned to that command class. The user is assigned to the Basic command class whether any of these other parameters are specified. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for a list of commands permitted with each command class. For this example, the user ID `frodo` is being added with access to these command classes: link maintenance, system maintenance, database administration, and debug.

The `frodo` user ID will use the values for the `page` and `uout` parameters configured with the `chg-secu-dflt` command. For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-user:uid = frodo:link=yes:sys=yes:db=yes:dbg=yes:cc1=db1=yes
```

This message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-USER: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

7. You are prompted for a password for the user that is being added.
Enter the new password. Make sure that the password meets the password requirements displayed in the output of the `rtrv-secu-dflt` command, executed in step 5.
8. At the prompt `verify password`, re-enter the password that was entered in step 7 again.
9. When the command `executed` message appears, the execution of the command has been completed, and the user ID and password has been added to the database.
10. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-secu-user` command with the user ID specified in step 6.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-secu-user:uid=frodo
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:33:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

USER ID	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	LNP BAS
frodo	0	60	*	90	*	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES

DB1	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

11. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

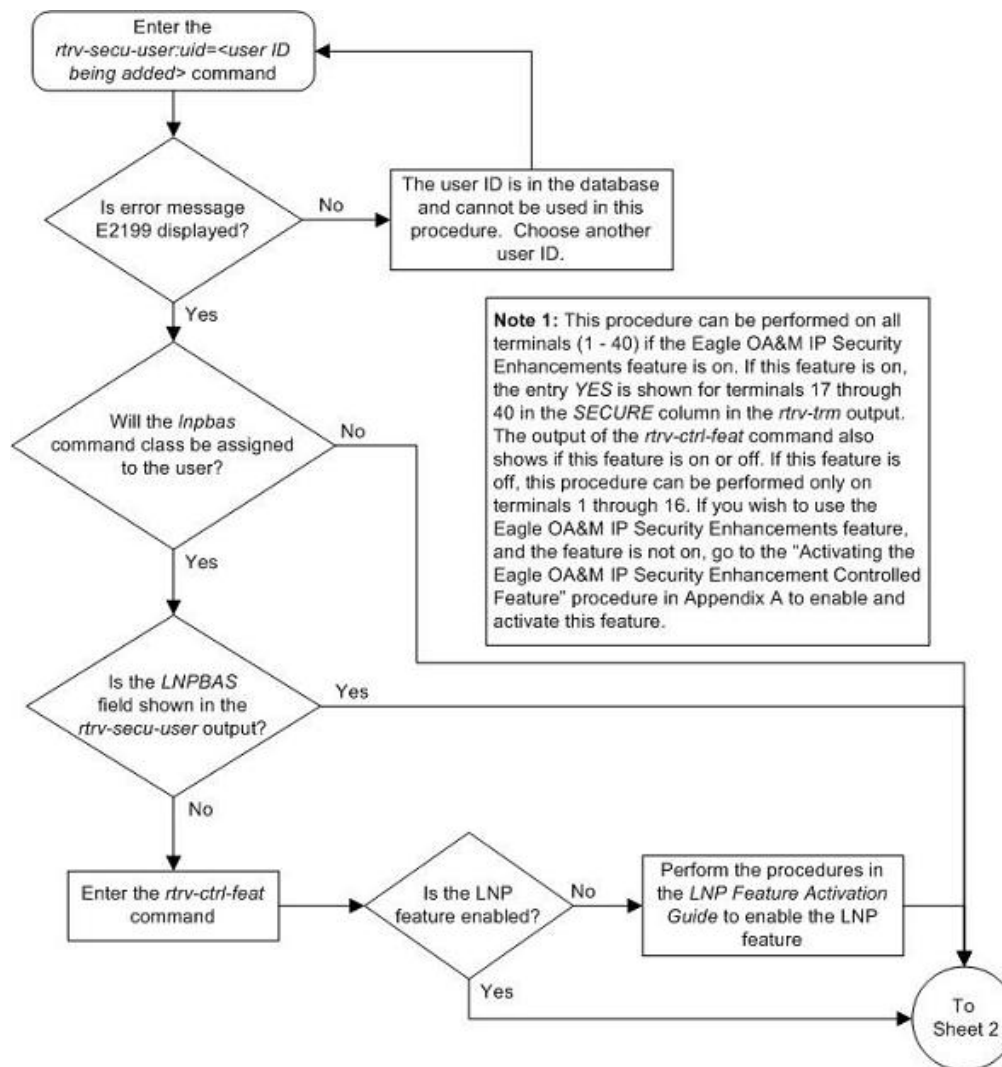
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

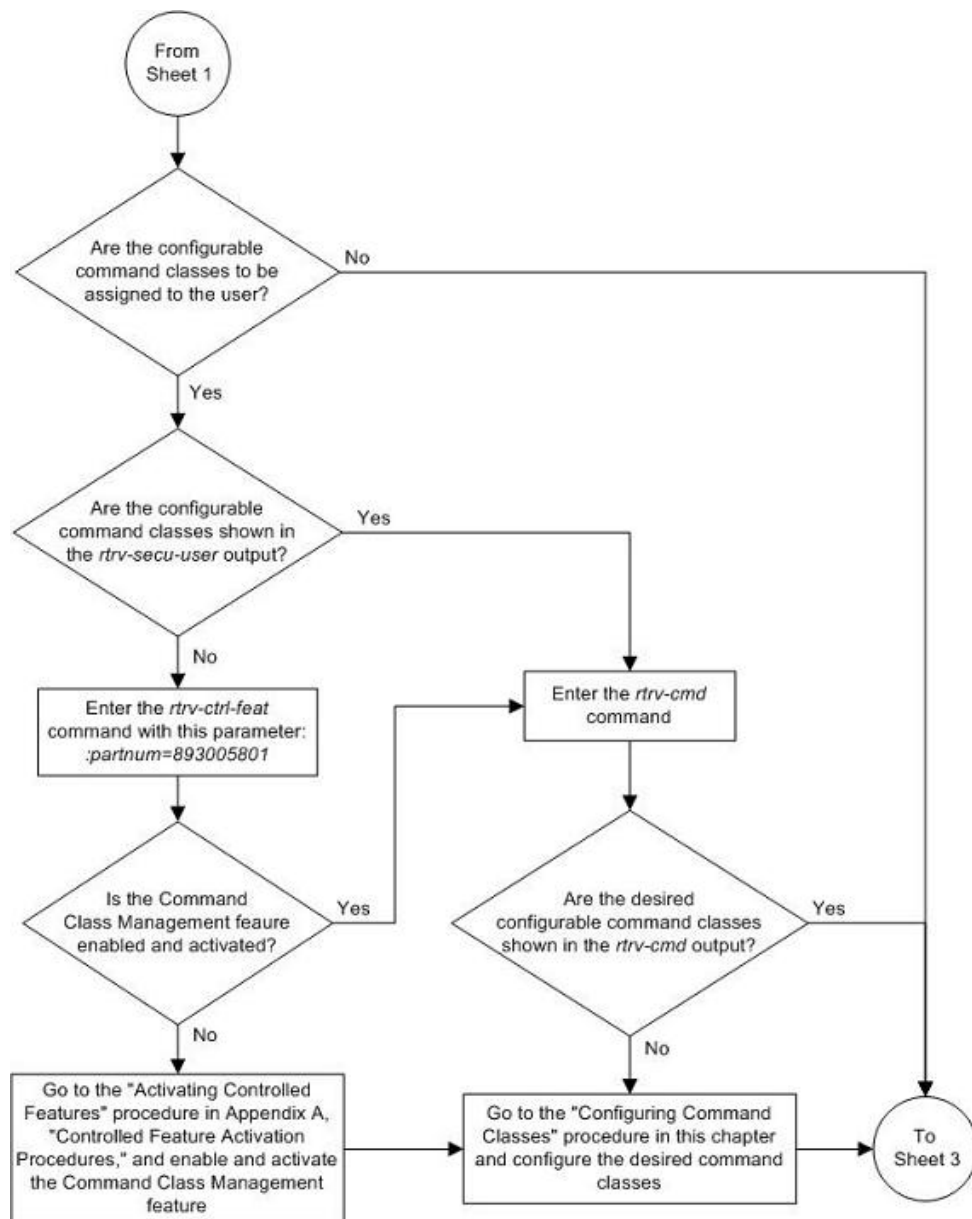
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

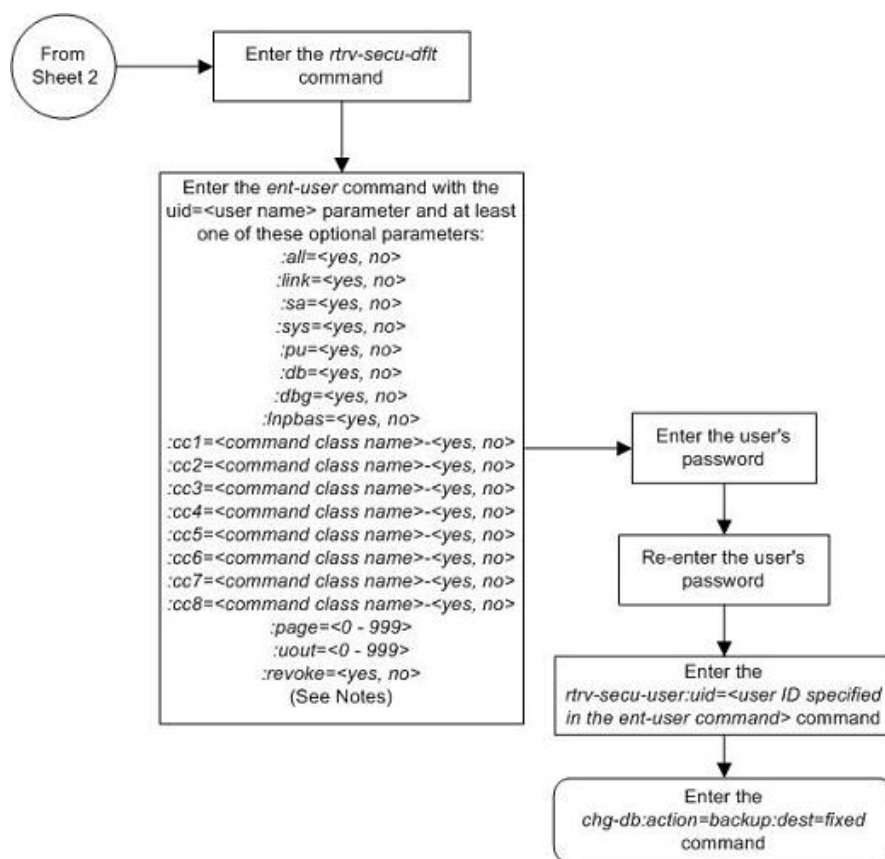
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.

Figure 39: Adding a User to the System





**Notes:**

1. The *revoke=yes* parameter cannot be specified with the *sa* parameter value is *yes*.
2. To specify the *lnpbas* parameter, the LNP feature must be enabled.
3. To specify the *cc1* through *cc8* parameters, the Command Class Management feature must be enabled and activated.
4. The user can have a maximum of 32 configurable command classes assigned. The *ent-user* command can assign up to 8 configurable command classes. Go to the Changing User Information procedure to assign the other 24 configurable command classes to the user.
5. The *all* parameter specifies whether or not all non-configurable command classes (*link*, *sa*, *sys*, *pu*, *db*, *dbg*, *lnpbas*) can be used by the user.
6. If the *all* parameter and individual non-configurable command classes are specified with the *ent-user* command, the value of the specified individual non-configurable command classes overrides the value of the *all* parameter.

Removing a User from the System

This procedure is used to remove a user from the EAGLE 5 ISS using the *dlt-user* command. This procedure can only be performed if you have been assigned the command class "Security Administration." If the user ID does not exist in the database, the user's characteristics cannot be changed.

1. Display the user IDs in the database using the *rtrv-secu-user* command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:33:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

USER ID	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	LNP BAS				
frodo	0	60 *	90 *	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO				
DB1	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

USER ID	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	LNP BAS				
manny	36	60	60	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES				
U01	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES

USER ID	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	LNP BAS				
fred	750	0	0	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES				
DB1	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO

USER ID	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	LNP BAS				
travist	101	60 *	90 *	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES				
DB1	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO

- Remove the user ID from the database by using the `dlt-user` command.

The `dlt-user` command has only one parameter, `uid`, which is the user ID that you wish to remove from the database. For this example, enter this command.

```
dlt-user:uid=travist
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DLT-USER: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- Verify the changes using the `rtrv-secu-user` command and specifying the user ID used in step 2 with the `uid` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-secu-user:uid=travist
```

If the user ID was removed in step 2, error message E2199 is displayed.

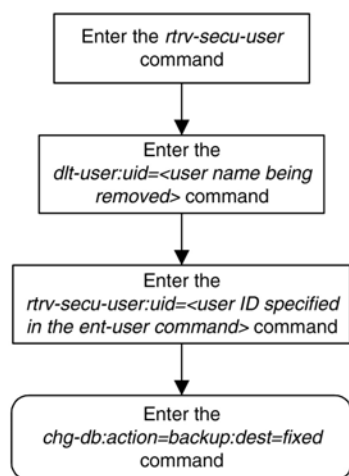
```
E2199 Cmd Rej: The specified user identification is not defined
```

4. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 40: Removing a User from the System



Changing User Information

This procedure is used to change the characteristics of a user on the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `chg-user` command. This procedure can only be performed if you have been assigned the command class "Security Administration." If the user ID does not exist in the database, the user's characteristics cannot be changed.

Note: The `pid` parameter can be specified for this procedure on all terminals (1 - 40) if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature is on. If this feature is on, the entry YES is shown for terminals 17 through 40 in the SECURE column in the `rtrv-trm` output. The output of the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command also shows if this feature is on or off. If this feature is off, the `pid` parameter can be specified for this procedure only on terminals 1 through 16. If you wish to use the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature, and the feature is not on, go to the [Activating the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature](#) on page 526 procedure to enable and activate this feature.

The `chg-user` command uses these parameters.

:uid – The ID of a user in the database

:nuid – New user ID – The new ID of the user specified by the uid parameter.

:pid – Password ID (only required if changing the password of a user) – The password of the user specified by the uid parameter.

:all – The user has access to all commands in all command classes.

:dbg – The user has access to all commands in the command class “Debug.”

:link – The user has access to all commands in the command class “Link Maintenance.”

:sys – The user has access to all commands in the command class “System Maintenance.”

:sa – The user has access to all commands in the command class “Security Administration.”

:pu – The user has access to all commands in the command class “Program Update.”

:db – The user has access to all commands in the command class “Database Administration.”

:lnpbas – The user has access to all commands in the command class “LNP Basic.”

:cc1 - :cc8 – Eight configurable command classes. These parameters specified whether or not the user has access to the commands in the specified configurable command class. The value of these parameters consist of the configurable command class name (1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters), and either yes or no. The command class name and the yes or no values are separated by a dash. For example, to assign a user the permission to use the commands in configurable command class db1, the cc1=db1=yes parameter would be specified.

To specify any configurable command classes, the Command Class Management feature must be enabled and activated. Enter the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command to verify whether or not the Command Class Management feature is enabled. If the Command Class Management feature is not enabled or activated, go to the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure to enable and activate the Command Class Management feature. Up to 32 configurable command classes can be assigned to users. When the Command Class Management feature is enabled and activated, the configurable command class names are given the names u01 - u32. These command class names, the descriptions of these command classes, and the commands assigned to these command classes can be changed using the [Configuring Command Classes](#) on page 369 procedure.

The `chg-user` command can assign a maximum of eight configurable command classes to the user each time the `chg-user` command is performed.

:page – The amount of time, in days, that the specified user’s password can be used before the user must change their password.

If the `page` parameter is not specified with the `ent-user` command, the EAGLE 5 ISS uses the value configured for the `page` parameter specified by the `chg-secu-dflt` command to determine the age of the user’s password.

:uout – The number of consecutive days that a user ID can remain active on the EAGLE 5 ISS and not be used. When the user ID has not been used for the number of days specified by the `uout` parameter, that user ID is no longer valid and the EAGLE 5 ISS rejects any attempt to log into the EAGLE 5 ISS with that user ID.

If the `uout` parameter is not specified with the `ent-user` command, the EAGLE 5 ISS uses the value configured for the `uout` parameter specified by the `chg-secu-dflt` command to determine the number of consecutive days that a user ID can remain active on the EAGLE 5 ISS and not be used

:revoke – Is the specified user ID in service? Any login attempts using a revoked user ID are rejected by the EAGLE 5 ISS. The **revoke=yes** parameter cannot be specified for a user ID assigned to the security administration command class.

:rstlsl – resets the last successful login date for a user ID to the current date. If the user ID is out of service because the user ID has been idle longer than the value of the **uout** parameter defined by either the **ent-user** or **chg-secu-dflt** commands, this parameter brings that user ID back into service.

To assign a user to the LNP Basic command class, the LNP feature must be enabled. This can be verified with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. If the LNP feature is not enabled, perform the procedures in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* to enable the LNP feature.

This example shows an **rtrv-secu-user** command output when the LNP feature is turned on and the Command Class Management feature is enabled and activated. If the LNP feature is not enabled, the field **LNPBAS** is not shown in the **rtrv-secu-user** command output. If the Command Class Management feature is not enabled and activated, the 32 configurable command classes, shown in the following example as fields **U01 - U32**, are not shown in the **rtrv-secu-user** command output.

An asterisk (*) displayed after the value in the **PAGE** or **UOUT** fields indicates that the system-wide default **page** or **uout** parameter values, as configured on the **chg-secu-dflt** command, is in effect for the user ID.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:33:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

USER ID	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	LNP BAS					
frodo	750	0	0	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES					
	U01	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
	U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES

USER ID	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	LNP BAS					
manny	36	60	60	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES					
	U01	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES

USER ID	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	LNP BAS					
moe	100	30	60	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES					
	U01	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
	U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO

USER ID	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	LNP BAS					
jack	10	30	* 30	* NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES					
	U01	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16

1. Display the user IDs in the database using the `rtrv-secu-user` command.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:33:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

USER ID													LNP			
frodo	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	BAS					
	0	60	*	90	*	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO			
	DB1	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
USER ID													LNP			
manny	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	BAS					
	36	60		60		NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES			
	DB1	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
USER ID													LNP			
fred	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	BAS					
	750	0		0		NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES			
	DB1	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
	U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
USER ID													LNP			
travist	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	BAS					
	101	60	*	90	*	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES			
	DB1	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
	U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO

Note: If the lnpbas parameters aren't being specified in this procedure, or the LNPBASfield is shown in the rtrv-secu-user output, skip this step, and go to step 3.

2. Verify that the LNP feature is enabled by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

If the LNP feature is enabled, the LNP telephone number quantity is shown in the LNP TNS field of the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output.

Note: The `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command, see the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the LNP feature is enabled, go to step 3.

If the LNP feature is not enabled, perform the procedures in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* to enable the LNP feature.

Note: If the Inpbas parameters aren't being specified in this procedure, or the LNPBAS field is shown in the `rtrv-secu-user` output, skip this step, and go to step 3.

3. Verify that the Command Class Management feature is enabled and activated, by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command with the `partnum=89005801` parameter.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
Feature Name          Partnum  Status  Quantity
Command Class Management 893005801 off      ----
```

Note:

The `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command, see the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the Command Class Management feature is enabled and turned on (status = on), go to step 4.

If the Command Class Management feature is not enabled or turned on, go to the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure and enable and turn on the Command Class Management feature.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If the Command Class Management feature is temporarily enabled, the configurable command classes can be assigned and used only for the amount of time shown in the *Trial Period Left* column in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output.

4. Display the descriptions of the configurable command classes in the database by entering the `rtrv-cmd` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CMD          CLASS
alw-slk      link, u11
ent-user     sa
unhb-slk     link
rtrv-attr-seculog sa, u31
inh-slk      link, abc
rtrv-meas-sched link, abc, def
act-lbp      link
act-dlk      link
act-slk      link
rtrv-seculog sa, abc, def, ghi
act-lpo      link
blk-slk      link, abc, u23, u31
dact-lbp     link
canc-dlk     link
inh-card     sys
canc-lpo     link, u01, u02, u03, u04, u05, u06, u07, u08, u09, u10,
u11, u12, u13
```

```

canc-slk          link
ublk-slk          link, u01, u02, u03, u04, u05, u06, u07, u08, u09, u10,
                  u11, u12, u13, u14, u15, u16, u17, u18, u19, u20, u21,
                  u22, u23, u24, u25, u26, u27, u28, u29, u30, u31, u32
rept-x25-meas     link
inh-trm           sys, krb
rept-meas         link
.
.
.
chg-meas          link
tst-dlk           link, krb
tst-slk           link

```

If the desired configurable command class descriptions are not in the database, go to the [Configuring Command Classes](#) on page 369 procedure and configure the desired command classes.

Note: A user ID cannot be changed while the user is logged on, except when the revoke=yes parameter is specified with the chg-user command. It is assumed that if the user is being revoked, the intent is to immediately deny the user access to the EAGLE 5 ISS. In this case, the user will be logged off when the database is updated.

5. Verify that the user is not logged on the EAGLE 5 ISS using the rept-stat-user command.

If the user is logged on to the EAGLE 5 ISS, the chg-user command will log the user off the EAGLE 5 ISS when the command is executed. Notify the user to log off the EAGLE 5 ISS. This is an example of the possible output

```

.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:15 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
REPT-STAT-USER COMPLTD
USER ID      TERM#  IDLE SINCE      COMMAND          STATE
fred         3      04-06-01 05:06:43  rept-stat-user   PROCESSING
frodo        13      04-06-01 08:12:23  chg-db           IDLE
manny        1       04-06-01 04:37:56  ent-dlk          IDLE
travist      7       04-06-01 10:06:22  rtrv-meas        IDLE

```

6. Change the user's characteristics using the chg-user command.

The nuid parameter changes the user ID of a user. This parameter is optional and if not specified, the user ID is not changed. The user ID must contain 1 alpha character and up to 15 alphanumeric characters. The first character of a user ID must be an alpha character. Even though a period is not an alphanumeric character, one of the 15 alphanumeric characters can be a period.

The pid parameter specifies whether the password is to be changed. If no is selected, the password is not changed. If yes is entered, you will be prompted for a new password for the user. Enter the new password for the user. You do not need to know the old password with this command. The password must meet the requirements defined by the chg-secu-dflt command. Display the password requirements by entering the rtrv-secu-dflt command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
SECURITY DEFAULTS
-----
PAGE          60
UOUT          90
MULTLOG       NO
MINLEN        8

```

ALPHA	1
NUM	1
PUNC	1

The password can contain from one to twelve characters. For this example, the password must contain at least eight characters, no more than twelve, with at least one alpha character (a-z), at least one numeric character (0-9), and at least one punctuation character (any printable character that is not an alphabetic character, a numeric character, the space bar). The password requirements are shown in these fields in the `rtrv-secu-dflt` command output.

- MINLEN – the minimum length of the password
- ALPHA – the minimum number of alpha characters
- NUM – the minimum number of numeric characters
- PUNC – the minimum number of punctuation characters

The password is not case sensitive. For security reasons, the password is never displayed on the terminal.

At the prompt `verify password`, enter the new password again. This `pid` parameter is optional and the default value is `no`.

The other parameters assign command class permissions to the user ID. If `yes` is selected for any of these parameters, the user will have access to that class of commands. If `no` is entered, the user will not have access to that class of commands. These parameters are optional and if not specified, the values are not changed.

For this example, the user ID `manny` is being changed to `bilbo`, and the `PU`, `DB`, `DBG`, and `DB1` command class values are changed. Enter this command.

```
chg-user:uid=manny:nuid=bilbo:pu=no:db=no:dbg=no:db1=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-USER: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

7. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-secu-user` command and specifying the user ID used in step 6 with the `uid` parameter.

If the user ID was changed in step 6, specify the new user ID. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-secu-user:uid=bilbo
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:33:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

USER ID	AGE	PAGE	UOUT	REV	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	DBG	BAS	LNP
bilbo	36	60	60	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	

DB1	U02	U03	U04	U05	U06	U07	U08	U09	U10	U11	U12	U13	U14	U15	U16
YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

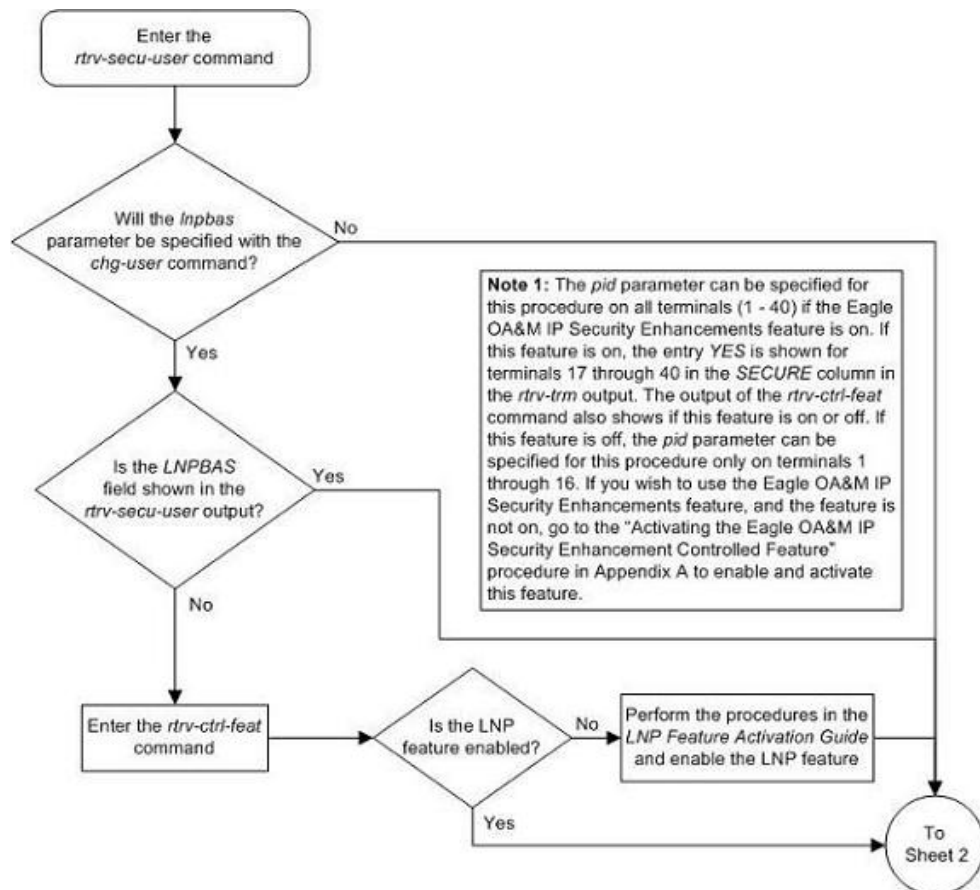
U17	U18	U19	U20	U21	U22	U23	U24	U25	U26	U27	U28	U29	U30	U31	U32
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES

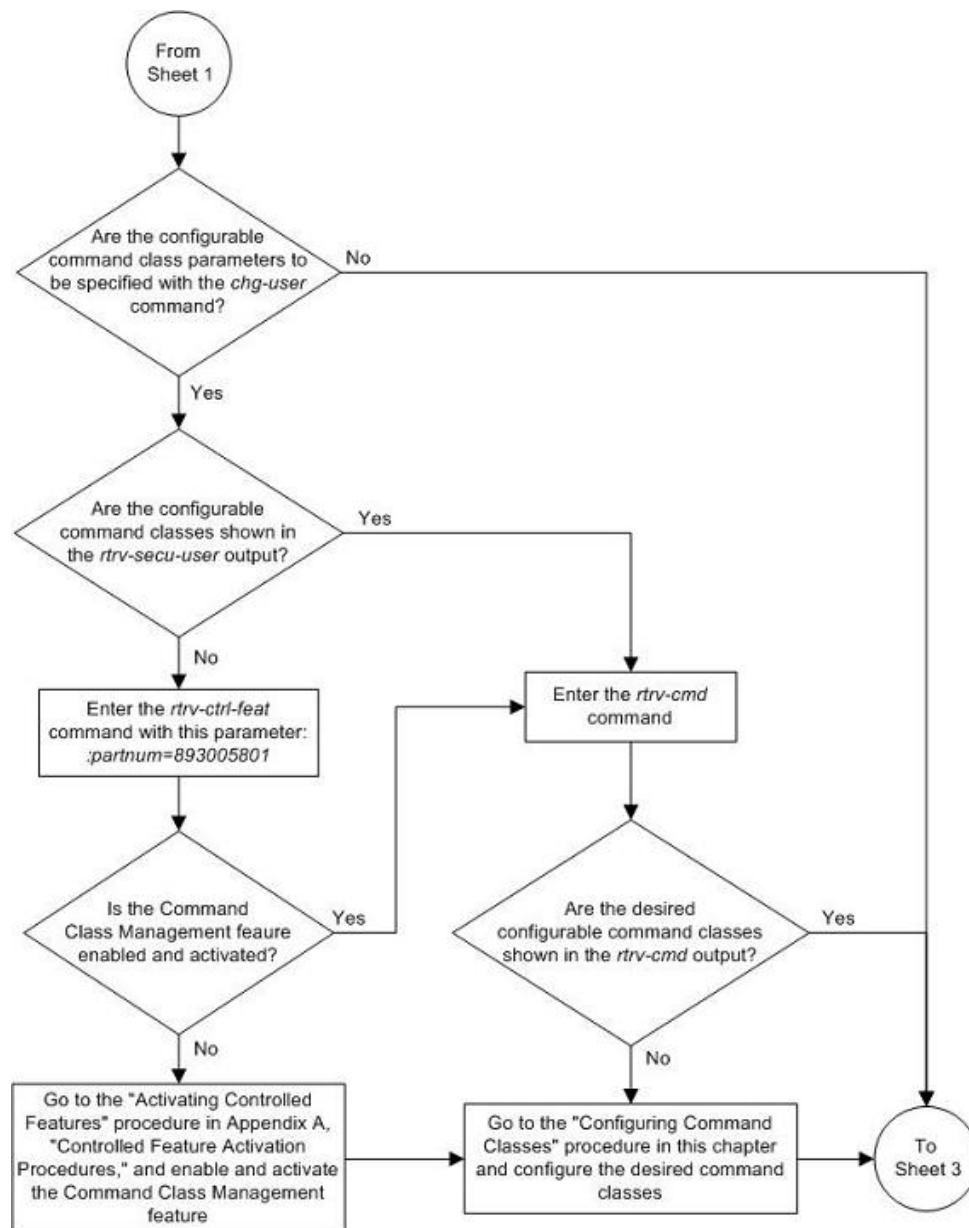
8. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

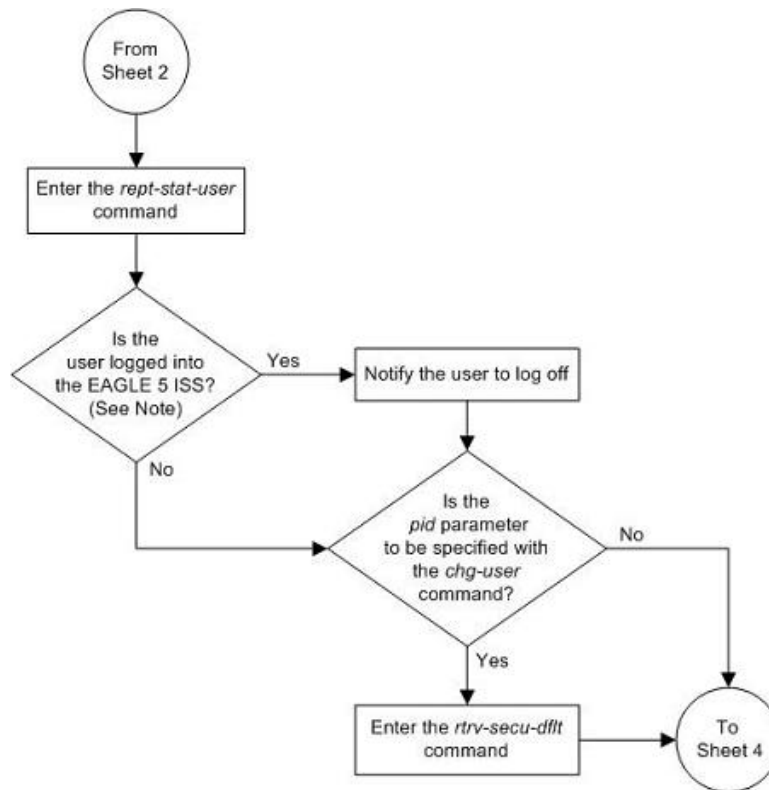
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

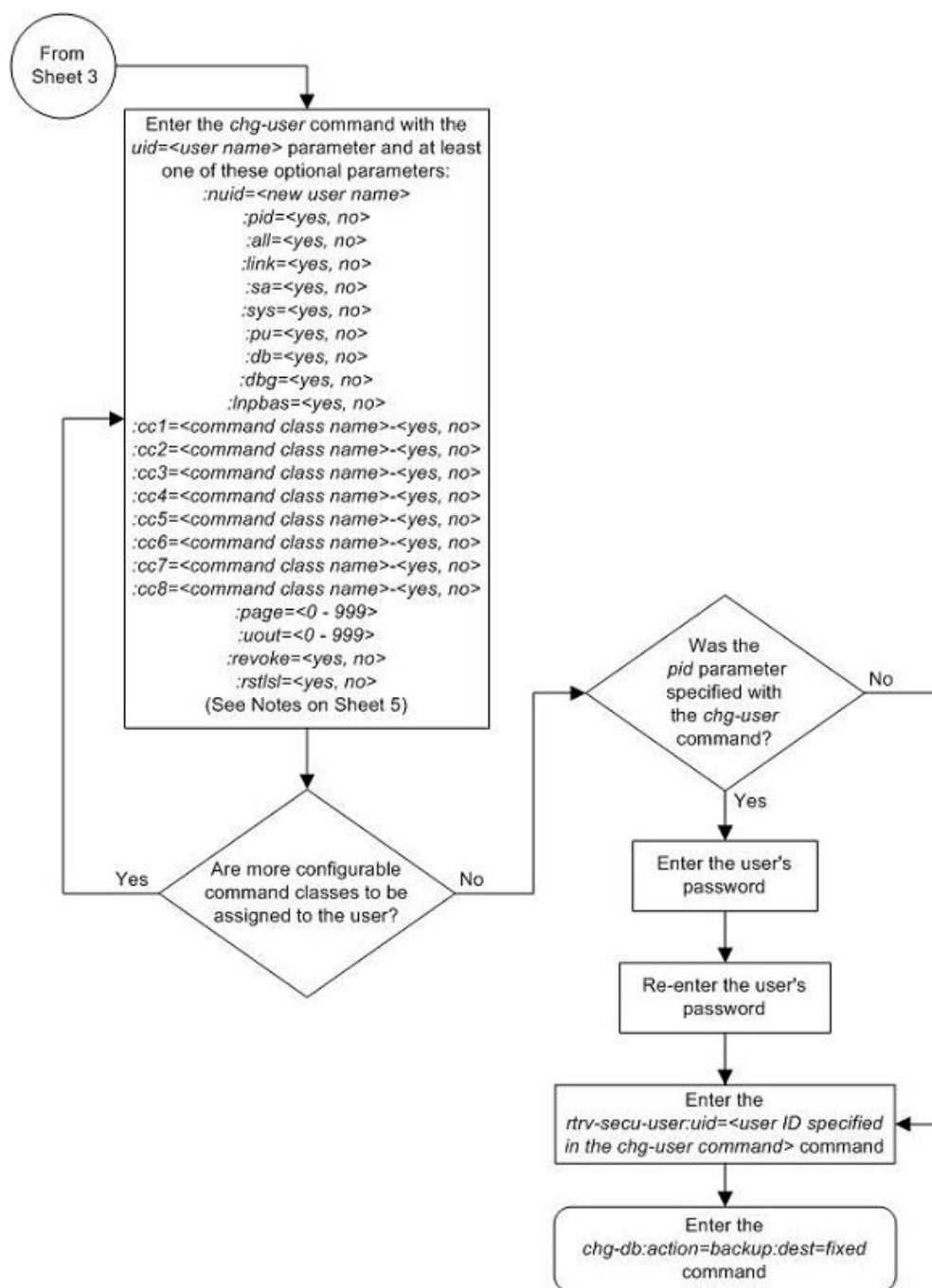
Figure 41: Changing User Information







Note: A user ID cannot be changed while the user is logged on, except when the *revoke=yes* parameter is specified with the *chg-user* command. It is assumed that if the user ID is being revoked, the intent is to immediately deny the user access to the EAGLE 5 ISS. In this case, the user will be logged off when the database is updated.



Notes:

1. The words SEAS and NONE are reserved by the EAGLE 5 ISS and cannot be specified as values for the *nuid* parameter.
2. The *revoke=yes* parameter cannot be specified when the *sa* parameter value is *yes*.
3. To specify the *Inpbas* parameter, the LNP feature must be enabled.
4. To specify the *cc1* through *cc8* parameters, the Command Class Management feature must be enabled and activated.
5. The user can have a maximum of 32 configurable command classes assigned.
6. The *all* parameter specifies whether or not all non-configurable command classes (*link*, *sa*, *sys*, *pu*, *db*, *dbg*, *Inpbas*) can be used by the user.
7. If the *all* parameter and individual non-configurable command classes are specified with the *ent-user* command, the value of the specified individual non-configurable command classes overrides the value of the *all* parameter.
8. The password must adhere to all password provisioning rules as shown in the *rtrv-secu-dflt* output. These rules are displayed on the screen when the password prompt is presented.

Changing a Password

There are two different procedures that can be used to change passwords. This procedure allows a specific user to change their own password using the *chg-pid* command. The other procedure is for the EAGLE 5 ISS administrator to change the password of any user (see the [Changing User Information](#) on page 328 procedure).

The rules for the format of the password are determined by the *chg-secu-dflt* command (see the [Changing the Security Defaults](#) on page 307 procedure for more information) and are displayed in the scroll area of the terminal before the password prompt is issued, or by entering the *rtrv-secu-dflt* command.

The password is not case sensitive. For security reasons, the password is never displayed on the terminal.

Note: This procedure can be performed on all terminals (1 - 40) if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature is on. If this feature is on, the entry YES is shown for terminals 17 through 40 in the SECURE column in the *rtrv-trm* output. The output of the *rtrv-ctrl-feat* command also shows if this feature is on or off. If this feature is off, this procedure can be performed only on terminals 1 through 16. If you wish to use the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature, and the feature is not on, go to the [Activating the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature](#) on page 526 procedure to enable and activate this feature.

1. Log into the EAGLE 5 ISS using the *login* or *act-user* command.

This is an example of the messages that appear when you have successfully logged onto the EAGLE 5 ISS.

```
NOTICE: This is a private computer system.
Unauthorized access or use may lead to prosecution.

0 LOGIN failures since last successful LOGIN
Last successful LOGIN was on port 4 on 04-06-01 @ 09:12:36
```

2. Enter the *chg-pid* command.

3. At the prompt `enter old password`, enter your current password.

This is a security feature of this command. It prevents another user from changing the password of the user that is logged in to the EAGLE 5 ISS who may have stepped away from the terminal without logging off.

4. At the prompt `enter new password`, the minimum requirements for passwords are displayed as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
New password must contain:
- between 1 and 12 characters
- at least 1 alphabetic character(s) ('a' - 'z')
- at least 1 numeric character(s) ('0' - '9')
- at least 1 punctuation character(s) (e.g. $%#@)
```

Enter your new password making sure that the password meets the minimum requirements for passwords on your EAGLE 5 ISS.

If the password is rejected, it did not meet the minimum requirements for passwords. Go back to step 2 and start the process of changing the password again making sure that the new password meets the minimum character requirements.

5. At the prompt `verify new password`, enter the password that was entered in step 4 again.

If the password is rejected, either the new password entered in this step did not match the password entered in step 4, or the password entered in step 3 did not match the original password. Go back to step 2 and start the process of changing the password again making sure that the current password entered in step 3 is correct and that the new password meets the minimum character requirements shown at the `enter new password` prompt.

6. When the `command executed` message appears, the execution of the command has been completed, and the new password has been entered into the EAGLE 5 ISS database.

This message should also appear.

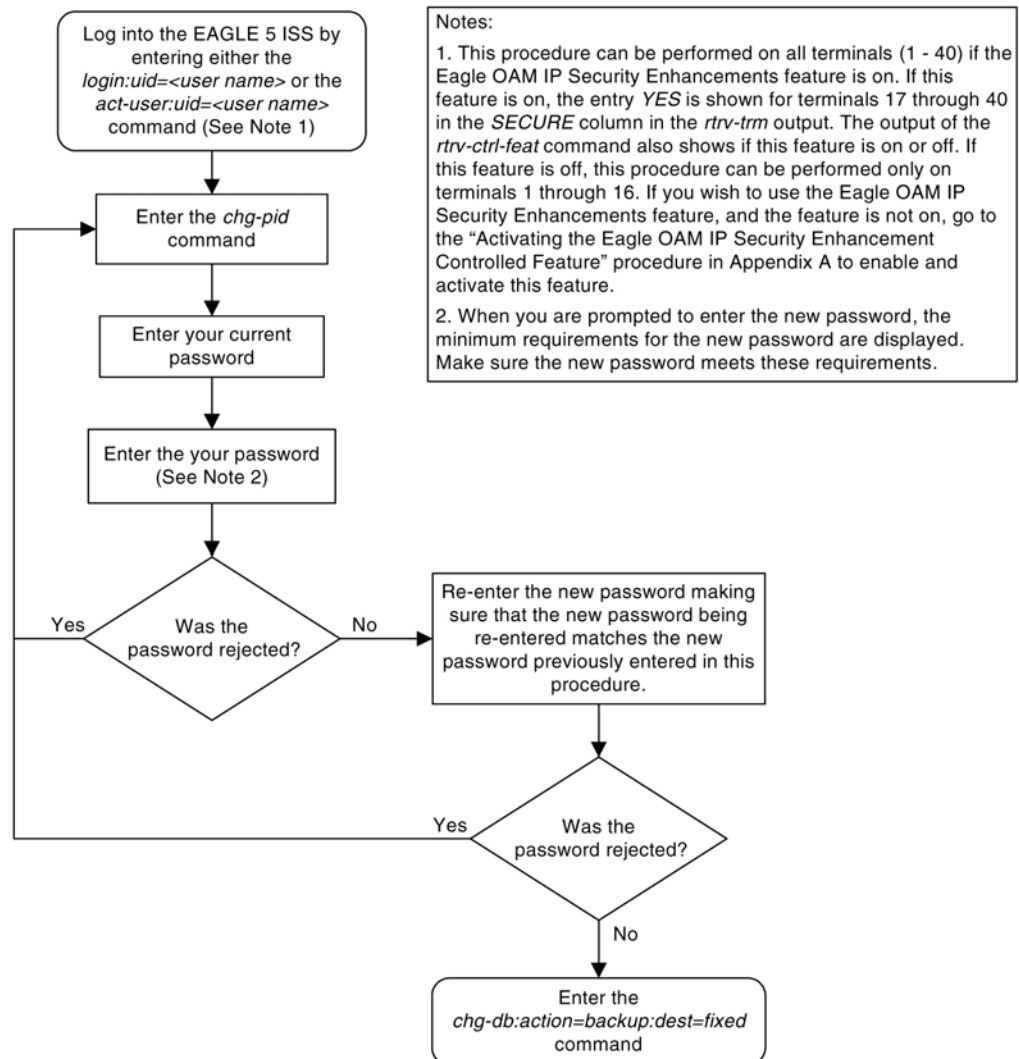
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-PID: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

7. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 42: Changing a Password



Changing Terminal Characteristics

This procedure is used to change the characteristics of a terminal, except for the OAP terminal, the SEAS terminal and a measurements terminal for an EAGLE 5 ISS containing a maximum of 700 signaling links, using the *chg-trm* command.

To configure a measurements terminal for an EAGLE 5 ISS containing a maximum of 700 signaling links, go to the [Configuring the Measurements Terminal for an EAGLE 5 ISS Containing 700 Signaling Links](#) on page 404 procedure.

To configure a terminal as an OAP terminal, refer to the *System Manual - EOAP*.

To configure a SEAS terminal, refer to the [Configuring SEAS Terminals](#) on page 493 procedure. This procedure does not include any information about configuring SEAS terminals.

The communication attributes can be changed on any terminal except on the terminal you are logged on to. The message output group assignments can be changed on any terminal, including the terminal you are logged on to. The `chg - trm` command uses these parameters.

`: trm` – terminal numbers (1 - 40, terminals 1-16 are serial terminals, terminals 17-40 are telnet terminals)

`: baud` – Serial port baud rate (2400, 4800, 9600, or 19200)

`: sb` – The number of stop bits used in communications with the device (1 or 2)

`: prty` – Parity used by the device (odd, even, none)

`: type` – The type of device being connected (See the "Terminal Types" section)

`: fc` – The type of flow control used between the EAGLE 5 ISS and the output devices. (sw - software, hw - hardware, both, none)

`: tmout` – The maximum amount of time, in minutes, that a login session on the specified port can remain idle (that is, no user input) on the port before being automatically logged off. (0 - 99, see the "Security Parameters" section)

`: mxinv` – The login failure threshold – The number of login attempt failures or attempts to unlock a terminal that can occur on the terminal before the terminal is disabled. (0 - 9, see the "Security Parameters" section)

`: dur al` – The length of time that the terminal is disabled after the login failure threshold has been exceeded. (See the "Security Parameters" section)

`: all` – Specifies whether or not all unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

`: traf` – Specifies whether or not traffic related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

`: link` – Specifies whether or not link maintenance related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

`: sa` – Specifies whether or not security administration related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

`: db` – Specifies whether or not database related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

`: sys` – Specifies whether or not system maintenance related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

`: pu` – Specifies whether or not program update related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

`: uimrd` – Specifies whether or not UIM redirect related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

`: appserv` – Specifies whether or not application server related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal. (yes or no)

`: appss` – Specifies whether or not application subsystem related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

`: card` – Specifies whether or not card related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

:clk – Specifies whether or not clock related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

:dbg – Specifies whether or not debug related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

:glt – Specifies whether or not global title translation related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

:gws – Specifies whether or not gateway screening related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

:meas – Specifies whether or not measurements maintenance related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

:mon – Specifies whether or not unsolicited messages related to the Sentinel monitoring functions are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

:mps – Specifies whether or not MPS related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

:seas – Specifies whether or not SEAS maintenance related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

:slan – Specifies whether or not SLAN maintenance related unsolicited messages are displayed on the specified terminal (yes or no)

:logintmr – the login timer. This parameter specifies the maximum time for logging on to the telnet terminal after selecting the terminal. This timer makes sure the user logs in within the configured time and terminal does not remain idle. The value for this timer can be from 3 seconds to 600 seconds. An additional value *none* indicates that the user has an indefinite amount of time to login on the telnet terminal. The system default value for this parameter is *none*. This parameter can be specified only for telnet terminals (*type=telnet*).

:logouttmr – the logout timer. This parameter specifies the maximum time the telnet session remains open after the user manually or automatically logs out. The value for this timer can be from 0 to 1200 seconds. An additional value *none* indicates that the telnet session is never closed when the user logs out. The system default value for this parameter is *none*. This parameter can be specified only for telnet terminals (*type=telnet*).

:pngtimeint – the ping timer interval. This parameter specifies the amount of time that must pass before the IPSM initiates a new ping cycle. The value for this timer can be from 100 to 1200000 milliseconds. An additional value *none* indicates that pinging does not occur. The system default value for this parameter is *none*. This parameter can be specified only for telnet terminals (*type=telnet*) and EMSALM terminals (*type=emsa lm*).

:pngfailcnt – This parameter specifies the number of consecutive ping fails that must occur before the telnet connection is dropped. The value for this timer can be from 1 to 10. The system default value for this parameter is 1. This parameter can be specified only for telnet terminals (*type=telnet*) and EMSALM terminals (*type=emsa lm*).

The messages assigned to the output message groups defined by the *traf*, *db*, *link*, *sa*, *sys*, *pu*, *uimrd*, *appserv*, *appss*, *card*, *clk*, *dbg*, *glt*, *gws*, *meas*, *mon*, *mps*, *seas*, and *slan* parameters are listed in the *Maintenance Manual*.

Certain UIMs (unsolicited information messages) can be assigned to the UIM Redirect output group or remain in their original output message group. The *uimrd* parameters of the *chg-trm*

and `chg-stpopts` commands determine which output groups these UIMs are assigned to and how the EAGLE 5 ISS handles them.

The `uimrd=yes` parameter of the `chg-stpopts` command tells the EAGLE 5 ISS to put these UIMs in the unsolicited UIM redirect output message group. If the `uimrd=no` parameter is specified with the `chg-stpopts` command, the messages remain in their original output message group. The `uimrd=yes` parameter of the `chg-trm` command allows the specified terminals to receive unsolicited UIM redirect output messages.

[Table 12: UIMRD Parameter Combinations](#) on page 344 shows the combination of the values of both `uimrd` parameters and how the EAGLE 5 ISS handles the messages. The unsolicited output group message assignments are listed in the *Maintenance Manual*.

Table 12: UIMRD Parameter Combinations

Value of the <code>uimrd</code> parameter with <code>chg-trm</code> command	Value of the <code>uimrd</code> parameter with <code>chg-stpopts</code> command	Action
No	No	The UIMs remain in their original output message group and are output to terminals receiving messages from the original output message group.
No	Yes	The UIMs are in the UIM Redirect output group but are not output to any terminal.
Yes	No	The UIMs remain in their original output message group and are output to terminals receiving messages from the original output message group. Even though the <code>uimrd</code> parameter with the <code>chg-trm</code> command is set to <code>yes</code> , there are no messages in the UIM redirect output group because the <code>uimrd</code> parameter with the <code>chg-stpopts</code> command is set to <code>no</code> . No UIM redirect messages are output to any terminal.
Yes	Yes	The UIMs are in the UIM Redirect output group and are output to terminals receiving unsolicited UIM redirect messages.

If the `type=vt320` or `type=sccs` parameters are specified, the value of the `prty` parameter cannot be none. The value of the `prty` parameter must be either odd or even.

The EAGLE 5 ISS requires at least two terminals assigned to the Security Administration command class. The terminal type of a terminal assigned to the Security Administration command class cannot be changed to these terminal types, printer (`:type=printer`), none (`:type=none`), or OAP (`:type=oap`), if the change would leave the EAGLE 5 ISS with only one terminal assigned to the Security Administration command class. The command class assignments of the terminal

are shown with the `rtrv-secu-trm` command. If the terminal type is being changed to either `oap`, `printer`, or `none`, go to the [Changing Terminal Command Class Assignments](#) on page 361 procedure and make sure that the command class assignment for the terminal being changed does not have the Security Administration command class assigned to it, or change the command class assignment of another terminal to include the Security Administration command class.

If the `all=yes` parameter and the `traf`, `db`, `link`, `sa`, `sys`, `pu`, `appserv`, `appss`, `card`, `clk`, `dbg`, `gdt`, `gws`, `meas`, `mon`, `mps`, `seas`, or `slan` parameters are specified, for example, `chg-trm:trm=1:all=yes:pu=no`; all the message output groups are set to `yes` with the exception of the message output groups specified in the `chg-trm` command which are set to `no`. In this example, the value of all the message output groups is `yes` (`all=yes`) with the exception of the program update message output group which has the value `no` (`pu=no`).

If the `all=no` parameter is specified for a SEAS terminal (`type=seas`), all the output group values are changed to `NO` except for the SEAS output group. The SEAS output group value remains set to `YES` and this message is displayed.

SEAS Output Group is SET for SEAS terminal <terminal number>

The total value of the terminals' baud rate cannot be greater than 172,032. If the total baud rate of the terminals exceeds 172,032, change the baud rates of the terminals so that the total baud rate is not greater than 172,032.

Only four terminals should be configured to receive unsolicited system maintenance messages (`:sys=yes`).

If the communication attributes (`baud`, `sb`, `prty`, and `fc`) or the terminal type (`type`) for the terminal are being changed, the terminal must be placed out of service with the `rmv-trm` command before the changes can be made. If the terminal being changed is the last OAP terminal that is in service, the `force=yes` parameter must be used with the `rmv-trm` command.

If only the output message group or security (`tmout`, `mxinv`, `dura`) parameters are being changed, the terminal can remain in service when the `chg-trm` command is executed.

Terminal Types

There are 10 terminal types that can be used on the EAGLE 5 ISS.

The VT320 type is the standard terminal used for entering commands, displaying command responses, displaying periodic system status information at screen specific locations, and scrolling unsolicited messages.

The PRINTER type is used with printers for recording UAMs, UIMs and echoed command responses.

The KSR type mimics older style teleprinters (that is, printers with a keyboard).

The OAP type is used to connect directly to the OAP, which provides support for the SEAS feature. The OAP terminal type is not used in this procedure. To configure a terminal as an OAP terminal, refer to the *System Manual - EOAP*.

The SCCS type is used for some network monitoring and surveillance applications. SCCS terminals are the same as KSR terminals, except a pre-defined "start-of-message" character is added to indicate the beginning of a new command response or unsolicited message.

The NONE type is typically used to indicate unused terminals.

The MGMT terminal type, or management terminal, provides a machine to machine messaging interface between the EAGLE 5 ISS and the customer's network to provide network surveillance.

The TELNET terminal type provides up to 24 IP based connections to the EAGLE 5 ISS's user interface using a telnet client, in addition to the 16 RS-232 terminals. The telnet terminals are numbered from 17 to 40. The telnet terminals are configured automatically when the IP User Interface (Telnet) feature is enabled and activated, and when the IPSMs are configured in the database. The EAGLE 5 ISS can have 3 IPSMs, with each IPSM supporting eight telnet terminals. The baud, prty, sb, and fc parameters cannot be specified with the chg-trm command for a telnet terminal, but all other terminal parameters can be specified and changed for a telnet terminal. For terminals 17 to 40, the values for the type parameter can be only telnet, none, or emsalml.

Note: If the chg-trm command is executed from a telnet terminal (terminals 17 to 40), only the output group parameters (all, traf, link, sa, db, sys, pu, uimrd, appserv, appss, card, clk, dbg, gtt, gws, meas, mon, mps, seas, slan) and the terminal type can be changed.

The EMSALM terminal type provides an alarm monitoring capability that displays only UAMs and system alive messages generated by the EAGLE 5 ISS. UIMs and autonomous reports are not displayed on the EMSALM terminals, even if the output group settings for these terminals would allow these messages to be displayed on these terminals.

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: EMSALM terminals can accept login requests and commands; however, these operations may interfere with the alarm monitoring functions of the EMSALM terminals and should be performed on another terminal.

The EMSALM terminal type can be assigned to any terminal, serial (terminals 1 to 16) or telnet (terminals 17 to 40). When the terminal type is changed to emsalml, all the output message group settings for that terminal are set to yes, even if any of the output message groups were set to no before the terminal type change. These output message group settings can be changed, if desired. The communications attributes (baud, prty, sb, fc) and security parameter values (tmout, mxinv, dural) are not changed.

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: It is recommended that all the output message group settings for an EMSALM terminal are set to yes. Changing any of the output message group settings to no could prevent alarm messages controlled by the output message group from being displayed on the EMSALM terminal.

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: If a terminal dedicated to measurements collection is configured (see the [Configuring the Measurements Terminal for an EAGLE 5 ISS Containing 700 Signaling Links](#) on page 404 procedure), it is recommended that this terminal is not changed to an EMSALM terminal.

When the terminal type is changed from emsalml to another terminal type, the output message group settings, communications attributes, and security parameter values are not changed.

When assigning the EMSALM terminal type to a serial terminal, the communication attribute (baud, prty, sb, fc), security (tmout, mxinv, dural), and output group (traf, db, link, sa, sys, pu, uimrd, appserv, appss, card, clk, dbg, gtt, gws, meas, mon, mps, seas, slan) parameters values can be changed.

When assigning the EMSALM terminal type to a telnet terminal, only the security (tmout, mxinv, dural), and output group (traf, db, link, sa, sys, pu, uimrd, appserv, appss, card, clk, dbg, gtt, gws, meas, mon, mps, seas, slan) parameters values can be changed.

The SEAS terminal type is used to provide a path between the EAGLE 5 ISS and the CCS MR to support the SEAS over IP feature. The SEAS terminal type is not used in this procedure. To

configure a terminal as a SEAS terminal, refer to the [Configuring SEAS Terminals](#) on page 493 procedure.

Security Parameters

The monitoring of a terminal's idle time (tmout) and the automatic logout function only applies to terminal types VT320 (type=vt320), KSR, (type=ksr), SCCS (type=sccs), and MGMT (type=mgmt). The tmout parameter can be specified with other terminal types, but it will have no effect. The system default value for the tmout parameter is 30 minutes. The tmout=0 parameter value allows the terminal to remain idle indefinitely without being automatically logged off.

To impose a temporary lockout of a terminal after a particular number of login attempt failures or a particular number of attempts to unlock a terminal have occurred, the mxinv and dural values for that terminal must be greater than 0.

The mxinv=0 parameter value prevents any temporary lockout of the terminal regardless of the number of successive failed login or unlock attempts that were made at the terminal. No messages are issued regarding the temporary lockout. This action applies even if the dural parameter value is greater than 0.

The dural=0 parameter prevents the terminal from being temporarily locked out. If the mxinv parameter value is greater than 0 and the dural parameter value is 0, the EAGLE 5 ISS issues messages concerning login failure threshold, but the terminal will not be locked out.

The value of the dural parameter can be expressed in seconds (0 - 59), minutes and seconds (0 - 5959), or hours, minutes, and seconds (0 - 995959). The value 999999 for the dural parameter disables the terminal, when the login failure threshold has been exceeded, for an indefinite period of time. A terminal that is disabled for an indefinite period of time is identified by the entry INDEF in the DURAL field of the rtrv-trm command output. A terminal disabled indefinitely can only be restored to service by inhibiting the terminal with the rmv-trm command, then placing it into service with the rst-trm command.

When the EAGLE 5 ISS is delivered to the user, the mxinv and dural parameters will be set to these values:

```
:mxinv = 5
:dural = 0100 (1 minute, 0 seconds)
```

The RTRV-TRM Output

The output of the rtrv-trm command is displayed in two parts. The first part displays the communication and security attributes of the terminal. The communication attributes of the terminal, BAUD, PRTY (parity), SB (stop bits), and DBTS (data bits), are displayed in the COMM field of the rtrv-trm output and are displayed in this format: BAUD-DBTS-PRTY-SB. The type of flow control used by the terminal is shown in the FC field. The security attributes of the terminal are shown in the TMOUT, MXINV, and DURAL fields. The second part of the rtrv-trm command output displays the types of unsolicited messages the terminal may receive. An example of the rtrv-trm command output is shown in this example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM  TYPE    COMM          FC    TMOUT MXINV DURAL
3    VT320    9600-7-E-1 SW    30    5      99:59:59

TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  UIMRD
3    NO  YES NO  YES NO  YES YES
     APP APP
```

TRM	SERV	SS	CARD	CLK	DBG	GTT	GWS	MEAS	MON	MPS	SEAS	SLAN
3	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO

In this example, terminal 3 is running at 9600 baud with 7 data bits, even parity, and 1 stop bit.

For terminals 17 to 40, the COMM and FC fields are not displayed in the `rtrv-trm` output. The following items are displayed for these terminals in addition to the security attributes and the types of unsolicited messages the terminal may receive. An example `rtrv-trm` output example follows the list.

- The card location of the IPSM associated with the terminals.
- The security status of the terminal is displayed in the **SECURE** field. If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature is on, the terminal is secure. The entry **yes** is shown in the **SECURE** field. If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature is off, the terminal is not secure. The entry **no** is shown in the **SECURE** field. [Controlled Feature Activation Procedures](#) on page 517 contains the procedures to enable and turn on, or turn off the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature.
- The login timer (LOGINTMR), logout timer (LOGOUTTMR), ping time out timer (PNGTIMEINT), and the ping fail count (PNGFAILCNT) values.

```

r lghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
TRM  TYPE      LOC      TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL      SECURE
30   TELNET    1204      60     0      00:00:00   no

TRM  LOGINTMR  LOGOUTTMR  PNGTIMEINT  PNGFAILCNT
      (sec)    (sec)      (msec)
30   none      none       none        1

TRM  TRAF  LINK  SA   SYS  PU  DB  UIMRD
30   YES  YES   YES  YES  YES  YES  YES

      APP  APP
TRM  SERV  SS   CARD  CLK  DBG  GTT  GWS  MEAS  MON  MPS  SEAS  SLAN
30   YES  YES  YES   YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  NO   NO

```

Using Telnet Terminals in Place of Serial Terminals

For EAGLE 5 ISS releases 29.0 to 30.0, and releases 30.2 and greater with the Eagle OA&M IP Security feature disabled and off, serial terminals must be connected to the EAGLE 5 ISS and provisioned in the database because Security Administration commands cannot be executed from a telnet terminal.

For EAGLE 5 ISS releases 30.2 and greater, Security Administration commands, in addition to all other commands, can be executed from a telnet terminal only if the Eagle OA&M IP Security feature is enabled and on. The ability to execute commands from a particular terminal is dependent on the terminal command class assignments for that terminal. Even with the ability to execute most EAGLE 5 ISS commands from a telnet terminal, it is recommended that at least two serial terminals remain connected to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The `act-echo`, `lock`, and `unlock` commands cannot be executed from a telnet terminal. These terminals should be configured with at least Security Administration command class privileges.

By having serial terminals connected to the EAGLE 5 ISS, the user would still have access to the EAGLE 5 ISS in the event of a telnet terminal connection failure.

Upgrades of the EAGLE 5 ISS from a telnet terminal are not supported. When the EAGLE 5 ISS is upgraded, the MASPs are upgraded first, followed by the various cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The cards are upgraded by taking the cards out of service, then placing the cards back into service. When the IPSMs are taken out of service, the telnet sessions running on the IPSMs are disabled.

This can result in losing the telnet terminal connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The Expanded Terminal Output Groups feature, introduced in release 31.3, can create a situation where UIMs required for the upgrade would not be displayed on the same telnet terminal that initiated the upgrade. The upgrade would be difficult to complete if the UIMs generated during the upgrade are not displayed on the same telnet terminal that initiated the upgrade.

The EAGLE 5 ISS upgrade procedure recommends that some method to capture command input and output during the upgrade process is used. The telnet terminals do not support capturing the input and output, nor can the EAGLE 5 ISS's `act-echo` command be used on a telnet terminal. Because of this limitation, the upgrade procedure should not be executed from a telnet terminal.

For any EAGLE 5 ISS release, whether the Eagle OA&M IP Security feature is enabled or not, if applicable, Kermit file transfers, required for the Security Log feature, are not supported from telnet terminals. The Kermit file transfers can be performed only from a serial terminal.

1. Display the values of all terminals using the `rtrv-trm` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM      FC      TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL
1    VT320      9600-7-E-1  SW      30      5      99:59:59
2    KSR        9600-7-E-1  HW      30      5      INDEF
3    PRINTER    4800-7-E-1  HW      30      0      00:00:00
4    VT320      2400-7-E-1  BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
5    VT320      9600-7-0-1  NONE    30      5      00:00:30
6    VT320      9600-7-E-2  SW      30      9      INDEF
7    PRINTER    9600-7-N-2  HW      30      5      00:30:00
8    KSR        19200-7-E-2 BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
9    VT320      9600-7-E-1  SW      30      7      00:30:00
10   VT320      9600-7-E-1  HW      30      5      00:30:00
11   VT320      4800-7-E-1  HW      30      5      00:30:00
12   PRINTER    9600-7-E-1  HW      30      4      00:30:00
13   VT320      9600-7-0-1  NONE    30      5      00:30:00
14   VT320      9600-7-E-2  SW      30      8      00:30:00
15   VT320      9600-7-N-2  HW      30      5      00:30:00
16   VT320      9600-7-E-2  BOTH    30      3      00:30:00

TRM  TYPE      LOC      TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL  SECURE
17   TELNET    1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes
18   TELNET    1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes
19   TELNET    1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes
20   TELNET    1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes
21   TELNET    1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes
22   TELNET    1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes
23   TELNET    1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes
24   TELNET    1201     60      5      00:30:00  yes

TRM  LOGIN TMR  LOGOUT TMR  PNGTIMEINT  PNGFAILCNT
      (sec)   (sec)      (msec)
17   none    none       none        1
18   none    none       none        1
19   none    none       none        1
20   none    none       none        1
21   none    none       none        1
22   none    none       none        1
23   none    none       none        1
24   none    none       none        1

TRM  TRAF  LINK  SA  SYS  PU  DB  UIMRD
1    NO   YES  NO  YES  NO  YES YES
2    NO   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
```

3	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES						
4	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
5	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES					
6	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
7	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES					
8	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES					
9	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO					
10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES					
11	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES					
12	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES					
13	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES					
14	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
15	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES					
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES					
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO					

	APP	APP											
TRM	SERV	SS	CARD	CLK	DBG	GTT	GWS	MEAS	MON	MPS	SEAS	SLAN	
1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
3	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
4	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
5	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
6	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
7	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
8	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
9	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
11	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
13	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
14	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
15	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	

Note: If telnet terminals are not being added in this procedure, continue the procedure with [Step 3](#) on page 351.

- If the `rtrv-trm` output in [Step 1](#) on page 349 shows terminals 1 to 16 and you wish to add telnet terminals (type=telnet, terminals 17 through 40), go to the [Adding an IPSM](#) on page 437 procedure.

Adding an IPSM adds eight telnet terminals to the EAGLE 5 ISS.

When an IPSM is added to the database, the eight telnet terminals associated with the IPSM are added to the database with the telnet terminal type and the default values for these parameters.

- The security (tmout, mxinv, dural) parameters.
- The output message group (traf, db, link, sa, sys, pu, uimrd, appserv, appss, card, clk, dbg, gtt, gws, meas, mon, mps, seas, slan) parameters
- The logintmr, logouttmr, pngtimeint, pngfailcnt parameters.

The only actions that can be performed on terminals 17 through 40 is changing the terminal type to either none, telnet, or emsaln, and changing the security (tmout, mxinv, dural), changing the output message group (traf, db, link, sa, sys, pu, uimrd, appserv, appss, card, clk, dbg, gtt, gws, meas, mon, mps, seas, slan) parameters, or changing the logintmr, logouttmr, pngtimeint, pngfailcnt parameters.

If no changes are being to the telnet terminals, either to the existing telnet terminals, or to the telnet terminals that were added in this step with “[Adding an IPSM](#) on page 437” procedure, this procedure is finished.

If changes are being made to the telnet terminals, continue the procedure by performing one of these steps.

- If only the output message group or security parameters are being changed, continue the procedure with [Step 6](#) on page 353.
- If the terminal type or the logintmr, logouttmr, pngtimeint, pngfailcnt parameters are being changed, continue the procedure with [Step 3](#) on page 351.

3. Display the status of the terminals by entering the rept - stat - trm command.

This is an example of the possible output (another IPSM added from [Step 2](#) on page 350).

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
1     IS-NR         Active       -----
2     IS-NR         Active       -----
3     IS-NR         Active       -----
4     IS-NR         Active       -----
5     IS-NR         Active       -----
6     IS-NR         Active       -----
7     IS-NR         Active       -----
8     IS-NR         Active       -----
9     IS-NR         Active       -----
10    IS-NR         Active       -----
11    IS-NR         Active       -----
12    IS-NR         Active       -----
13    IS-NR         Active       -----
14    IS-NR         Active       -----
15    IS-NR         Active       -----
16    IS-NR         Active       -----
17    IS-NR         Active       -----
18    IS-NR         Active       -----
19    IS-NR         Active       -----
20    IS-NR         Active       -----
21    IS-NR         Active       -----
22    IS-NR         Active       -----
23    IS-NR         Active       -----
24    IS-NR         Active       -----
25    IS-NR         Active       -----
26    IS-NR         Active       -----
27    IS-NR         Active       -----
28    IS-NR         Active       -----
29    IS-NR         Active       -----
30    IS-NR         Active       -----
31    IS-NR         Active       -----
```

```
32    IS-NR          Active          -----
Command Completed.
```

4. If the communication attributes (baud, sb, prty, and fc), the terminal type (type) , or the logintmr, logouttmr, pngtimeint, pngfailcnt parameters for the terminal are being changed, inhibit the terminal you wish to change using the `rmv-trm` command and specify the port you wish to inhibit.

If the terminal being changed is the last OAP terminal that is in service, the `force=yes` parameter must be used with the `rmv-trm` command. The OAP terminals are shown by the entry OAP in the TYPE field in the `rtrv-trm` command output in [Step 1](#) on page 349 . For this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-trm:trm=4
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=8
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=19
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=23
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=21
```

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Inhibit message sent to terminal

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

5. Verify that the terminal that was inhibited in [Step 4](#) on page 352 is in the OOS-MT-DSBLD state by entering the `rept-stat-trm` command.

For this command, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=4
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM  PST      SST      AST
4    OOS-MT-DSBLD  MANUAL  -----
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=8
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM  PST      SST      AST
8    OOS-MT-DSBLD  MANUAL  -----
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=19
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM  PST      SST      AST
```

```
19      OOS-MT-DSBLD  MANUAL      -----
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=23
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
23     OOS-MT-DSBLD  MANUAL      -----
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=21
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
21     OOS-MT-DSBLD  MANUAL      -----
Command Completed.
```

Note: If the terminal type is not being changed to either printer or none, continue the procedure with [Step 6](#) on page 353.

6. Display the command class values of all terminals using the `rtrv-secu-trm` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 12:31:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

TRM   LINK SA  SYS  PU   DB   DBG
1      NO  NO  YES  NO   YES  NO
2      NO  NO  NO   NO   YES  NO
3      YES ***  YES  YES  YES  YES
4      NO  YES  NO   NO   NO   NO
5      YES  NO  NO   NO   YES  YES
6      NO  YES  NO   NO   NO   NO
7      NO  ***  YES  NO   YES  NO
8      NO  NO  NO   NO   NO   NO
9      YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES
10     NO  NO  NO   NO   NO   NO
11     YES  NO  YES  NO   YES  YES
12     NO  ***  NO   NO   NO   NO
13     NO  NO  NO   NO   YES  YES
14     NO  YES  NO   NO   YES  YES
15     NO  NO  NO   NO   YES  YES
16     NO  NO  NO   NO   YES  YES
17     NO  NO  YES  NO   YES  NO
18     NO  NO  NO   NO   YES  NO
19     YES  NO  YES  YES  YES  YES
20     NO  YES  NO   NO   NO   NO
21     YES  NO  NO   NO   YES  YES
22     NO  YES  NO   NO   NO   NO
23     NO  NO  YES  NO   YES  NO
24     NO  NO  NO   NO   NO   NO
25     YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES
26     NO  NO  NO   NO   NO   NO
27     YES  NO  YES  NO   YES  YES
28     NO  NO  NO   NO   NO   NO
29     NO  NO  NO   NO   YES  YES
30     NO  YES  NO   NO   YES  YES
```

31	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
32	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES

Note: If the terminal type is being changed to either `printer` or `none`, make sure the EAGLE 5 ISS has at least two terminals assigned to the Security Administration command class (shown in the SA column in the `rtrv-secu-trm` output). If the terminal being changed in this procedure is being removed from the Security Administration command class, and if this change would leave the EAGLE 5 ISS with only one terminal assigned to the Security Administration command class, go to the [Changing Terminal Command Class Assignments](#) on page 361 procedure and change the command class assignment of another terminal to include the Security Administration command class.

- Change the terminal characteristics using the `chg-trm` command.

For this example enter these commands.

```
chg-trm:trm=4:baud=9600:traf=no:link=yes:sa=yes:db=yes
```

```
chg-trm:trm=19:type=none
```

```
chg-trm:trm=21:sys=yes:link=yes:sa=yes:db=yes:trout=30:logintmr=30:logoutmr=60:pngtimeint=1000:pngfailcnt=3
```

```
chg-trm:trm=8:type=emsalm
```

```
chg-trm:trm=23:type=emsalm
```

Note: If [Step 4](#) on page 352 was not performed in this procedure (placing the terminal out of service), do not specify these parameters with the `chg-trm` command:

- `baud`, `sb`, `prty`, `fc` (the communications attributes of the terminal).
These parameters cannot be specified for terminals 17 to 40.
- the terminal type (`type`).
- the `logintmr`, `logoutmr`, `pngtimeint`, `pngfailcnt` parameters



CAUTION

CAUTION: If the terminal type is being changed to `emsalm`, it is recommended that all the output message group settings for an EMSALM terminal are set to `yes`. Changing any of the output message group settings to `no` could prevent alarm messages controlled by the output message group from being displayed on the EMSALM terminal.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If a terminal dedicated to measurements collection is configured (see the [Configuring the Measurements Terminal for an EAGLE 5 ISS Containing 700 Signaling Links](#) on page 404 procedure), it is recommended that this terminal is not changed to an EMSALM terminal.

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-TRM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- Verify the changes made in [Step 7](#) on page 354 by using the `rtrv-trm` command with the terminal number specified in [Step 7](#) on page 354.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-trm:trm=4
```


This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM TYPE COMM FC TMOUT MXINV DURAL
4 VT320 9600-7-E-1 BOTH 30 5 00:30:00

TRM TRAF LINK SA SYS PU DB UIMRD
4 NO YES YES NO NO YES NO

APP APP
TRM SERV SS CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
4 YES YES YES YES YES NO YES YES YES YES NO NO
```

rtrv-trm:trm=19

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
TRM TYPE LOC TMOUT MXINV DURAL SECURE
19 NONE 1201 60 5 00:30:00 yes

TRM TRAF LINK SA SYS PU DB UIMRD
19 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO

APP APP
TRM SERV SS CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
19 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
```

rtrv-trm:trm=21

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
TRM TYPE LOC TMOUT MXINV DURAL SECURE
21 TELNET 1201 30 5 00:30:00 yes

TRM LOGINTMR LOGOUTTMR PNGTIMEINT PNGFAILCNT
(sec) (sec) (msec)
21 30 60 1000 3

TRM TRAF LINK SA SYS PU DB UIMRD
21 NO YES YES YES NO YES NO

APP APP
TRM SERV SS CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
21 NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO
```

rtrv-trm:trm=8

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM TYPE COMM FC TMOUT MXINV DURAL
8 EMSALM 19200-7-E-2 BOTH 30 5 00:30:00

TRM TRAF LINK SA SYS PU DB UIMRD
8 YES YES YES YES YES YES YES

APP APP
TRM SERV SS CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
8 YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
```

rtrv-trm:trm=23

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
TRM TYPE LOC TMOUT MXINV DURAL SECURE
23 EMSALM 1201 60 5 00:30:00 yes
```

```

TRM  PNGTIMEINT PNGFAILCNT
23   none        1

TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  UIMRD
23   YES  YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
    APP  APP

TRM  SERV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
23   YES  YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES

```

Note: If the terminal was not inhibited in [Step 4](#) on page 352, continue the procedure with [Step 9](#) on page 356.

9. When the changes are complete, and if the terminal was inhibited in [Step 4](#) on page 352, activate the terminal using the `rst-trm` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rst-trm:trm=4
```

```
rst-trm:trm=8
```

```
rst-trm:trm=19
```

```
rst-trm:trm=23
```

```
rst-trm:trm=21
```

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Allow message sent to terminal

```

10. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

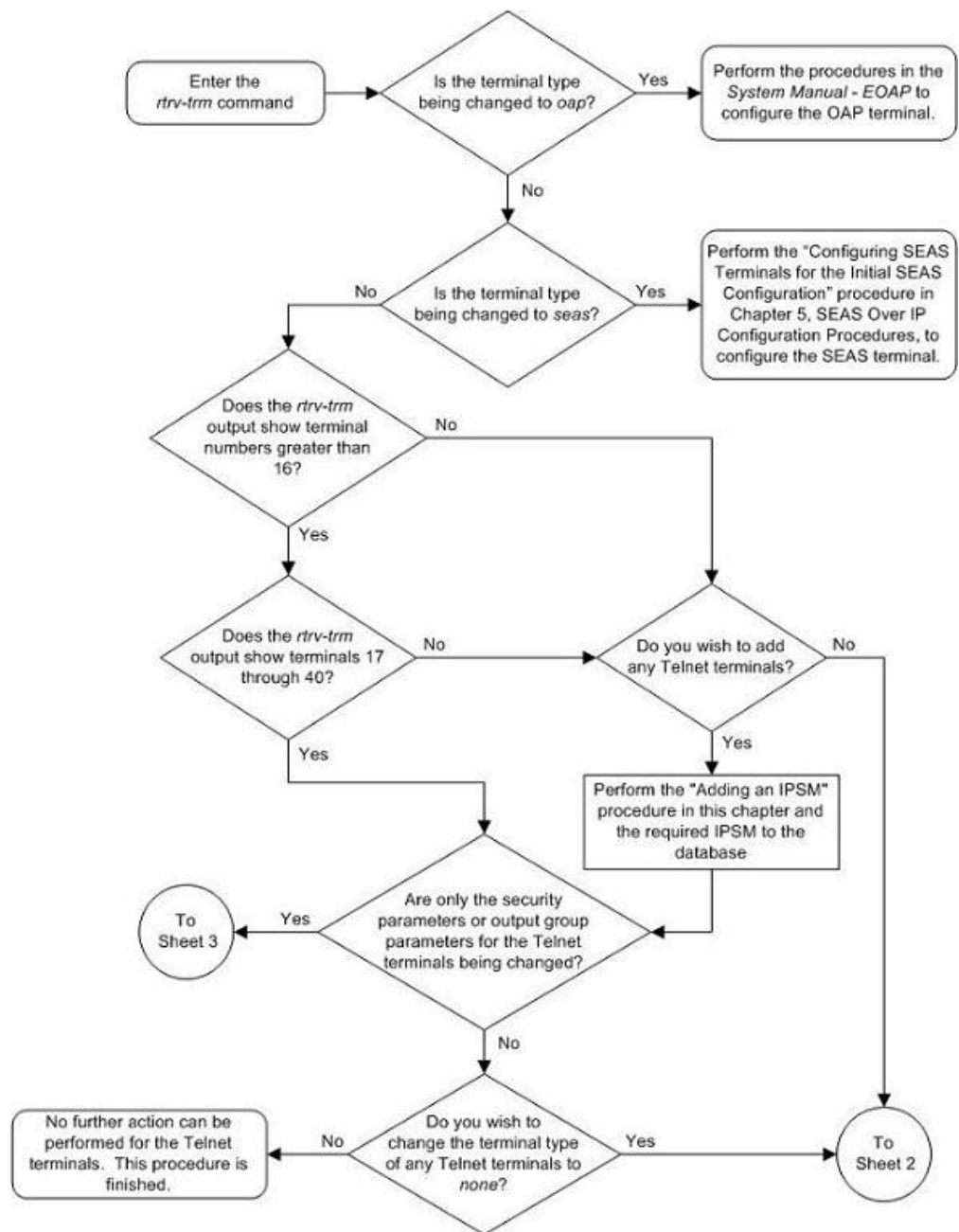
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

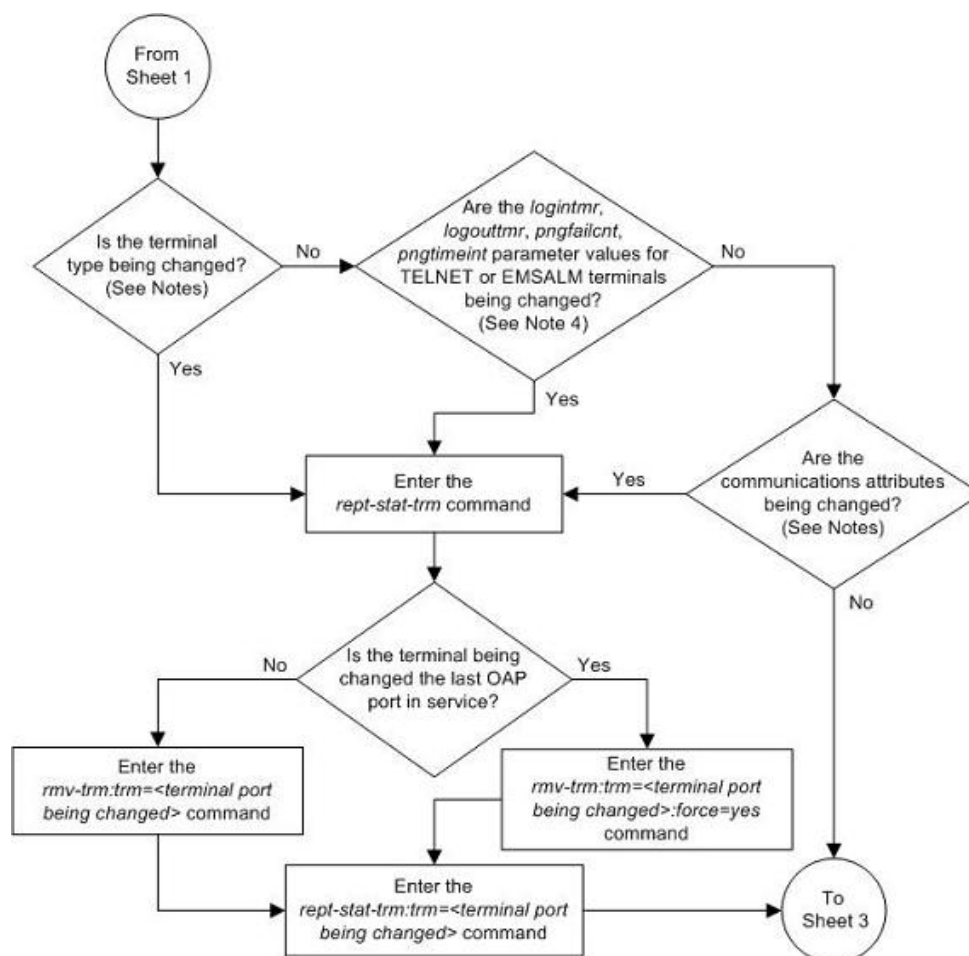
```

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.

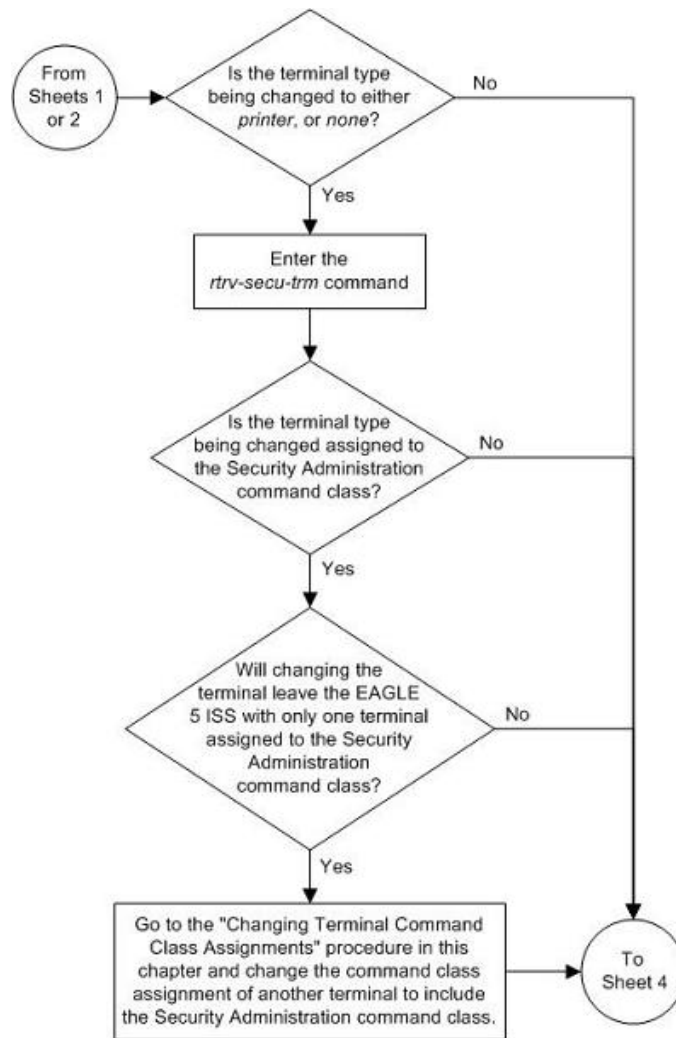
```

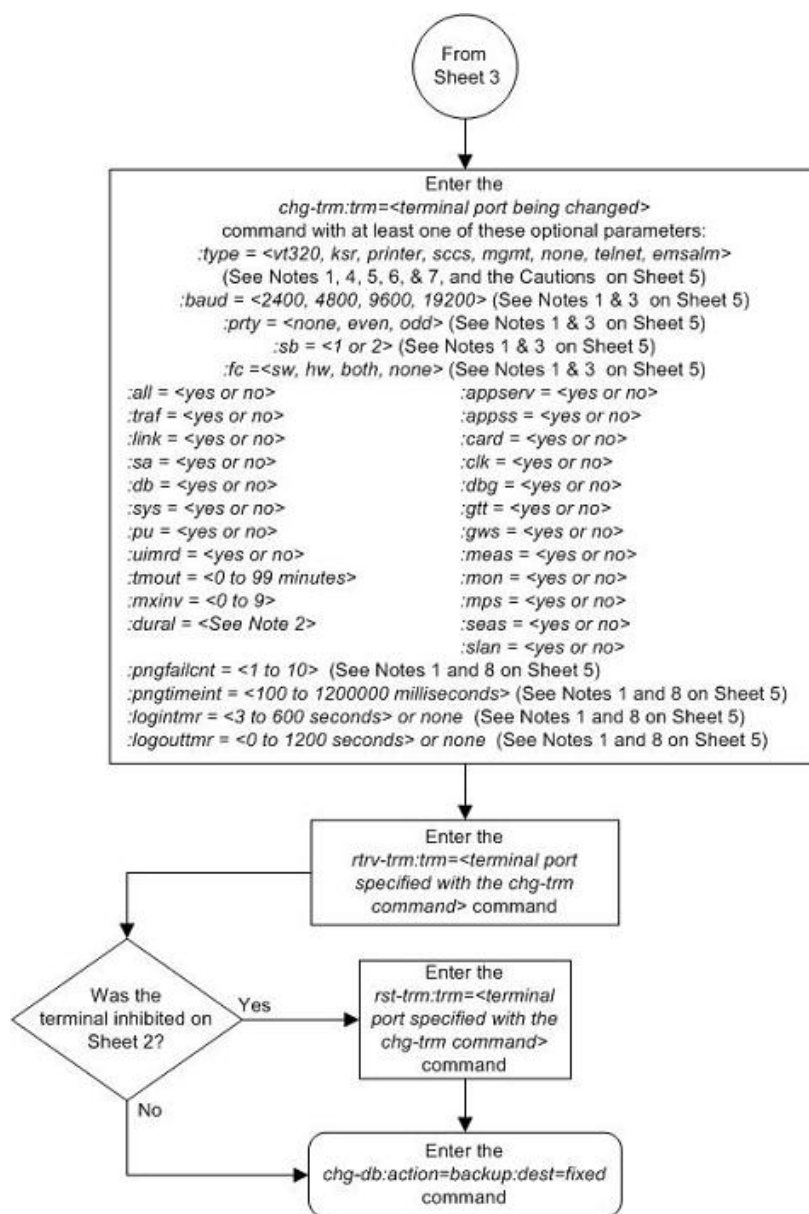
Figure 43: Changing Terminal Characteristics



**Notes:**

1. If the terminal numbers are from 17 to 40, the values for the *type* parameter can be only *telnet*, *none*, or *emsalm*. The communication attributes for these terminals cannot be specified.
2. If the terminal numbers are from 1 to 16, the values for the *type* parameter can be *vt320*, *ksr*, *printer*, *sccs*, *mgmt*, *none*, or *emsalm*. The communication attributes for these terminals can be specified and changed.
3. The communications attributes are defined by these parameters: *baud* (baud rate), *prty* (parity), *sb* (stop bits), and *fc* (flow control).
4. The *logintmr* and *logoutmr* parameters can be specified only for TELNET terminals. The *pngfailcnt* and *pngtimeint* parameters can be specified only for TELNET and EMSALM terminals.





Notes: 1. If the terminal was not placed out of service on Sheet 2, this parameter cannot be specified with the <i>chg-trm</i> command. 2. The value of the <i>dural</i> parameter can be expressed in seconds (0 - 59), minutes and seconds (0 - 5959), or hours, minutes, and seconds (0 - 995959). The value 999999 for the <i>dural</i> parameter disables the terminal, when the login failure threshold has been exceeded, for an indefinite period of time. 3. This parameter cannot be specified for terminals 17 through 40. 4. The <i>type=telnet</i> parameter cannot be specified for terminals 1 through 16. Valid terminal types for terminals 1 through 16 are <i>vt320</i>, <i>ksr</i>, <i>printer</i>, <i>sccs</i>, <i>mgmt</i>, <i>none</i>, or <i>emsalm</i>. 5. For terminals 17 through 40, the value of the <i>type</i> parameter can be only <i>telnet</i>, <i>none</i>, or <i>emsalm</i>. 6. The output group settings are set to <i>yes</i> when the terminal type is changed to <i>emsalm</i>. The output group settings for an EMSALM terminal can be changed. Caution: It is recommended that all the output message group settings for an EMSALM terminal are set to <i>yes</i>. Changing any of the output message group settings to <i>no</i> could prevent alarm messages controlled by the output message group from being displayed on the EMSALM terminal. Caution: If a terminal dedicated to measurements collection is configured (see the "Configuring the Measurements Terminal for a 700 Signaling Link System" procedure in this chapter), it is recommended that this terminal is not changed to an EMSALM terminal. 7. The output group settings are not changed when the terminal type is changed from <i>emsalm</i> to another terminal type. 8. The <i>logintmr</i> and <i>logouttmr</i> parameters can be specified only for TELNET terminals. The <i>pngfailcnt</i> and <i>pngtimeint</i> parameters can be specified only for TELNET and EMSALM terminals.

Changing Terminal Command Class Assignments

This procedure is used to change the assignment of command classes to a terminal using the *chg-secu-trm* command. This procedure can only be performed if you have been assigned the command class "Security Administration." This can be useful to restrict the types of commands that can be entered on an EAGLE 5 ISS terminal. This procedure can only be performed if you and the terminal have been assigned the command class "Security Administration." The EAGLE 5 ISS commands are grouped into these command classes.

- Basic
- Database Administration
- Debug
- Link Maintenance
- Program Update
- Security Administration
- System Maintenance
- 32 Configurable Command Classes
- LNP Basic

With the *chg-secu-trm* command, only six of these command classes can be assigned to a terminal. The Basic command class is automatically assigned to every terminal and to every user and is not configurable. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for a list of command classes and the commands assigned to them.

The *chg-secu-trm* command uses these parameters.

:trm – The terminal number 1-16.

:all – The commands in all non-configurable command classes (*dbg*, *link*, *sys*, *sa*, *pu*, *db*, and if the LNP feature is enabled, *lnpbas*) can be entered on the specified terminal.

:db – Database Administration commands can be entered on the specified terminal.

:dbg – Debug commands can be entered on the specified terminal.

:link – Link Maintenance commands can be entered on the specified terminal.

:pu – Program Update commands can be entered on the specified terminal.

:sa – Security Administration commands can be entered on the specified terminal.

:sys – System Maintenance commands can be entered on the specified terminal.

:lnpbas - LNP Basic commands can be entered on the specified terminal.

:cc1 - :cc8 – Eight configurable command classes. These parameters specify whether or not the commands in the specified configurable command class can be entered on the specified terminal. The value of these parameters consist of the configurable command class name (1 alphabetic character followed by 2 alphanumeric characters), and either yes or no. The command class name and the yes or no values are separated by a dash. For example, to allow commands in the configurable command class db1 from terminal 5, the cc1=db1-yes parameter would be specified in the chg-secu-trm command for terminal5.

To specify any configurable command classes, the Command Class Management feature must be enabled and activated. Enter the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command to verify whether or not the Command Class Management feature is enabled. If the Command Class Management feature is not enabled or activated, go to the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure to enable and activate the Command Class Management feature. Up to 32 configurable command classes can be assigned to terminals. When the Command Class Management feature is enabled and activated, the configurable command class names are given the names u01 - u32. These command class names, the descriptions of these command classes, and the commands assigned to these command classes can be changed using the [Configuring Command Classes](#) on page 369 procedure.

The `chg-secu-trm` command allows up to eight configurable command classes to be assigned to a terminal each time the `chg-secu-trm` command is performed.

If the `all=yes` parameter and the `db`, `dbg`, `link`, `pu`, `sa`, `sys`, `lnpbas` parameter values are specified as `no`, for example, `chg-secu-trm:trm=1:all=yes:pu=no`; all commands can be entered on the specified terminal except those commands in the command class specified with the `chg-secu-trm` command. In this example, all commands can be entered on terminal 1 except for program update commands.

To assign the LNP Basic command class to a terminal, the LNP feature must be enabled. Enter the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command to verify the quantity the LNP feature is enabled for. The quantity of LNP telephone numbers is shown in the LNP TNS field of the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command output. To enable the LNP feature, perform the procedures in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* to enable the LNP feature.

The values of the `lnpbas` parameter is shown in the LNPBAS field of the `rtrv-secu-trm` command output. This field can only be displayed if the LNP feature is enabled.

The terminal command class assignments cannot be changed for the specified terminal if a user is currently logged onto that terminal. This can be verified with the `rept-stat-user` command.

At least two terminals in the EAGLE 5 ISS must always be assigned to the security administration command class to prevent the EAGLE 5 ISS from becoming unadministerable.

It is possible that a terminal with the terminal type of `printer`, `oap`, or `none` can be assigned to the Security Administration command class. Terminals with these terminal types are not counted

as having Security Administration authority since commands cannot be administered from these terminal types and is shown in the `rtrv-secu-trm` output report as “***” instead of yes.

When the EAGLE 5 ISS is delivered to the user, the terminal command class assignments will be set to the system default values for these parameters.

```
all = no
db = no
dbg = no
link = no
pu = no
sa = yes
sys = no
```

The examples in this procedure are used to change the command class assignments to the terminal assigned to port 4 to these values: Link Maintenance = yes, Security Administration = no, Program Update = yes, Database Administration = yes.

1. Display the command class values of all terminals using the `rtrv-secu-trm` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 12:31:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

TRM   LINK  SA   SYS  PU   DB   DBG
1     NO   NO   YES  NO   YES  NO
2     NO   NO   NO   NO   YES  NO
3     YES  ***  YES  YES  YES  YES
4     NO   YES  NO   NO   NO   NO
5     YES  NO   YES  NO   YES  YES
6     NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
7     NO   NO   YES  NO   YES  NO
8     NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
9     YES  YES  YES  YES  YES  YES
10    NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
11    YES  NO   YES  NO   YES  YES
12    NO   NO   NO   NO   NO   NO
13    NO   NO   NO   NO   YES  YES
14    NO   NO   NO   NO   YES  YES
15    NO   NO   NO   NO   YES  YES
16    NO   NO   NO   NO   YES  YES
```

Note: If the `lnpbas` parameter is not being specified in this procedure, or the `LNPBAS` field is shown in the `rtrv-trm` output, skip this step, and go to step 3.

2. Verify that the LNP feature is enabled, by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command. If the LNP feature is enabled, a quantity shown in the `LNP TNS` field.

Note: The `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command, see the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the LNP feature is enabled, go to step 3.

If the LNP feature is not enabled, perform the procedures in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* to enable the LNP feature.

3. Verify that the Command Class Management feature is enabled and activated, by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command with the `partnum=89005801` parameter.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
Feature Name      Partnum      Status      Quantity
Command Class Management  893005801  off        ----
```

Note:

The `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command, see the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the Command Class Management feature is enabled and activated (status = on), go to step 3. If the Command Class Management feature is not enabled or activated, go to the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure and enable and activate the Command Class Management feature.



CAUTION

CAUTION:

If the Command Class Management feature is temporarily enabled, the configurable command classes can be assigned and used only for the amount of time shown in the Trial Period Left column in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output.

4. Display the descriptions of the configurable command classes in the database by entering the `rtrv-cmd` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CMD          CLASS
alw-slk      link, u11
ent-user     sa
unhb-slk     link
rtrv-attr-seculog sa, u31
inh-slk      link, abc
rtrv-meas-sched link, abc, def
act-lbp      link
act-dlk      link
act-slk      link
rtrv-seculog sa, abc, def, ghi
act-lpo      link
blk-slk      link, abc, u23, u31
dact-lbp     link
canc-dlk     link
inh-card     sys
canc-lpo     link, u01, u02, u03, u04, u05, u06, u07, u08, u09, u10,
u11, u12, u13
canc-slk     link
ublk-slk     link, u01, u02, u03, u04, u05, u06, u07, u08, u09, u10,
u11, u12, u13, u14, u15, u16, u17, u18, u19, u20, u21,
u22, u23, u24, u25, u26, u27, u28, u29, u30, u31, u32
rept-x25-meas link
inh-trm      sys, krb
rept-meas    link
.
.
.
```

```
chg-meas          link
tst-dlk           link, krb
tst-slk           link
```

If the desired configurable command class descriptions are not in the database, go to the [Configuring Command Classes](#) on page 369 procedure and configure the desired command classes.

5. Verify that no users are logged onto the terminal whose command class assignments you wish to change using the `rept-stat-user` command.

If the user is logged onto the terminal, notify the user to log off the terminal. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:15 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
REPT-STAT-USER COMPLTD
USER ID      TERM#  IDLE SINCE          COMMAND          STATE
fred         3      04-06-01 05:06:43  rept-stat-user  PROCESSING
frodo        13      04-06-01 08:12:23  chg-db          IDLE
manny        1      04-06-01 04:37:56  ent-dlk         IDLE
travist      7      04-06-01 10:06:22  rtrv-meas       IDLE
```

6. If you wish to change the Security Administration command class assignment of the specified terminal to `no` (: `sa=no`), make sure the EAGLE 5 ISS has at least two terminals assigned to the Security Administration command class.

This is shown in the output of step 1, the `rtrv-secu-trm` command output, with the entry `YES` in the `SA` field. If this procedure would leave the EAGLE 5 ISS with only one terminal assigned to the Security Administration command class, use the `chg-secu-trm` command and change another terminal's assignment to the Security Administration command class from `NO` to `YES`. For this example, enter the `chg-secu-trm:trm=1:sa=yes` command

.

7. Change the command class assignments of the terminal using the `chg-secu-trm` command.

For this example enter this command.

```
chg-secu-trm:trm=4:link=yes:sa=no:pu=yes:db=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 12:31:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-SECU-TRM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

8. Verify the changes made in step 7 by using the `rtrv-secu-trm` command with the port number specified in step 7.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-secu-trm:trm=4
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 12:31:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

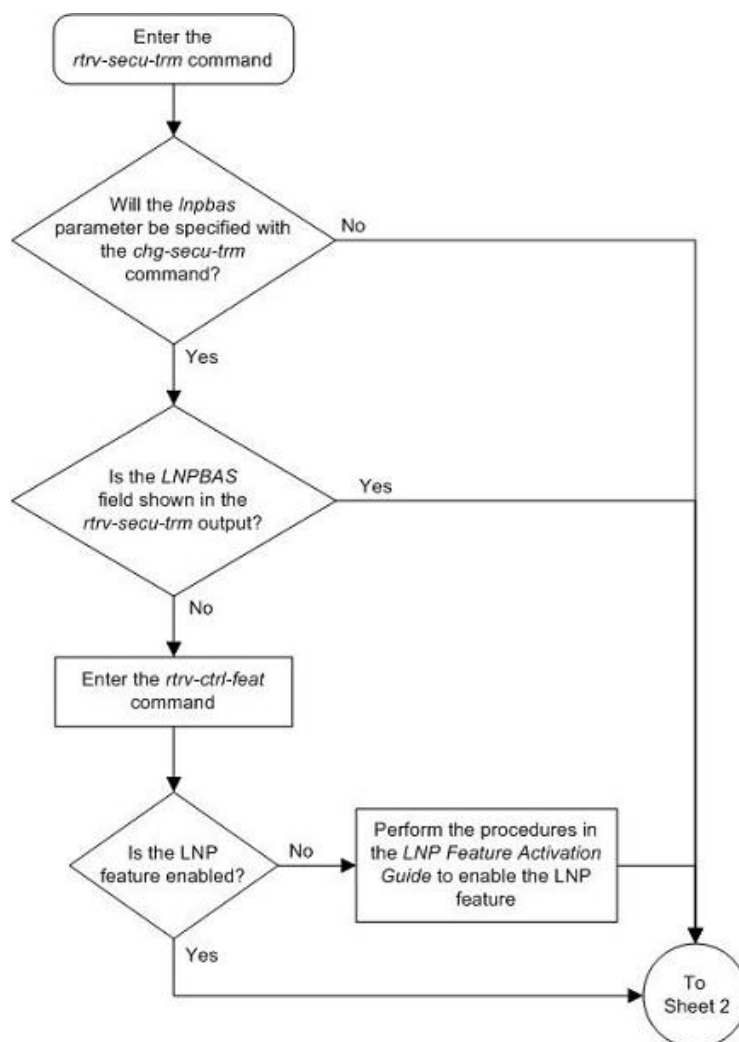
TRM   LINK  SA   SYS  PU   DB   DBG
4     YES   NO   NO   YES  YES  NO
```

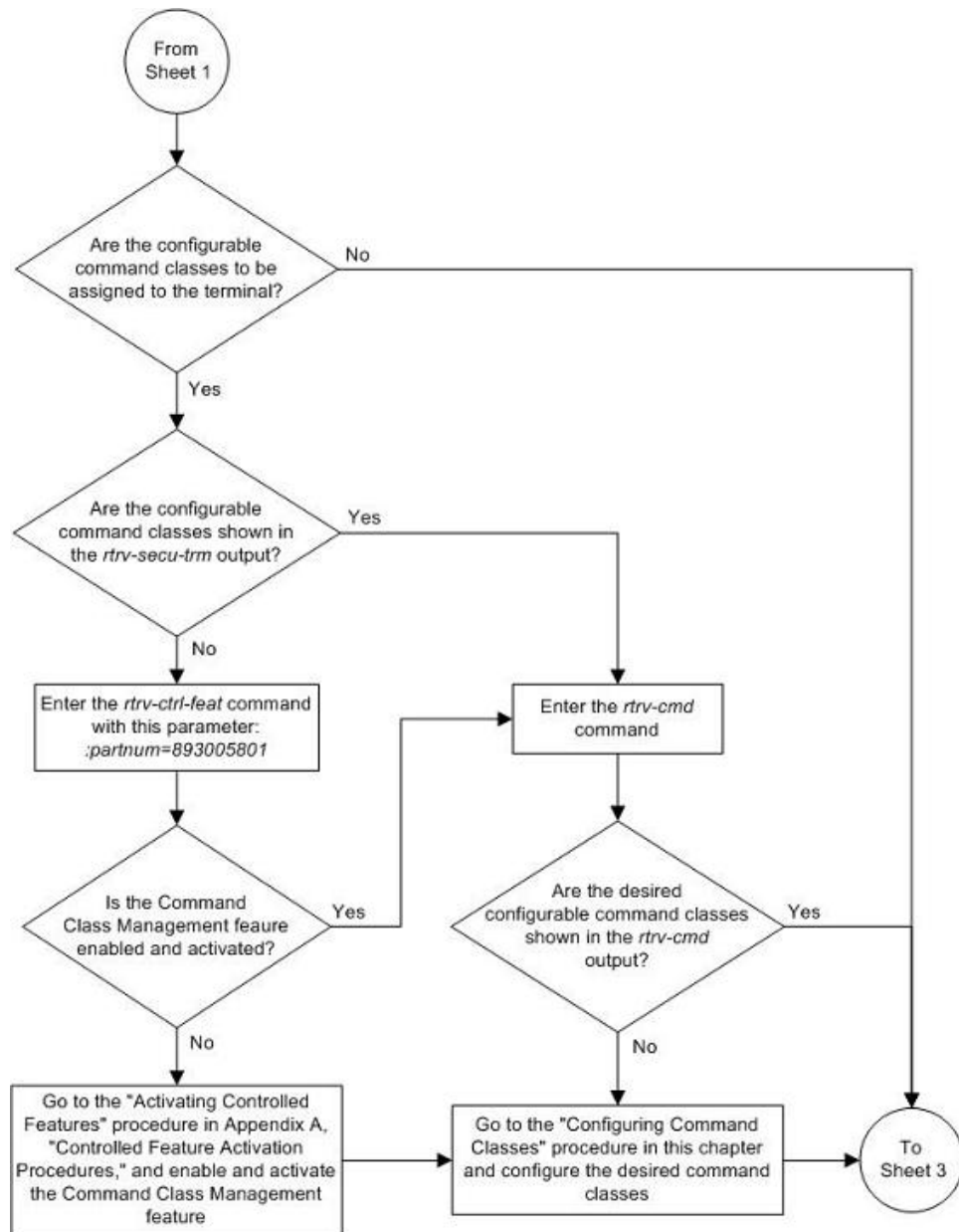
9. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

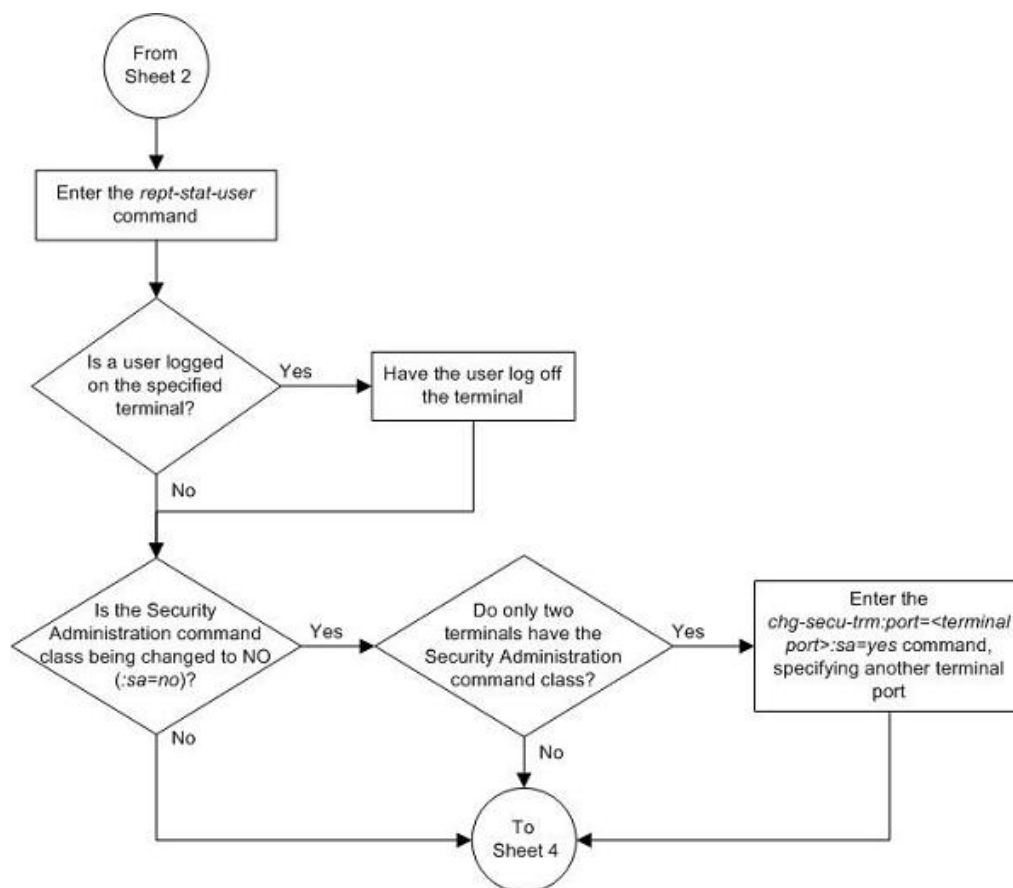
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

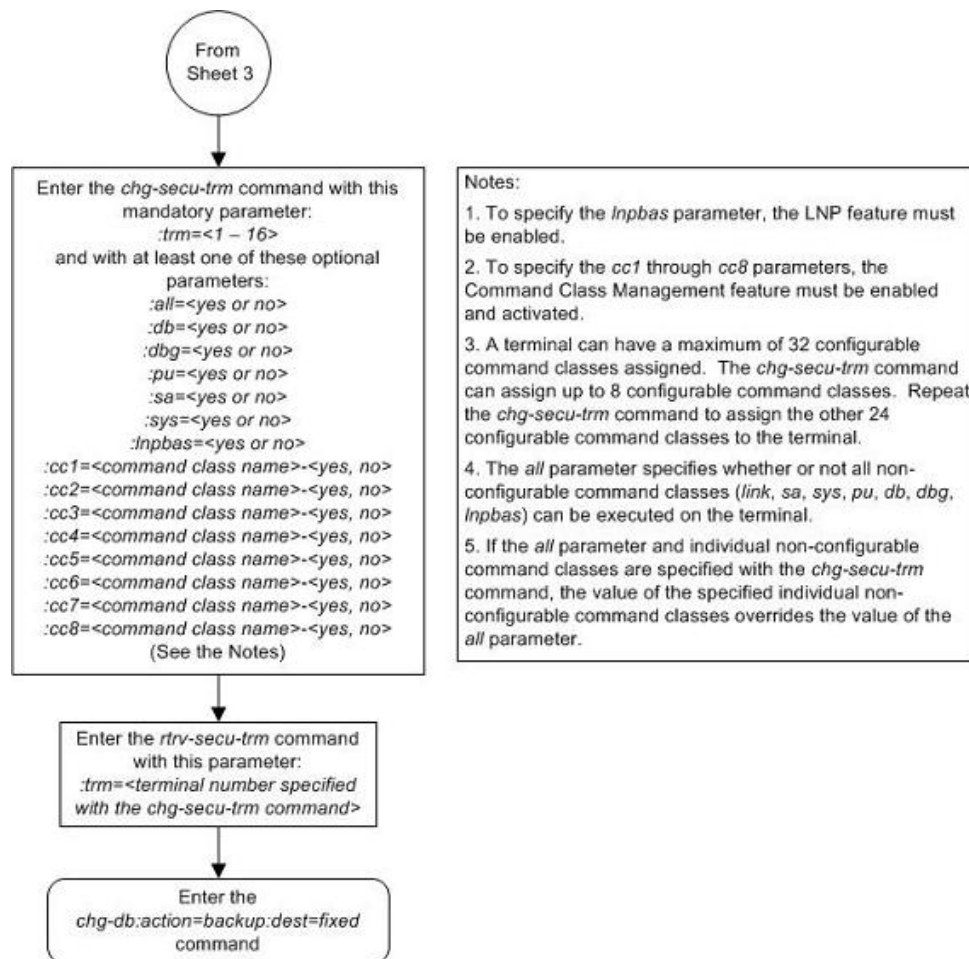
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 44: Changing Terminal Command Class Assignments









Configuring Command Classes

This procedure is used to assign different names to the 32 configurable command classes, and to assign commands to these configurable command classes.

The EAGLE 5 ISS still has the non-configurable eight command classes: Basic, Database Administration, Debug, Link Maintenance, Program Update, Security Administration, System Maintenance, LNP Basic.

The Command Class Management feature allows commands from any of these non-configurable command classes to be placed into another command class, which can be assigned to a user or terminal. This gives greater control over the commands that users can use, and to the commands that can be executed from a given terminal. For example, a user needs to use only these commands: *rtrv-card*, *rtrv-ls*, *rtrv-slk*, *rtrv-dstn*, *rtrv-rte*, *rtrv-user*, *rtrv-secu-user*, *rept-stat-db*, *rept-stat-card*, *rept-stat-slk*, *rept-stat-ls*, *rtrv-gpl*, *rept-stat-gpl*, *rept-stat-rte*, *rept-meas*.

To give this user access to these commands without the Command Class Management feature would require the user to be assigned to these command classes: Database, Security Administration,

System Maintenance, Program Update, and Link Maintenance. In addition to giving access to the commands this user needs, this user has access to all the commands in these command classes. This would also allow the user to add, change, or remove database entities (cards, signaling links, routes, etc.), to inhibit signaling links, enable features with either the `chg-feat` or `enable-ctrl-feat` command that you may not want turned on.

The Command Class Management feature allows these commands to be placed in their own command class which can be assigned to the user. Once the new command class is configured with these commands, the commands will be in their original command classes as well as the new configured command class. The user can be restricted to executing the commands in the new configured command class.

Commands can also be removed from configurable command classes.

When the Command Class Management controlled feature is enabled and activated, these command classes are created with the names U01, U02, U03, ... U32. The names of these command classes, and the descriptions of these command classes can be changed with the `chg-cmdclass` command. The `chg-cmdclass` command uses these parameters.

`:class` – The current class name, shown in the `rtrv-cmdclass` command output.

`:nclass` – The new command class name consisting of 1 alphabetic character and 2 alpha-numeric characters.

`:descr` – The description of the new command class consisting of 1 alphabetic character and up to 31 alpha-numeric characters, enclosed in double quotes.

Commands can be assigned to these configurable command classes using the `chg-cmd` command. The `chg-cmd` command uses these parameters.

`:cmd` – The command being added or removed from the configurable command class.

`:class1 - :class8` – The name of the configurable command class that command is being added to or removed from with either yes (to add the command) or no (to remove the command) separated by a dash. For example, to add a command to configurable class db1, the `class1=db1=yes` parameter would be specified.

Up to eight configurable command classes can be specified with the `chg-cmd` command. To assign the command to more than eight configurable command classes, the repeat `chg-cmd` command until the desired number of configurable command classes, up to 32, have been specified.

To configure command classes, the Command Class Management feature must be enabled and activated. Enter the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command to verify whether or not the Command Class Management feature is enabled. If the Command Class Management feature is not enabled or activated, go to the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure to enable and activate the Command Class Management feature.

To add commands from the LNP Basic command class, the LNP feature must be enabled. Enter the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command to verify that the LNP feature is enabled. Perform the procedures in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* to enable the LNP feature.

1. Verify that the Command Class Management feature is enabled and activated, by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```


Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	off	----

Note: The `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command, see the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the Command Class Management feature is enabled and activated (`status = on`), go to step 2.

If the Command Class Management feature is not enabled or activated, go to the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure and enable and activate the Command Class Management feature.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If the Command Class Management feature is temporarily enabled, the configurable command classes can be assigned and used only for the amount of time shown in the Trial Period Left column in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output.

2. Display the descriptions of the configurable command classes in the database by entering the `rtrv-cmd` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CMD CLASS
alw-slk link, u11
ent-user sa
unhb-slk link
rtrv-attr-seculog sa, u31
inh-slk link, abc
rtrv-meas-sched link, abc, def
act-lbp link
act-dlk link
act-slk link
rtrv-seculog sa, abc, def, ghi
act-lpo link
blk-slk link, abc, u23, u31
dact-lbp link
canc-dlk link
inh-card sys
canc-lpo link, u01, u02, u03, u04, u05, u06, u07, u08, u09, u10,
u11, u12, u13
canc-slk link
ublk-slk link, u01, u02, u03, u04, u05, u06, u07, u08, u09, u10,
u11, u12, u13, u14, u15, u16, u17, u18, u19, u20, u21,
u22, u23, u24, u25, u26, u27, u28, u29, u30, u31, u32
rept-x25-meas link
inh-trm sys, krb
rept-meas link
.
.
.
chg-meas link
tst-dlk link, krb
tst-slk link
```

If the desired configurable command class descriptions are in the database, and the commands are in the desired command classes, no further action is necessary. This procedure is finished.

Note: If the name of a configurable command class is not being changed, skip steps 3 and 4, and go to step 5.

3. Display the configurable command class descriptions by entering the `rtrv-cmdclass` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CLASS          DESCR
link           link maintenance commands
sa             security administration commands
sys            system maintenance commands
db             database administration commands
dbg            debug commands
pu             program update commands
lnpbas         lnp basic commands
u01            configurable command class 1
krb            my command class description
u03            configurable command class 3
dab            your command class description
u05            configurable command class 5
.
.
.
u32            configurable command class 32
```

4. Change the configurable command class name or description by entering the `chg-cmdclass` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-cmdclass:class=u01:nclass=db1:descr="retrieve database commands"
```

```
chg-cmdclass:class=dab:nclass=s15
```

```
chg-cmdclass:class=u03:descr="user commands 3"
```

Note:

The command classes `link`, `sa`, `sys`, `db`, `dbg`, and `pu` cannot be changed.

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CMDCLASS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

5. Verify the changes by entering the `rtrv-cmdclass` command, specifying the command class name, or new command class name if the command class name was changed, used in step 4.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-cmdclass:class=db1
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CLASS          DESCR
db1            retrieve database commands
```

```
rtrv-cmdclass:class=s15
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CLASS          DESCR
s15            your command class description
```

```
rtrv-cmdclass:class=u03
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CLASS          DESCR
u03            user commands 3
```

Note: If commands from the LNPBAS command class are not being added to a configurable command class, or if the LNPBAS command class are shown in the `rtrv-cmdclass` output in step 3 or the `rtrv-cmd` output in step 2, skip this step, and go to step 7.

6. Verify that the LNP feature is enabled by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

If the LNP feature is enabled, the LNP telephone number quantity is shown in the `LNP TNS` field of the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output.

Note:

The `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command, see the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the LNP feature is enabled, go to step 7.

If the LNP feature is not enabled, perform the procedures in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* to enable the LNP feature.

7. Add or remove a command from the desired command classes by entering the `chg-cmd` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-cmd:cmd=rtrv-card:class1=db1=yes
```

```
chg-cmd:cmd=tst-dlk:class1=krb-no
```

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CMD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

Up to eight configurable command classes can be specified with the `chg-cmd` command. If you wish to assign the command to more than eight configurable command classes, but no more than 32 configurable command classes, repeat this step until the desired configurable command class assignments have been made.

8. Verify the changes by entering the `rtrv-cmd` command specifying the `cmd` parameter value used in step 6.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-cmd:cmd=rtrv-card
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CMD          CLASS
rtrv-card    db, db1
```

```
rtrv-cmd:cmd=tst-dlk
```

This is an example of the possible output.

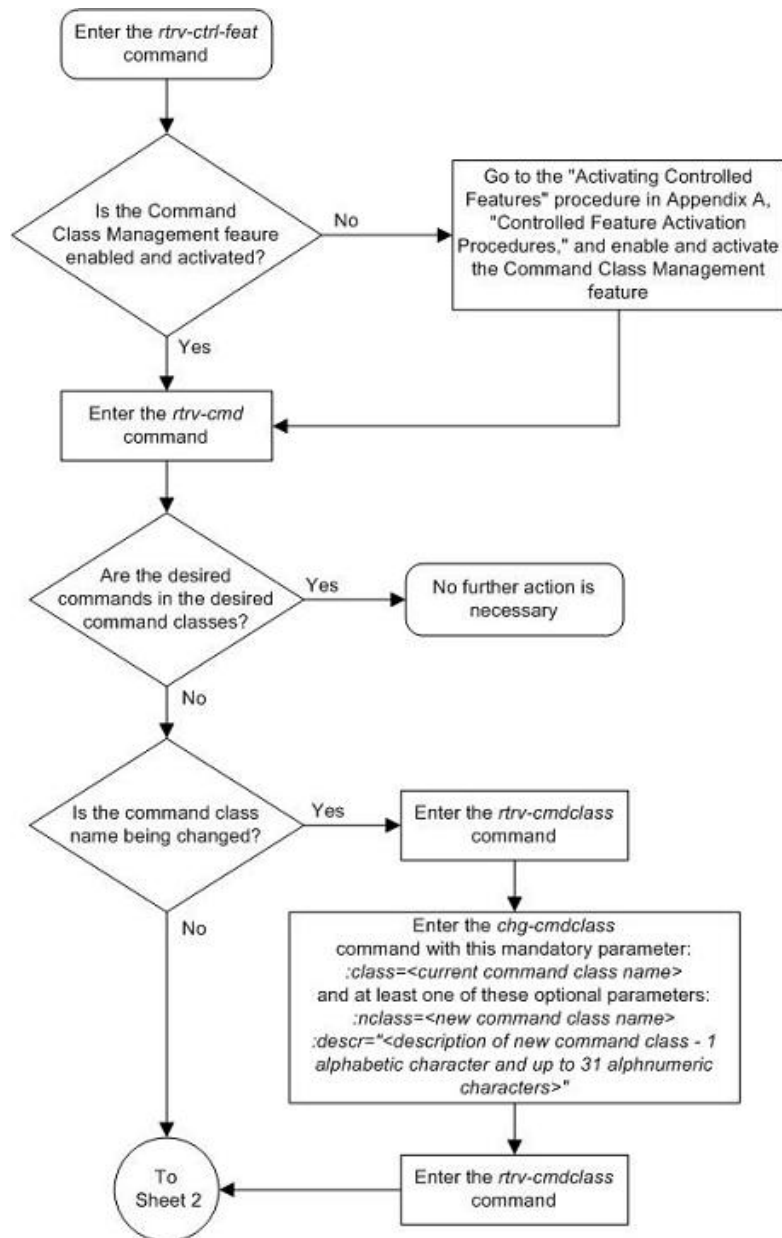
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CMD          CLASS
tst-dlk      link
```

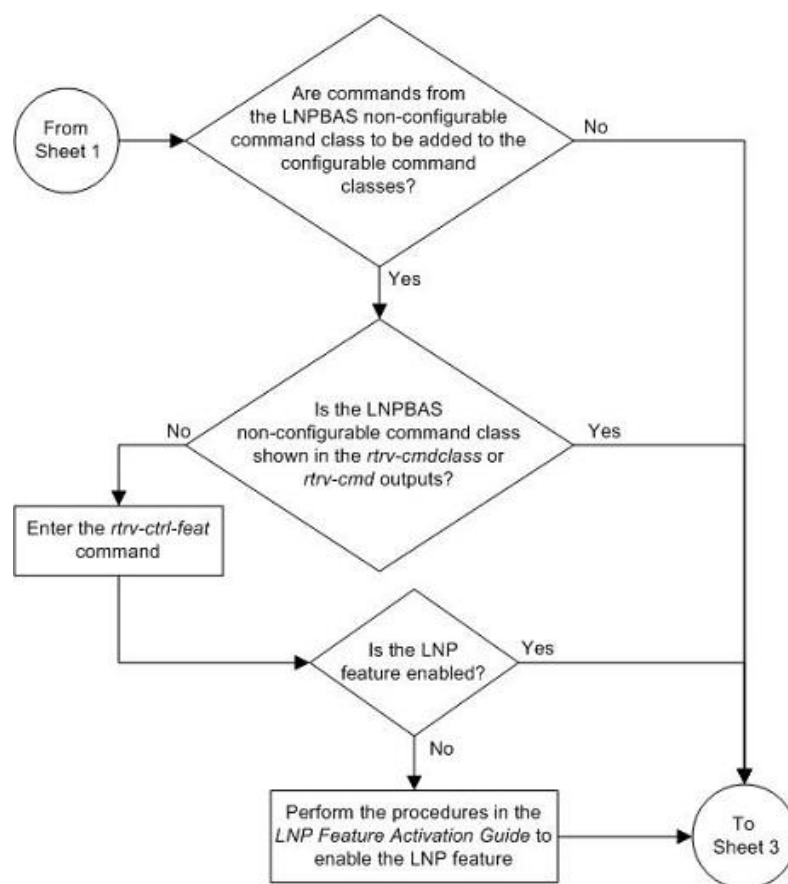
9. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

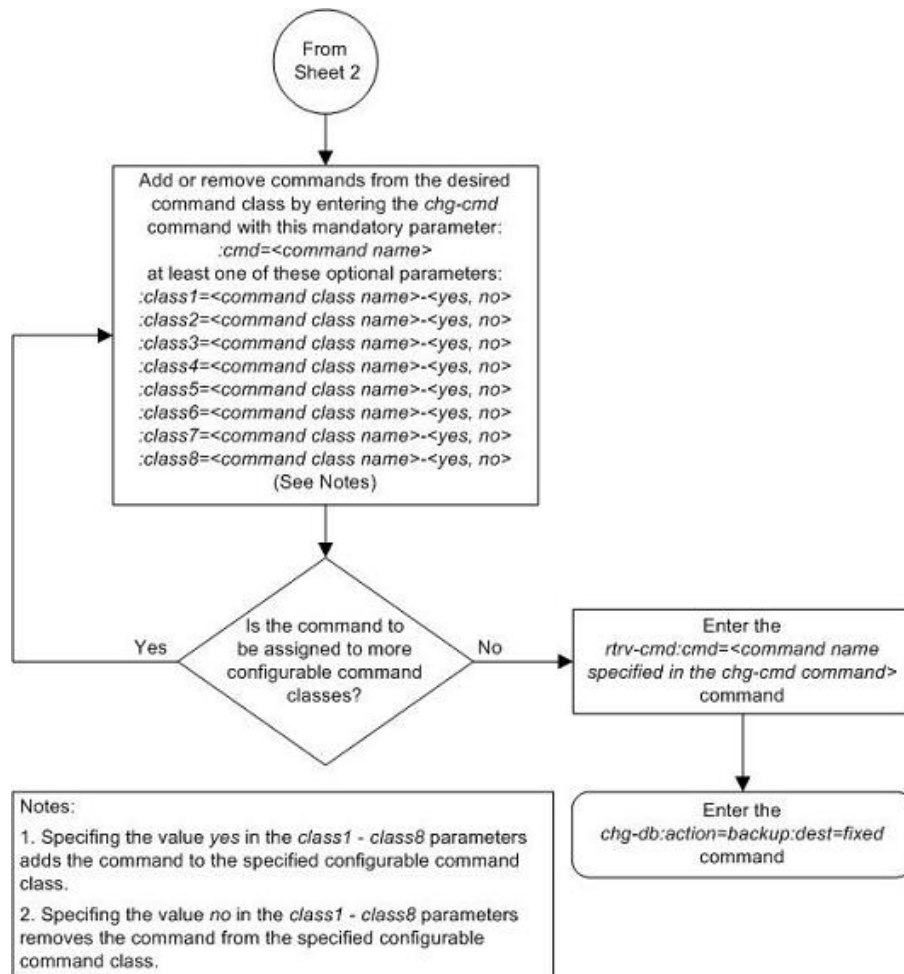
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 45: Configuring Command Classes







Adding a Shelf

This procedure is used to add a shelf to the database using the `ent-shlf` command. The shelf may not already exist in the database. The control shelf (Shelf 1100) cannot be added to the database. The `ent-shlf` command uses these parameters.

: type – The shelf type. There is only one shelf type that can be added to the database, an extension shelf, shown by the value for this parameter as `ext`.

: loc – The shelf location

The examples in this procedure are used to add an extension shelf to frame 3 of the EAGLE 5 ISS.

1. Display the current shelf information using the `rtv-shlf` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SHELF DISPLAY
FRAME SHELF          TYPE

```

1	1	CONTROL
1	2	EXTENSION
1	3	EXTENSION
2	2	EXTENSION

2. Add the shelf using the `ent-shlf` command.

For this example, the shelf to be added is the first shelf in frame 3. Enter this command.

```
ent-shlf:loc=3100:type=ext
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SHLF: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-shlf` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

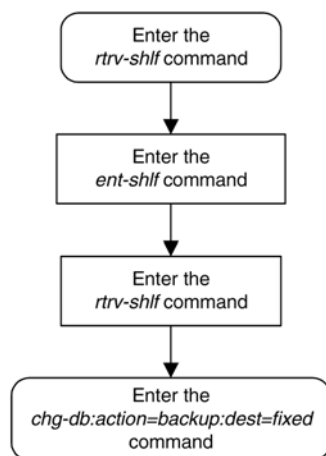
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SHELF DISPLAY
FRAME SHELF          TYPE
1         1          CONTROL
1         2          EXTENSION
1         3          EXTENSION
2         2          EXTENSION
3         1          EXTENSION
```

4. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 46: Adding a Shelf



Removing a Shelf

This procedure is used to remove a shelf from the database using the `dlt - shlf` command. If the shelf to be removed does not exist in the database, it cannot be removed. The control shelf (Shelf 1100) cannot be removed from the database. The `dlt - shlf` command has only one parameter, `loc`, which is the location of the shelf.

Before a shelf can be removed from the database, all of the cards in that shelf must be removed from the database. The procedures for removing these cards are based on the application that is assigned to these cards. [Table 13: Card Removal Procedures](#) on page 379 shows the location of these procedures.

Table 13: Card Removal Procedures

Card Application	Procedure
SS7ANSI, ATMANSI, CCS7ITU, ATMITU	Removing an SS7 LIM on page 390 "Removing an E1 Card in Appendix A, "E1 Interface," in the Database Administration Manual - SS7 "Removing a T1 Card in Appendix B, "T1 Interface," in the Database Administration Manual - SS7
SS7GX25	"Removing an X.25 LIM in Chapter 2, "X.25 Gateway Configuration," in the Database Administration Manual - Features
SCCP	"Removing a Service Module in Chapter 2, "Global Title Translation (GTT) Overview," in the Database Administration Manual - Global Title Translation
VSCCP	
GLS	"Removing a GLS Card in Chapter 2, "Gateway Screening (GWS) Overview," in the Database Administration Manual - Gateway Screening
STPLAN	"Removing an STP LAN Card in Chapter 3, "STP LAN Configuration," in the Database Administration Manual - Features
IPLIM, IPLIMI, SS7IPGW, IPGWI	"Removing an IPLIMx Card" or "Removing an IPGWx Card" in the Database Administration Manual - IP Secure Gateway
IPSG	"Removing an IPSG Card" in the Database Administration Manual - IP Secure Gateway
EROUTE	"Removing an STC Card" in Chapter 6, Eagle 5 Integrated Monitoring Support Configuration," in the Database Administration Manual - Features

Card Application	Procedure
MCP	Removing an MCPM on page 413
IPS	Removing an IPSM on page 450

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: If any card in the shelf is the last card of that type in service, removing that card from the database will cause the traffic handled by that card to be lost or the feature requiring that card to be disabled. See [Table 14: Effect of Removing the Last In-Service Card Type from the Database](#) on page 380 for a description of the effect that removing the last card type that is in service has on the EAGLE 5 ISS.

Table 14: Effect of Removing the Last In-Service Card Type from the Database

Card type	Application assigned to card	Effect on the EAGLE 5 ISS
LIMDS0, LIMOCU, LIMV35, LIME1, LIMT1, LIMCH	SS7ANSI	SS7 traffic is lost.
LIMATM	ATMANSI	
LIMDS0, LIMOCU, LIMV35, LIME1, LIMT1, LIMCH	CCS7ITU	ITU traffic is lost.
LIME1ATM	ATMITU	
LIMDS0, LIMOCU, LIMV35	SS7GX25	X.25 traffic is lost.
TSM	SCCP	Global title translation traffic is lost. If any of the GTT-related features are enabled, the traffic for those features is also lost. Refer to the "Adding a Service Module" procedure in the <i>Database Administration Manual - Global Title Translation</i> for a list of the GTT-related features.
DSM	VSCCP	

Card type	Application assigned to card	Effect on the EAGLE 5 ISS
TSM	GLS	Gateway screening feature is disabled.
ACMENET, DCM	STPLAN	STPLAN feature is disabled.
DCM	IPLIM	Point-to-point connectivity for IP Secure Gateway functions in ANSI networks is disabled.
	IPLIMI	Point-to-point connectivity for IP Secure Gateway functions in ITU networks is disabled.
	SS7IPGW	Point-to-multipoint connectivity for IP Secure Gateway functions in ANSI networks is disabled.
	IPGWI	Point-to-multipoint connectivity for IP Secure Gateway functions in ITU networks is disabled.
ENET	IPSG	Traffic carried by the IPSG card is lost.
STC	EROUTE	Monitoring of the EAGLE 5 ISS by the STCEROUT Sentinel is disabled.
MCPM	MCP	The Measurements Platform feature is disabled.
IPSM	IPS	IP Telnet sessions and the IP User Interface (Telnet) feature are disabled.

The shelf being removed in this procedure cannot be removed if the shelf is the only provisioned shelf in the frame and the frame is in the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table. The Frame Power

Alarm Threshold table is shown in the `rtrv-frm-pwr` command output. If the frame is shown in the `rtrv-frm-pwr` output, and the shelf is the only shelf in the frame, perform the [Removing an Entry from the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table](#) on page 468 procedure to remove the frame from the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table.

The examples in this procedure are used to remove shelf 2100 from the database.

1. Display the cards in the database using the `rtrv-card` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD   TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1101    TSM          SCCP
1102    TSM          GLS
1113    GSPM          EOAM
1114    TDM-A
1115    GSPM          EOAM
1116    TDM-B
1117    MDAL
1201    LIMDS0        SS7ANSI    sp2             A      0      sp1             B      0
1202    LIMV35        SS7ANSI    sp4             A      0
1203    LIMDS0        SS7ANSI    sp3             A      0
1204    LIMDS0        SS7ANSI    sp3             A      1
1205    LIMDS0        CCS7ITU    nsp3            A      0      nsp4            B      0
1206    LIMDS0        SS7ANSI    nsp3            A      1      nsp4            B      1
1207    LIMV35        SS7GX25    nsp1            A      0
1208    LIMV35        SS7GX25    nsp1            A      1
1211    TSM          SCCP
1212    TSM          GLS
1215    DCM          VXWLAN
1301    LIMATM        ATMANSI    lsnatm1        A      0
1305    DCM          VXWLAN
1307    LIMDS0        SS7ANSI    sp2             A      1      nsp3            B      2
1308    LIMATM        ATMANSI    lsnatm1        A      1
1317    DCM          VXWLAN
2101    LIMDS0        SS7ANSI    sp5             A      0      sp8             B      0
2102    LIMV35        SS7ANSI    sp7             A      0
2103    LIMDS0        SS7ANSI    sp6             A      0
2104    LIMDS0        SS7ANSI    sp6             A      1
2105    LIMDS0        CCS7ITU    nsp3            A      0      nsp5            B      0
2106    LIMDS0        SS7ANSI    nsp3            A      1      nsp5            B      1
2107    LIMV35        SS7GX25    nsp2            A      0
2108    LIMV35        SS7GX25    nsp2            A      1
```

In this example, these cards must be removed from the database: 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2111, 2112, and 2115.

2. Based on the application assigned to the cards in the shelf to be removed, perform the appropriate procedures shown in [Table 13: Card Removal Procedures](#) on page 379 and remove all the cards from the shelf.

The application assigned to the card is shown in the APPL field of the `rtrv-card` command output in step 1.

3. Display the shelves configured in the database by entering the `rtrv-shlf` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SHELF DISPLAY
FRAME SHELF      TYPE
```

1	1	CONTROL
1	2	EXTENSION
1	3	EXTENSION
2	1	EXTENSION

If the `rtrv-shlf` output shows the shelf being removed in this procedure is not the only shelf in the frame, skip step 4 and go to step 5.

- Display the frame power alarm thresholds by entering the `rtrv-frm-pwr` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

Frame          Power Threshold (Amps)
-----
cf00                      56
ef00                      36
```

If the frame containing the shelf being removed in this procedure is shown in the `rtrv-frm-pwr` output, the frame must be removed from the frame power alarm threshold table (shown in the `rtrv-frm-pwr` output) before the shelf can be removed. The following list shows the frames and the shelves contained in those frames.

- Frame CF00 – Shelves 1200 and 1300
- Frame EF00 – Shelves 2100, 2200, and 2300
- Frame EF01 – Shelves 3100, 3200, and 3300
- Frame EF02 – Shelves 4100, 4200, and 4300
- Frame EF03 – Shelves 5100, 5200, and 5300
- Frame EF04 – Shelf 6100

Shelf 1100 is the Control Shelf and is in Frame CF00. Shelf 1100 cannot be removed.

Perform the [Removing an Entry from the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table](#) on page 468 procedure to remove the frame from the frame power alarm threshold table.

If the frame containing the shelf being removed in this procedure is not shown in the `rtrv-frm-pwr` output, go to step 5.

- Remove the shelf from the database using the `dlt-shlf` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
dlt-shlf:loc=2100
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DLT-SHLF: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- Verify the changes with the `rtrv-shlf` command and specify the location of the shelf.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-shlf:loc=2100
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SHELF DISPLAY LOCATION=1200
FRAME SHELF          TYPE
```

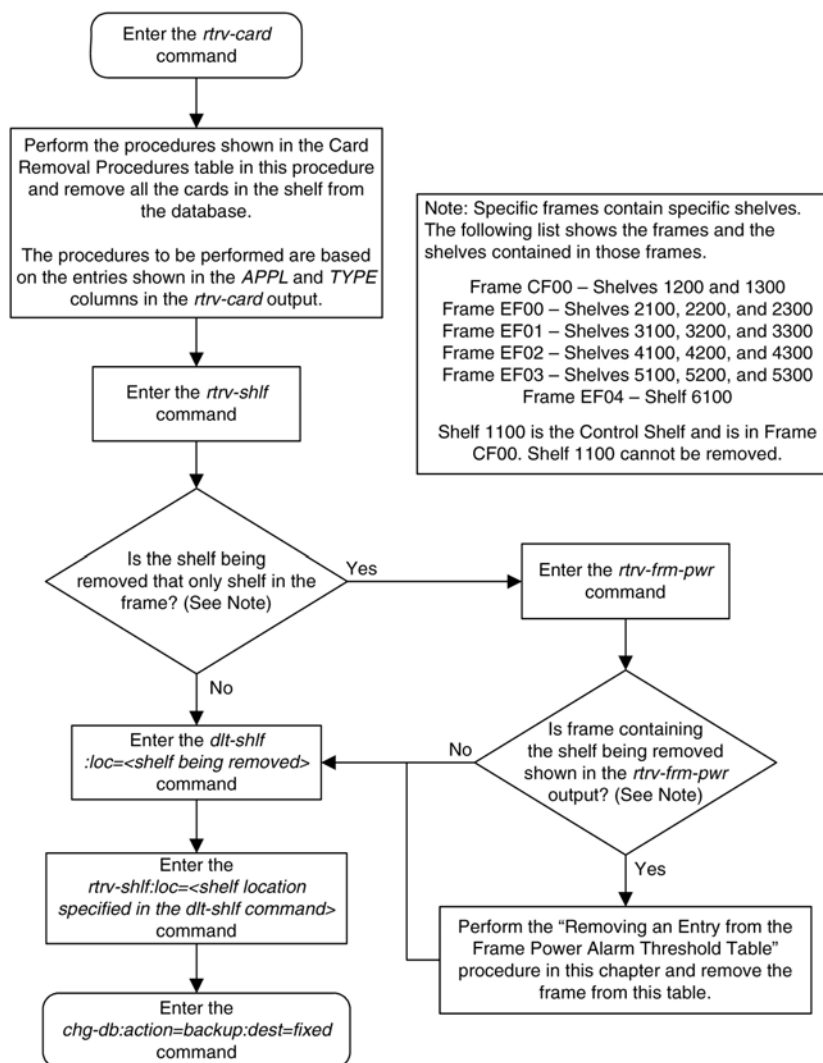
This shelf is UNEQUIPPED in the database.

7. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 47: Removing a Shelf



Adding an SS7 LIM

This procedure is used to add a low-speed SS7 LIM (link interface module) to the database using the `ent - card` command. The SS7 LIM cannot be added if it exists in the database.

The `ent - card` command uses these parameters.

`: loc` – The location of the card being added to the database.

`: type` – The type of card being added to the database.

`: appl` – The application software that is assigned to the card.

`: force` – If the global title translation feature is on, the `force=yes` parameter allows the LIM to be added to the database even if the current SCCP transactions-per-second threshold is unable to support the additional SCCP transaction-per-second capacity created by adding the LIM. This parameter is obsolete and is no longer used.

[Table 15: SS7 LIM Card Types](#) on page 385 shows the valid card type (`type`) and card application (`appl`) combinations for the SS7 LIMs being added to the database and the names and part numbers of the hardware. This can be used to verify that the SS7 LIM being added to the database matches the card physically installed in the EAGLE 5 ISS. A maximum of 63 Multiport LIMs can be configured in the database. See the “Determining the Number of High-Speed and Low-Speed Signaling Links” section of Appendix D, “Reference Information,” in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* for information on how to determine the quantities of the different types of signaling links the EAGLE 5 ISS can have.

Table 15: SS7 LIM Card Types

Card Name	Part Number	Card Type (:type)	Application Type (:appl)
LIM or LIM-AINF *	870-1014-XX 870-1488-XX	limds0, limocu, limv35	ss7ansi, ccs7itu
EILA *	870-2049-XX	limds0, limocu, limv35	ss7ansi, ccs7itu
LIM-DS0 *	870-1009-XX 870-1485-XX	limds0	ss7ansi, ccs7itu
LIM-OCU *	870-1010-XX 870-1486-XX	limocu	ss7ansi, ccs7itu
LIM-V.35 *	870-1012-XX 870-1487-XX	limv35	ss7ansi, ccs7itu
MPL	870-2061-XX	limds0	ss7ansi

Card Name	Part Number	Card Type (:type)	Application Type (:appl)
* These cards are not supported by the Origin-Based MTP Routing, Proxy Point Code, or Multiple Linksets to Single Adjacent PC features. The status of these features are shown in the <code>rtrv-ctrl-feat</code> output.			

The LIM, LIM-AINF, or EILA is a link interface module using the AINF interface and can be installed in place of the LIM-DS0, LIM-OCU, or LIM-V.35. It is configured in the database as either a LIM-DS0, LIM-OCU, or LIM-V.35 card.

The MPL is the Mutipoint LIM. The MPL contains eight SS7 signaling links as opposed to the LIM-DS0, LIM-OCU, LIM-V.35, LIM, LIM-AINF, or EILA, which contains only two SS7 signaling links.

There are other cards that support signaling links that are provisioned with the `ent-card` command. These cards are provisioned in the following procedures.

- Cards for E1 signaling links are configured in the database using the procedures in Appendix A, "E1 Interface," in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*.
- Cards for T1 signaling links are configured in the database using the procedures in Appendix B, "T1 Interface," in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*.
- Cards for ATM high-speed signaling links are configured in the database using the procedures in Appendix C, "ATM Signaling Link Configuration," in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*.
- IP cards (cards used for IP links) are configured in the database using the procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - IP Secure Gateway*.
- X.25 LIMs are configured in the database using the procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - Features*.

The shelf to which the card is to be added, must already be in the database. This can be verified with the `rtrv-shlf` command. If the shelf is not in the database, see the [Adding a Shelf](#) on page 377 procedure.

The examples in this procedure are used to add the cards shown in [Table 16: Example Card Configuration](#) on page 386 to the database.

Table 16: Example Card Configuration

Card Type	Application	Card Location
limds0	ss7ansi	1305
limocu	ccs7itu	1205
limv35	ss7ansi	1202
limds0 (MPL)	ss7ansi	1311

1. Display the cards in the database using the `rtrv-card` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET  NAME      LINK SLC  LSET  NAME      LINK SLC
1101   TSM        SCCP
1102   TSM        GLS
1113   GSPM        EOAM
1114   TDM-A
1115   GSPM        EOAM
1116   TDM-B
1117   MDAL
1201   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI   sp2      A      0      sp1      B      0
1203   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI   sp3      A      0
1204   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI   sp3      A      1
1206   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI   nsp3     A      1      nsp4     B      1
1207   LIMV35     SS7GX25   nsp1     A      0
1208   LIMV35     SS7GX25   nsp1     A      1
1216   ACMENET     STPLAN
1301   TSM        SCCP
1308   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI   sp6      A      1      sp7      B      0
1314   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI   sp7      A      1      sp5      B      1
1317   ACMENET     STPLAN
```

The cards should be distributed throughout the EAGLE 5 ISS for proper power distribution. Refer to the *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* for the shelf power distribution.

- If cards with these part numbers: 870-1014-XX, 870-1009-XX, 870-1010-XX, 870-1012-XX, 870-1485-XX, 870-1486-XX, 870-1487-XX, 870-1488-XX, and 870-2049-XX will be provisioned in this procedure, go to step 2.
 - If cards with this part number, 870-2061-XX, will be provisioned in this procedure, skip step 2 and go to step 3.
2. Display the status of the controlled features by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	off	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	off	----
XGTT Table Expansion	893006101	off	----
XMAP Table Expansion	893007710	on	3000
Large System # Links	893005910	on	2000
Routesets	893006401	on	6000

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

The cards with these part numbers: 870-1014-XX, 870-1009-XX, 870-1010-XX, 870-1012-XX, 870-1485-XX, 870-1486-XX, 870-1487-XX, 870-1488-XX, and 870-2049-XX are not supported if the Origin-Based MTP Routing, Proxy Point Code, or Multiple Linksets to Single Adjacent PC features are enabled.

If the Origin-Based MTP Routing feature is enabled, the entry `Origin-Based MTP Routing` is shown in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output.

If the Proxy Point Code feature is enabled, the entry `Proxy Point Code` is shown in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output.

If the Multiple Linksets to Single Adjacent PC feature is enabled, the entry `Multiple Linkset to APC` is shown in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output.

If the Origin-Based MTP Routing, Proxy Point Code, or Multiple Linksets to Single Adjacent PC features are enabled, continue this procedure with step 3 by provisioning the MPL, part number 870-2061-XX.

3. Using [Table 15: SS7 LIM Card Types](#) on page 385 as a reference, verify that the card has been physically installed into the proper location.
4. Add the card using the `ent-card` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
ent-card:loc=1202:type=limv35:appl=ss7ansi
```

```
ent-card:loc=1205:type=limocu:appl=ccs7itu
```

```
ent-card:loc=1305:type=limds0:appl=ss7ansi
```

```
ent-card:loc=1311:type=limds0:appl=ss7ansi
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

5. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-card` command with the card location specified. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-card:loc=1202
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1202  LIMV35      SS7ANSI
```

```
rtrv-card:loc=1205
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1205  LIMOCU      CCS7ITU
```

```
rtrv-card:loc=1305
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1305  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI
```

```
rtrv-card:loc=1311
```

This is an example of the possible output.

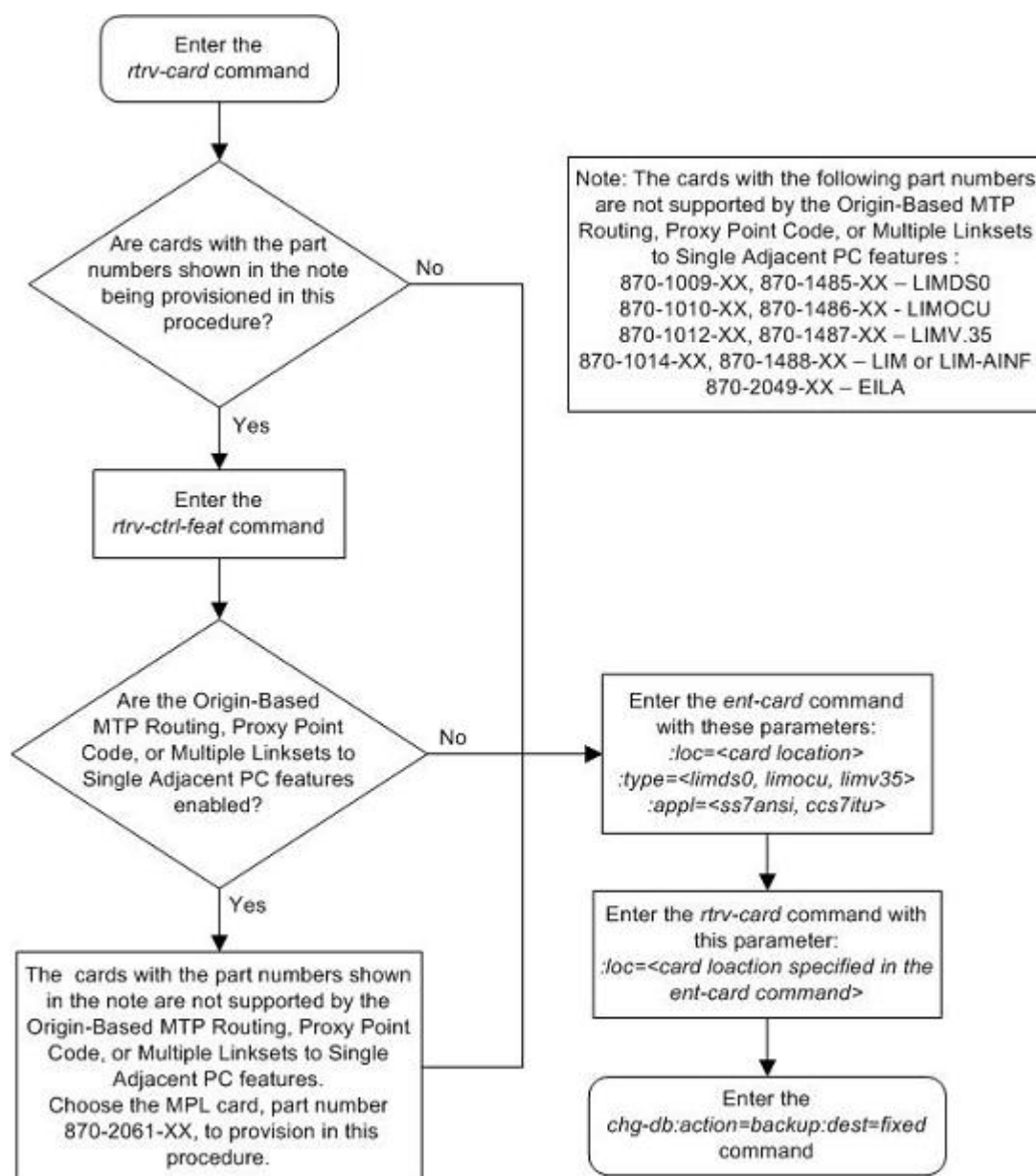
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD   TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1311   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI
```

6. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixedcommand`.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 48: Adding an SS7 LIM



Removing an SS7 LIM

This procedure is used to remove an SS7 LIM (link interface module) from the database using the *dlt-card* command. The card cannot be removed if it does not exist in the database.

No SS7 signaling links can be assigned to the card you wish to remove from the database.

**CAUTION:****CAUTION**

If the SS7 LIM is the last SS7 LIM in service, removing this card from the database will cause SS7 traffic to be lost and isolate the EAGLE 5 ISS from the network.

Note:

1. LIM-E1 or LIMCH cards for E1 signaling links are removed from the database using the procedures in Appendix A, "E1 Interface" in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*.
2. LIM-T1 or LIMCH cards for T1 signaling links are removed from the database using the procedures in Appendix B, "T1 Interface" in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*.
3. IP cards (DCMs used for IP links) are removed from the database using the procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - IP Secure Gateway*.
4. X.25 LIMs are removed from the database using the procedures in Chapter 2, "X.25 Gateway Configuration," in the *Database Administration Manual - Features*.

The examples in this procedure are used to remove the SS7 LIMs in card location 1201, 1311, and 1318.

Canceling the REPT-STAT-CARD Command

Because the `rept-stat-card` command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the `rept-stat-card` command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the `rept-stat-card` command can be canceled.

- Press the F9 function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the `rept-stat-card` command was entered.
- Enter the `canc-cmd` without the `trm` parameter at the terminal where the `rept-stat-card` command was entered.
- Enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>`, where `<xx>` is the terminal where the `rept-stat-card` command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the `rept-stat-card` command was entered. To enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>` command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-secu-trm` command. The user's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-user` or `rtrv-secu-user` commands.

For more information about the `canc-cmd` command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

1. Display the cards in the database using the `rtrv-card` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD   TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC  LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1101   TSM         SCCP
1102   TSM         GLS
1103   DCM         VXWLAN
1113   GSPM        EOAM
1114   TDM-A
1115   GSPM        EOAM
1116   TDM-B
1117   MDAL
1201   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI   sp2            A      0      sp1            B      0
1202   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI   sp2            A      1      nsp3           B      0
```

1202	LIMV35	SS7GX25	lsngwy	A	0			
1203	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp3	A	0			
1204	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp3	A	1			
1205	LIMOCU	CCS7ITU	itu1	A	0			
1206	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	nsp3	A	1	nsp4	B	0
1207	LIMV35	SS7GX25	nsp1	A	0			
1208	LIMV35	SS7GX25	nsp1	A	1			
1212	TSM	SCCP						
1214	TSM	GLS						
1215	DCM	VXWSLAN						
1301	LIMATM	ATMANSI	lsnatm1	A	0			
1305	DCM	VXWSLAN						
1308	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp6	A	0	sp7	B	0
1311	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp2	A	2	sp1	B	1
			sp7	A1	1	sp3	B1	2
1315	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp7	A	2	sp5	B	0
1318	LIMATM	ATMANSI	lsnatm1	A	1			

2. An SS7 LIM is identified by the entries SS7ANSI, CCS7ITU, or ATMANSI in the APPL field.

Display the status of the SS7 signaling links on the card you wish to remove by entering the `rept-stat-slk` command, specifying the card location and signaling link. The card location is shown in the `CARD` field of the `rtvr-card` command output.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1201:link=a
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,A   sp2      ----- IS-NR      Avail      ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  UNAVAIL REASON    = --
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1201:link=b
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1201,B   sp1      ----- IS-NR      Avail      ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  UNAVAIL REASON    = --
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1318:link=a
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1318,A   lsnatm1 ----- IS-NR      Avail      ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  UNAVAIL REASON    = --
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1311:link=a
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1311,A   sp2      ----- IS-NR      Avail     ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  UNAVAIL REASON    = --
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1311:link=a1
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1311,A1  sp7      ----- IS-NR      Avail     ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  UNAVAIL REASON    = --
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1311:link=b
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1311,B   sp1      ----- IS-NR      Avail     ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  UNAVAIL REASON    = --
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1311:link=b1
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SLK      LSN      CLLI      PST      SST      AST
1311,B1  sp3      ----- IS-NR      Avail     ----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  UNAVAIL REASON    = --
Command Completed.
```

- Deactivate the links to the card that are not in an OOS-MT-DSBLD state using the `dact -slk` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
dact-slk:loc=1201:link=a
dact-slk:loc=1201:link=b
dact-slk:loc=1318:link=a
dact-slk:loc=1311:link=a
dact-slk:loc=1311:link=a1
dact-slk:loc=1311:link=b
dact-slk:loc=1311:link=b1
```

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Deactivate Link message sent to card
```

4. Display the cards that are in service with the `rept-stat-card:stat=nr` command.

```
rept-stat-card:stat=nr
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1101  113-003-000    TSM      SCCP     IS-NR     Active   ---
1102  113-003-000    TSM      GLS      IS-NR     Active   ---
1103  113-002-000    ACMENET  STPLAN   IS-NR     Active   ---
1104  113-002-000    ACMENET  STPLAN   IS-NR     Active   ---
1109  113-003-000    HMUX     BPHMUX   IS-NR     Active   ---
1110  113-003-000    HMUX     BPHMUX   IS-NR     Active   ---
1201  113-003-000    LIMDS0   SS7ANSI  IS-NR     Active   ---
1202  113-002-000    LIMV35   SS7GX25  IS-NR     Active   ---
1203  113-003-000    LIMDS0   SS7ANSI  IS-NR     Active   ---
1204  113-003-000    LIMDS0   SS7ANSI  IS-NR     Active   ---
1205  113-003-000    LIMOCU   CCS7ITU  IS-NR     Active   ---
1206  113-003-000    LIMDS0   SS7ANSI  IS-NR     Active   ---
1207  113-002-000    LIMV35   SS7GX25  IS-NR     Active   ---
1208  113-002-000    LIMV35   SS7GX25  IS-NR     Active   ---
1209  113-003-000    HMUX     BPHMUX   IS-NR     Active   ---
1210  113-003-000    HMUX     BPHMUX   IS-NR     Active   ---
1212  113-003-000    TSM      SCCP     IS-NR     Active   ---
1214  113-003-000    TSM      GLS      IS-NR     Active   ---
1216  113-002-000    ACMENET  STPLAN   IS-NR     Active   ---
1301  113-003-000    LIMATM   ATMANSI  IS-NR     Active   ---
1304  113-002-000    ACMENET  STPLAN   IS-NR     Active   ---
1305  113-003-000    LIMDS0   SS7ANSI  IS-NR     Active   ---
1308  113-003-000    LIMDS0   SS7ANSI  IS-NR     Active   ---
1309  113-003-000    HMUX     BPHMUX   IS-NR     Active   ---
1310  113-003-000    HMUX     BPHMUX   IS-NR     Active   ---
1311  113-003-000    LIMDS0   SS7ANSI  IS-NR     Active   ---
1314  113-003-000    LIMDS0   SS7ANSI  IS-NR     Active   ---
1317  113-002-000    ACMENET  STPLAN   IS-NR     Active   ---
1318  113-003-000    LIMATM   ATMANSI  IS-NR     Active   ---
```

5. If the signaling links on the card to be removed from the database is the last signaling link in a linkset, the `force=yes` parameter must be used with the `dlt-slk` command.

To verify this, enter the `rtrv-ls` command with the linkset name shown in step 1 (LSETNAME field) or in step 2 (LSN field). For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-ls:lsn=sp1
```

This is an example of the possible output

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:31:35 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

LSN          APCA  (SS7)  SCRNL  L3T  SLT  BEI  LST  LNKS  GWS  GWS  GWS
sp1          240-020-000  scr1  1    1    yes A  2    off off off yes  off

          CLLI          TFATCABMLQ  MTPRSE  ASL8
          -----  2          yes    yes

          IPGWAPC  MATELSN          IPTPS  LSUSEALM  SLKUSEALM  GTTMODE
```



```

no          ----- --- --- --- CdPA

          LOC LINK SLC TYPE      L2T      L1      PCR PCR
          1201 B   0   LIMDS0    SET  BPS  MODE TSET  ECM  N1  N2
          1311 B   0   LIMDS0    1   56000 --- --- BASIC --- -----
          1311 B   0   LIMDS0    1   56000 --- --- BASIC --- -----

```

Link set table is (10 of 1024) 1% full

rtrv-ls:lsn=sp2

This is an example of the possible output

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:31:35 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

LSN          APCA  (SS7)  SCRNL3T SLT      GWS GWS GWS
sp2          240-030-000  scr1 SET SET BEI LST LNKS ACT MES DIS SLSCI NIS
          ----- 2          yes  yes
          CLLI          TFATCABMLQ MTPRSE ASL8
          IPGWAPC MATELSN      IPTPS LSUSEALM SLKUSEALM GTTMODE
          no          ----- --- --- --- CdPA

          LOC LINK SLC TYPE      L2T      L1      PCR PCR
          1201 A   0   LIMDS0    SET  BPS  MODE TSET  ECM  N1  N2
          1202 A   1   LIMDS0    1   56000 --- --- BASIC --- -----
          1311 A   2   LIMDS0    1   56000 --- --- BASIC --- -----

```

Link set table is (10 of 1024) 1% full

rtrv-ls:lsn=lsnatm1

This is an example of the possible output

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:31:35 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

LSN          APCA  (SS7)  SCRNL3T SLT      GWS GWS GWS
lsnatm1      240-040-000  scr1 SET SET BEI LST LNKS ACT MES DIS SLSCI NIS
          ----- 2          yes  yes
          CLLI          TFATCABMLQ MTPRSE ASL8
          IPGWAPC MATELSN      IPTPS LSUSEALM SLKUSEALM GTTMODE
          no          ----- --- --- --- CdPA

          LOC LINK SLC TYPE      LP      ATM
          1301 A   0   LIMATM    SET  BPS  TSEL      VCI  VPI  LL
          1318 A   1   LIMATM    3   1544000 INTERNAL 35  15
          1318 A   1   LIMATM    5   1544000 LINE    5  0

```

Link set table is (10 of 1024) 1% full

rtrv-ls:lsn=sp3

This is an example of the possible output

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:31:35 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

LSN          APCA  (SS7)  SCRNL3T SLT      GWSA GWSM GWSD SLSCI NIS
sp3          240-050-000  scr1 SET SET BEI LST LNKS off off off yes off
          ----- 1   1   yes  A   3

```

```

CLLI          TFATCABMLQ MTPRSE ASL8
-----      2          yes    yes

IPGWAPC MATELSN      IPTPS LSUSEALM SLKUSEALM GTTMODE
no          -----   ---    ---      ---      CdPA

      LOC  LINK  SLC  TYPE      L2T      L1      PCR  PCR
      1203 A    0    LIMDS0    SET    BPS    MODE TSET    ECM  N1  N2
      1204 A    1    LIMDS0    1      56000 ---  ---    BASIC ---  ----
      1311 B1   2    LIMDS0    1      56000 ---  ---    BASIC ---  ----

```

Link set table is (10 of 1024) 1% full

rtrv-ls:lsn=sp7

This is an example of the possible output

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:31:35 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

LSN          APCA  (SS7)  SCRNL3T SLT      GWS GWS GWS
sp7          240-060-000 scr1 SET SET BEI LST LNKS ACT MES DIS SLSCI NIS
              1  1  yes A  3  off off off yes  off

CLLI          TFATCABMLQ MTPRSE ASL8
-----      2          yes    yes

IPGWAPC MATELSN      IPTPS LSUSEALM SLKUSEALM GTTMODE
no          -----   ---    ---      ---      CdPA

      LOC  LINK  SLC  TYPE      L2T      L1      PCR  PCR
      1308 B    0    LIMDS0    SET    BPS    MODE TSET    ECM  N1  N2
      1311 A1   1    LIMDS0    1      56000 ---  ---    BASIC ---  ----
      1315 A    2    LIMDS0    1      56000 ---  ---    BASIC ---  ----

```

Link set table is (10 of 1024) 1% full

- Inhibit the card using the `rmv-card` command, specifying the card location.

If the LIM to be inhibited contains the only signaling link in the linkset that is in service, the `force=yes` parameter must also be specified. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-card:loc=1201
```

```
rmv-card:loc=1318
```

```
rmv-card:loc=1311
```

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been inhibited.

```

- Remove the signaling links on the specified card by using the `dlt-slk` command.

If the output of step 5 shows that the signaling link being removed is the last signaling link in a linkset, the `force=yes` parameter must be used. For this example, enter these commands.

```
dlt-slk:loc=1201:link=a
```

```
dlt-slk:loc=1201:link=b
```

```
dlt-slk:loc=1318:link=a
dlt-slk:loc=1311:link=a
dlt-slk:loc=1311:link=a1
dlt-slk:loc=1311:link=b:force=yes
dlt-slk:loc=1311:link=b1
```

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
DLT-SLK: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

8. Remove the card using the `dlt-card` command.

The `dlt-card` command has only one parameter, `loc`, which is the location of the card. For this example, enter these commands.

```
dlt-card:loc=1201
dlt-card:loc=1318
dlt-card:loc=1311
```

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
DLT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

9. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-card` command specifying the card that was removed in step 8.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-card:loc=1201
rtrv-card:loc=1318
rtrv-card:loc=1311
```

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

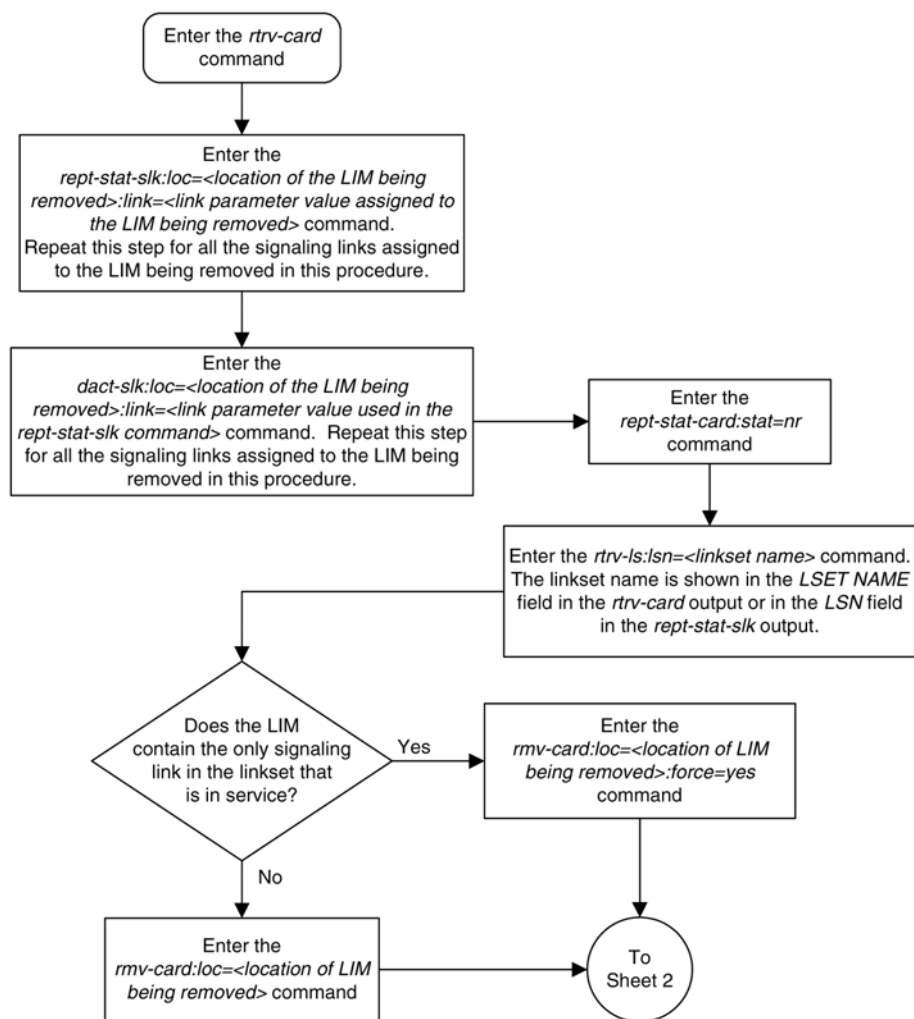
```
E2144 Cmd Rej: Location invalid for hardware configuration
```

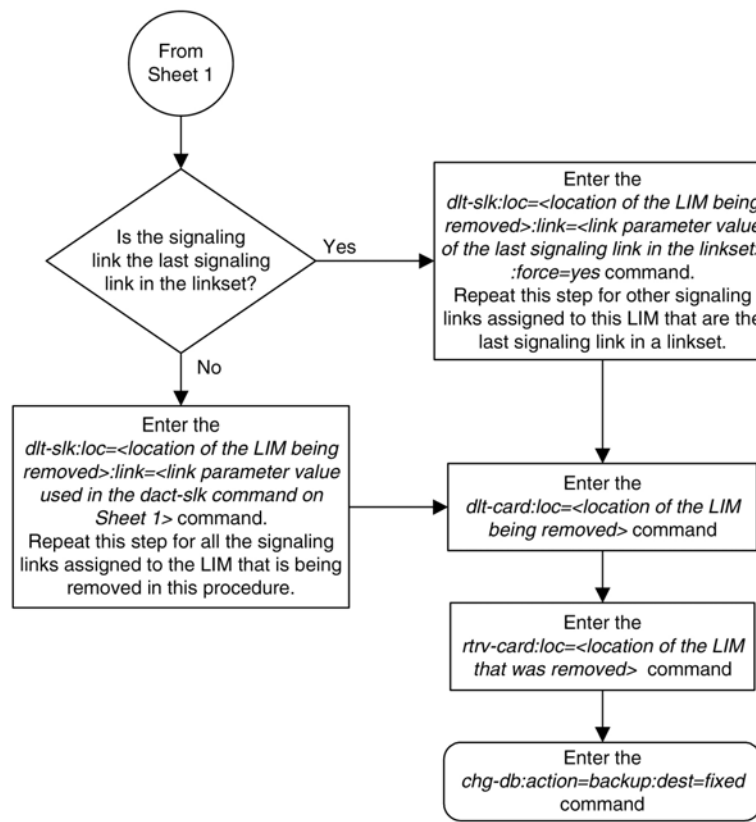
10. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 49: Removing an SS7 LIM





Configuring the UIM Threshold

This procedure is used to configure the threshold (the number of times during a specified period of time) a specific UIM (unsolicited information message) is displayed at an EAGLE 5 ISS terminal using the `set-uim-actthresh` command.

The `set-uim-actthresh` command uses these parameters.

:uimn – The number of the UIM that the threshold is being created for, or the threshold being changed. The number of the UIM must exist in the EAGLE 5 ISS. See the *Maintenance Manual* for a list of the UIMs that can be displayed.

:limit – The number of UIMs that can be displayed in the amount of time specified by the **:intrvl** parameter.

:intrvl – The amount of time, in minutes, that the number of UIMs specified by the **:limit** parameter can be displayed at the EAGLE 5 ISS terminal.

:force – The `force=yes` parameter allows the **:limit** parameter to be set to 0 should the conditions at the EAGLE 5 ISS make this action necessary. Setting the **:limit** parameter to 0 prevents the specified UIM, and the information contained in the UIM, from being displayed at the EAGLE 5 ISS terminal. It is highly recommended that the **:limit** parameter value is not set to 0.

When the `limit=0` and the `force=yes` parameters are specified with the `set-uim-acthresh` command, this message appears in the scroll area of the terminal display.

Caution: Setting `LIMIT=0` suppresses UIM permanently

When creating a new UIM threshold, both the `limit` and `intrvl` parameters must be specified with the `set-uim-acthresh` command.

If you are changing an existing UIM threshold, either the `limit` or `intrvl` parameters must be specified with the `set-uim-acthresh` command.

The examples used in this procedure change the time interval for the existing UIM threshold for UIM 1155 from 30 minutes to 20 minutes, the number of UIMs displayed for existing UIM threshold for UIM 1162 from 100 to 25, and to create a new UIM threshold to display UIM 1075 for 175 times in 30 minutes. These changes are shown in [Table 17: Example UIM Threshold Configuration](#) on page 400.

Table 17: Example UIM Threshold Configuration

UIM Number	Old Limit	Old Time Interval	New Limit	New Time Interval
1155	50	30	No Change	20
1162	100	5	25	No Change
1075	N/A	N/A	175	30

1. Display the UIM thresholds in the database using the `rtrv-uim-acthresh` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:50:12 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
UIMN    LIMIT    INTRVL
1155     50         30
1162    100         5
1216    200        15
```

The UIM Threshold Table is (3 of 499) 1% full.

2. Configure the UIM threshold using the `set-uim-acthresh` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
set-uim-acthresh:uimn=1155:intrvl=20
```

```
set-uim-acthresh:uimn=1162:limit=25
```

```
set-uim-acthresh:uimn=1075:limit=175:intrvl=30
```

When each of these commands has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:50:12 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SET-UIM-ACTHRESH: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-uim-acthresh` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:50:12 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
UIMN      LIMIT      INTRVL
1075      175        30
1155      50         20
1162      25         5
1216      200        15
```

The UIM Threshold Table is (4 of 499) 1% full.

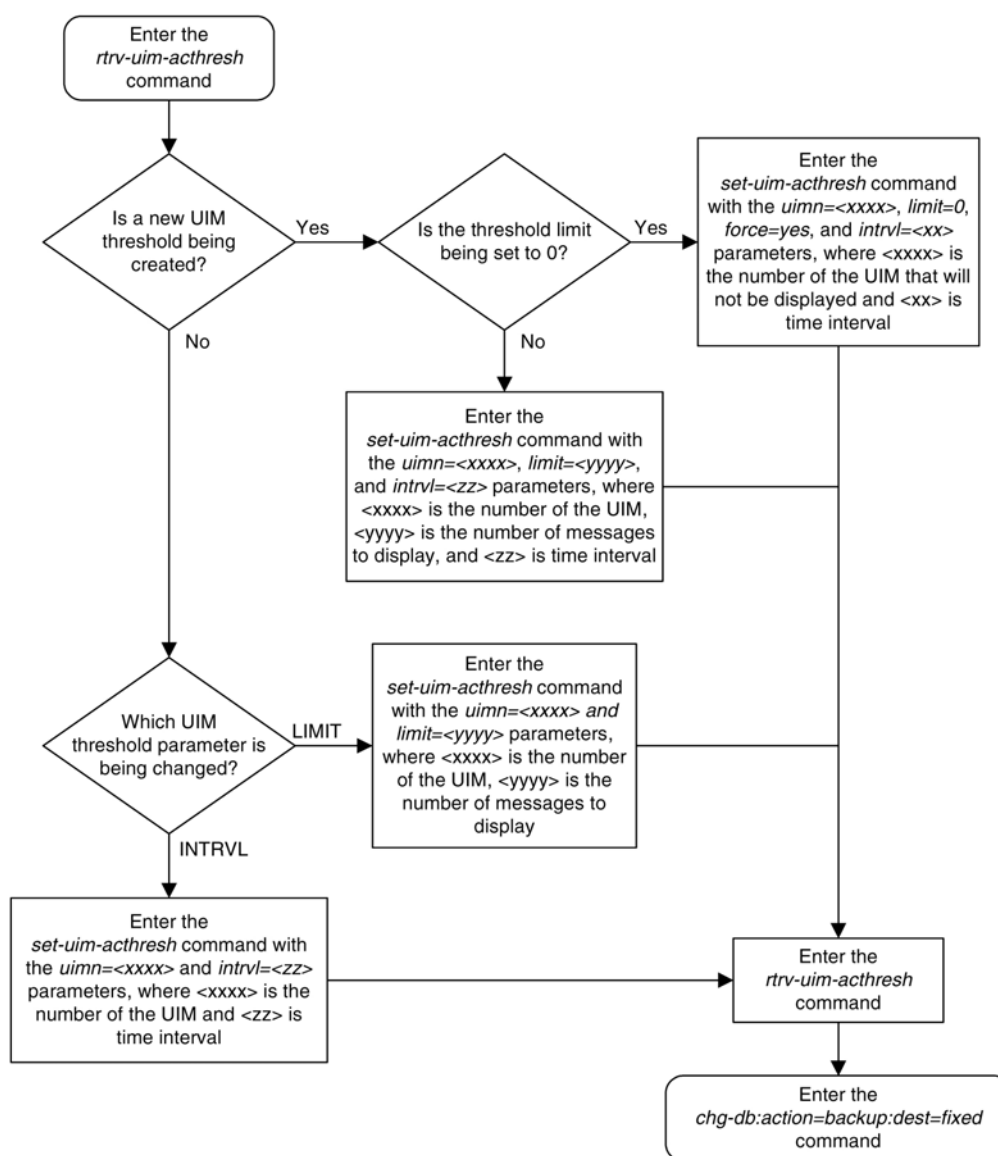
4. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixedcommand`.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first

.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 50: Configuring the UIM Threshold



Removing a UIM Threshold

This procedure is used to remove a UIM threshold from the database using the `dlt-uim-acthresh` command. The `dlt-uim-acthresh` command has only one parameter, `uimn`, which specifies the UIM number of the UIM threshold that is being removed from the database.

The UIM threshold must be in the database.

The example in this procedure removes the UIM threshold for UIM 1216 from the database.

1. Display the UIM thresholds in the database using the `rtv-uim-acthresh` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:50:12 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
UIMN      LIMIT      INTRVL
1075      175        30
1155      50         20
1162      25         5
1216      200        15
```

The UIM Threshold Table is (4 of 499) 1% full.

2. Remove a UIM threshold from the database using the `dlt-uim-acthresh` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
dlt-uim-acthresh:uimn=1216
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:50:12 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DLT-UIM-ACTHRESH: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-uim-acthresh` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 08:50:12 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
UIMN      LIMIT      INTRVL
1075      175        30
1155      50         20
1162      25         5
```

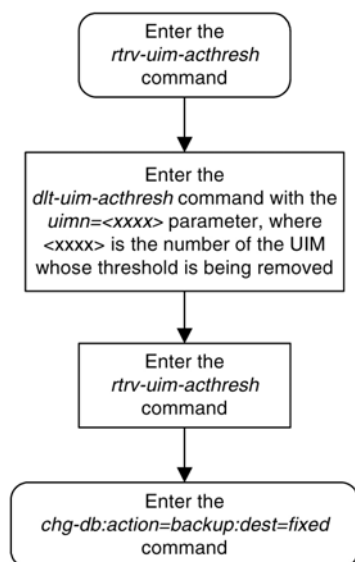
The UIM Threshold Table is (3 of 499) 1% full.

4. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 51: Removing a UIM Threshold



Configuring the Measurements Terminal for an EAGLE 5 ISS Containing 700 Signaling Links

This procedure is used to configure a terminal to collect measurement reports on an EAGLE 5 ISS that contains from 501 to 700 signaling links. The `chg-trm` command is used to configure this terminal and uses these parameters to configure this terminal.

Note: The terminal being configured in this procedure must be terminals 1 through 16. Telnet terminals cannot be specified in this procedure.

Note: If the EAGLE 5 ISS contains more than 700 signaling links, do not perform this procedure. The Measurements Platform is required to collect measurement reports for systems containing more the 700 signaling links. See the *Maintenance Manual* for more information on the Measurements Platform.

:trm – Serial port number

:baud – Serial port baud rate

:sb – The number of stop bits used in communications with the device

:prty – Parity used by the device

:type – The type of device being connected.

:fc – The type of flow control used between the EAGLE 5 ISS and the output devices (vt320 terminal, modem, printer, or KSR terminal, or OAP terminal).

:tmout – The maximum amount of time that a login session on the specified port can remain idle (that is, no user input) on the port before being automatically logged off.

:mxinv – The login failure threshold

:dural – The length of time that the terminal is disabled after the login failure threshold has been exceeded.

:all – All unsolicited messages are received by the specified port

:traf – Traffic measurement related unsolicited messages are received by the specified port

Note:

There are other parameters that can be used with the `chg-trm` command but these parameters cannot be used in this procedure. For more information on these parameters, go to [Changing Terminal Characteristics](#) on page 341 procedure, or to the `chg-trm` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

The measurement terminal must be configured with these parameter values:

- `trm=<terminal being changed>`
- `baud=19200`
- `type=ksr`
- `traf=yes` – all other output message groups must be set to no.

The other parameters listed in this procedure do not have to be specified with the `chg-trm` command. If these parameters are not specified with the `chg-trm` command, these default values will be assigned to the measurements terminal:

- `prty` – even
- `sb` – 1
- `fc` – sw (software)
- `tmout` – 30 minutes
- `mxinv` – 5
- `dural` – 100 (1 minute, 0 seconds)

The terminal must be placed out of service before it can be configured.

If the terminal being changed has output message groups other than `traf` set to `yes`, the `all=no` parameter must be specified with the `chg-trm` command. The `chg-trm` command can then specified with the `traf=yes` parameter.

The messages assigned to the output message groups defined by the `traf` parameters are listed in the *Maintenance Manual*.

The `tmout`, `dural`, and `mxinv` parameters can be applied to this terminal. See the "Security Parameters" section in the [Changing Terminal Characteristics](#) on page 341 procedure for more information on these parameters.

The total value of the terminals' baud rate cannot be greater than 172,032. If the total baud rate of the terminals exceeds 172,032, change the baud rates of the terminals so that the total baud rate is not greater than 172,032.

The output of the `rtrv-trm` command is displayed in two parts. The first part displays the communication security attributes of the terminal. The communication attributes of the terminal, BAUD, PRTY (parity), SB (stop bits), and DBTS (data bits), are displayed in the COMM field of the `rtrv-trm` output and are displayed in this format: BAUD–DBTS–PRTY–SB. The second part of the `rtrv-trm` command output displays the types of unsolicited messages the terminal may receive. An example of the `rtrv-trm` command output is shown in this example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM          FC  TMOUT MXINV DURAL
3    VT320     9600-7-E-1 SW    30    5     99:59:59
```

```

TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  UIMRD
3    NO  YES NO  YES NO  YES YES

      APP  APP
TRM  SERV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
3    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO

```

In this example, terminal 3 is running at 9600 baud with 7 data bits, even parity, and 1 stop bit.

The examples in this procedure are used to configure terminal 1 as the measurements terminal.

1. Display the values of all terminals using the `rtrv-trm` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM      FC      TMOUT MXINV DURAL
1    VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      30      5      99:59:59
2    KSR        9600-7-E-1 HW      30      5      INDEF
3    PRINTER    4800-7-E-1 HW      30      0      00:00:00
4    VT320      2400-7-E-1 BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
5    VT320      9600-7-0-1 NONE    30      5      00:00:30
6    VT320      9600-7-E-2 SW      30      9      INDEF
7    PRINTER    9600-7-N-2 HW      30      5      00:30:00
8    KSR        19200-7-E-2 BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
9    VT320      9600-7-E-1 SW      30      7      00:30:00
10   VT320      9600-7-E-1 HW      30      5      00:30:00
11   VT320      4800-7-E-1 HW      30      5      00:30:00
12   PRINTER    9600-7-E-1 HW      30      4      00:30:00
13   VT320      9600-7-0-1 NONE    30      5      00:30:00
14   VT320      9600-7-E-2 SW      30      8      00:30:00
15   VT320      9600-7-N-2 HW      30      5      00:30:00
16   VT320      9600-7-E-2 BOTH    30      3      00:30:00

TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  UIMRD
1    NO  YES NO  NO NO  YES YES
2    NO  NO  NO NO NO  NO  NO
3    YES YES YES NO YES YES YES
4    YES NO  NO NO NO  NO  NO
5    NO  YES NO NO NO  YES
6    NO  NO  YES NO NO  NO  NO
7    YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
8    NO  NO  NO NO YES NO YES
9    NO  YES NO NO NO  YES NO
10   NO  NO  NO NO NO  YES
11   YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
12   YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
13   NO  YES NO NO NO  YES
14   NO  NO  YES NO NO  NO
15   YES YES YES NO YES YES YES
16   NO  NO  NO NO YES NO YES

      APP  APP
TRM  SERV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
1    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
2    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
3    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
4    YES YES YES  YES YES NO  YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
5    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
6    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
7    NO  YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES NO  NO
8    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
9    YES YES YES  YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES
10   NO  NO  NO  NO NO NO NO  NO NO NO  NO NO  NO

```

11	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

2. Inhibit the terminal you wish to change using the `rmv - trm` command and specify the port you wish to inhibit.

If the terminal being changed is the last OAP port that is in service, the `force=yes` parameter must be used with the `rmv - trm` command. The OAP ports are shown by the entry `OAP` in the `TYPE` field in the `rtrv - trm` command output in step 1. For this example, enter this command.

```
rmv-trm:trm=1
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Inhibit message sent to terminal

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

3. Verify that the terminal that was inhibited in step 4 is in the OOS-MT-DSBLD state by entering the `rept-stat-trm` command.

For this command, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=1
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST      SST      AST
1     OOS-MT-DSBLD  MANUAL  -----
Command Completed.
```

4. Configure the measurements terminal using the `chg - trm` command and making sure that only the `traf` output message group is set to `yes`.
 - a) If the output of the `rtrv - trm` command output in step 1 shows that all the output message groups are set to `no`, then only the `traf=yes` parameter needs to be specified for the output message group assignments as show in this example.

```
chg-trm:trm=1:type=ksr:baud=19200:traf=yes
```

- b) If however, the `rtrv - trm` command output shows that output message groups other than `traf` are set to `yes`, the `chg - trm` command must be entered with the `all=no` and the `traf=yes` parameter as shown in this example.

```
chg-trm:trm=1:type=ksr:baud=19200:traf=yes:all=no
```

For this example enter the command shown in substep b.

When the `chg - trm` command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-TRM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

5. Verify the changes made in step 4 by using the `rtrv-trm` command with the port number specified in step 4.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-trm:trm=1
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM      FC      TMOUT MXINV DURAL
1    KSR      19200-7-E-1 SW      30      5      00:01:00

TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  UIMRD
1    YES  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO

      APP  APP
TRM  SERV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
1    NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
```

6. When the changes are complete, and if the terminal was inhibited in step 4, activate the terminal using the `rst-trm` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rst-trm:trm=1
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

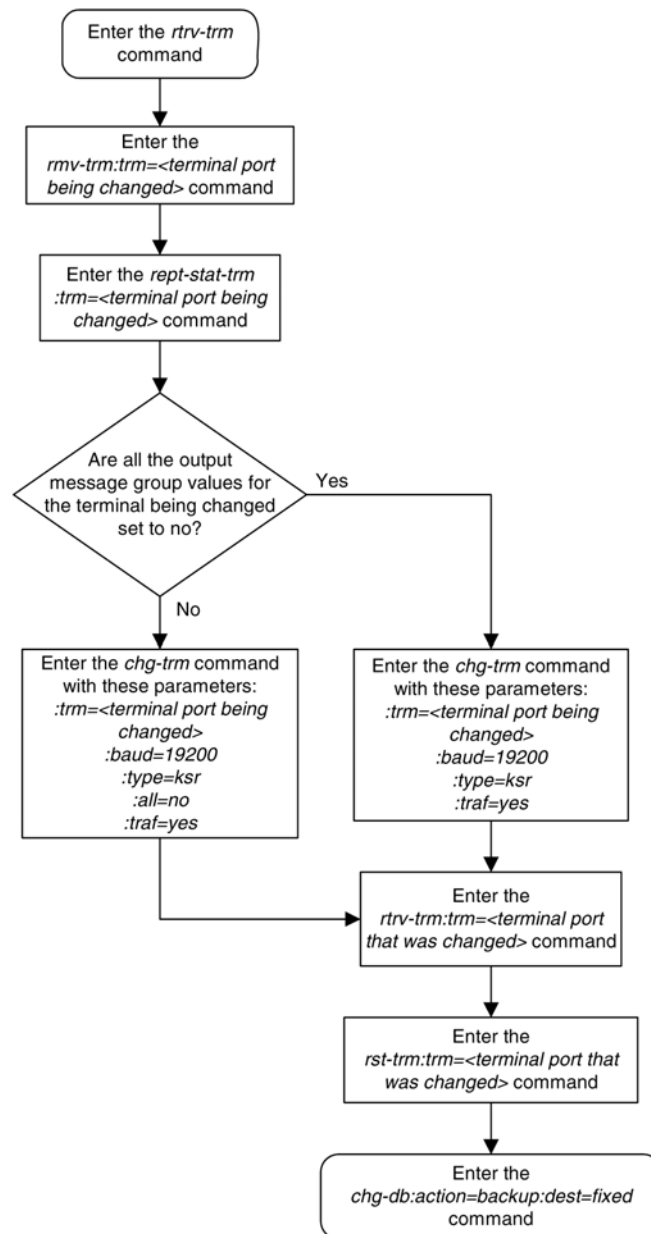
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Allow message sent to terminal
```

7. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 52: Configuring the Measurements Terminal for an EAGLE 5 ISS Containing 700 Signaling Links



Adding an MCPM

This procedure is used to add an Measurement Collection & Polling Module), used for the Measurements Platform feature, to the database using the *ent -card* command. The MCPM provides an interface between the EAGLE 5 ISS and the customer's network. The Measurements Platform provides a dedicated processor for collecting and transferring measurements data to a customer supplied FTP server. MCPM (

The *ent -card* command uses these parameters.

: loc – The location of the card being added to the database.

: type – The type of card being added to the database. For this procedure, the value of this parameter is mcpm.

: appl – The application software that is assigned to the card. For this procedure, the value of this parameter is mcp.

: force – Allow the LIM to be added to the database even if there are not enough service modules to support the number of LIMs in the EAGLE 5 ISS. This parameter does not apply to configuring MCPMs and should not be used.

The Measurements Platform feature requires a minimum of 2 MCPM cards (part number 870-2372-03 or later) with at least 2 GB of memory per card.

The Measurements Platform feature must be on in order to add an MCPM to the database. This can be verified with the `rtrv-feat` command. To enable the Measurements Platform feature, the `measplat=on` parameter must be specified with the `chg-feat` command.

Note: The Measurements Platform feature must be purchased before turning on the feature. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the Measurements Platform feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

The shelf to which the card is to be added, must already be in the database. This can be verified with the `rtrv-shlf` command. If the shelf is not in the database, see the [Adding a Shelf](#) on page 377 procedure.

After all required MCPMs have been configured in the database, go to the [Configuring the Measurements Platform Feature](#) on page 416 procedure and configure the IP links for these MCPMs and enable the Measurement Platform feature, if necessary.

The examples in this procedure are used to add an MCPM in card location 2107.

1. Verify that the MCPM (part number 870-2372-03 or later) being added to the database has been physically installed into the proper location.
2. Connect the Ethernet cables from the customer's network to Port A of the MCPM.
3. Display the cards in the database using the `rtrv-card` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC  LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1101   TSM        SCCP
1102   TSM        GLS
1103   DCM        VXWLAN
1113   GSPM        EOAM
1114   TDM-A
1115   GSPM        EOAM
1116   TDM-B
1117   MDAL
1201   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI    sp2           A      0      sp1           B      0
1202   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI    sp2           A      1      nsp3          B      0
1203   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI    sp3           A      0
1204   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI    sp3           A      1
1205   LIMOCU     CCS7ITU    itu1          A      0
1206   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI    nsp3          A      1      nsp4          B      0
1207   LIMV35     SS7GX25    nsp1          A      0
1208   LIMV35     SS7GX25    nsp1          A      1
1212   TSM        SCCP
1214   TSM        GLS
```


1215	DCM	VXWSLAN						
1301	LIMATM	ATMANSI	lsnatm1	A	0			
1303	STC	EROUTE						
1305	DCM	VXWSLAN						
1308	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp6	A	0	sp7	B	0
1311	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp2	A	2	sp1	B	1
			sp7	A1	1	sp3	B1	2
1315	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp7	A	2	sp5	B	0
1318	LIMATM	ATMANSI	lsnatm1	A	1			
2101	STC	EROUTE						
2103	STC	EROUTE						
2105	STC	EROUTE						

The cards should be distributed throughout the EAGLE 5 ISS for proper power distribution. Refer to the *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* for the shelf power distribution.

Note: If the `rtrv-card` output from step 3 shows an MCPM card, shown by the entries MCPM in the TYPE column and MCP in the APPL column, skip steps 4 and 5, and go to step 6.

- Verify that the Measurements Platform feature is enabled by entering the `rtrv-feat` command.

If the Measurements Platform feature is on, the MEASPLAT field should be set to on. For this example, the Measurements Platform feature is off.

Note: The `rtrv-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-feat` command, see the `rtrv-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

Note: If the Measurements Platform feature is on, skip step 5, and go to step 6.

- Turn the Measurements Platform feature on by entering this command.

```
chg-feat:measplat=on
```

Note: Once the Measurements Platform feature is turned on with the `chg-feat` command, it cannot be turned off.

The Measurements Platform feature must be purchased before turning on the feature. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the Measurements Platform feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the `chg-feat` has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:18:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- Add the MCPM using the `ent-card` command.

For this example, enter this commands.

```
ent-card:loc=2107:type=mcpm:appl=mcp
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- Verify the changes using the `rtrv-card` command with the card location specified in step 6.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-card:loc=2107
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD   TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC LSET NAME      LINK SLC
2107   MCPM       MCP
```

8. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixedcommand`.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

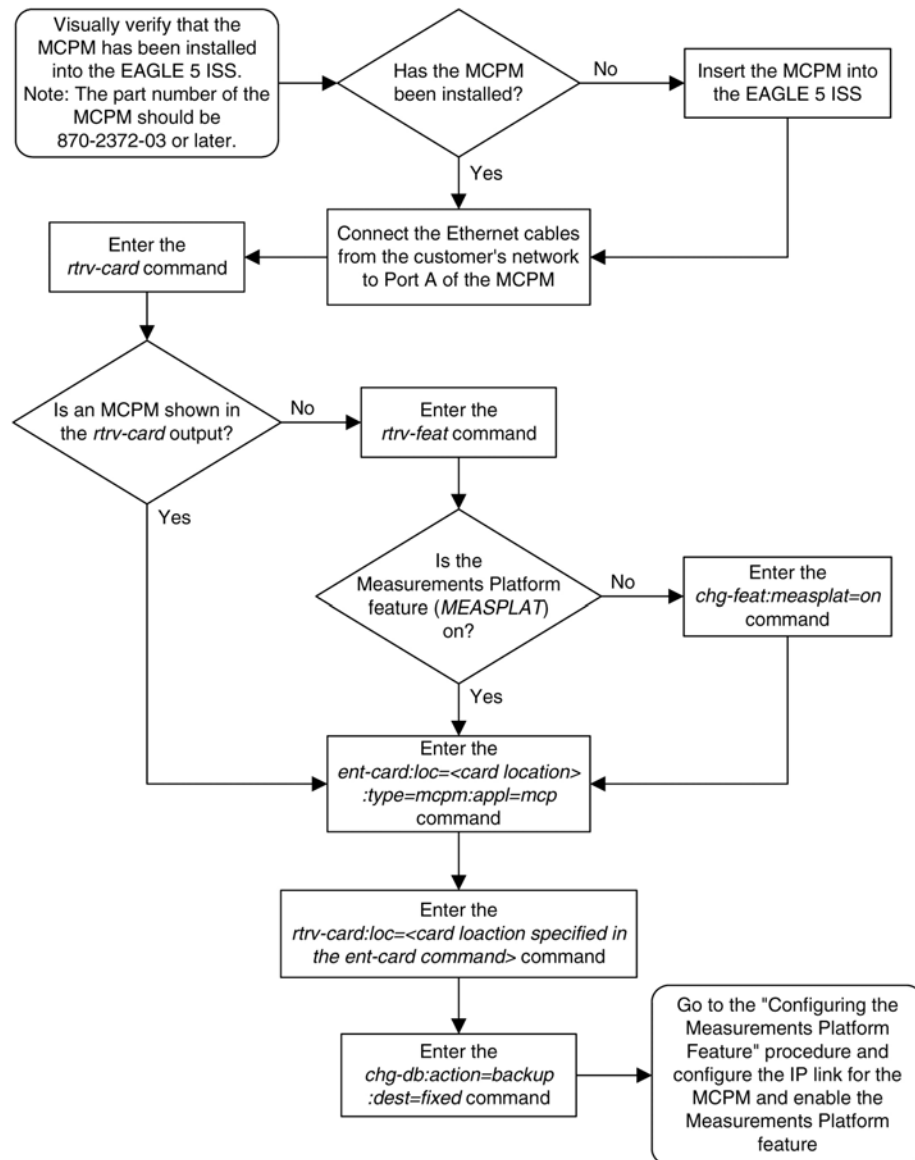
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

9. Go to the [Configuring the Measurements Platform Feature](#) on page 416 procedure and configure the IP links for these MCPMs and enable the Measurement Platform feature, if necessary.

Figure 53: Adding an MCPM

Note:

Before executing this procedure, make sure you have purchased the Measurements Platform feature. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the Measurements Platform feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.



Removing an MCPM

This procedure is used to remove an MCPM (Measurement Collection & Polling Module) from the database using the *dlt-card* command.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If the MCPM is the last MCPM in service, removing this card from the database will disable the Measurements Platform feature.

The examples in this procedure are used to remove the MCPM in card location 2107.

Canceling the REPT-STAT-CARD Command

Because the `rept-stat-card` command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the `rept-stat-card` command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the `rept-stat-card` command can be canceled.

- Press the F9 function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the `rept-stat-card` command was entered.
- Enter the `canc-cmd` without the `trm` parameter at the terminal where the `rept-stat-card` command was entered.
- Enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>`, where `<xx>` is the terminal where the `rept-stat-card` command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the `rept-stat-card` command was entered. To enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>` command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-secu-trm` command. The user's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-user` or `rtrv-secu-user` commands.

For more information about the `canc-cmd` command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

1. Display the cards in the database using the `rtrv-card` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD   TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC  LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1101    TSM          SCCP
1102    TSM          GLS
1103    DCM          VXWSLAN
1113    GSPM          EOAM
1114    TDM-A
1115    GSPM          EOAM
1116    TDM-B
1117    MDAL
1201    LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    sp2            A      0      sp1            B      0
1202    LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    sp2            A      1      nsp3           B      0
1203    LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    sp3            A      0
1204    LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    sp3            A      1
1205    LIMOCU       CCS7ITU    itu1           A      0
1206    LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    nsp3           A      1      nsp4           B      0
1207    LIMV35       SS7GX25    nsp1           A      0
1208    LIMV35       SS7GX25    nsp1           A      1
1212    TSM          SCCP
1214    TSM          GLS
1215    DCM          VXWSLAN
1301    LIMATM       ATMANSI    lsnatm1       A      0
1303    STC          EROUTE
1305    DCM          VXWSLAN
1308    LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    sp6            A      0      sp7            B      0
1311    LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    sp2            A      2      sp1            B      1
           sp7            A1     1      sp3            B1     2
1315    LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    sp7            A      2      sp5            B      0
1318    LIMATM       ATMANSI    lsnatm1       A      1
2101    STC          EROUTE
2103    STC          EROUTE
2105    STC          EROUTE
2107    MCPM         MCP
```

```
2108  MCPM      MCP
2111  MCPM      MCP
```

An MCPM is identified by the entries MCPM in the TYPE field and MCP in the APPL field.

2. Display the status of the MCPMs in the database with the `rept-stat-meas` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:43:42 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0

MEAS SS                PST          SST          AST
                IS-NR          Active          -----
                ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD  VERSION          TYPE          PST          SST          AST
2107 P 101-9-000        MCPM        IS-NR        Active        -----
      IP Link A                IS-NR        Active        Available
2108 101-9-000        MCPM        IS-NR        Active        -----
      IP Link A                IS-NR        Active        Available
2111 101-9-000        MCPM        IS-NR        Active        -----
      IP Link A                IS-NR        Active        Available

CARD 2107 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 2108 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 2111 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
```

3. Inhibit the MCPM using the `rmv-card` command, specifying the card location of the MCPM.

If the MCPM to be inhibited is the last MCPM that is in service, the `force=yes` parameter must also be specified. For this example, enter this command.

```
rmv-card:loc=2107
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been inhibited.
```

4. Remove the card using the `dlt-card` command.

The `dlt-card` command has only one parameter, `loc`, which is the location of the card. For this example, enter these commands.

```
dlt-card:loc=2107
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
DLT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

5. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-card` command specifying the card that was removed in step 4.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-card:loc=2107
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

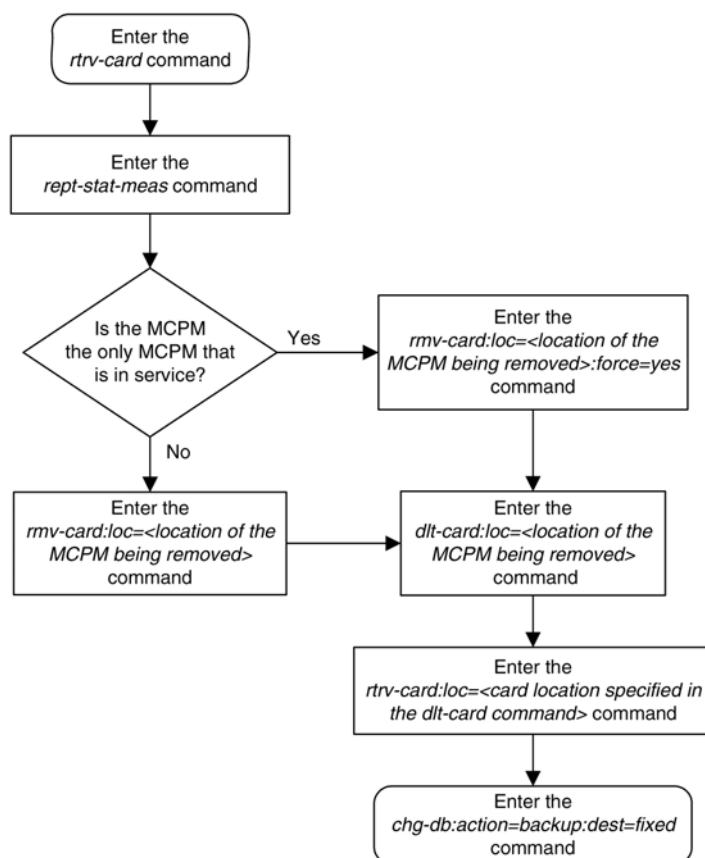
```
E2144 Cmd Rej: Location invalid for hardware configuration
```

6. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 54: Removing an MCPM



Configuring the Measurements Platform Feature

This procedure is used to configure IP communications link between the EAGLE 5 ISS and the customer's network, and to enable the Measurements Platform on the EAGLE 5 ISS using these commands:

- `ent-ip-host` – Configuring the IP host of the MCPM
- `chg-ip-card` – Configuring the IP address of the MCPM
- `chg-ip-lnk` – Configuring the IP link assigned to the MCPM
- `chg-measopts` – Enabling the Measurements Platform option

These commands contain parameters that are not used in this procedure. The *Commands Manual* contains a full description of these commands.

The Measurements Platform also requires 2 FTP servers. The FTP servers are configured in the database with one of these procedures.

- [Adding an FTP Server](#) on page 425
- [Changing an FTP Server](#) on page 433

MCPMs must be configured in the database before this procedure can be performed. This can be verified with the `rtrv-card` command.

If a Class B IP address is specified for the `ipaddr` parameter of the `chg-ip-lnk` command, the subnet address that results from the `ipaddr` and `submask` parameter values cannot be the same as the subnet address that results from the `pvn` and `pvnmask` parameter values of the `chg-netopts` command. The `pvn` and `pvnmask` parameter values can be verified by entering the `rtrv-netopts` command. Choose `ipaddr` and `submask` parameter values for the IP link to the MCPM whose resulting subnet address is not be the same as the subnet address that resulting from the `pvn` and `pvnmask` parameter values of the `chg-netopts` command.

1. Display the cards in the database using the `rtrv-card` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD   TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC  LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1101   TSM          SCCP
1102   TSM          GLS
1103   DCM          VXWSLAN
1113   GSPM         EOAM
1114   TDM-A
1115   GSPM         EOAM
1116   TDM-B
1117   MDAL
1201   LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    sp2             A      0      sp1             B      0
1202   LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    sp2             A      1      nsp3            B      0
1203   LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    sp3             A      0
1204   LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    sp3             A      1
1205   LIMOCU       CCS7ITU    itu1            A      0
1206   LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    nsp3            A      1      nsp4            B      0
1207   LIMV35       SS7GX25    nsp1            A      0
1208   LIMV35       SS7GX25    nsp1            A      1
1212   TSM          SCCP
1214   TSM          GLS
1215   DCM          VXWSLAN
1301   LIMATM       ATMANSI    lsnatm1         A      0
1303   STC          EROUTE
1305   DCM          VXWSLAN
1308   LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    sp6             A      0      sp7             B      0
1311   LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    sp2             A      2      sp1             B      1
                        sp7             A1     1      sp3             B1     2
1315   LIMDS0       SS7ANSI    sp7             A      2      sp5             B      0
1318   LIMATM       ATMANSI    lsnatm1         A      1
2101   STC          EROUTE
2103   STC          EROUTE
2105   STC          EROUTE
2107   MCPM         MCP
```

```
2108   MCPM      MCP
2111   MCPM      MCP
```

If no MCPMs are configured in the database, identified by the entries MCPM in the TYPE field and MCP in the APPL field, go to the [Adding an MCPM](#) on page 409 procedure and configure the required MCPMs.

2. Display the status of the MCPMs in the database with the `rept-stat-meas` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:43:42 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0

MEAS SS                PST      SST      AST
                IS-NR      Active    -----
                ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD  VERSION          TYPE      PST      SST      AST
2107  101-9-000        MCPM      IS-NR      Active    -----
      IP Link A                IS-NR      Active    Available
2108 P 101-9-000        MCPM      IS-NR      Active    -----
      IP Link A                IS-NR      Active    Available
2111  101-9-000        MCPM      IS-NR      Active    -----
      IP Link A                IS-NR      Active    Available

CARD 2107 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 2108 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 2111 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
```

Note: If the status of the MCPM that the IP Link is being assigned to is OOS-MT DSBLD, skip step 3 and go to step 4.

3. Inhibit the MCPM using the `rmv-card` command, specifying the card location of the MCPM.

If the MCPM to be inhibited is the last MCPM that is in service, the `force=yes` parameter must also be specified. For this example, enter this command.

```
rmv-card: loc=2107
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT  EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been inhibited.
```

4. Display the current TCP/IP parameters associated with card in the database by entering the `rtrv-ip-card` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-06-01 09:12:36 GMT  EAGLE5 39.0.0
LOC 2107
SRCHORDR  SRVR
DNSA      -----
DNSB      -----
DEFROUTER -----
DOMAIN    -----
BPIPADDR  -----
BPSUBMASK -----
LOC 2108
SRCHORDR  LOCAL
DNSA      150.1.1.2
DNSB      -----
```



```

DEFROUTER 150.1.1.25
DOMAIN     NC.TEKELEC.COM
BPIPADDR   --
BPSUBMASK  -----
LOC 2111
SRCHORDR   LOCAL
DNSA       150.1.1.3
DNSB       -----
DEFROUTER 150.1.1.28
DOMAIN     NC.TEKELEC.COM
BPIPADDR   -----
BPSUBMASK  -----

```

- Assign a default router to the MCPM using the `chg-ip-card` command with these parameters: `loc`, `srchordr`, `domain`, and `defrouter`.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-ip-card:loc=2107:srchordr=local:domain=nc.tekelec.com
:defrouter=150.1.1.50
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-IP-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

Note: If a Class A or C IP address will be specified for the `ipaddr` parameter in step 8, skip step 6, and go to step 7.

- The subnet address that results from the `ipaddr` and `submask` parameter values of the `chg-ip-lnk` command cannot be the same as the subnet address that results from the `pvn` and `pvnmask` parameter values of the `chg-netopts` command.

Display the `pvn` and `pvnmask` parameter values of the `chg-netopts` command by entering the `rtrv-netopts` command.

If error message `E3967 Cmd Rej: E5IS must be on` is displayed after the `rtrv-netopts` command is executed, the `pvn` and `pvnmask` parameters are not configured. Go to step 7.

This is an example of the possible output if the E5IS feature is on.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:17:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
NETWORK OPTIONS
-----
PVN      = 128.20.30.40
PVNMASK  = 255.255.192.0

```

Choose `ipaddr` and `submask` parameter values for the IP link to the MCPM whose resulting subnet address is not be the same as the subnet address that resulting from the `pvn` and `pvnmask` parameter values of the `chg-netopts` command. Go to step 7.

- Display the IP link assignments using the `rtrv-ip-lnk` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
LOC  PORT  IPADDR          SUBMASK          DUPLEX  SPEED  MACTYPE  AUTO  MCAST
2107  A     -----             -----             HALF    10     DIX      NO    NO
2107  B     -----             -----             HALF    10     DIX      NO    NO
2108  A     150.123.123.123      255.255.255.0      HALF    100    DIX      NO    YES
2108  B     -----             -----             HALF    10     DIX      NO    NO

```

2111	A	150.123.123.125	255.255.255.0	HALF	100	DIX	NO	YES
2111	B	-----	-----	HALF	10	DIX	NO	NO

8. Assign an IP link to the MCPM using the `chg-ip-lnk` command with these parameters: `loc`, `port=a`, `ipaddr`, `submask`, `speed=100`, `mcast=yes`.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-ip-lnk:loc=2107:port=a:ipaddr=150.1.1.1
:submask=255.255.255.0:speed=100:mcast=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-IP-LNK: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

9. Display the current IP host information in the database by entering the `rtrv-ip-host` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
LOCAL IPADDR      LOCAL HOST
150.1.1.2         GW102.NC.TEKELEC.COM
150.1.1.3         GW103.NC.TEKELEC.COM

REMOTE IPADDR      REMOTE HOST
150.1.1.5         NCDEPTECONOMIC_DEVELOPMENT.SOUTHEASTERN_COORIDOR_ASHVL.GOV

IP Host table is (3 of 512) 1% full
```

10. Assign an IP host to the MCPM using the `ent-ip-host` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-ip-host:host=gw100.nc.tekelec.com:ipaddr=150.1.1.1
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:18:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-IP-HOST: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

11. Place the MCPM back into service using the `rst-card` specifying the location of the MCPM.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rst-card:loc=2107
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been allowed.
```

12. Verify the status of the MCPM using the `rept-stat-meas` command, specifying the location of the MCPM.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-meas:loc=2107
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```

MEAS SS                PST      SST      AST
                      IS-NR    Active  -----
                      ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

CARD  VERSION          TYPE    PST      SST      AST
2107 P 101-9-000      MCPM     IS-NR    Active  -----
      IP Link A        IS-NR    Active  Available

CARD 2107 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms

```

13. Display the FTP Server configuration using the `rtrv-ftp-serv` command.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FTP Client Security: OFF

APP      IPADDR          LOGIN          PRI0
-----
meas     1.255.0.100      ftpmeas3       3
  Path:  ~meas\local
meas     1.255.0.101      ftpmeas2       2
  Path:  mp\measurements\backup\dat

FTP SERV table is (2 of 10) 20% full

```

The EAGLE 5 ISS allows only two FTP servers for the Measurements Platform. If no FTP servers, or one FTP server is in the database, go to the [Adding an FTP Server](#) on page 425 procedure and add the required FTP server. If there are two FTP servers in the database, and you wish to change one or both of these FTP servers, go to the [Changing an FTP Server](#) on page 433 procedure.

14. Verify whether or not the Measurements Platform option is enabled (`PLATFORMENABLE = on`) using the `rtrv-measopts` command.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
PLATFORMENABLE = on
COLLECT15MIN   = off
CLLIBASEDNAME  = off
-----
SYSTOTSTP      = off
SYSTOTTT       = off

```

Note: The `rtrv-measopts` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-measopts` command, see the `rtrv-measopts` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

Note: If the Measurements Platform option in step 14 is enabled, skip this step and go to step 16.

15. Enable the Measurements Platform option using the `chg-measopts` command with the `platformenable` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-measopts:platformenable=on
```

When the `chg-measopts` command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 00:22:57 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MEAS-OPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD

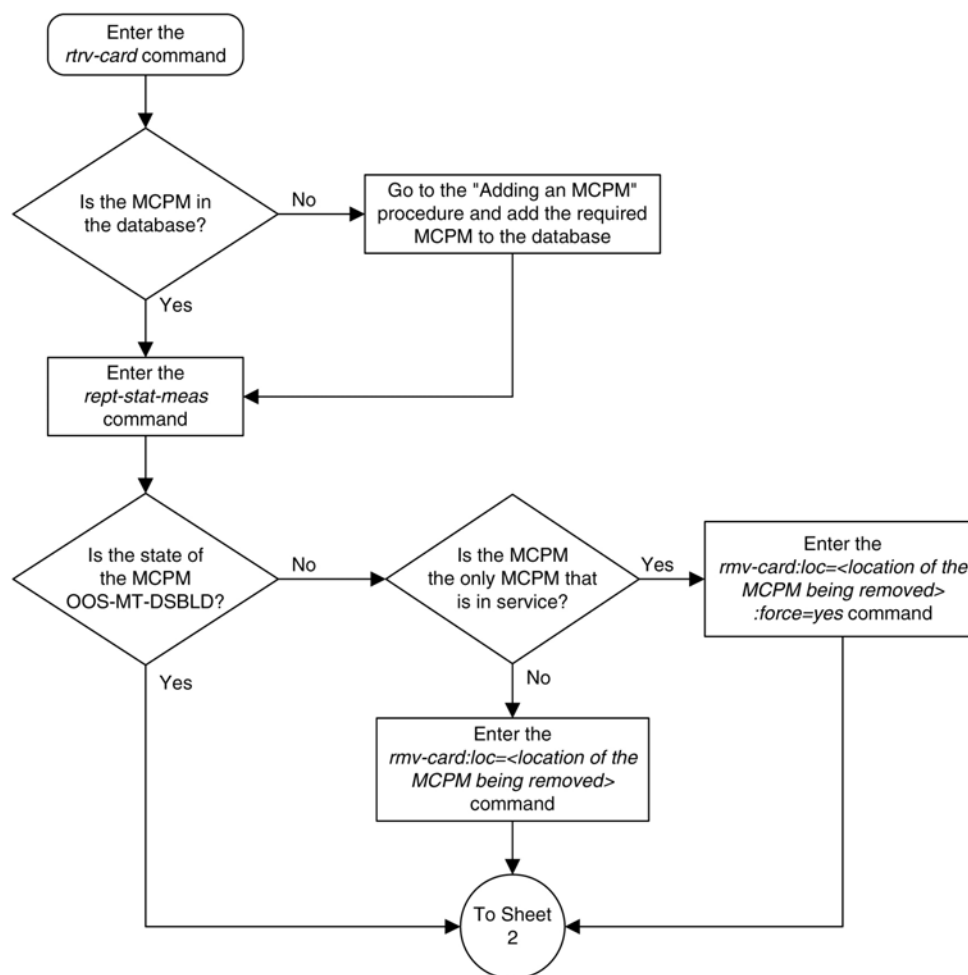
```

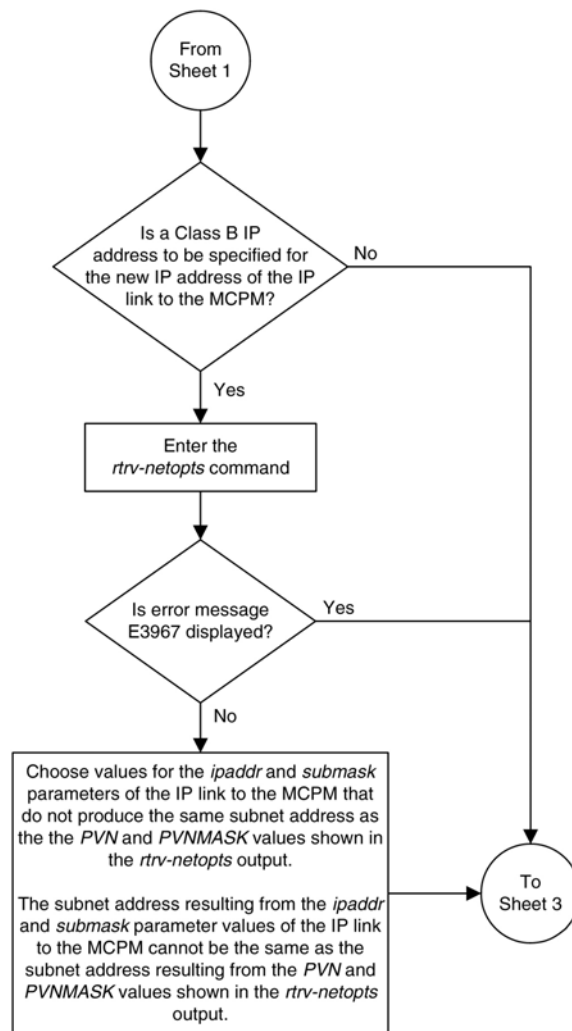
16. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixedcommand`.

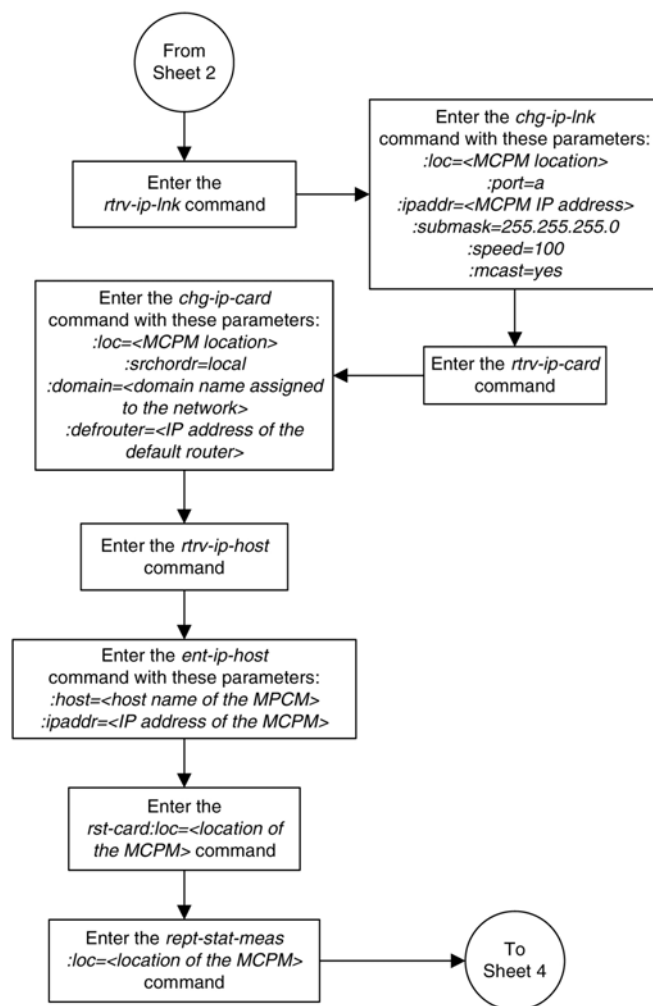
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

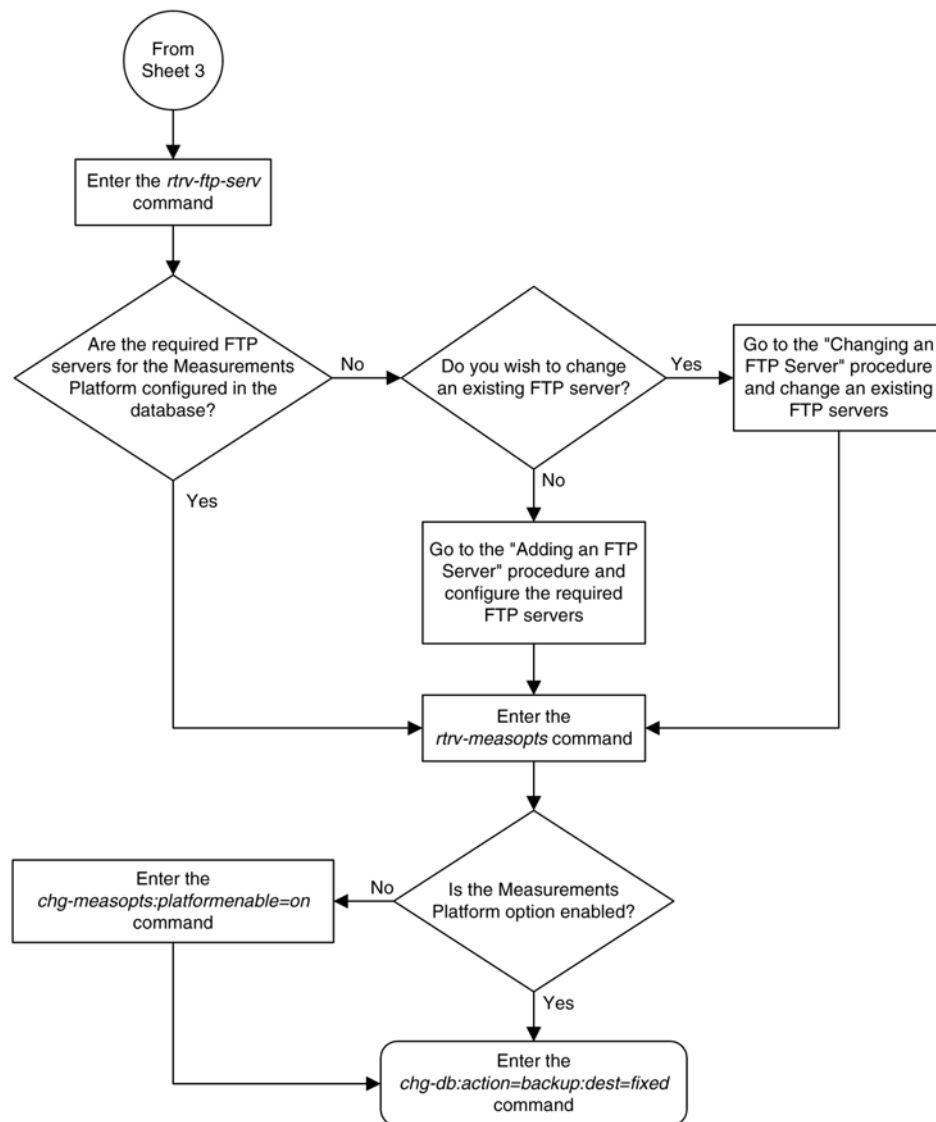
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 55: Configuring the Measurements Platform Feature









Adding an FTP Server

This procedure is used to add FTP servers using the `ent -ftp-serv` command.

The `ent -ftp-serv` command uses these parameters.

:app – The application of the FTP server. There are four values for the app parameter:

- **meas** – The FTP servers for the Measurements Platform. A maximum of three FTP servers can be configured for this application.
- **db** - The FTP server for the database backup/restore application. Only one FTP server can be configured for this application.

- **dist** - the FTP server for the EAGLE 5 ISS software release distribution application. Only one FTP server can be configured for this application.
- **user** – The FTP servers for the FTP Retrieve and Replace feature. A maximum of two FTP servers can be configured for this application.

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: While this procedure can be used to add a USER FTP server, any USER FTP servers entered by this procedure will be overwritten by the FTP server configuration information sent to the EAGLE 5 ISS by the FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA).

:ipaddr – The IP address of the FTP server.

:login – The name of the FTP server client.

:path – The path to the file on the EAGLE 5 ISS that is to be sent to the FTP server.

:prio – The priority of the FTP server, from 1 to 10.

The **app/ipaddr** parameter combination must be unique in the database.

The **login** parameter value can contain from 1 to 15 alpha-numeric characters. The alphabetic characters can be both upper and lower case characters.

The **path** parameter value is a mixed-case quoted character string with a valid FTP path format that can contain up to 100 characters.

After the FTP server is added to the database with the **ent - ftp - serv** command, the user is prompted for a password for this FTP server. The password can contain from 1 to 15 alpha-numeric characters. The alphabetic characters must be both upper and lower case characters. The password is not shown on the terminal screen as it is being entered and is not shown in the **rtrv - ftp - serv** output.

If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature is enabled and activated, the FTP servers configured in this procedure must be secure FTP servers. The FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA) and the Measurements Platform must support secure shell connections to the EAGLE 5 ISS. Enter the **rtrv - ctrl - feat** command to verify whether or not the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature is enabled and activated.

Because CSV measurement data files do not have unique names across multiple STPs, include the CLLI of the STP in the FTP server path for **meas** FTP servers.

1. Display the FTP servers in the database using the **rtrv - ftp - serv** command by entering this command..

```
rtrv-ftp-serv:mode=full
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
FTP Client Security: ON

APP          IPADDR          LOGIN          PRI0
-----
meas         1.255.0.100     ftpmeas3       3
  Path:      ~meas\local

FTP SERV table is (1 of 10) 10% full
```

2. Add the FTP server to the database using the **ent - ftp - serv** command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
ent-ftp-serv:app=meas:ipaddr=1.255.0.101:login=ftpmeas2:prio=2
:path="\tmp\measurements\backup\dat"

ent-ftp-serv:app=user:ipaddr=1.255.0.100:login=ftpuser1:prio=3
:path="\tmp\user"

ent-ftp-serv:app=user:ipaddr=1.255.0.102:login=ftpuser5:prio=7
:path="\tmp\backup\user"

ent-ftp-serv:app=db:ipaddr=10.20.50.102:login=dbuser1:prio=1
:path="~/eagle"

ent-ftp-serv:app=dist:ipaddr=100.200.50.102:login=dbuser1:prio=1
:path="~/eagle"
```



CAUTION: While this procedure can be used to add a USER FTP server, any USER FTP servers entered by this procedure will be overwritten by the FTP server configuration information sent to the EAGLE 5 ISS by the FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA).

When each of these commands has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 21:18:37 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
Enter Password :
FTP SERV table is (4 of 10) 40% full
ENT-FTP-SERV: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:18:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FTP SERV table is (4 of 10) 40% full
ENT-FTP-SERV: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Enter a password for the FTP server added in [Step 2](#) on page 426 at the PASSWORD: prompt.

The password is not shown on the terminal screen as it is entered. The password can contain from 1 to 15 alpha-numeric characters. The alphabetic characters must be both upper and lower case characters.

4. Display the changes by entering this command.

```
rtrv-ftp-serv:mode=full
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
FTP Client Security: ON
```

APP	IPADDR	LOGIN	PRI0
db	10.20.50.102	dbuser1	1
Path:	~/eagle		
dist	100.200.50.102	dbuser1	1
Path:	~/eagle		
meas	1.255.0.100	ftpmeas3	3
Path:	~meas\local		
meas	1.255.0.101	ftpmeas2	2
Path:	\tmp\measurements\backup\dat		

```
user      1.255.0.100      ftpuser1      3
  Path:    \tmp\user
user      1.255.0.102      ftpuser5      7
  Path:    \tmp\backup\user
```

```
FTP SERV table is (6 of 10) 60% full
```

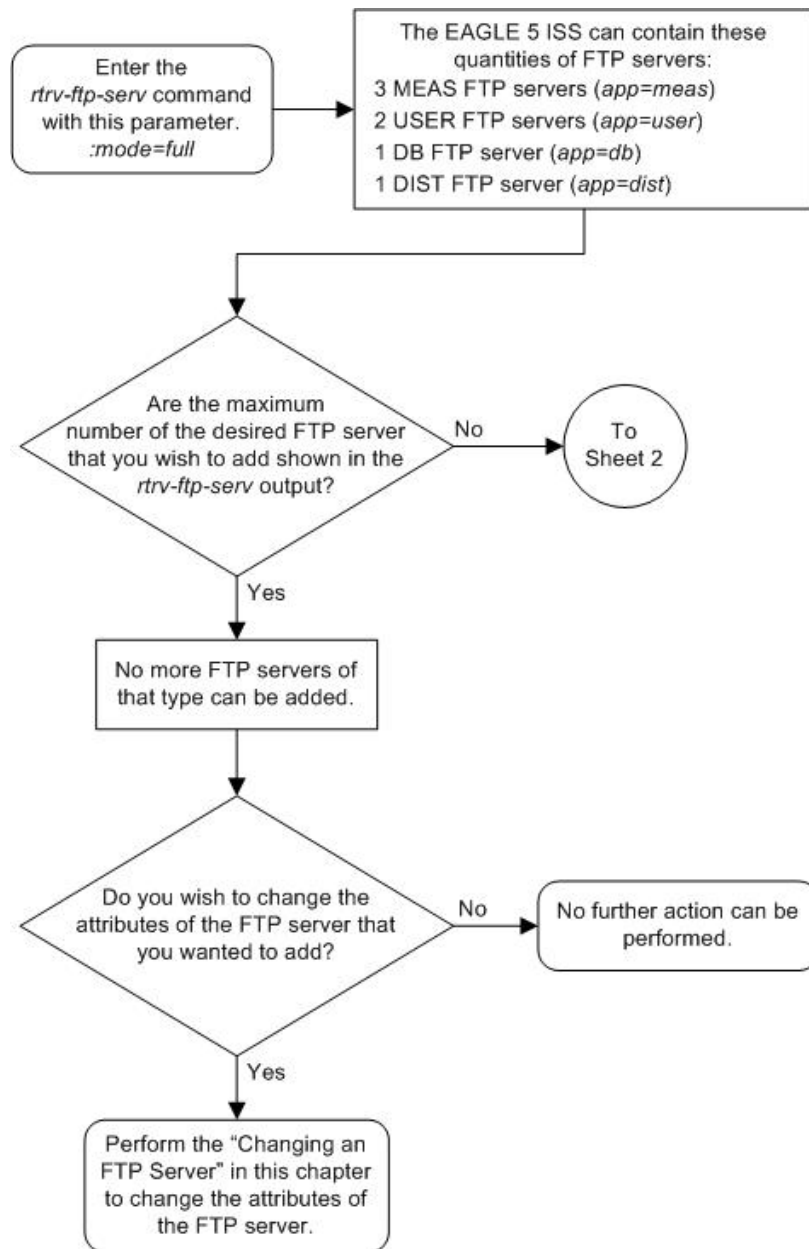
5. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

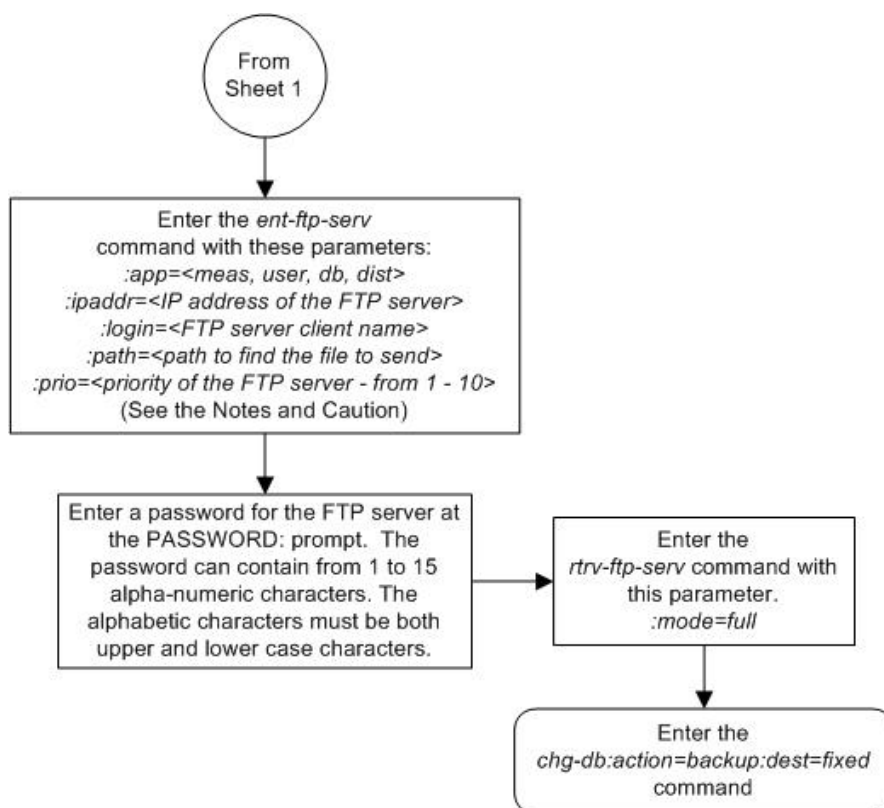
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first

.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 56: Adding an FTP Server



**Notes:**

1. The *login* parameter value can contain from 1 to 15 alpha-numeric characters. The alphabetic characters can be both upper and lower case characters.
2. The *path* parameter value is a mixed-case quoted character string with a valid FTP path format that can contain up to 100 characters.
3. If the Eagle OAM IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature is enabled and activated, the FTP servers configured in this procedure must be secure FTP servers and secure shell clients must be available. The FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA) and the Measurements Platform must support secure shell connections to the EAGLE 5 ISS. Enter the *rtrv-ctrl-feat* command to verify whether or not the Eagle OAM IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature is enabled and activated.
4. Because CSV measurement data files do not have unique names across multiple STPs, include the CLLI of the STP in the FTP server path for meas FTP servers.

Caution: This procedure can be used to add a USER FTP server, but any USER FTP servers entered by this procedure will be overwritten by the FTP server configuration information sent to the EAGLE 5 ISS by the FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA). It is recommended that USER FTP servers be added at the FTRA. For more information on adding USER FTP servers at the FTRA, see the *FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA) User Guide*.

Removing an FTP Server

This procedure is used to remove an FTP server from the database using the `dlt-ftp-serv` command.

The `dlt-ftp-serv` command uses these parameters.

`:app` – The application of the FTP server. There are four values for the `app` parameter:

- `meas` – The FTP servers for the Measurements Platform
- `user` – The FTP servers for the FTP Retrieve and Replace feature.
- `db` – The FTP server for the database backup/restore application.
- `dist` – the FTP server for the EAGLE 5 ISS software release distribution application.

`:ipaddr` – The IP address of the FTP server.



CAUTION

CAUTION: Removing all FTP servers for an application will disable the feature supported by the FTP servers.

1. Display the FTP servers in the database by entering this command.

```
rtrv-ftp-serv:mode=full
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
FTP Client Security: ON
```

APP	IPADDR	LOGIN	PRI0
-----	-----	-----	----
db	10.20.50.102	dbuser1	1
Path:	~/eagle		
dist	100.200.50.102	dbuser1	1
Path:	~/eagle		
meas	1.255.0.100	ftpmeas3	3
Path:	~meas\local		
meas	1.255.0.101	ftpmeas2	2
Path:	\tmp\measurements\backup\dat		
user	1.255.0.100	ftpuser1	3
Path:	\tmp\user		
user	1.255.0.102	ftpuser5	7
Path:	\tmp\backup\user		

```
FTP SERV table is (6 of 10) 60% full
```

2. Remove an FTP server from the database using the `dlt-ftp-serv` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
dlt-ftp-serv:app=meas:ipaddr=1.255.0.101
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 21:18:37 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
FTP SERV table is (5 of 10) 50% full
DLT-FTP-SERV: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Display the changes by entering this command.

```
rtrv-ftp-serv:mode=full
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
FTP Client Security: ON
```

APP	IPADDR	LOGIN	PRI0
db	10.20.50.102	dbuser1	1
Path:	~/eagle		
dist	100.200.50.102	dbuser1	1
Path:	~/eagle		
meas	1.255.0.100	ftpmeas3	3
Path:	~meas\local		
user	1.255.0.100	ftpuser1	3
Path:	\tmp\user		
user	1.255.0.102	ftpuser5	7
Path:	\tmp\backup\user		

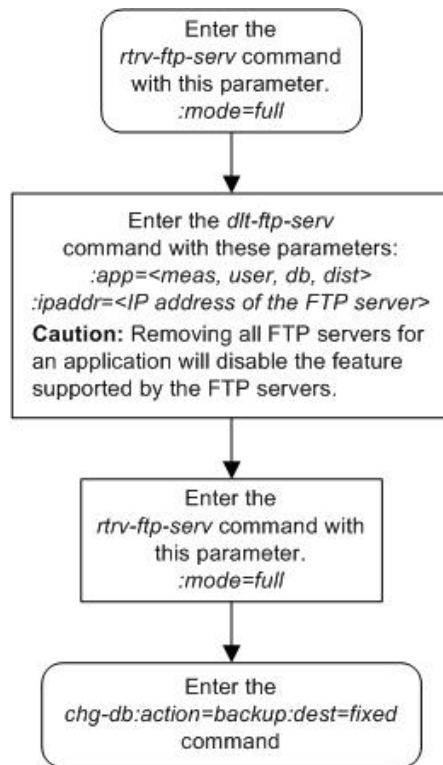
```
FTP SERV table is (5 of 10) 50% full
```

4. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 57: Removing an FTP Server



Changing an FTP Server

This procedure is used to change the values assigned to an FTP server using the `chg-ftp-serv` command.

The `chg-ftp-serv` command uses these parameters.

`:app` – The application of the FTP server. There are four values for the `app` parameter:

- `meas` – The FTP servers for the Measurements Platform
- `db` - The FTP server for the database backup/restore application.
- `dist` - the FTP server for the EAGLE 5 ISS software release distribution application.
- `user` – The FTP servers for the FTP Retrieve and Replace feature.



CAUTION

CAUTION: While this procedure can be used to change a USER FTP server configuration, any USER FTP server configurations changed by this procedure will be overwritten by the FTP server configuration information sent to the EAGLE 5 ISS by the FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA).

`:ipaddr` – The IP address of the FTP server.

`:login` – The name of the FTP server client.

`:path` – The path to the file on the EAGLE 5 ISS that is to be sent to the FTP server.

`:prio` – The priority of the FTP server, from 1 to 10.

The `app` and `ipaddr` parameters must be specified with the `chg-ftp-serv` command. The IP address of the FTP server cannot be changed with the `chg-ftp-serv` command. If you wish to change the IP address of the FTP server, the FTP server must first be removed with the [Removing an FTP Server](#) on page 431 procedure, then re-entered with the new IP address using the [Adding an FTP Server](#) on page 425 procedure.

The `login` parameter value can contain from 1 to 15 alpha-numeric characters. The alphabetic characters can be both upper and lower case characters.

The `path` parameter value is a mixed-case quoted character string with a valid FTP path format that can contain up to 100 characters.

If the `login` parameter value is changed, the user is prompted for a password for this FTP server. The password can contain from 1 to 15 alpha-numeric characters. The alphabetic characters must be both upper and lower case characters. The password is not shown on the terminal screen as it is being entered and is not shown in the `rtrv-ftp-serv` output.

If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature is enabled and activated, the FTP servers configured in this procedure must be secure FTP servers. The FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA) and the Measurements Platform must support secure shell connections to the EAGLE 5 ISS. Enter the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command to verify whether or not the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature is enabled and activated.

Because CSV measurement data files do not have unique names across multiple STPs, include the CLLI of the STP in the FTP server path for `meas` FTP servers.

1. Display the FTP servers in the database by entering this command.

```
rtrv-ftp-serv:mode=full
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
FTP Client Security: ON
```

APP	IPADDR	LOGIN	PRI0
db	10.20.50.102	dbuser1	1
Path:	~/eagle		
dist	100.200.50.102	dbuser1	1
Path:	~/eagle		
meas	1.255.0.100	ftpmeas3	3
Path:	~meas\local		
meas	1.255.0.101	ftpmeas2	2
Path:	\tmp\measurements\backup\dat		
user	1.255.0.100	ftpuser1	3
Path:	\tmp\user		
user	1.255.0.102	ftpuser5	7
Path:	\tmp\backup\user		

```
FTP SERV table is (6 of 10) 60% full
```

2. Change the FTP server to the database using the `chg-ftp-serv` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-ftp-serv:app=meas:ipaddr=1.255.0.101:login=meas25:prio=1
```


When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 21:18:37 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
Enter Password :
CHG-FTP-SERV: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

Note: If the login parameter was not specified in this step, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#) on page 435.

3. Enter a password for the FTP server changed in [Step 2](#) on page 434 at the PASSWORD: prompt.

The password is not shown on the terminal screen as it is entered. The password can contain from 1 to 15 alpha-numeric characters. The alphabetic characters must be both upper and lower case characters.

4. Display the changes by entering this command.

```
rtrv-ftp-serv:mode=full
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
FTP Client Security: ON
```

APP	IPADDR	LOGIN	PRI0
-----	-----	-----	----
db	10.20.50.102	dbuser1	1
Path:	~/eagle		
dist	100.200.50.102	dbuser1	1
Path:	~/eagle		
meas	1.255.0.100	ftpmeas3	3
Path:	~meas\local		
meas	1.255.0.101	meas25	1
Path:	\tmp\measurements\backup\dat		
user	1.255.0.100	ftpuser1	3
Path:	\tmp\user		
user	1.255.0.102	ftpuser5	7
Path:	\tmp\backup\user		

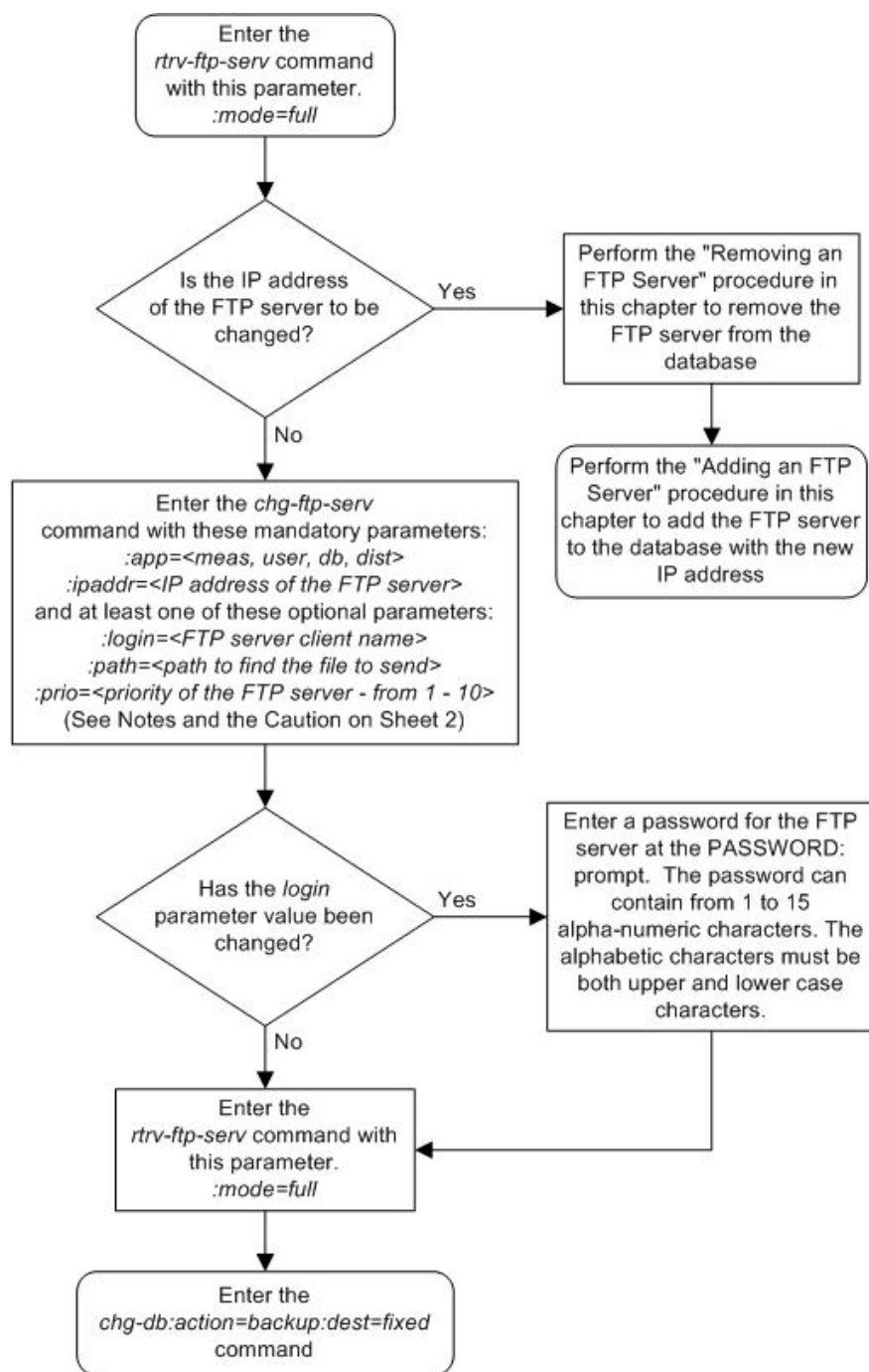
```
FTP SERV table is (6 of 10) 60% full
```

5. Back up the new changes using the chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 58: Changing an FTP Server



Notes:

1. The *login* parameter value can contain from 1 to 15 alpha-numeric characters. The alphabetic characters can be both upper and lower case characters.
2. The *path* parameter value is a mixed-case quoted character string with a valid FTP path format that can contain up to 100 characters.
3. If the Eagle OAM IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature is enabled and activated, the FTP servers configured in this procedure must be secure FTP servers and secure shell clients must be available. The FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA) and the Measurements Platform must support secure shell connections to the EAGLE 5 ISS. Enter the *rtrv-ctrl-feat* command to verify whether or not the Eagle OAM IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature is enabled and activated.
4. Because CSV measurement data files do not have unique names across multiple STPs, include the CLLI of the STP in the FTP server path for *meas* FTP servers.

Caution: Changes to the USER FTP server configurations in this procedure may interfere with the operation of the FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA). It is recommended that any changes to the USER FTP server configurations be made at the FTRA. For more information on making these changes at the FTRA, see the *FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA) User Guide*.

Adding an IPSM

This procedure is used to add an IPSM (IP Services Module), used for the IP User Interface feature, to the database using the `ent -card` command. The IPSM provides eight IP based connections to the EAGLE 5 ISS's user interface through a telnet client. The card being provisioned in this procedure can be one of the cards shown in [Table 18: IPSM Part Numbers](#) on page 437.

Table 18: IPSM Part Numbers

Card Type	Part Number
IPSM	870-2371-02, 870-2371-06, 870-2371-13
E5-IPSM	870-2877-01

The `ent -card` command uses these parameters.

`:loc` – The location of the card being added to the database.

`:type` – The type of card being added to the database. For this procedure, the value of this parameter is `ipsm`.

`:appl` – The application software that is assigned to the card. For this procedure, the value of this parameter is `ips`.

`:force` – Allow the LIM to be added to the database even if there are not enough service modules to support the number of LIMs in the EAGLE 5 ISS. This parameter does not apply to configuring IPSMs and should not be used.

The IP User Interface (Telnet) feature is not required to be enabled and activated in order to add an IPSM, but the IP User Interface (Telnet) feature must be enabled and activated so that the user can use a telnet client to establish a connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS. This can be verified with the

`rtrv-ctrl-feat` command. To enable and activate the IP User Interface (Telnet) feature, go to the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure.

The shelf to which the card is to be added, must already be in the database. This can be verified with the `rtrv-shlf` command. If the shelf is not in the database, see the [Adding a Shelf](#) on page 377 procedure.

If an E5-IPSM is being provisioned in this procedure, HIPR cards must be installed into card locations 9 and 10 in the shelf that the E5-IPSM will occupy. If HIPR cards are not installed in the shelf that the E5-IPSM will occupy, the E5-IPSM will not function when the E5-IPSM is inserted into the shelf. Enter the `rept-stat-gpl:gpl=hipr` command to verify whether or not HIPR cards are installed in the same shelf as the E5-IPSM being provisioned in this procedure.

If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and activated, shown in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output, when an IPSM is installed into the EAGLE 5 ISS, UIM 1493, SSH Host Keys Regenerated, is displayed. UIM 1493 contains the public host key fingerprint which is used to establish a secure connection with an SSH client. If the secure connection is to be made with the FTTRA, the public host key fingerprint displayed in UIM 1493 must be added to the `hosts.xml` file in the FTTRA. Record the public host key fingerprint information displayed in UIM 1493 if a secure connection to the FTTRA will be made. For more information about editing the `hosts.xml` file on the FTTRA, see the *FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTTRA) User Guide*.

An IP link must be assigned to the IPSM. The IP links can be verified using the `rtrv-ip-lnk` command. IP links are configured using the `chg-ip-lnk` command.

After an IPSM is configured in the database and placed into service, eight telnet terminals are configured in the database with default values for the security and output group parameters. If you wish to change the security and output group parameter values, go to the [Changing Terminal Characteristics](#) on page 341 procedure.

If a Class B IP address is specified for the `ipaddr` parameter of the `chg-ip-lnk` command, the subnet address that results from the `ipaddr` and `submask` parameter values cannot be the same as the subnet address that results from the `pvn` and `pvnmask` parameter values of the `chg-netopts` command. The `pvn` and `pvnmask` parameter values can be verified by entering the `rtrv-netopts` command. Choose `ipaddr` and `submask` parameter values for the IP link to the IPSM whose resulting subnet address is not be the same as the subnet address that resulting from the `pvn` and `pvnmask` parameter values of the `chg-netopts` command.

The examples in this procedure are used to add an IPSM in card location 2107.

1. Display the cards in the database using the `rtrv-card` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC  LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1101   TSM         SCCP
1102   TSM         GLS
1103   DCM         VXWSLAN
1113   GSPM        EOAM
1114   TDM-A
1115   GSPM        EOAM
1116   TDM-B
1117   MDAL
1201   LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp2           A      0      sp1           B      0
1202   LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp2           A      1      nsp3          B      0
1203   LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp3           A      0
1204   LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp3           A      1
```

1205	LIMOCU	CCS7ITU	itu1	A	0			
1206	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	nsp3	A	1	nsp4	B	0
1207	LIMV35	SS7GX25	nsp1	A	0			
1208	LIMV35	SS7GX25	nsp1	A	1			
1212	TSM	SCCP						
1214	TSM	GLS						
1215	DCM	VXWSLAN						
1301	LIMATM	ATMANSI	lsnatm1	A	0			
1303	STC	EROUTE						
1305	DCM	VXWSLAN						
1308	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp6	A	0	sp7	B	0
1311	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp2	A	2	sp1	B	1
			sp7	A1	1	sp3	B1	2
1315	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp7	A	2	sp5	B	0
1318	LIMATM	ATMANSI	lsnatm1	A	1			
2101	STC	EROUTE						
2103	STC	EROUTE						
2105	STC	EROUTE						

The cards should be distributed throughout the EAGLE 5 ISS for proper power distribution. Refer to the *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* for the shelf power distribution.

Note: The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain a maximum of 3 IPSMs. If the `rtrv-card` output shows that there are three IPSMs in the EAGLE 5 ISS, this procedure cannot be performed.

Note: If the card being added in this procedure is not an E5-IPSM card, skip step 2 and go to step 3.

- Verify that HIPR cards are installed in card locations 9 and 10 in the shelf that will contain the E5-IPSM card being added in this procedure. Enter this command.

```
rept-stat-gpl:gpl=hipr
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
r lghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL          CARD      RUNNING          APPROVED          TRIAL
HIPR         1109      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
HIPR         1110      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
HIPR         1209      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
HIPR         1210      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
HIPR         1309      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
HIPR         1310      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
HIPR         2109      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
HIPR         2110      126-002-000      126-002-000      126-003-000
Command Completed
```

If HIPR cards are installed in the shelf that will contain the E5-IPSM card, go to step 3.

If HIPR cards are not installed on the shelf that will contain the E5-IPSM card, go to the *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* and install the HIPR cards. Once the HIPR cards have been installed, go to step 3.

- Install the IPSM into the proper card location.

If the OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature is enabled and activated, UIM 1493, SSH Host Keys Regenerated, is displayed when the IPSM is installed into the card location. UIM 1493 contains the public host key fingerprint which is used to establish a secure connection with an SSH client. If the secure connection is to be made with the FTRA, the public host key fingerprint displayed in UIM 1493 must be added to the `hosts.xml` file in the FTRA. Record the public host key fingerprint information displayed in UIM 1493 if a secure connection to the FTRA will be made. For more information about editing the `hosts.xml` file on the FTRA, see the *FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA) User Guide*.

4. Add the IPSM using the `ent-card` command.

For this example, enter this commands.

```
ent-card: loc=2107:type=ipsm:appl=ips
```

When this command has successfully completed, these messages should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Telnet auto-provisioning activated, 8 terminals are being added:
Telnet terminal 17 Added at location 2107.
Telnet terminal 18 Added at location 2107.
Telnet terminal 19 Added at location 2107.
Telnet terminal 20 Added at location 2107.
Telnet terminal 21 Added at location 2107.
Telnet terminal 22 Added at location 2107.
Telnet terminal 23 Added at location 2107.
Telnet terminal 24 Added at location 2107.

ENT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

5. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-card` command with the card location specified in step 4.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-card: loc=2107
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC  LSET NAME      LINK SLC
2107  IPSM        IPS
```

6. Verify that the terminals shown as added in step 4 have been added by entering the `rtrv-trm` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
```

TRM	TYPE	COMM	FC	TMOUT	MXINV	DURAL
1	VT320	9600-7-E-1	SW	30	5	99:59:59
2	KSR	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	5	INDEF
3	PRINTER	4800-7-E-1	HW	30	0	00:00:00
4	VT320	2400-7-E-1	BOTH	30	5	00:30:00
5	VT320	9600-7-0-1	NONE	30	5	00:00:30
6	VT320	9600-7-E-2	SW	30	9	INDEF
7	PRINTER	9600-7-N-2	HW	30	5	00:30:00
8	KSR	19200-7-E-2	BOTH	30	5	00:30:00
9	VT320	9600-7-E-1	SW	30	7	00:30:00
10	VT320	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	5	00:30:00
11	VT320	4800-7-E-1	HW	30	5	00:30:00
12	PRINTER	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	4	00:30:00
13	VT320	9600-7-0-1	NONE	30	5	00:30:00
14	VT320	9600-7-E-2	SW	30	8	00:30:00
15	VT320	9600-7-N-2	HW	30	5	00:30:00
16	VT320	9600-7-E-2	BOTH	30	3	00:30:00

TRM	TYPE	LOC	TMOUT	MXINV	DURAL	SECURE
17	TELNET	2107	60	5	00:30:00	
18	TELNET	2107	60	5	00:30:00	
19	TELNET	2107	60	5	00:30:00	
20	TELNET	2107	60	5	00:30:00	
21	TELNET	2107	60	5	00:30:00	

22	TELNET	2107	60	5	00:30:00
24	TELNET	2107	60	5	00:30:00

TRM	LOGINTMR (sec)	LOGOUTTMR (sec)	PNGTIMEINT (msec)	PNGFAILCNT
17	none	none	none	1
18	none	none	none	1
19	none	none	none	1
20	none	none	none	1
21	none	none	none	1
22	none	none	none	1
23	none	none	none	1
24	none	none	none	1

TRM	TRAF	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	UIMRD
1	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
4	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
6	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
8	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
9	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
11	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
12	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
13	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
14	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

TRM	APP SERV	APP SS	CARD	CLK	DBG	GTT	GWS	MEAS	MON	MPS	SEAS	SLAN
1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
3	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
4	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
5	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
6	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
7	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
8	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
9	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
10	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
11	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

If you wish to change the output parameter values or the `logintmr`, `logouttmr`, `pngfailcnt`, or the `pngtimeint` parameter values for the telnet terminals added in this procedure, perform the [Changing Terminal Characteristics](#) on page 341 procedure.

Note: If a Class A or C IP address will be specified for the `ipaddr` parameter in step 9, skip step 7 and go to step 8.

- The subnet address that results from the `ipaddr` and `submask` parameter values of the `chg-ip-lnk` command cannot be the same as the subnet address that results from the `pvn` and `pvnmask` parameter values of the `chg-netopts` command.

Display the `pvn` and `pvnmask` parameter values of the `chg-netopts` command by entering the `rtrv-netopts` command.

If error message E3967 Cmd Rej: E5IS must be on is displayed after the `rtrv-netopts` command is executed, the `pvn` and `pvnmask` parameters are not configured. Go to step 8.

This is an example of the possible output if the E5IS feature is on.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:17:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
NETWORK OPTIONS
-----
PVN      = 128.20.30.40
PVNMASK  = 255.255.192.0
```

Choose `ipaddr` and `submask` parameter values for the IP link to the IPSM whose resulting subnet address is not be the same as the subnet address that resulting from the `pvn` and `pvnmask` parameter values of the `chg-netopts` command. Go to step 8.

- Display the IP link data assigned to the IPSM using the `rtrv-ip-lnk` command with the IPSM's location and the `port=a` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-ip-lnk:loc=2107:port=a
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
LOC  PORT IPADDR      SUBMASK      DUPLEX  SPEED  MACTYPE  AUTO  MCAST
2107  A  -----  -----  HALF    10     DIX      NO    NO
```

- Assign an IP link to the IPSM using the `chg-ip-lnk` command with these parameters: `loc`, `port=a`, `ipaddr`, `submask`, `speed=100`.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-ip-lnk:loc=2107:port=a:ipaddr=150.1.1.1:submask=255.255.255.0:speed=100
```

Note: If either the `ipaddr` or `submask` parameters are specified, then both parameters must be specified, unless the `ipaddr=0.0.0.0` parameter is specified, then the `submask` parameter is not required. The `ipaddr=0.0.0.0` parameter disables the IP link.

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-IP-LNK:  MASP A - COMPLTD
```


10. Verify the changes made in step 9 using the `rtrv-ip-lnk` command and specifying the card location and port values used in step 9.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-ip-lnk:loc=2107:port=a
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
LOC  PORT IPADDR          SUBMASK          DUPLEX  SPEED  MACTYPE  AUTO  MCAST
2107  A    150.1.1.1          255.255.255.0    HALF    100    DIX      NO    NO
```

11. Display the current IP host information in the database by entering the `rtrv-ip-host` command with the IP address of the IP link shown in step 10.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-ip-host:ipaddr=150.1.1.1
```

No IP address and IP host entry is displayed, as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
IPADDR          HOST
IP Host table is (2 of 512) 1% full
```

12. Assign an IP host to the IPSM using the `ent-ip-host` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-ip-host:host=ip.nc.tekelec.com:ipaddr=150.1.1.1
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:18:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-IP-HOST: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

13. Display the IP card attributes of the IPSM using the `rtrv-ip-card` command specifying the IPSM's location.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-ip-card:loc=2107
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-06-01 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
LOC 2107
SRCHORDR  SRVR
DNSA -----
DNSB -----
DEFROUTER -----
DOMAIN -----
SCTPCSUM  crc32c
BPIPADDR  -----
BPSUBMASK -----
```

14. Change the IP card attributes of the IPSM using the `chg-ip-card` command with these values: IPSM card location, local search order, domain, and the default router for the IPSM.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-ip-card:loc=2107:srchordr=local:domain=ip.nc.tekelec.com:defrouter=150.1.1.250
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

Note: The network portion of the default router's IP address (`defrouter`) must be the same as the network portion of the IP address specified in the `chg-ip-lnk` (step 6) and `ent-ip-host` (step 10) commands. The value of the last octet of the default router's IP address must be from 1 to 254.

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-IP-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

15. Verify the changes made in step 14 using the `rtrv-ip-card` command specifying the IPSM's location.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-ip-card:loc=2107
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-06-01 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
LOC 2107
SRCHORDR LOCAL
DNSA -----
DNSB -----
DEFROUTER 150.1.1.250
DOMAIN ip.nc.tekelec.com
SCTPCSUM crc32c
BPIPADDR -----
BPSUBMASK -----
```

16. Verify that the IP User Interface (Telnet) feature is enabled and turned on, and if secure connections to the EAGLE 5 ISS are to be used, verify that the OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature is enabled and activated by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
Feature Name      Partnum      Status      Quantity
Telnet            893005701    off         ----
```

Note: The `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command, see the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the IP User Interface (Telnet) feature is enabled and turned on (`status = on`), go to step 17.

If the IP User Interface (Telnet) feature is not enabled or turned on, perform the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure to enable and turn on the IP User Interface (Telnet) feature.

If UIM 1493 was displayed when the IPSM was installed in step 2, the OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature is enabled and turned on. If the OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature is enabled and turned on (shown by the entry `EAGLE OA&M IP Security` in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output with the `status = on`), go to step 17.

If the OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature is not enabled or turned on, and secure connections are to the EAGLE 5 ISS are to be used, perform the [Activating the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature](#) on page 526 procedure to enable and turn on the OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature.

17. Place the IPSM into service using the `rst-card` specifying the location of the IPSM.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rst-card:loc=2107
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:20:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Card has been allowed.
```

If the OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature is enabled and activated, UIM 1494, SSH Host Keys Loaded, is displayed. UIM 1494 contains the public host key fingerprint which is used to establish a secure connection with an SSH client. If the secure connection is to be made with the FTRA, the public host key fingerprint displayed in UIM 1494 must be added to the `hosts.xml` file in the FTRA. If the public host key fingerprint was not recorded in step 3, record the public host key fingerprint information displayed in UIM 1494 if a secure connection to the FTRA will be made. For more information about editing the `hosts.xml` file on the FTRA, see the *FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA) User Guide*.

18. Put the terminals that were created when the IPSM was added in step 4 into service with the `rst-trm` command. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rst-trm:trm=17
```

```
rst-trm:trm=18
```

```
rst-trm:trm=19
```

```
rst-trm:trm=20
```

```
rst-trm:trm=21
```

```
rst-trm:trm=22
```

```
rst-trm:trm=23
```

```
rst-trm:trm=24
```

This message should appear when each of these commands have successfully completed.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Allow message sent to terminal  
  
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
Command Completed.
```

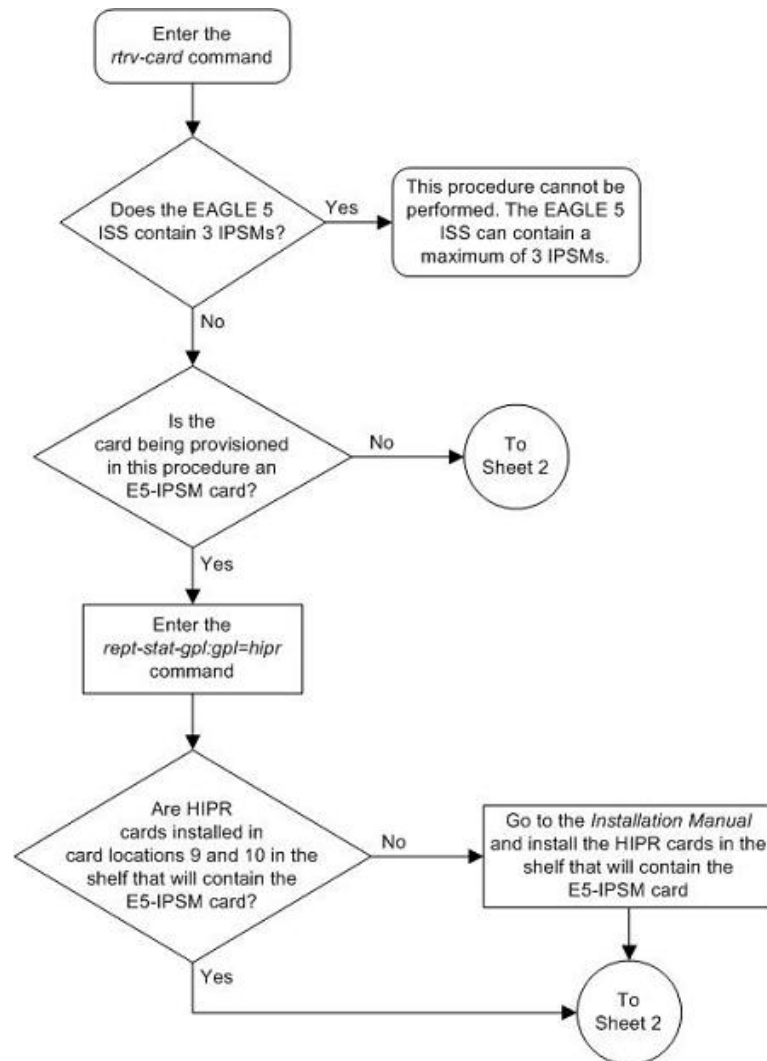
19. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

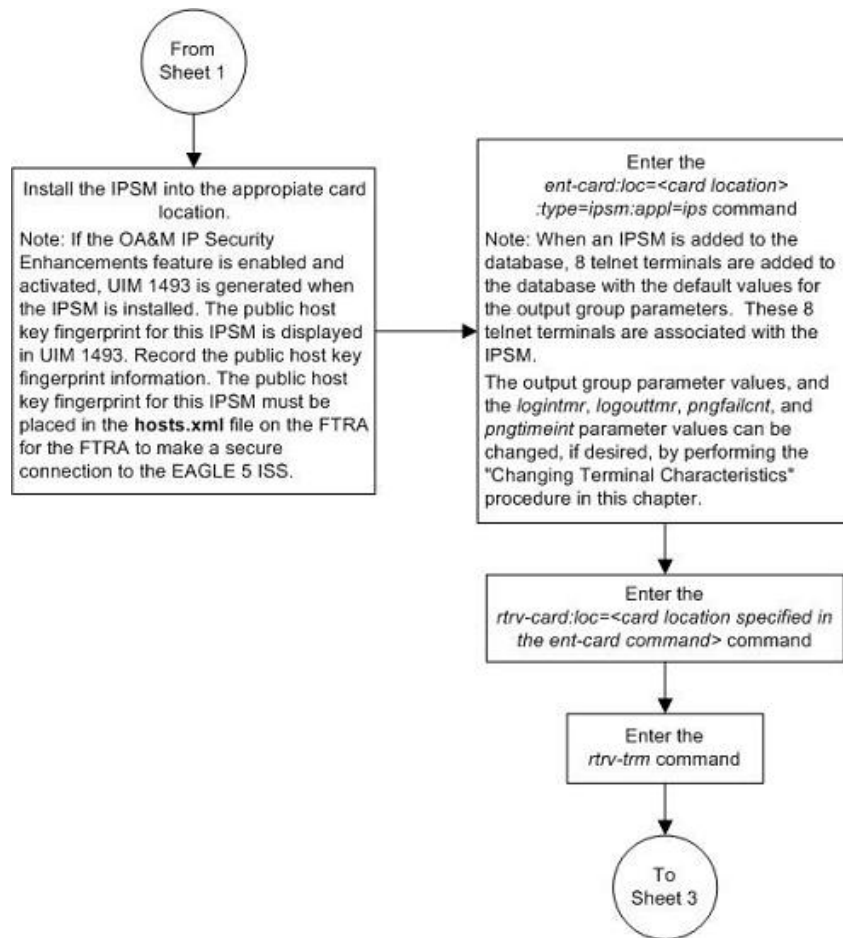
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

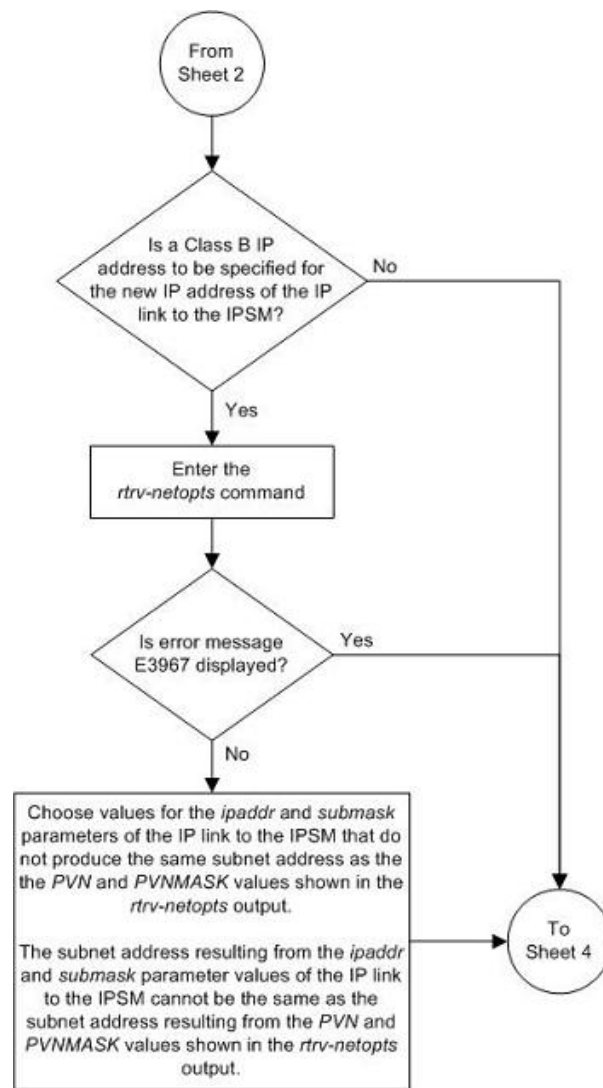
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

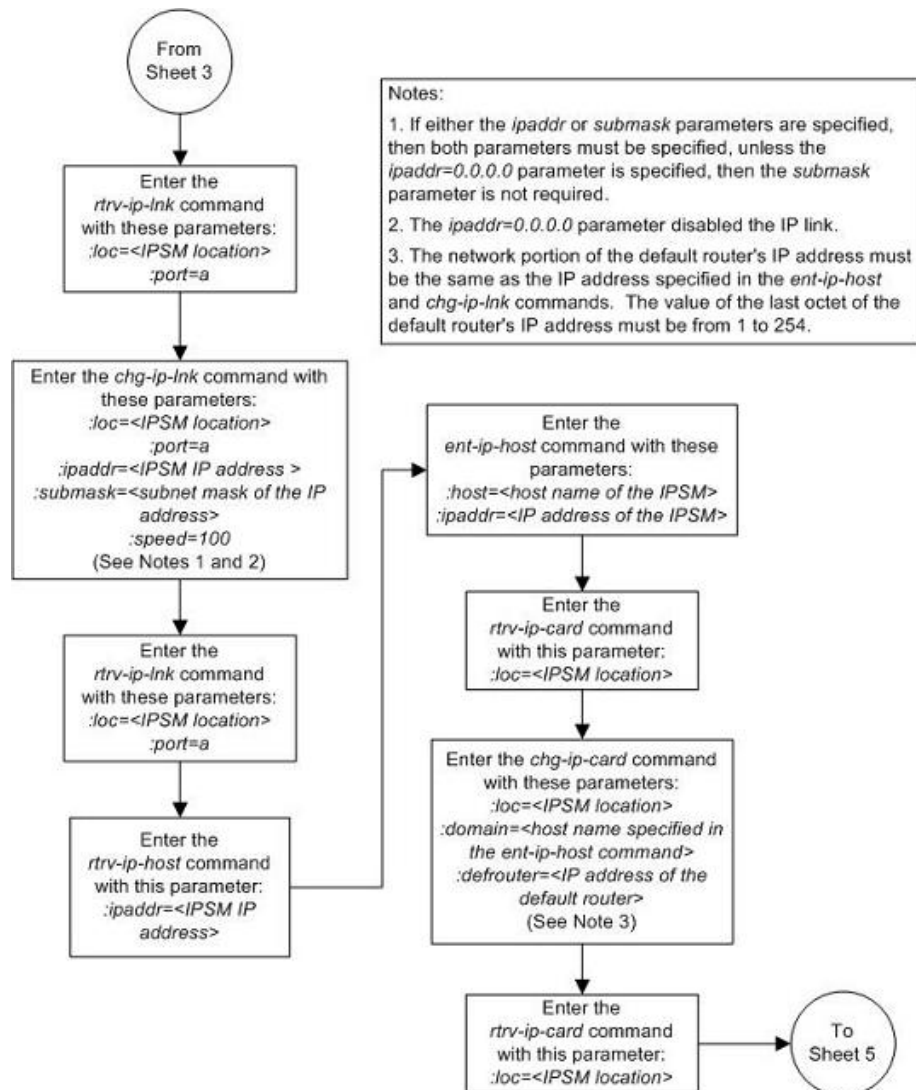
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.

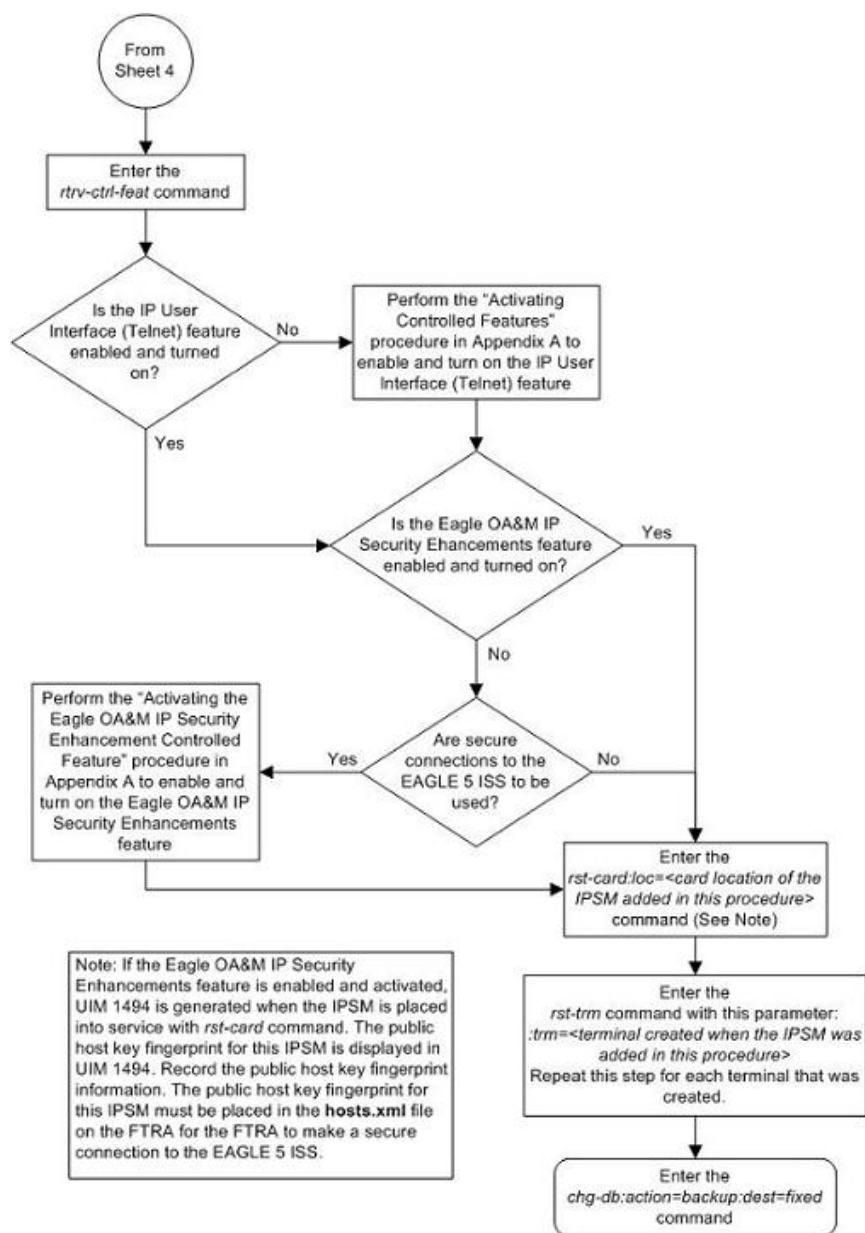
Figure 59: Adding an IPSM











Removing an IPSM

This procedure is used to remove an IPSM (IP Services Module - a card running the `ips` application) from the database using the `dlt-card` command.



CAUTION: If the IPSM is the last IPSM in service, removing this card from the database will disable the IP User Interface (Telnet) feature.

All terminals associated with the IPSM being removed must be out of service. The terminals are displayed using the `rtrv-trm` command. The state of the terminals is displayed using the `rept-stat-trm` command.

The examples in this procedure are used to remove the IPSM in card location 2107.

Canceling the REPT-STAT-CARD Command

Because the `rept-stat-card` command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the `rept-stat-card` command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the `rept-stat-card` command can be canceled.

- Press the F9 function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the `rept-stat-card` command was entered.
- Enter the `canc-cmd` without the `trm` parameter at the terminal where the `rept-stat-card` command was entered.
- Enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>`, where `<xx>` is the terminal where the `rept-stat-card` command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the `rept-stat-card` command was entered. To enter the `canc-cmd:trm=<xx>` command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-secu-trm` command. The user's permissions can be verified with the `rtrv-user` or `rtrv-secu-user` commands.

For more information about the `canc-cmd` command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

1. Display the cards in the database using the `rtrv-card` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC  LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1101   TSM        SCCP
1102   TSM        GLS
1103   DCM        VXWSLAN
1113   GSPM        EOAM
1114   TDM-A
1115   GSPM        EOAM
1116   TDM-B
1117   MDAL
1201   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI    sp2           A      0      sp1           B      0
1202   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI    sp2           A      1      nsp3          B      0
1203   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI    sp3           A      0
1204   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI    sp3           A      1
1205   LIMOCU     CCS7ITU    itu1          A      0
1206   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI    nsp3          A      1      nsp4          B      0
1207   LIMV35     SS7GX25    nsp1          A      0
1208   LIMV35     SS7GX25    nsp1          A      1
1212   TSM        SCCP
1214   TSM        GLS
1215   DCM        VXWSLAN
1301   LIMATM     ATMANSI    lsnatm1       A      0
1303   STC        EROUTE
1305   DCM        VXWSLAN
1308   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI    sp6           A      0      sp7           B      0
1311   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI    sp2           A      2      sp1           B      1
           sp7           A1     1      sp3           B1     2
1315   LIMDS0     SS7ANSI    sp7           A      2      sp5           B      0
1318   LIMATM     ATMANSI    lsnatm1       A      1

```

2101	STC	EROUTE
2103	STC	EROUTE
2105	STC	EROUTE
2107	IPSM	IPS
2108	IPSM	IPS
2111	IPSM	IPS

An IPSM is identified by the entries IPSM in the TYPE field and IPS in the APPL field.

2. Display the status of the IPSM being removed from the database with the `rept-stat-card` command and specifying the card location of the IPSM.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=2107
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
2107   114-001-000  IPSM      IPS      IS-NR      Active  -----

  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  BPDCM GPL         = 002-122-000
  IMT BUS A         = Conn
  IMT BUS B         = Conn
Command Completed.
```

If the IPSM is out of service, shown by the entry 00S-MT-DSBLD in the PST column, skip steps 3 through 5, and go to step 6.

3. Display the terminals using the `rtrv-trm` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
TRM  TYPE      COMM      FC      TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL
1    VT320      9600-7-E-1  SW      30      5      99:59:59
2    KSR        9600-7-E-1  HW      30      5      INDEF
3    PRINTER    4800-7-E-1  HW      30      0      00:00:00
4    VT320      2400-7-E-1  BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
5    VT320      9600-7-0-1  NONE    30      5      00:00:30
6    VT320      9600-7-E-2  SW      30      9      INDEF
7    PRINTER    9600-7-N-2  HW      30      5      00:30:00
8    KSR        19200-7-E-2 BOTH    30      5      00:30:00
9    VT320      9600-7-E-1  SW      30      7      00:30:00
10   VT320      9600-7-E-1  HW      30      5      00:30:00
11   VT320      4800-7-E-1  HW      30      5      00:30:00
12   PRINTER    9600-7-E-1  HW      30      4      00:30:00
13   VT320      9600-7-0-1  NONE    30      5      00:30:00
14   VT320      9600-7-E-2  SW      30      8      00:30:00
15   VT320      9600-7-N-2  HW      30      5      00:30:00
16   VT320      9600-7-E-2  BOTH    30      3      00:30:00

TRM  TYPE      LOC      TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL      SECURE
17   TELNET    2107      60      5      00:30:00  yes
18   SEAS      2107      60      5      00:30:00  yes
19   TELNET    2107      60      5      00:30:00  yes
20   TELNET    2107      60      5      00:30:00  yes
21   TELNET    2107      60      5      00:30:00  yes
22   TELNET    2107      60      5      00:30:00  yes
23   TELNET    2107      60      5      00:30:00  yes
24   TELNET    2107      60      5      00:30:00  yes
25   TELNET    2108      60      5      00:30:00  yes
```

26	TELNET	2108	60	5	00:30:00	yes
27	SEAS	2108	60	5	00:30:00	yes
28	TELNET	2108	60	5	00:30:00	yes
29	TELNET	2108	60	5	00:30:00	yes
30	TELNET	2108	60	5	00:30:00	yes
31	TELNET	2108	60	5	00:30:00	yes
32	TELNET	2108	60	5	00:30:00	yes
33	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00	yes
34	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00	yes
35	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00	yes
36	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00	yes
37	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00	yes
38	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00	yes
39	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00	yes
40	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00	yes

TRM	LOGINTMR (sec)	LOGOUTTMR (sec)	PNGTIMEINT (msec)	PNGFAILCNT
17	none	none	none	1
19	none	none	none	1
20	none	none	none	1
21	none	none	none	1
22	none	none	none	1
23	none	none	none	1
24	none	none	none	1
25	none	none	none	1
26	none	none	none	1
28	none	none	none	1
29	none	none	none	1
30	none	none	none	1
31	none	none	none	1
32	none	none	none	1
33	none	none	none	1
34	none	none	none	1
35	none	none	none	1
36	none	none	none	1
37	none	none	none	1
38	none	none	none	1
39	none	none	none	1
40	none	none	none	1

TRM	TRAF	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	UIMRD
1	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
.							
.							
.							
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

TRM	APP SERV	APP SS	CARD	CLK	DBG	GTT	GWS	MEAS	MON	MPS	SEAS	SLAN
1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
.												
.												
.												
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

4. Display the status of the terminals by entering the `rept-stat-trm` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST           SST           AST
1     IS-NR         Active         -----
2     IS-NR         Active         -----
3     IS-NR         Active         -----
4     IS-NR         Active         -----
5     IS-NR         Active         -----
6     IS-NR         Active         -----
7     IS-NR         Active         -----
8     IS-NR         Active         -----
9     IS-NR         Active         -----
10    IS-NR         Active         -----
11    IS-NR         Active         -----
12    IS-NR         Active         -----
13    IS-NR         Active         -----
14    IS-NR         Active         -----
15    IS-NR         Active         -----
16    IS-NR         Active         -----
17    IS-NR         Active         -----
18    IS-NR         Active         -----
19    IS-NR         Active         -----
20    IS-NR         Active         -----
21    IS-NR         Active         -----
22    IS-NR         Active         -----
23    IS-NR         Active         -----
24    IS-NR         Active         -----
25    IS-NR         Active         -----
26    IS-NR         Active         -----
27    IS-NR         Active         -----
28    IS-NR         Active         -----
29    IS-NR         Active         -----
30    IS-NR         Active         -----
31    IS-NR         Active         -----
32    IS-NR         Active         -----
33    IS-NR         Active         -----
34    IS-NR         Active         -----
35    IS-NR         Active         -----
36    IS-NR         Active         -----
37    IS-NR         Active         -----
38    IS-NR         Active         -----
39    IS-NR         Active         -----
40    IS-NR         Active         -----
```

Command Completed.

Note: If all the terminals associated with the IPSM being removed from the database are out of service, shown by the entry OOS-MT-DSBLD in the PST column, skip step 5, and go to step 6.

5. Place the terminals associated with the IPSM being removed out of service using the `rmv-trm` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-trm:trm=17
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=18
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=19
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=20
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=21
rmv-trm:trm=22
rmv-trm:trm=23
rmv-trm:trm=24
```

Note: If the IPSM that will be removed in this procedure contains the last in-service SEAS terminal, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified with the `rmv-trm` command for that SEAS terminal.

**CAUTION:**

Placing these terminals out of service will disable any Telnet sessions running on these terminals.

If the status of any terminals associated with the IPSM being removed shown in the PST field in step 4 is OOS-MT-DSBLD (out-of-service maintenance disabled), the terminal is already out of service and the `rmv-trm` command does not need to be executed for that terminal.

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Inhibit message sent to terminal

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

6. Place the IPSM out of service using the `rmv-card` command, specifying the card location of the IPSM.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rmv-card:loc=2107
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been inhibited.
```

7. Remove the card using the `dlt-card` command.

The `dlt-card` command has only one parameter, `loc`, which is the location of the card. For this example, enter these commands.

```
dlt-card:loc=2107
```

Note: If the IPSM that was removed in this step contains a SEAS terminal, the entry for that SEAS terminal is removed from the SEAS over IP configuration and is not shown in the `rtrv-seas-config` output. This message is displayed after the `dlt-card` command has been entered.

Invalidating the Terminal data in SEASCFG Table

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DLT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

8. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-card` command specifying the card that was removed in step 7.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-card:loc=2107
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

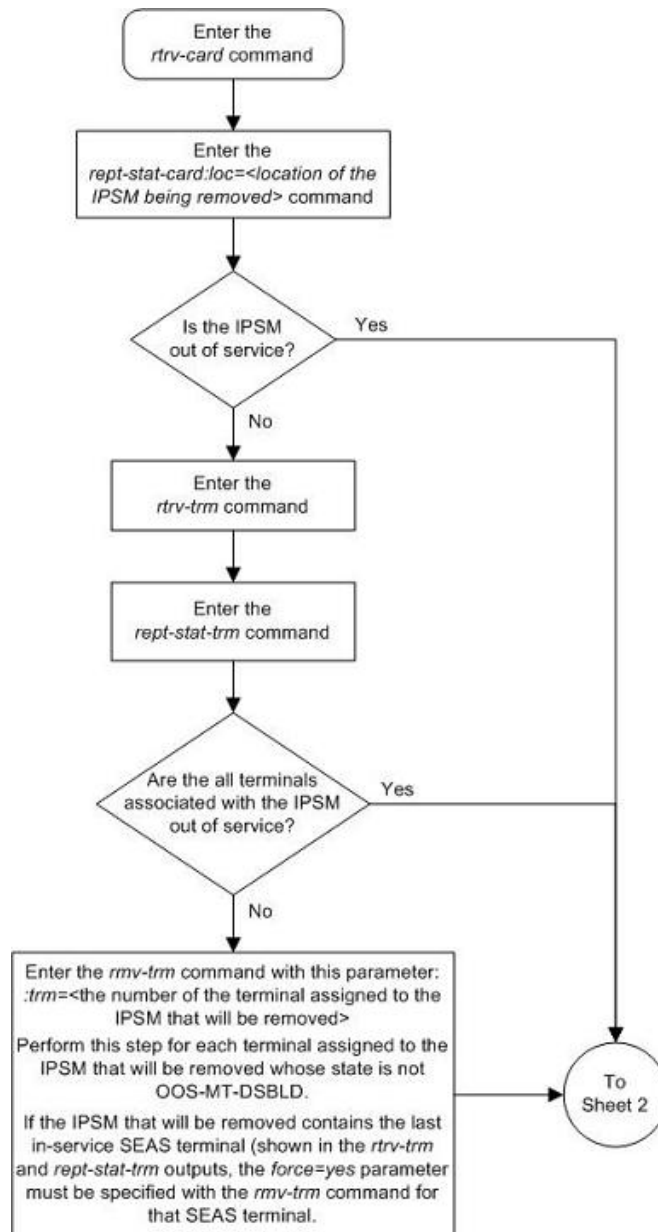
```
E2144 Cmd Rej: Location invalid for hardware configuration
```

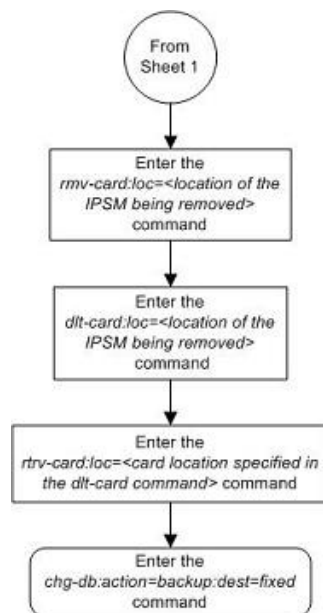
9. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 60: Removing an IPSM





Configuring the Options for the Network Security Enhancements Feature

This procedure is used to configure the EAGLE 5 ISS to enhance its network security by discarding messages that should not be received. Four options are set using the `chg-stpopts` command to support this feature.

- SECMTPSID – The EAGLE 5 ISS should not receive a message where the OPC is equal to the EAGLE 5 ISS's own true, secondary or capability point codes.
- SECMTPMATE – The EAGLE 5 ISS should not receive a message with the true, secondary, or capability point code of the mate STP other than across the C link.
- SECMTPSNM – the EAGLE 5 ISS should not receive an MTP network management message unless:
 - The OPC is an adjacent point code
 - The EAGLE 5 ISS has a route to the OPC of the MTP network management message on the linkset which the message was received.
 - The EAGLE 5 ISS has a route to the destination field in the message (if applicable to the concerned message) on the linkset which the message was received.
- SECMTPSCMG – the EAGLE 5 ISS should not receive an SCCP network management message unless:
 - The EAGLE 5 ISS has a route to the OPC of the SCMG message on the linkset, on which the message was received.
 - The EAGLE 5 ISS has a route to the affected point code in the message on the linkset on which the message was received.

This option will only apply to SSP and SOR messages. This feature will not affect the following messages: SSA, SST, SOG, SBR, SNR and SRT.

Each of these options have four values which determine how the EAGLE 5 ISS handles the messages controlled by the options.

- NOTIFY – The specified option is active and UIMs are generated.
- SILENT – The specified option is active, but no UIMs are generated.
- TEST – The specified option is not active, but UIMS are generated as if the option was active.
- OFF – The specified option is not active.

The system default value for each of these options is OFF.

To set these options, the Network Security Enhancements feature must be enabled and activated. This can be verified with the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command. To enable and activate the Network Security Enhancements feature, go to the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure.

If the Network Security Enhancements feature is not enabled and activated, the Network Security Enhancement options are not displayed in the `rtrv-stpopts` output.

When the Network Security Enhancements feature is enabled and activated for the first time, each option is displayed in the `rtrv-stpopts` output with the system default value (OFF). When the Network Security Enhancements feature is enabled and activated after the feature was disabled, each option is displayed in the `rtrv-stpopts` output with the value that the option was assigned when the feature was disabled.

1. Display the Network Security Enhancements options using the `rtrv-stpopts` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
STP OPTIONS
-----
SECMTPSID      notify
SECMPMATE      test
SECMTPSNM      silent
SECMTPSCMG     off
```

Note: The `rtrv-stpopts` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-stpopts` command, see the `rtrv-stpopts` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

Note: If the Network Security Enhancement options are shown in the `rtrv-stpopts` output in step 1, skip step 2, and go to step 3.

2. Verify that the Network Security Enhancements feature is enabled and activated, by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Network Security Enhance	893009101	off	----

Note: The `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command, see the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the Network Security Enhancements feature is not enabled or activated, go to the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure and enable and activate the Network Security Enhancements feature.

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: If the Network Security Enhancements feature is temporarily enabled, the Network Security Enhancement options can be set and used only for the amount of time shown in the **Trial Period Left** column in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output.

3. Change the Network Security Enhancement options.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-stpopts:secmtpsid=silent:secmtpmate=notify
:secmtpsnm=notify:secmtpscmg=notify
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 00:22:57 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-STPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-stpopts` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
STP OPTIONS
-----
SECMTPSID      silent
SECMTPMATE     notify
SECMTPSNM      notify
SECMTPSCMG     notify
```

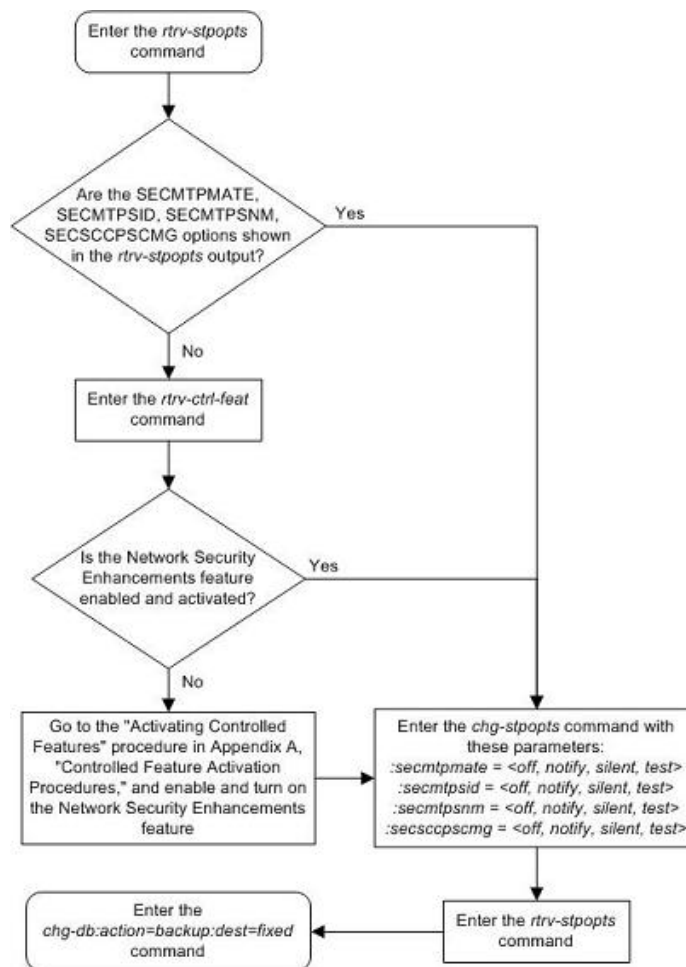
Note: The `rtrv-stpopts` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-stpopts` command, see the `rtrv-stpopts` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

5. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 61: Configuring the Options for the Network Security Enhancements Feature



Configuring the Restore Device State Option

This procedure is used to configure the restore device state option using the `chg-stpopts` command and the `rstrdev` parameter. The `rstrdev` parameter has two values, `on` or `off`. The system default value is `off`.

If the value of the restore device state option is `off` (`rstrdev=off`), the EAGLE 5 ISS does not retain the manually initiated state (for example, `OOS-MT-DSBLD`) for the signaling links, TCP/IP data links, cards, or the terminals after either the `init-sys` command is executed, or when a MASP role change occurs (the active MASP becomes the standby MASP and the standby MASP becomes the active MASP). After the `init-sys` command executes, the EAGLE 5 ISS attempts to bring all provisioned links, cards, and terminals on line, including those that were previously out of service. You will need to manually put each device back into its previous state after the EAGLE 5 ISS is back on line. If the `init-sys` command is being executed, it is advisable to print or electronically capture the output of the EAGLE 5 ISS's `rept-stat-slk`, `rept-stat-dlk`, `rept-stat-card`, and `rept-stat-trm` commands for reference before issuing the `init-sys` command. During a MASP role change, current processing for the role change occurs and the state of the out-of-service devices may change. To restore a device to its previous state, issue the

appropriate inhibit/deactivate command listed in the *Commands Manual* in the Related Commands section for each of the above `rept-stat` commands.

If the value of the restore device state option is on (`rstrdev=on`), the state the signaling links, TCP/IP data links, cards, and terminals is not changed after the `init-sys` command is executed or a MASP role change occurs. No manual intervention is required to put the device back into its previous state after the EAGLE 5 ISS is back on line.

If the restore device state option is on (`rstrdev=on`) and the database is being restored with the `chg-db:action=restore` command, the state of the cards, SS7 signaling links, TCP/IP data links, and terminals before the `chg-db:action=restore` and `init-sys` commands are performed will not be maintained after these commands are performed. The persistent device state table becomes obsolete and is disabled. UIM 1257 is generated.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
1234.1257 SYSTEM INFO DB Restore has cleared and disabled PDS
```

1. Display the existing values for the restore device state parameter by entering the `rtrv-stpopts` command.

The value for the restore device state parameter is shown in the `RSTRDEV` field. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
STP OPTIONS
-----
RSTRDEV          off
```

Note:

The `rtrv-stpopts` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-stpopts` command, see the `rtrv-stpopts` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

2. Change the restore device state parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-stpopts:rstrdev=on
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 00:22:57 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-STPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-stpopts` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
STP OPTIONS
-----
RSTRDEV          on
```

Note:

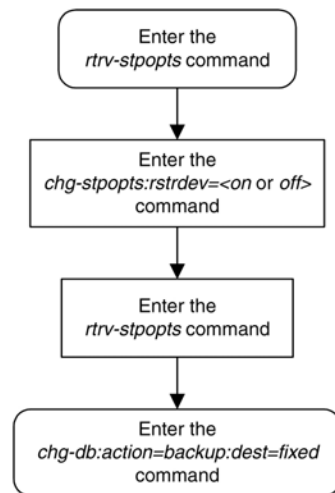
The `rtrv-stpopts` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-stpopts` command, see the `rtrv-stpopts` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

4. Backup the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixedcommand`.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 62: Configuring the Restore Device State Option



Adding an Entry to the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table

This procedure is used to add an entry to the frame power alarm threshold table. The frame power alarm threshold table defines the power level threshold, in amps, for each frame in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The power level threshold determines when alarms regarding the amount of power used by the frame are generated. Three alarms can be generated for the power levels.

- UAM 0522 - a minor alarm indicating that the power level for the frame has reached 90% of the threshold value.
- UAM 0521 - a major alarm indicating that the power level for the frame has reached 95% of the threshold value.
- UAM 0520 - a critical alarm indicating that the power level for the frame has reached 98% of the threshold value.

More information on these alarms is shown in the *Maintenance Manual*.

The power alarm threshold table for each frame is configured using the `ent - frm - pwr` command with these parameters:

`: frm` – The name of the frame being added to the power alarm threshold table, `cf00`, `ef00`, `ef01`, `ef02`, `ef03`, or `ef04`.

`: thrshld` – The power threshold value, from 30 to 65 amps.

The frame being added in this procedure must be configured in the database. This can be verified by displaying the shelves in the EAGLE 5 ISS with the `rtrv-shlf` command. The number assigned to each configured frame is shown in the `SHELF FRAME` column of the `rtrv-shlf` output. [Table 19: Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table Frame Designations](#) on page 464 shows the name of each frame used in the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table and the corresponding frame number shown in the `SHELF FRAME` column of the `rtrv-shlf` output.

Table 19: Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table Frame Designations

Name of the Frame in the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table	Frame Numbers shown in the Shelf Frame Column of the RTRV-SHLF Output
CF00	1
EF00	2
EF01	3
EF02	4
EF03	5
EF04	6

The `thrshld` parameter is optional. If the `thrshld` parameter value is not specified, the `thrshld` value is set to 30.

1. Display the frame power alarm thresholds by entering the `rtrv-frm-pwr` command.

This is an example of the possible output

.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Frame          Power Threshold (Amps)
-----
cf00                      56
ef00                      36

FRAME POWER THRESHOLD table is (2 of 10) 20% full;
RTRV-FRM-PWR: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

2. Display the shelves configured in the database by entering the `rtrv-shlf` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
SHELF DISPLAY
FRAME SHELF      TYPE
1      1      CONTROL
1      2      EXTENSION
1      3      EXTENSION
2      1      EXTENSION
```

2	2	EXTENSION
2	3	EXTENSION
3	1	EXTENSION

To add an entry to the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table, the frame must be shown in the `rtrv-shlf` output. [Table 19: Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table Frame Designations](#) on page 464 shows the name of the frames used in the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table and the corresponding frame numbers shown in the `SHELF FRAME` column of the `rtrv-shlf` output.

If the frame you wish to add to the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table is shown in the `rtrv-shlf` output, go to step 3.

If all the frames shown in the `rtrv-shlf` output are shown in the `rtrv-frm-pwr` output, the only actions that can be taken is to either remove an entry from the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table, or to change an entry in the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table. To remove an entry from the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table, perform the [Removing an Entry from the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table](#) on page 468 procedure. To change an entry in the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table, perform the [Changing an Entry in the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table](#) on page 472 procedure. If you do not wish to perform either of these actions, this procedure is finished.

3. Display the power consumption of the frame that will be added to the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table by entering the `rtrv-stp` command with these parameters:

```
display=power
```

```
frm =<frame to be added>
```

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-stp:display=power:frm=ef01
```

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0				
Frame	Power Threshold (Amps) (Watts)		Power Consumption (Amps) (Watts)	
-----	-----		-----	
EF01	+30	+1440	14.06	675
Card	Part Number	Revision	Power Consumption (MilliAmps) (Watts)	
----	-----	-----	-----	
3101	870-1293-13	D	313	15
3102	870-1293-13	D	313	15
3103	870-2671-03	M	1563	75
3104	870-1293-13	D	313	15
3105	870-2061-01	K	542	26
3106	870-1984-13	M	646	31
3107	870-1984-13	M	646	31
3108	870-2372-14	J	521	25
3109	MUX		313	15
3110	MUX		313	15
3111	870-2061-01	A	542	26
3112	870-2061-01	A	542	26
3113	850-0549-01	A	+ 313	+ 15
3114	+ 870-2198-07	M	+ 1563	+ 75
3115	850-0549-01	A	313	15
3116	+ 870-2198-07	M	1563	75
3117	870-2371-13	E	625	30
3118	870-1293-13	B	521	25

```
FAN ASSYs Power Consumption
Command Completed.
```

2604

125

4. Add the entry to the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table by entering the `ent -frm-pwr` command with these parameters.

```
frm =<frame to be added>
```

```
thrshld=<frame power threshold level>
```

A minor alarm (UAM 0522) is generated when the power level for the frame reaches 90% of the threshold value. A major alarm (UAM 0521) is generated when the power level for the frame reaches 95% of the threshold value. A critical alarm (UAM 0520) is generated when the power level for the frame reaches 98% of the threshold value.

The `thrshld` parameter is optional. If the `thrshld` parameter value is not specified, the `thrshld` value is set to 30.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent -frm-pwr:frm=ef01:thrshld=35
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 00:22:57 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FRAME POWER THRESHOLD table is (3 of 10) 30% full
ENT-FRM-PWR: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

5. Verify the changes by entering the `rtrv -frm-pwr` command with frame entry specified in step 4.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv -frm-pwr:frm=ef01
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

Frame                Power Threshold (Amps)
-----
ef01                  35

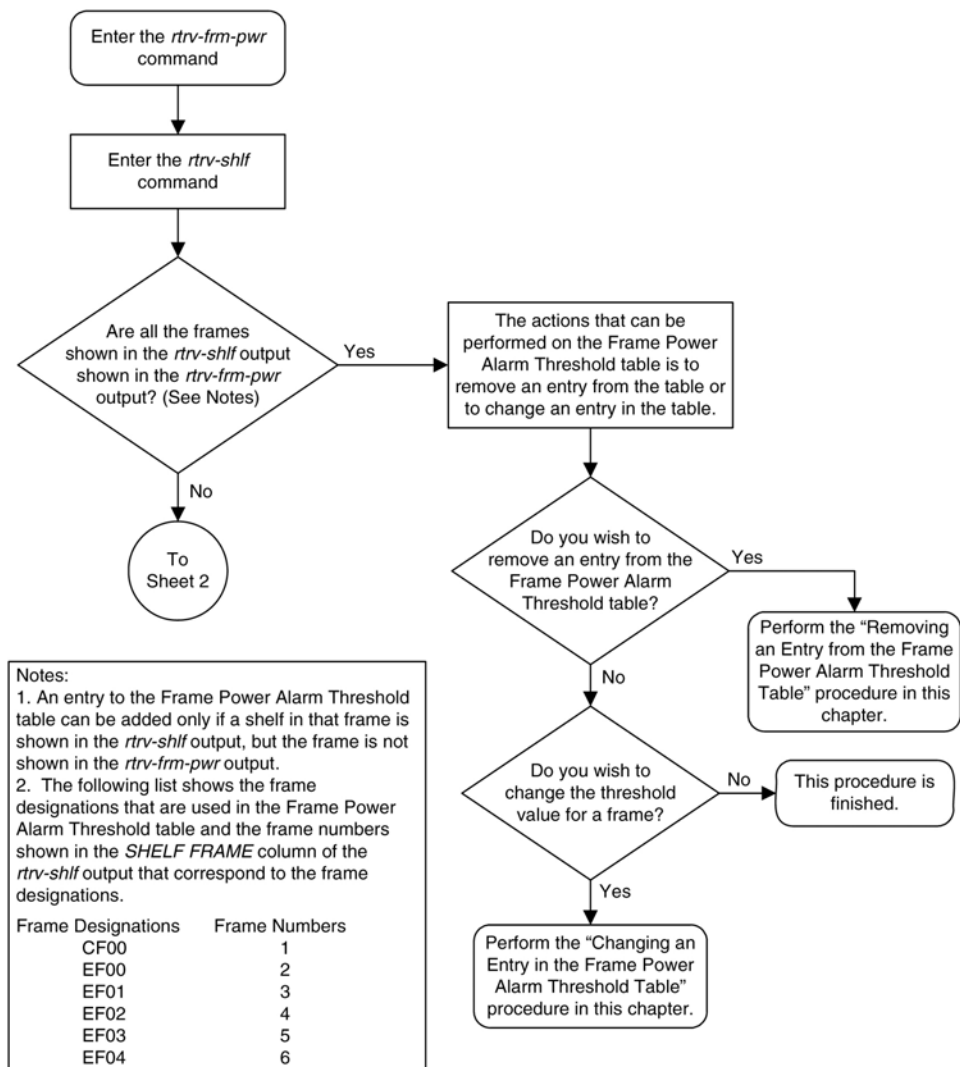
FRAME POWER THRESHOLD table is (3 of 10) 30% full;
RTRV-FRM-PWR: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

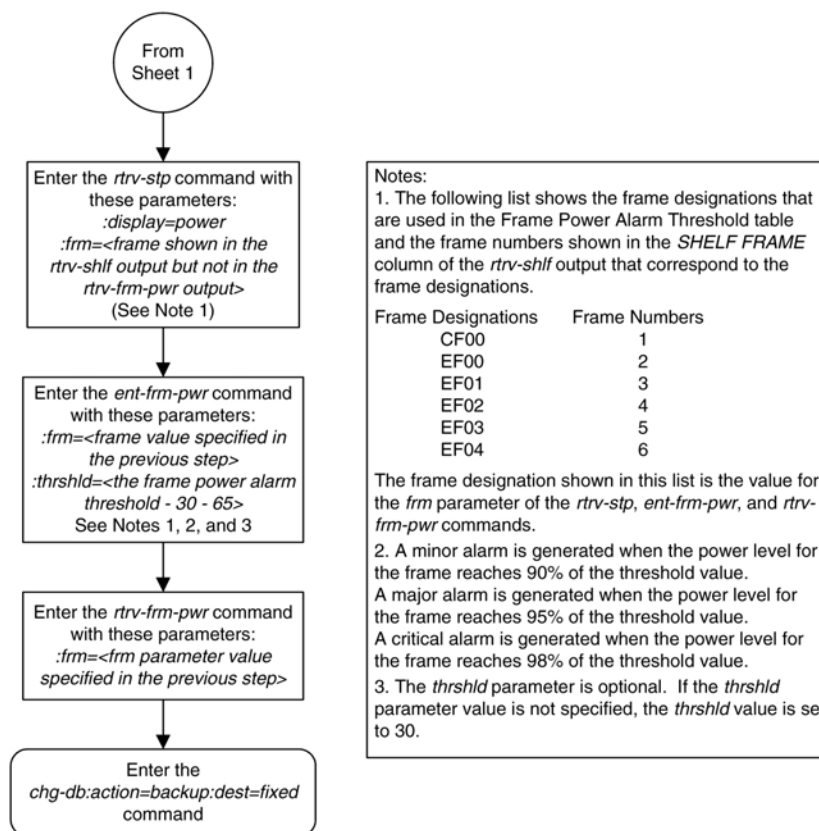
6. Backup the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 63: Adding an Entry to the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table





Removing an Entry from the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table

This procedure is used to remove an existing entry from the frame power alarm threshold table. The entry in the power alarm threshold table is removed using the *dlt-frm-pwr* command with this parameter:

:frm – The name of the frame being removed from the power alarm threshold table, cf00, ef00, ef01, ef02, ef03, or ef04.

The frame being removed from the frame power alarm threshold table must be configured in the frame power alarm threshold table.

When a frame entry is removed, a default threshold setting of 30 amps is assigned to the frame. If the amount of power currently used by the frame is 27 amps or more, an alarm will be generated when this frame entry is removed. The alarm that will be generated will depend of the amount of power the frame is using.

- A minor alarm (UAM 0522) is generated when the power level for the frame reaches 90% of the threshold value.
- A major alarm (UAM 0521) is generated when the power level for the frame reaches 95% of the threshold value.
- A critical alarm (UAM 0520) is generated when the power level for the frame reaches 98% of the threshold value.

More information on these alarms is shown in the *Maintenance Manual*.

For example, if the frame is using 27 amps, and the frame is removed resulting in the default 30 amp threshold, minor alarm 0522 is generated because 27 amps is the threshold at which minor alarm 0522 is generated (90% of 30 amps is 27 amps).

If the frame is using 30 amps or more, and the frame is removed resulting in the default 30 amp threshold, critical alarm 0520 is generated because that amount of power used by the frame is 100% or more of the threshold value, and a critical alarm is generated at 98% of the threshold value.

The power being used by the frame is displayed in the Power Consumption (Amps) column in the `rtrv-stp` output.

1. Display the frame power alarm thresholds by entering the `rtrv-frm-pwr` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

Frame                Power Threshold (Amps)
-----
cf00                  56
ef00                  36
ef01                  35

FRAME POWER THRESHOLD table is (3 of 10) 30% full;
RTRV-FRM-PWR: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

2. Display the power consumption of the frame that will be removed from the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table by entering the `rtrv-stp` command with these parameters:

`display=power`

`frm =<frame to be removed from step 1>`

For this example, enter this command.

`rtrv-stp:display=power:frm=ef01`

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

Frame                Power Threshold      Power Consumption
      (Amps)      (Watts)      (Amps)      (Watts)
-----
EF01                35        1440        14.06        675

Card      Part Number      Revision      Power Consumption
      (MilliAmps)      (Watts)
-----
3101      870-1293-13      D            313            15
3102      870-1293-13      D            313            15
3103      870-2671-03      M          1563            75
3104      870-1293-13      D            313            15
3105      870-2061-01      K            542            26
3106      870-1984-13      M            646            31
3107      870-1984-13      M            646            31
3108      870-2372-14      J            521            25
3109      MUX              313            15
3110      MUX              313            15
```

3111	870-2061-01	A	542	26
3112	870-2061-01	A	542	26
3113	850-0549-01	A	+ 313	+ 15
3114	+ 870-2198-07	M	+ 1563	+ 75
3115	850-0549-01	A	313	15
3116	+ 870-2198-07	M	1563	75
3117	870-2371-13	E	625	30
3118	870-1293-13	B	521	25
FAN ASSYS Power Consumption Command Completed.			2604	125

When a frame entry is removed, a default threshold setting of 30 amps is assigned to the frame. If the amount of power currently used by the frame is 27 amps or more, shown in the **Power Consumption (Amps)** column in the `rtrv-stp` output, an alarm will be generated when this frame entry is removed. The alarm that will be generated will depend of the amount of power the frame is using. See the introduction to this procedure for the alarm information.

If you still wish to remove this frame entry even if an alarm will be generated, go to step 3. If you do not wish to remove this frame entry, repeat this step with another frame entry from step 1.

If you do not wish to repeat this step with another frame entry from step 1, this procedure is finished.

3. Remove the frame entry from the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table by entering the `dlt-frm-pwr` command with this parameter.

`frm =<frame to be removed>`

For this example, enter this command.

`dlt-frm-pwr:frm=ef01`

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 00:22:57 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FRAME POWER THRESHOLD table is (2 of 10) 20% full
DLT-FRM-PWR: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Verify the changes by entering the `rtrv-frm-pwr` command with frame entry specified in step 3.

For this example, enter this command.

`rtrv-frm-pwr:frm=ef01`

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

Frame          Power Threshold (Amps)
-----
ef01                      35

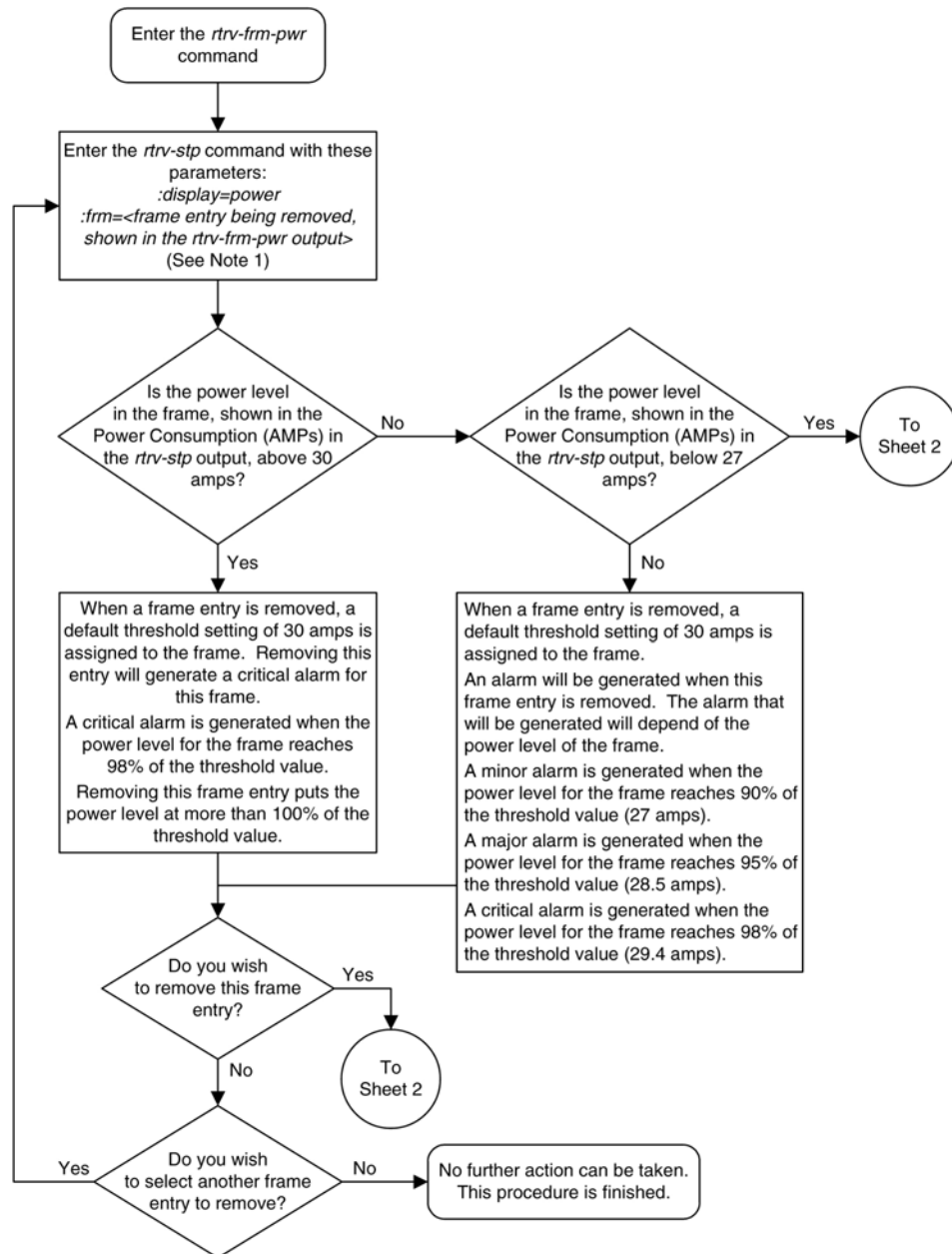
FRAME POWER THRESHOLD table is (2 of 10) 20% full;
RTRV-FRM-PWR: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

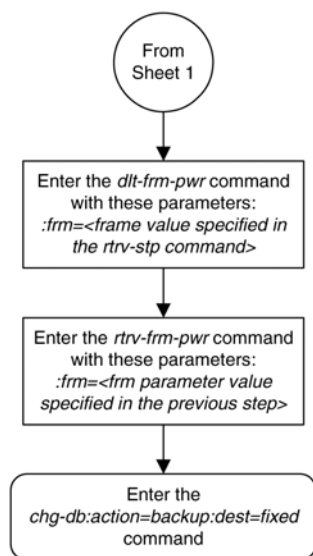
5. Backup the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 64: Removing an Entry from the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table





Changing an Entry in the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table

This procedure is used to change an existing entry in the frame power alarm threshold table. The frame entry in the power alarm threshold table is changed using the *chg-frm-pwr* command with these parameters:

:frm – The name of the frame being added to the power alarm threshold table, cf00, ef00, ef01, ef02, ef03, or ef04.

:thrshld – The power threshold value, from 30 to 65 amps.

The frame power alarm threshold table defines the power level threshold, in amps, for each frame in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The power level threshold determines when alarms regarding the amount power used by the frame are generated. Three alarms can be generated for the power levels.

- UAM 0522 - a minor alarm indicating that the power level for the frame has reached 90% of the threshold value.
- UAM 0521 - a major alarm indicating that the power level for the frame has reached 95% of the threshold value.
- UAM 0520 - a critical alarm indicating that the power level for the frame has reached 98% of the threshold value.

More information on these alarms is shown in the *Maintenance Manual*.

When setting the threshold value (the *thrshld* parameter value), the threshold value should be greater than the amount of power being used by the frame. The power being used by the frame is displayed in the **Power Consumption (Amps)** column in the *rtrv-stp* output. The threshold value should also be high enough to avoid generating any alarms.

Table 20: Power Level to Generate a Minor Alarm on page 473 shows selected threshold values and the power levels for a frame that would generate a minor alarm for that threshold value.

Table 20: Power Level to Generate a Minor Alarm

Threshold Value	Power Level to Generate a Minor Alarm
30	27
35	31.5
40	36
45	40.5
50	45
55	49.5
60	54
65	58.5

1. Display the frame power alarm thresholds by entering the `rtrv-frm-pwr` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Frame          Power Threshold (Amps)
-----
cf00                      56
ef00                      36
ef01                      35

FRAME POWER THRESHOLD table is (3 of 10) 30% full;
RTRV-FRM-PWR: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

2. Display the power consumption of the frame that will be changed in the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table by entering the `rtrv-stp` command with these parameters:

`display=power`

`frm =<frame being changed>`

For this example, enter this command.

`rtrv-stp:display=power:frm=ef01`

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Frame          Power Threshold      Power Consumption
(Amps) (Watts) (Amps) (Watts)
-----
EF01          30          1440          14.06          675
```

Card	Part Number	Revision	Power Consumption	
			(MilliAmps)	(Watts)
----	-----	-----	-----	-----
3101	870-1293-13	D	313	15
3102	870-1293-13	D	313	15
3103	870-2671-03	M	1563	75
3104	870-1293-13	D	313	15
3105	870-2061-01	K	542	26
3106	870-1984-13	M	646	31
3107	870-1984-13	M	646	31
3108	870-2372-14	J	521	25
3109	MUX		313	15
3110	MUX		313	15
3111	870-2061-01	A	542	26
3112	870-2061-01	A	542	26
3113	850-0549-01	A	+ 313	+ 15
3114	+ 870-2198-07	M	+ 1563	+ 75
3115	850-0549-01	A	313	15
3116	+ 870-2198-07	M	1563	75
3117	870-2371-13	E	625	30
3118	870-1293-13	B	521	25
FAN ASSYs Power Consumption			2604	125
Command Completed.				

3. Changed the entry in the Frame Power Alarm Threshold table by entering the `chg - frm - pwr` command with these parameters.

`frm =<frame being changed>`

`thrshld=<frame power threshold level>`

A minor alarm (UAM 0522) is generated when the power level for the frame reaches 90% of the threshold value. A major alarm (UAM 0521) is generated when the power level for the frame reaches 95% of the threshold value. A critical alarm (UAM 0520) is generated when the power level for the frame reaches 98% of the threshold value. When setting the threshold value, the threshold value should be greater than the Power Consumption (Amps) value shown in the `rtrv - stp` output in step 2, and high enough to avoid generating any alarms. See [Table 20: Power Level to Generate a Minor Alarm](#) on page 473 for some examples of threshold values and the power levels for a frame to generate a minor alarm for these threshold values.

For this example, enter this command.

`ent - frm - pwr : frm=ef01 : thrshld=45`

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 00:22:57 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
FRAME POWER THRESHOLD table is (3 of 10) 30% full
ENT-FRM-PWR: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Verify the changes by entering the `rtrv - frm - pwr` command with frame entry specified in step 3.

For this example, enter this command.

`rtrv - frm - pwr : frm=ef01`

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```



```

Frame          Power Threshold (Amps)
-----
ef01          45

FRAME POWER THRESHOLD table is (3 of 10) 30% full;
RTRV-FRM-PWR: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

5. Backup the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

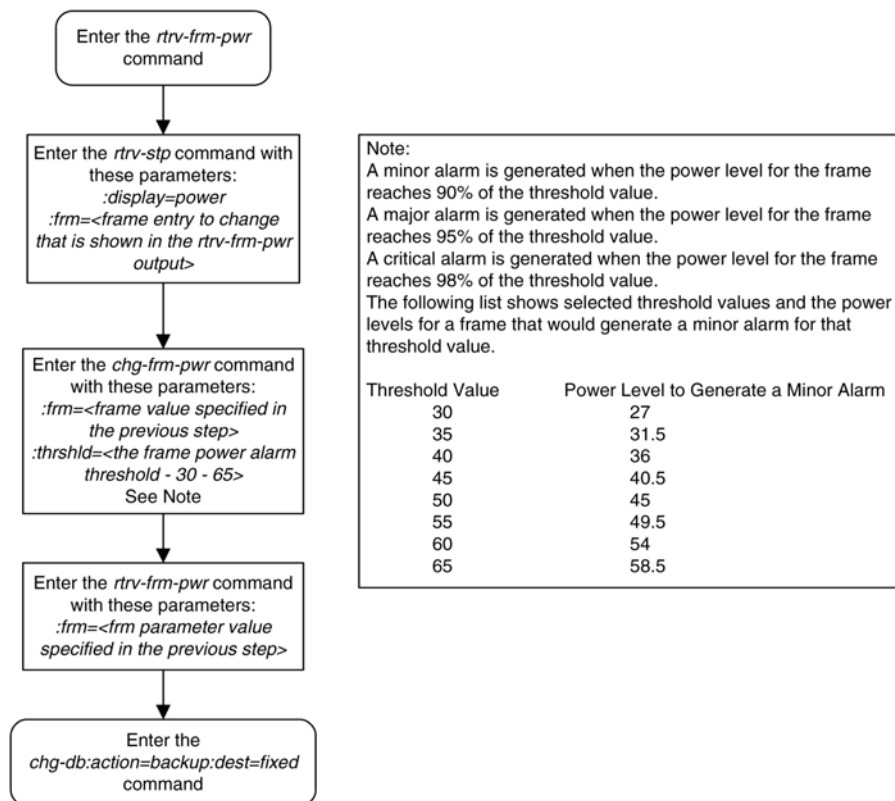
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.

```

Figure 65: Changing an Entry in the Frame Power Alarm Threshold Table



Chapter 5

SEAS Over IP Configuration Procedures

Topics:

- [*Introduction Page 478*](#)
- [*Activating the SEAS over IP Feature Page 480*](#)
- [*Performing the Initial SEAS Configuration Page 487*](#)
- [*Configuring SEAS Terminals Page 493*](#)
- [*Changing the Existing SEAS Configuration Page 505*](#)
- [*Turning the SEAS Over IP Feature Off Page 513*](#)

Chapter 5, SEAS Over IP Configuration Procedures, describes the procedures used to configure the SEAS over IP feature.

Introduction

The SEAS over IP feature is a TCP/IP-based interface for SEAS that creates a path between the EAGLE 5 ISS and the CCS MR (Common Channel Signaling Message Router). The CCS MR is a stand-alone, self-contained system developed by Telcordia that provides a centralized mechanism for routing CCS network operations traffic between STPs/SCPs and existing and new OSs.

This feature replaces the EOAPs for SEAS and uses E5-IPSMs to provide the path for each SEAS TCP/IP link. One of the eight telnet terminals on the E5-IPSM is used to provide the connection from the EAGLE 5 ISS and the CCS MR. This terminal is referred to as a SEAS terminal.

The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain a maximum of two SEAS terminals. Only one SEAS terminal can be assigned to an E5-IPSM. The remaining seven telnet terminals on the E5-IPSM continue to provide generic IP-based services such as Telnet and FTP.

The EOAP-based SEAS functionality and the SEAS over IP feature can be present on an EAGLE 5 ISS, but the EOAP-based SEAS functionality and the SEAS over IP feature cannot operate at the same time. If the SEAS over IP feature is turned on, and the EOAP-based SEAS functionality is provisioned, the EOAP-based SEAS traffic stops, and SEAS traffic is handled by the SEAS over IP feature. If the SEAS over IP feature is turned off, and the EOAP-based SEAS functionality is provisioned correctly, the SEAS over IP traffic stops and the SEAS traffic is handled by the EOAP-based SEAS functionality. If the EOAP-based SEAS functionality is not provisioned or not provisioned correctly when the SEAS over IP feature is turned off, SEAS traffic stops and the SEAS feature is disabled. The EOAP-based SEAS functionality is discussed in more detail in the *System Manual - EOAP*.

SEAS over IP Feature Configurations

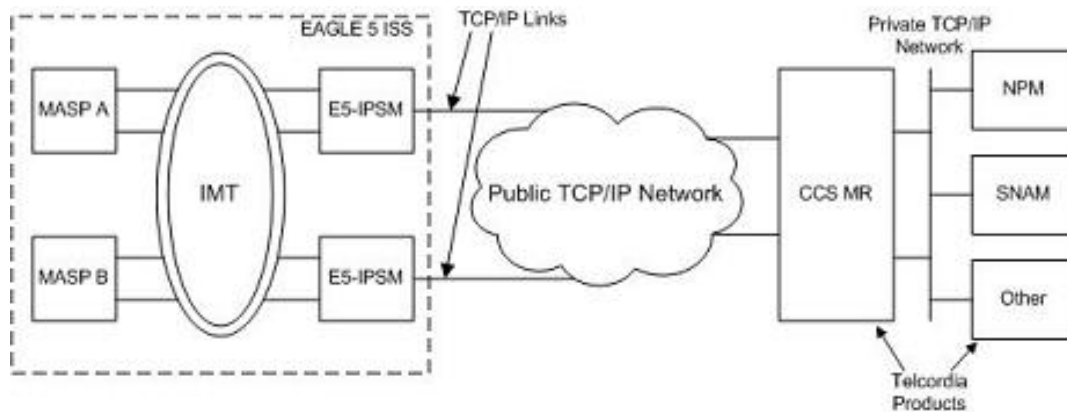
The SEAS over IP feature supports three configurations"

- Dual SEAS terminals with a single CCS MR
- Dual SEAS terminals with dual CCS MRs
- One SEAS terminal with one CCS MR.

Dual SEAS Terminals with a Single CCS MR SEAS Configuration

The two SEAS terminals are connected to a single CCS MR as shown in [Figure 66: Dual SEAS Terminals with Single CCS MR SEAS Configuration](#) on page 478. The two SEAS terminals operate in a redundant fashion allowing a maximum of two active connections to the CCS MR. While the connection to the CCS MR is dedicated to SEAS, the other terminals on the E5-IPSM may still be used for other IP-based operations, such as Telnet and FTP, or their secure counterparts, SSH and SFTP. Different SEAS information can be transmitted and received separately over each connection to the CCS MR.

Figure 66: Dual SEAS Terminals with Single CCS MR SEAS Configuration

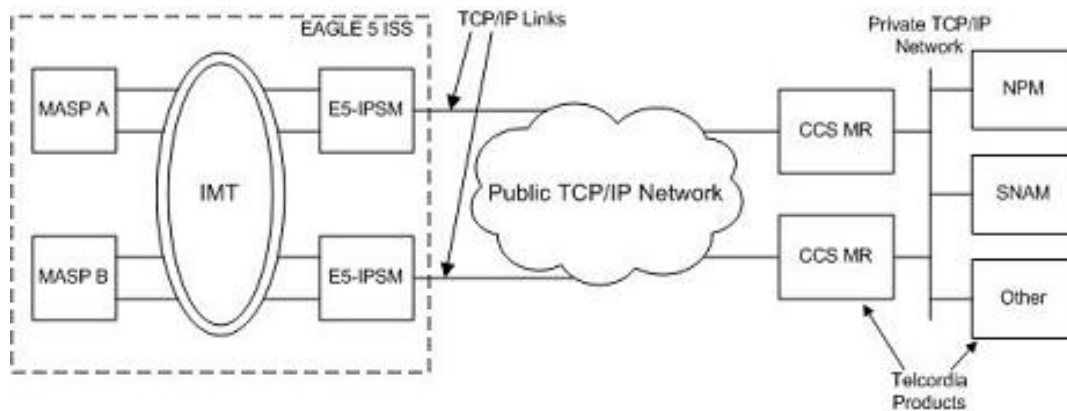


Dual SEAS Terminals with Dual CCS MRs SEAS Configuration

When the two SEAS terminals are connected to two CCS MRs, as shown in [Figure 67: Dual SEAS Terminals with Dual CCS MRs SEAS Configuration](#) on page 479, the operation of the SEAS connections is similar to the "Dual SEAS Terminals with a Single CCS MR SEAS Configuration" section with the following exceptions:

- Each SEAS terminal is configured with a connection to one of the CCS MRs.
- The pair of CCS MRs operate in a round robin manner if they each have an active connection to a SEAS terminal. When the EAGLE 5 ISS receives a command request from a CCS MR, the response to the command request is sent to the CCS MR on the same TCP connection that the CCS MR used to send the command request.

Figure 67: Dual SEAS Terminals with Dual CCS MRs SEAS Configuration



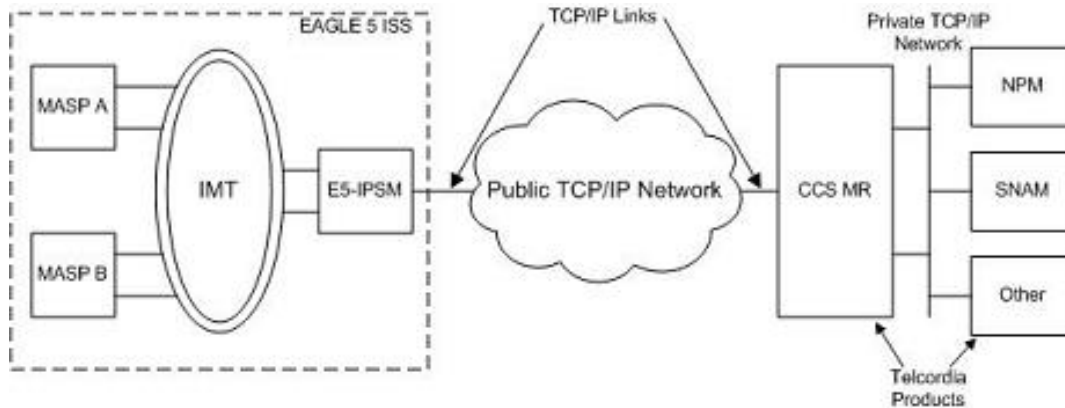
Simplex SEAS Terminal Operation

With the simplex SEAS terminal operation, there is only one SEAS terminal connected to one CCS MR. There are no redundant connections to the CCS MR and this configuration is intended to serve as a restricted mode of operation until another SEAS terminal is returned to service. The simplex mode of operation is not recommended as a standard mode of operation for the SEAS over IP feature.

- All SEAS information is transmitted over this single IP connection to the CCS MR.

- The SEAS system will be in an IS-ANR/Restricted state while the system is in the simplex SEAS terminals operation and a major alarm, UAM 0348, is generated for the SEAS system. Refer to the *Maintenance Manual* for more information on UAM 0348.

Figure 68: Simplex SEAS Terminal Configuration



Provisioning the SEAS over IP Feature

To provision the SEAS over IP feature, perform these steps.

1. Add the E5-IPSMs to the database using the `ent - card` command. Perform the [Adding an IPSM](#) on page 437 procedure.
2. Enable the SEAS over IP feature using the `enable-ctrl-feat` command. Perform the [Activating the SEAS over IP Feature](#) on page 480 procedure.
3. Configure the SEAS connections using the `chg-seas-config` command. Perform the [Performing the Initial SEAS Configuration](#) on page 487 procedure.
4. Configure the SEAS terminals using the `chg-trm` command. Perform the [Configuring SEAS Terminals](#) on page 493 procedure.
5. Turn the SEAS over IP feature on using the `chg-ctrl-feat` command. Perform the [Activating the SEAS over IP Feature](#) on page 480 procedure.

Activating the SEAS over IP Feature

This procedure is used to enable and turn on the SEAS over IP feature using the feature's part number and a feature access key.

The feature access key is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

The `enable-ctrl-feat` command enables the feature by inputting the feature's access key and the feature's part number with these parameters:

: fak – The feature access key provided by Tekelec.

: partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the SEAS over IP feature, 893018801.

Once this feature is enabled, it is permanently enabled. This feature cannot be enabled with a temporary feature access key.

The Telnet feature (IP User Interface), part number 893005701, must be enabled and turned on before the SEAS over IP feature can be enabled. Perform the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure to enable and turn on the Telnet feature.

Once the SEAS over IP feature has been enabled, the SEAS over IP feature must be turned on with the `chg-ctrl-feat` command. The `chg-ctrl-feat` command uses these parameters:

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the SEAS over IP feature, 893018801.

:status=on – used to turn the SEAS over IP feature on.

Note: To turn the SEAS over IP feature on in step 5, these items must be provisioned in the database.

- The `seasc11i` value must be provisioned.
- The IP address and port for at least one connection must be provisioned.
- At least one SEAS terminal must be provisioned.
- If the Eagle OAM IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on, the `login` and `hname` values for at least one connection must be provisioned.

If you wish to provision the EAGLE 5 ISS for the SEAS over IP feature at this time, perform these procedures.

- [Performing the Initial SEAS Configuration](#) on page 487
- [Configuring SEAS Terminals](#) on page 493

Once the SEAS over IP feature has been turned on, it can be turned off. For more information on turning the SEAS over IP feature off, go to the [Turning the SEAS Over IP Feature Off](#) on page 513 procedure.

The status of the SEAS over IP and Telnet features is shown with the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: When the SEAS over IP feature is turned on, and the SEAS terminals and SEAS configuration is provisioned, SEAS traffic is sent to the CCS MR using the SEAS terminals. If the OAP-based SEAS configuration has been provisioned, the OAP-based SEAS traffic stops.

1. Display the status of the controlled features by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64
Command Class Management	893005801	off	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	off	----
XGTT Table Expansion	893006101	off	----
XMAP Table Expansion	893007710	on	3000
Large System # Links	893005910	on	2000
Routesets	893006401	on	6000

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

```
The following features have expired temporary keys:
```

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the SEAS over IP feature is enabled and turned on, no further action is necessary. This procedure does not need to be performed.

If the SEAS over IP feature is enabled and but not turned on, skip steps 2 and 3 and go to step 4.

If the SEAS over IP feature is not enabled, go to step 2.

2. To enable the SEAS over IP feature, the Telnet feature must be enabled and turned on. The Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature can also be used with the SEAS over IP feature. If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in step 1 shows that the Telnet and Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement features are enabled and turned on, skip this step and go to step 3.

If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in step 1 shows that the Telnet is not enabled or turned on, perform the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure to enable and turn on the Telnet feature.

The Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature can be enabled and turned on if the Telnet feature is not enabled and turned on. After the Telnet feature is enabled, and the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output shows that the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on, go to step 3.

If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is not enabled and turned on, and you do not wish to use the If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature with the SEAS over IP feature, go to step 3.

If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is not enabled and turned on, and you wish to use the If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature with the SEAS over IP feature, perform the [Activating the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature](#) on page 526 procedure to enable and turn on the Activating the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature. When the Activating the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature is enabled and turned on, go to step 3.

3. Enable the SEAS over IP feature with the `enable-ctrl-feat` command specifying the part number for the SEAS over IP feature and the feature access key. Enter this command.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018801:fak=<SEAS over IP feature access key>
```

Note: The SEAS over IP feature cannot be enabled with a temporary feature access key.

Note: The values for the feature access key (the `fak` parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the feature access key for the SEAS over IP feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the `enable-ctrl-feat` command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

Note: To turn the SEAS over IP feature on in step 5, these items must be provisioned in the database.

- The `seasc1li` value must be provisioned.

- The IP address and port for at least one connection must be provisioned.
- At least one SEAS terminal must be provisioned.
- If the Eagle OAM IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on, the login and hname values for at least one connection must be provisioned.

If you wish to provision the EAGLE 5 ISS for the SEAS over IP feature at this time, perform these procedures.

- [Performing the Initial SEAS Configuration](#) on page 487
- [Configuring SEAS Terminals](#) on page 493

After the SEAS over IP feature provisioning has been completed, skip step 4 and go to step 5.

If you do not wish to provision the EAGLE 5 ISS for the SEAS over IP feature at this time, skip steps 4 and 5, and go to step 6.

Note: If the SEAS over IP feature was enabled in this step, skip step 4 and go to step 5.

- Before the SEAS over IP feature can be turned on, the SEAS over IP feature configuration must be correct (see the third note in step 3). Display the SEAS over IP configuration by entering the `rtrv-seas-config` command.

The following is an example of the possible output if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is not enabled and turned on.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-01-23 18:46:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
SEASCLLI      CONNECTION  IPADDRESS      PORT    TERMINAL
-----
TEAGLESTP001  IPMR1      192.168.25.10  2500    18
               IPMR2      192.168.25.20  2600    27
```

The following is an example of the possible output if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on.

```
tekelecstp 07-01-23 18:46:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
SEASCLLI      AUTHMODE
-----
TEAGLESTP001      Password

TERMINAL      CONNECTION  IPADDR      PORT    LOGIN    HNAME
-----
18             IPMR1      198.168.25.10  2500    root     abaco-a
27             IPMR2      198.168.25.20  2600    root     abaco-b
```

To turn this feature on in step 5, the items shown in the third note in step 3 must be provisioned. If the SEAS configuration is not correct, perform the [Changing the Existing SEAS Configuration](#) on page 505 procedure to make the necessary corrections to the SEAS over IP configuration. If no SEAS terminals are shown in this step, perform the [Configuring SEAS Terminals](#) on page 493 procedure to configure the SEAS terminals.

- Turn the SEAS over IP feature on with the `chg-ctrl-feat` command specifying the part number for the SEAS over IP feature and the `status=on` parameter. Enter this command.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018801:status=on
```



CAUTION

CAUTION: When the SEAS over IP feature is turned on, SEAS traffic is sent to the CCS MR using the SEAS terminals. If the OAP-based SEAS configuration has been provisioned, the OAP-based SEAS traffic stops.

When the `chg-ctrl-feat` command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

6. Verify the changes by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command with the SEAS over IP feature part number. Enter this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018801
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity
SEAS over IP          893018801  on      ----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity    Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.

The following features have expired temporary keys:

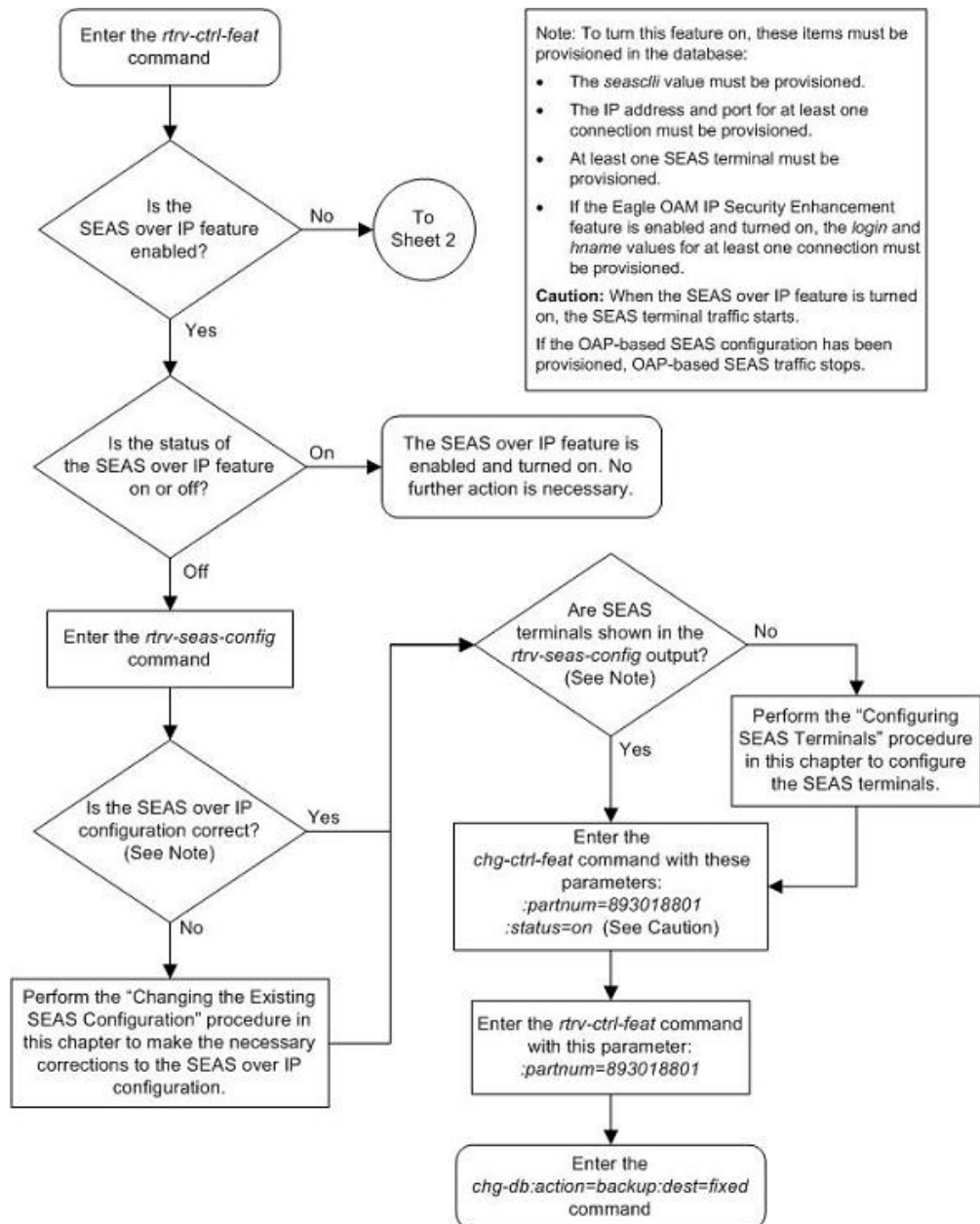
Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

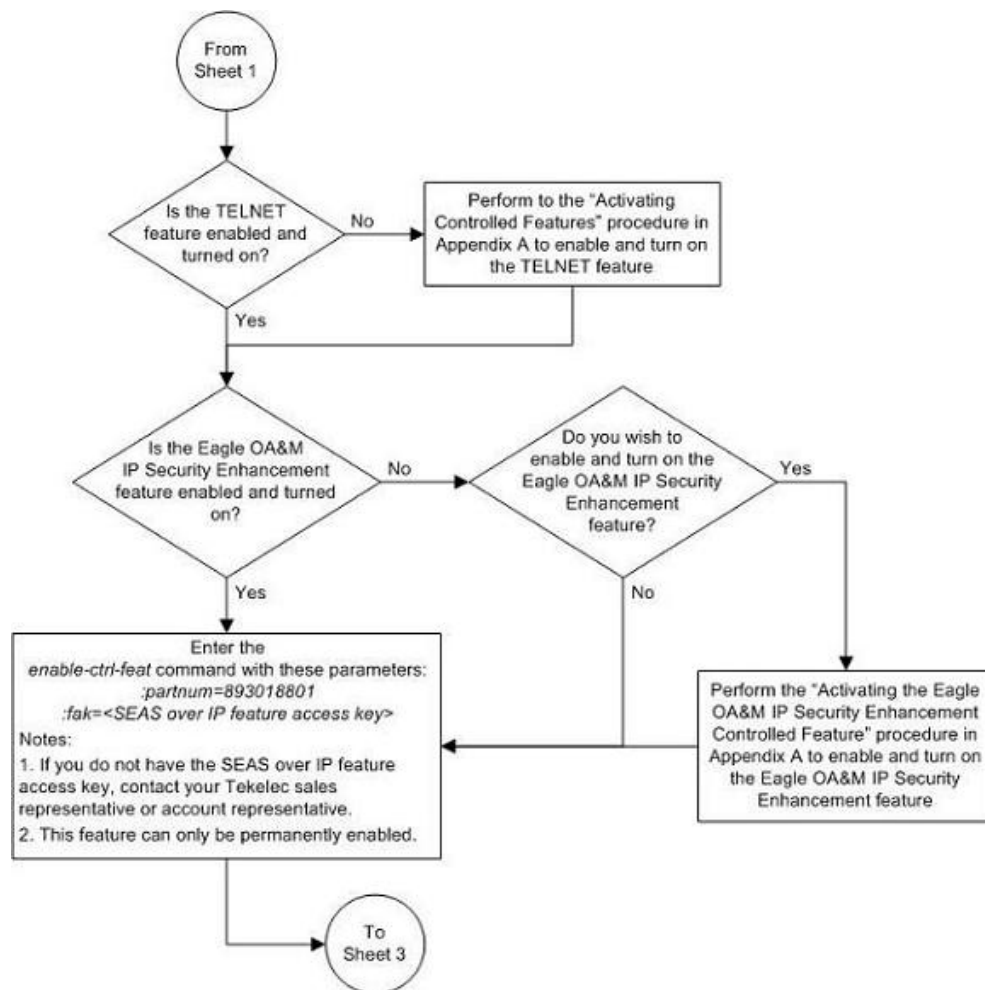
7. Backup the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

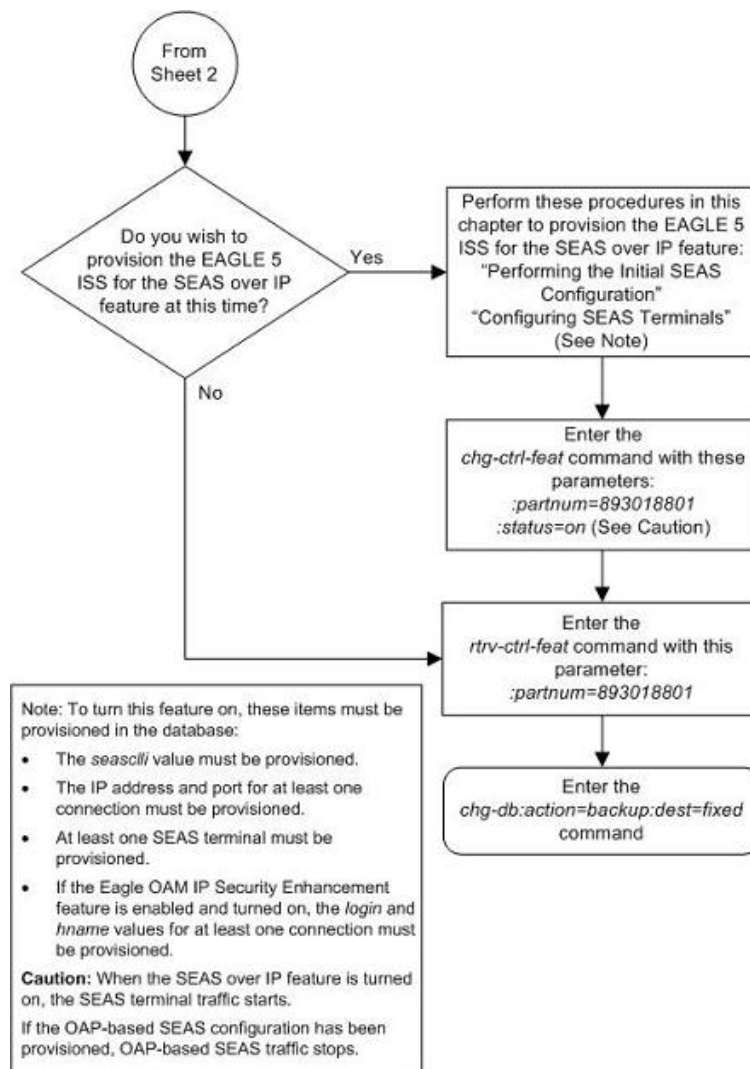
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first

```
.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 69: Activating the SEAS over IP Feature







Performing the Initial SEAS Configuration

This procedure is used to configure the connections to the CCS MR using the `chg-seas-config` command. This procedure is performed only when configuring the connections to the CCS MR for the first time.

The `chg-seas-config` command can be used to change the SEAS configuration after the connections have been configured for the first time. Perform the [Changing the Existing SEAS Configuration](#) on page 505 procedure to make this type of change.

The `chg-seas-config` command uses these parameters.

:conn – The name of the SEAS connection, either IPMR1 or IPMR2

:seasccli – The CLLI part of node name of the EAGLE 5 ISS consisting of one alphabetic character and up to 15 alphanumeric characters. The *seasccli* value is different from the EAGLE

5 ISS `clli` value that is entered with the `chg-sid` command. The `seasccli` value must also be configured on the Telcordia Message Router (CCS MR). Refer to Telcordia Configuration Specification "Telcordia Technologies System Documentation", *BD-SNAM-ADMIN-4 Issue 14*, November 2006.

: `ipaddr` – The IP address of the CCS MR.

: `port` – The port number of the CCS MR that the EAGLE 5 ISS connects to, from 1024 to 5000.

: `hname` – The name of the remote host of the CCS MR, 1 to 15 alphanumeric characters.

: `login` – The login name of the CCS MR, 1 to 15 alphanumeric characters.

: `authmode` – The method of authentication used for the connection. Currently, only password authentication is used for SEAS connections, so this parameter has only one value, `password`. This parameter is optional and does not need to be specified.

The `hname`, `login`, and `authmode` parameters are used only when the Eagle OA&M IP Security feature is enabled and turned on. The values for these parameters are displayed in the `rtrv-seas-config` output only when the Eagle OA&M IP Security feature is enabled and turned on. The status of the Eagle OA&M IP Security feature is shown in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output.



CAUTION: The IP address and `port` value combination for each SEAS connection must be unique or the `chg-seas-config` command will be rejected.

1. Verify whether or not the SEAS over IP feature is enabled by entering this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018801
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
SEAS over IP	893018801	off	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the SEAS over IP feature is enabled, go to step 2.

If the SEAS over IP feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the SEAS over IP Feature](#) on page 480 procedure in this chapter to enable SEAS over IP feature. After the SEAS over IP feature has been enabled, go to step 2.

2. Display the current SEAS configuration using the `rtrv-seas-config` command.

The following is an example of the possible output if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is not enabled and turned on.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-01-23 18:46:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
SEASCLLI      CONNECTION IPADDRESS      PORT      TERMINAL
```

TERMINAL	CONNECTION	IPADDR	PORT	LOGIN	HNAME
--	IPMR1	-----	----	---	-----
--	IPMR2	-----	----	---	-----



489

If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on, these parameters must also be specified.

- :hname = The name of the remote host of the CCS MR.
- :login = The login name of the CCS MR.

If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is not enabled and turned on, for this example, enter this command.

```
chg-seas-config:conn=ipmr1:ipaddr=198.168.25.10:port=2500
```

If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on, for this example, enter this command.

```
chg-seas-config:conn=ipmr1:ipaddr=198.168.25.10:port=2500:hname=abaco-a:login=root
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
CHG-SEAS-CONFIG: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the login parameter is specified with the chg-seas-config command, the Enter Password: prompt appears. When the Enter Password: prompt appears, enter the password for the login name. The length of the password is from 1 to 15 alphanumeric characters. The password is not echoed on the screen.

6. Provision the second connection to the CCS MR. Enter the chg-seas-config command with these parameters:

- :conn=ipmr2
- :ipaddr=the IP address of the CCS MR
- :port = the port number of the CCS MR

**CAUTION**

CAUTION: The IP address and port value combination for each SEAS connection must be unique or the chg-seas-config command will be rejected.

If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on, these parameters must also be specified.

- :hname = The name of the remote host of the CCS MR.
- :login = The login name of the CCS MR.

If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is not enabled and turned on, for this example, enter this command.

```
chg-seas-config:conn=ipmr2:ipaddr=198.168.25.20:port=2600
```

If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on, for this example, enter this command.

```
chg-seas-config:conn=ipmr2:ipaddr=198.168.25.20:port=2600:hname=abaco-b:login=root
```


When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-SEAS-CONFIG: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the login parameter is specified with the chg-seas-config command, the Enter Password: prompt appears. When the Enter Password: prompt appears, enter the password for the login name. The length of the password is from 1 to 15 alphanumeric characters. The password is not echoed on the screen.

7. Verify the SEAS configuration using the rtrv-seas-config command.

The following is an example of the possible output if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is not enabled and turned on.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-01-23 18:46:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
SEASCLLI      CONNECTION  IPADDRESS      PORT      TERMINAL
-----
TEAGLESTP001  IPMR1      192.168.25.10  2500      18
               IPMR2      192.168.25.20  2600      27
```

The following is an example of the possible output if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on.

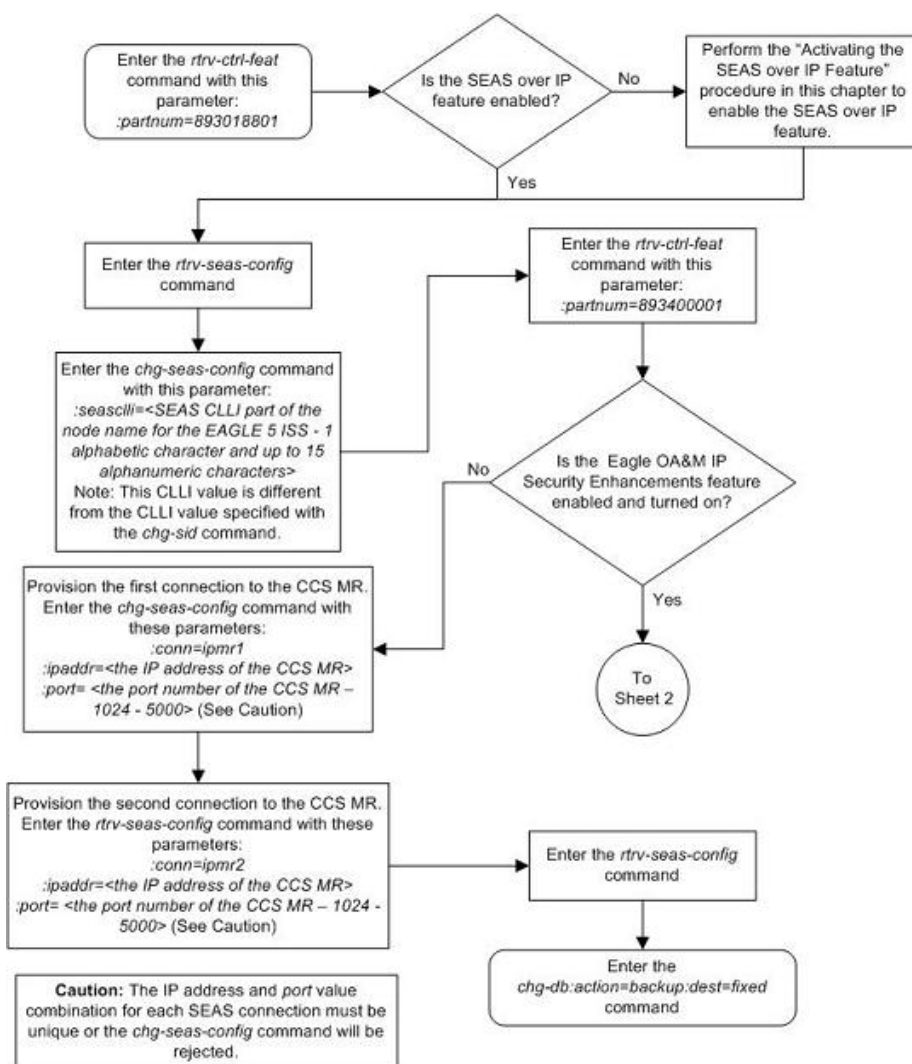
```
tekelecstp 07-01-23 18:46:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
SEASCLLI      AUTHMODE
-----
TEAGLESTP001  Password
-----
TERMINAL      CONNECTION  IPADDR      PORT      LOGIN      HNAME
-----
18            IPMR1      198.168.25.10  2500      root      abaco-a
27            IPMR2      198.168.25.20  2600      root      abaco-b
```

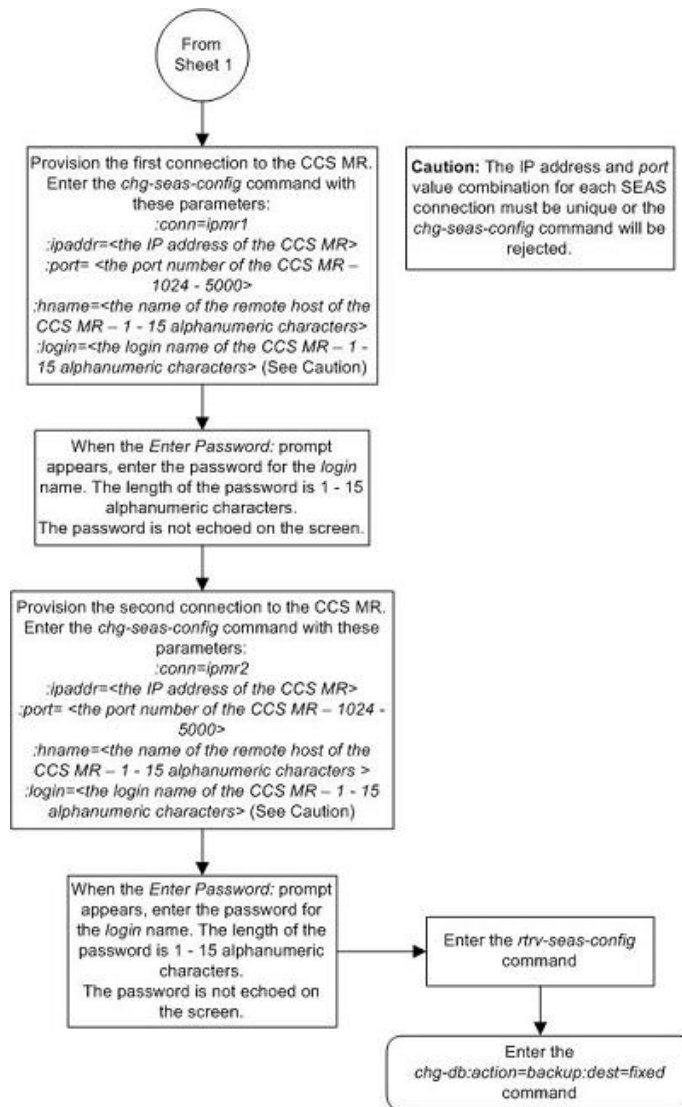
8. Back up the new changes using the chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 70: Performing the Initial SEAS Configuration





Configuring SEAS Terminals

This procedure is used to configure SEAS terminals for the SEAS over IP feature. The SEAS terminal can be configured only on E5-IPSMs. The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain a maximum of two SEAS terminals, but only one SEAS terminal can be configured on an E5-IPSM. When an E5-IPSM is configured in the database, eight telnet terminals are created. To configure the SEAS terminal, one of these telnet terminals is changed to a SEAS terminal using the `chg - trm` command with these parameters.

: trm – The number of the telnet terminal being changed, 17 through 40

: type=seas – The SEAS terminal type.

The `chg-trm` command contains other parameters, but these parameters cannot be used in this procedure. For more information on these parameters, see the [Changing Terminal Characteristics](#) on page 341 procedure in this manual, or the `chg-trm` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

SEAS terminals can be configured only if the SEAS over IP feature is enabled. The status of the SEAS over IP feature is shown in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output. If the SEAS over IP feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the SEAS over IP Feature](#) on page 480 procedure in this chapter to enable the SEAS over IP feature.

When the SEAS terminal is configured, the value for the SEAS output group parameter is set to YES. The values for the other output group parameters and the `tmout`, `dural`, and `mxinv` parameters are not changed.

The other output group parameters can be changed with the specific output group parameter or the `all` parameter. If the `all=no` parameter is specified for a SEAS terminal (`type=seas`), all the output group values are changed to NO except for the SEAS output group. The SEAS output group value remains set to YES and this message is displayed.

SEAS Output Group is SET for SEAS terminal <terminal number>

1. Verify whether or not the SEAS over IP feature is enabled by entering this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018801
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name          Partnum    Status    Quantity
SEAS over IP          893018801  off      ----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name          Partnum    Status    Quantity    Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

If the SEAS over IP feature is enabled, go to step 2.

If the SEAS over IP feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the SEAS over IP Feature](#) on page 480 procedure in this chapter to enable SEAS over IP feature. After the SEAS over IP feature has been enabled, perform the [Performing the Initial SEAS Configuration](#) on page 487 procedure in this chapter. After the [Performing the Initial SEAS Configuration](#) on page 487 procedure has been performed, go to step 2.

2. Display the terminals in the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `rtrv-trm` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
TRM  TYPE    COMM      FC    TMOUT  MXINV  DURAL
1    VT320    9600-7-E-1 SW    30     5      99:59:59
2    KSR      9600-7-E-1 HW    30     5      INDEF
3    PRINTER  4800-7-E-1 HW    30     0      00:00:00
4    VT320    2400-7-E-1 BOTH  30     5      00:30:00
```

5	VT320	9600-7-0-1	NONE	30	5	00:00:30	
6	VT320	9600-7-E-2	SW	30	9	INDEF	
7	PRINTER	9600-7-N-2	HW	30	5	00:30:00	
8	KSR	19200-7-E-2	BOTH	30	5	00:30:00	
9	VT320	9600-7-E-1	SW	30	7	00:30:00	
10	VT320	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	5	00:30:00	
11	VT320	4800-7-E-1	HW	30	5	00:30:00	
12	PRINTER	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	4	00:30:00	
13	VT320	9600-7-0-1	NONE	30	5	00:30:00	
14	VT320	9600-7-E-2	SW	30	8	00:30:00	
15	VT320	9600-7-N-2	HW	30	5	00:30:00	
16	VT320	9600-7-E-2	BOTH	30	3	00:30:00	
TRM	TYPE	LOC		TMOUT	MXINV	DURAL	SECURE
17	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00	yes
18	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00	yes
19	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00	yes
20	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00	yes
21	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00	yes
22	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00	yes
23	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00	yes
24	TELNET	1201		60	5	00:30:00	yes
25	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00	yes
26	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00	yes
27	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00	yes
28	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00	yes
29	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00	yes
30	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00	yes
31	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00	yes
32	TELNET	1203		60	5	00:30:00	yes
33	TELNET	1205		60	5	00:30:00	yes
34	TELNET	1205		60	5	00:30:00	yes
35	TELNET	1205		60	5	00:30:00	yes
36	TELNET	1205		60	5	00:30:00	yes
37	TELNET	1205		60	5	00:30:00	yes
38	TELNET	1205		60	5	00:30:00	yes
39	TELNET	1205		60	5	00:30:00	yes
40	TELNET	1205		60	5	00:30:00	yes
TRM	LOGINTMR (sec)	LOGOUTTMR (sec)	PNGTIMEINT (msec)	PNGFAILCNT			
17	none	none	none	1			
18	none	none	none	1			
19	none	none	none	1			
20	none	none	none	1			
21	none	none	none	1			
22	none	none	none	1			
23	none	none	none	1			
24	none	none	none	1			
25	none	none	none	1			
26	none	none	none	1			
27	none	none	none	1			
28	none	none	none	1			
28	none	none	none	1			
30	none	none	none	1			
31	none	none	none	1			
32	none	none	none	1			
33	none	none	none	1			
34	none	none	none	1			
35	none	none	none	1			
36	none	none	none	1			
37	none	none	none	1			
38	none	none	none	1			
39	none	none	none	1			
40	none	none	none	1			

TRM	TRAF	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	UIMRD
1	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
4	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
6	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
8	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
9	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
11	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
12	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
13	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
14	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
26	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
29	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
31	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
32	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
33	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
34	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
35	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
36	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
37	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
38	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

TRM	APP SERV	APP SS	APP CARD	APP CLK	APP DBG	APP GTT	APP GWS	APP MEAS	APP MON	APP MPS	APP SEAS	APP SLAN
1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
3	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
4	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
5	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
6	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
7	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
8	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
9	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

21	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
26	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
29	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
31	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
32	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
33	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
34	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
35	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
36	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
37	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
38	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

If no telnet terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output, or only one telnet terminal is shown in the `rtrv-trm` output, perform the [Adding an IPSM](#) on page 437 procedure and add E5-IPSM cards to the database. A minimum of two E5-IPSMs are required. After the E5-IPSMs have been added to the database, skip step 3 and go to step 4.

If two or three telnet terminals are shown in the `rtrv-trm` output, go to step 3.

3. Verify that the cards containing the telnet terminals shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in step 2 are E5-IPSMs. Enter the `rept-stat-card` command specifying the card location shown in the `rtrv-trm` output in step 2. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=1201
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1201  126-003-000  IPSM      IPSHC     IS-NR     Active   -----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
  BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
  BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
  BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
  BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
  IMT BUS A          = Conn
  IMT BUS B          = Conn
  CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 32C ( 90F)
  PEAK TEMPERATURE:  = 39C (103F)      [06-05-02 13:40]
  Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-card:loc=1203
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1203  126-003-000  IPSM      IPS      IS-NR     Active   -----
  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
  BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
  BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
  BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
  BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
  IMT BUS A          = Conn
```

```

IMT BUS B           = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 32C ( 90F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:   = 39C (103F)      [06-05-02 13:40]
Command Completed.

```

```
rept-stat-card:loc=1205
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1205  126-003-000  IPSM      IPS      IS-NR      Active  -----
ALARM STATUS           = No Alarms.
IMTPCI  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLVXW6  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLDIAG6 GPL version = 126-002-000
BLBEPM  GPL version = 126-002-000
BLCPLD  GPL version = 126-002-000
IMT BUS A           = Conn
IMT BUS B           = Conn
CURRENT TEMPERATURE = 32C ( 90F)
PEAK TEMPERATURE:   = 39C (103F)      [06-05-02 13:40]
Command Completed.

```

If the GPL value shown in the `rept-stat-card` output is `IPSHC`, the card is an E5-IPSM. If the GPL value shown in the `rept-stat-card` output is `IPS`, the card is an IPSM.

If there are a minimum of two E5-IPSMs shown in the `rept-stat-card` outputs, go to step 4.

If there is only one E5-IPSM or no E5-IPSMs shown in the `rept-stat-card` outputs, E5-IPSMs must be added to the database so that there are a minimum of two E5-IPSMs in the database. Remove enough IPSMs from the database so that when the E5-IPSMs are added, the EAGLE 5 ISS will contain a minimum of two E5-IPSMs. Perform the [Removing an IPSM](#) on page 450 procedure to remove the IPSMs. After the IPSMs have been removed from the database, remove the IPSM from the shelf.

When the IPSMs have been removed, perform the "Adding an IPSM" procedure in Chapter 4 of this manual to add the E5-IPSMs.

4. Select two telnet terminals. Each telnet terminal must be assigned to different E5-IPSMs. Display the status of this terminal by entering the `rept-stat-trm` command with the number of the selected telnet terminal. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=18
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST      SST      AST
18    IS-NR      Active  -----
Command Completed.

```

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=27
```

This is an example of the possible output

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST      SST      AST
27    IS-NR      Active  -----

```


Command Completed.

- If the state of both telnet terminals displayed in step 4 is OOS-MT-DSBLD, skip step 5 and go to step 6.
 - If the state of both telnet terminals displayed in step 4 is not OOS-MT-DSBLD, go to step 5.
5. To change the terminal type to a SEAS terminal type, the telnet terminal must be placed out of service using the `rmv-trm` command. Enter the `rmv-trm` command with the number of the terminal whose state is not OOS-MT-DSBLD. Perform this step only for the terminals shown in step 4 whose state is not OOS-MT-DSBLD.

```
rmv-trm:trm=18
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=27
```

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Inhibit message sent to terminal

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

6. Verify that the terminal that was inhibited in step 5 is in the OOS-MT-DSBLD state by entering the `rept-stat-trm` command with the number of the terminal specified in step 5.

For this command, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=18
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST          SST          AST
18    OOS-MT-DSBLD  MANUAL      -----
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=27
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST          SST          AST
27    OOS-MT-DSBLD  MANUAL      -----
Command Completed.
```

7. Change the terminal type of the terminals shown in step 6 to the SEAS terminal type using the `chg-trm` command with the number of the terminals shown in step 6.

For this example enter these commands.

```
chg-trm:trm=18:type=seas
```

```
chg-trm:trm=27:type=seas
```

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-TRM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

8. Verify the changes made in step 7 by using the `rtrv-trm` command with the terminal number specified in step 7.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-trm:trm=18
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
TRM  TYPE      LOC      TMOUT MXINV DURAL      SECURE
18   SEAS      1201      30    5    00:01:00    yes

TRM  LOGINTMR LOGOUTTMR PNGTIMEINT PNGFAILCNT
      (sec)      (sec)      (msec)
18   none      none      none      1

TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  UIMRD
18   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO

      APP  APP
TRM  SERV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
18   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  YES  NO
```

```
rtrv-trm:trm=27
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
TRM  TYPE      LOC      TMOUT MXINV DURAL      SECURE
27   SEAS      1203      30    5    00:01:00    yes

TRM  LOGINTMR LOGOUTTMR PNGTIMEINT PNGFAILCNT
      (sec)      (sec)      (msec)
27   none      none      none      1

TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  UIMRD
27   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO

      APP  APP
TRM  SERV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
27   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  YES  NO
```

9. Display the SEAS configuration using the `rtrv-seas-config` command.

The following is an example of the possible output if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is not enabled and turned on.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-01-23 18:46:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
SEASCLLI      CONNECTION  IPADDRESS      PORT  TERMINAL
-----
TEAGLESTP001  IPMR1      192.168.25.10  2500  --
               IPMR2      192.168.25.20  2600  --
```

The following is an example of the possible output if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-01-23 18:46:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
SEASCLLI      AUTHMODE
-----
TEAGLESTP001      Password

TERMINAL      CONNECTION  IPADDR      PORT  LOGIN  HNAME
-----
```

--	IPMR1	198.168.25.10	2500	root	abaco-a
--	IPMR2	198.168.25.20	2600	root	abaco-b

10. Verify the connection to the CCS MR by entering the `pass:cmd="ping"` command specifying the card location of the SEAS terminal (shown in step 8) and the IP address assigned to the connection (shown in step 9). Perform this step for both connection to the CCS MR. For this example, enter these commands

```
pass:loc=1201:cmd="ping 198.168.25.10"
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card

rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
PING command in progress

rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
PING 198.168.25.10: 56 data bytes
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (198.168.25.10): icmp_seq=0. time=5. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (198.168.25.10): icmp_seq=1. time=9. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (198.168.25.10): icmp_seq=2. time=14. ms
----tekral PING Statistics----
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip (ms)  min/avg/max = 5/9/14

PING command complete
```

```
pass:loc=1203:cmd="ping 198.168.25.20"
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card

rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
PING command in progress

rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
PING 198.168.25.20: 56 data bytes
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (198.168.25.20): icmp_seq=0. time=5. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (198.168.25.20): icmp_seq=1. time=9. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (198.168.25.20): icmp_seq=2. time=14. ms
----tekral PING Statistics----
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip (ms)  min/avg/max = 5/9/14

PING command complete
```

11. Put the SEAS terminals into service using the `alw-trm` command with the number of the SEAS terminals shown in step 8.

```
alw-trm:trm=18
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Allow message sent to terminal
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
1062.0046      TERMINAL      18      Terminal Enabled
```

```
alw-trm:trm=27
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
Allow message sent to terminal

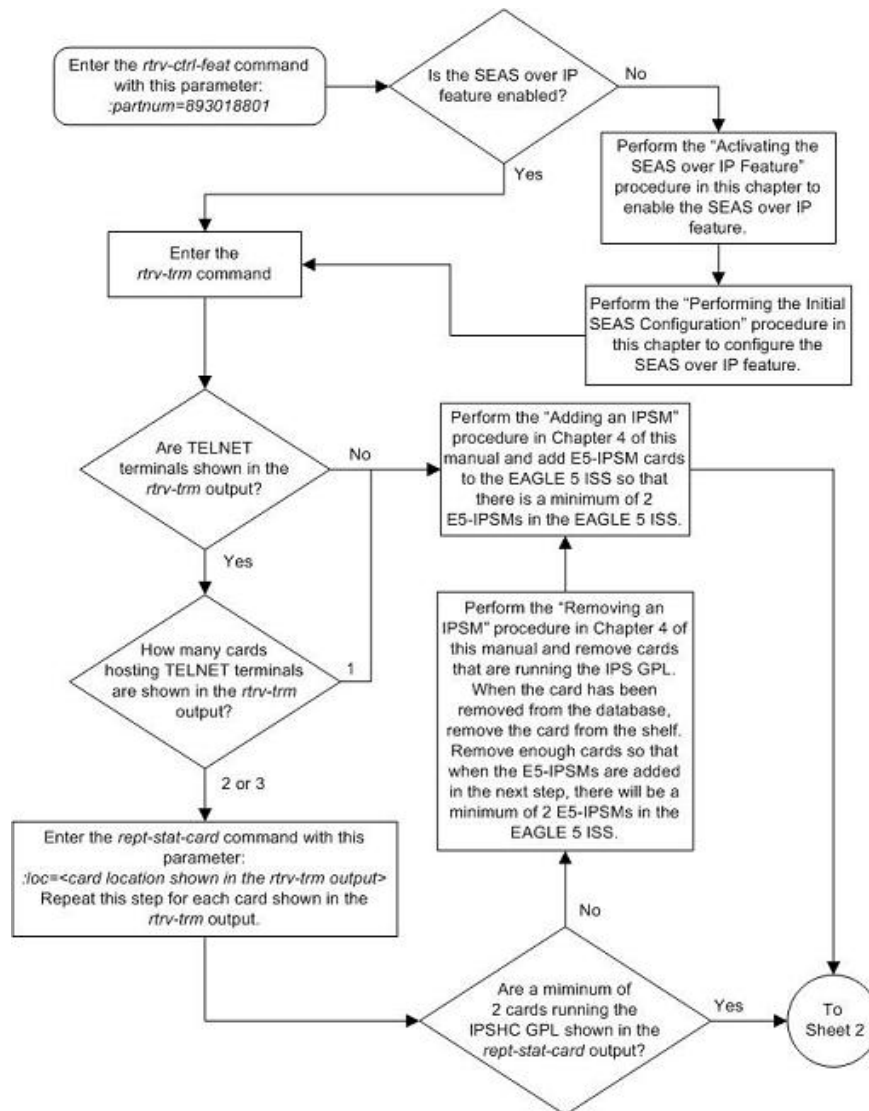
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0
1062.0046      TERMINAL      27      Terminal Enabled
```

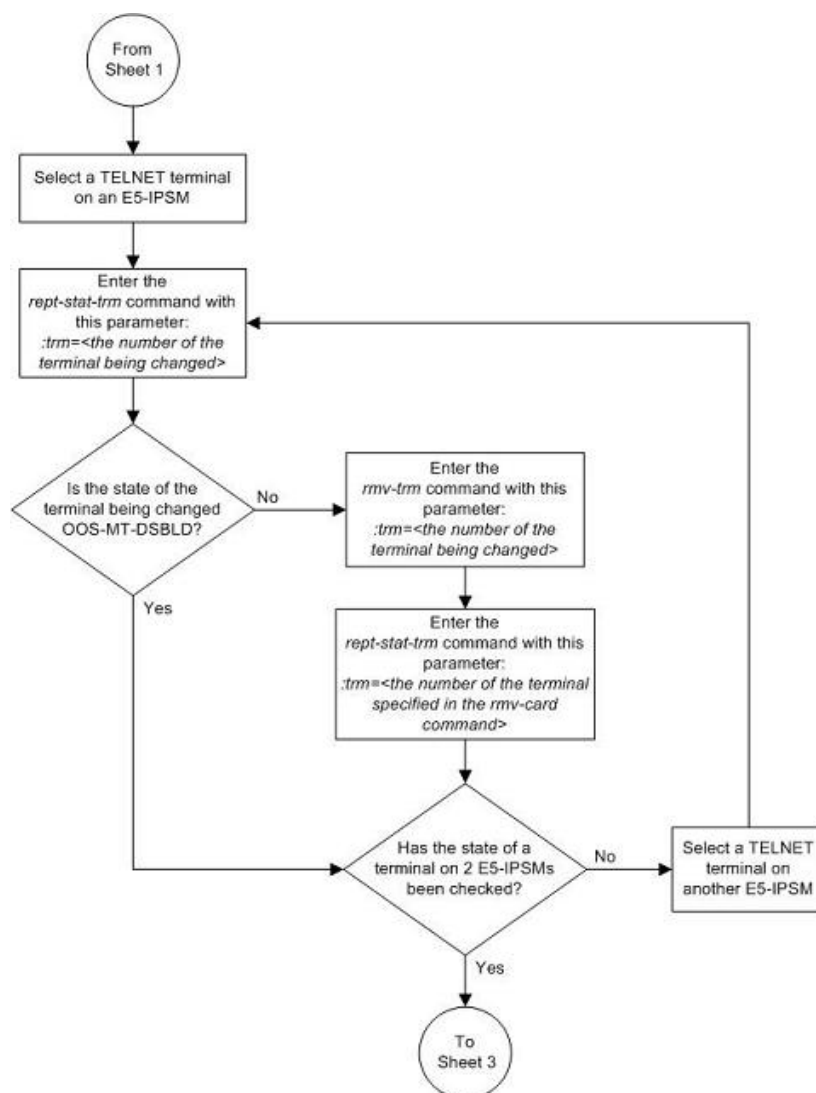
12. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

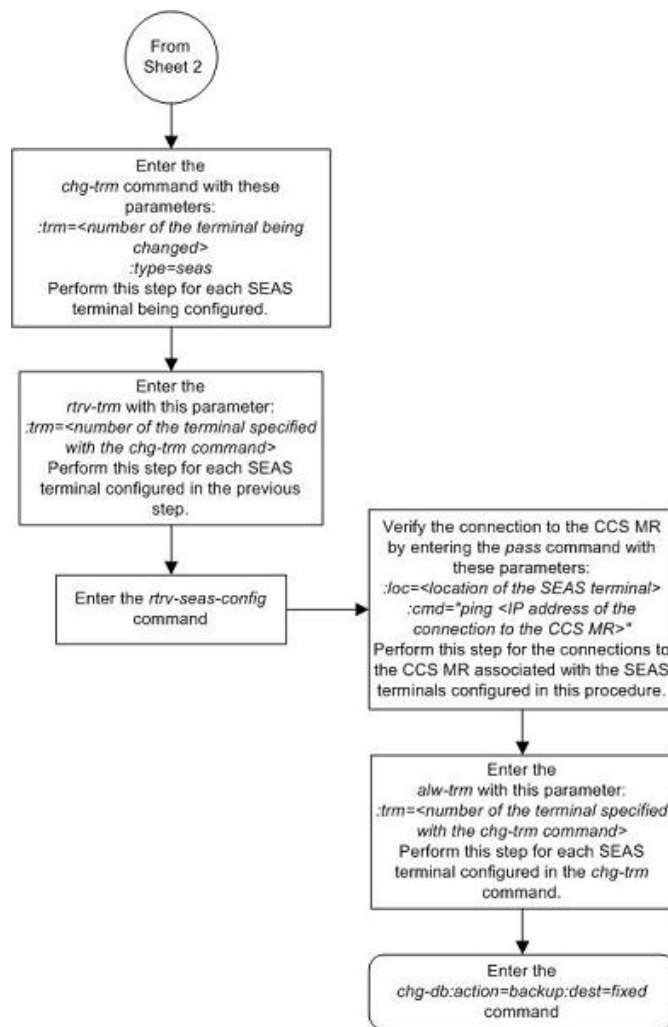
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 71: Configuring SEAS Terminals







Changing the Existing SEAS Configuration

This procedure is used to change the existing SEAS configuration using the *chg-seas-config* command.

The *chg-seas-config* command uses these parameters.

:conn – The name of the SEAS connection, either IPMR1 or IPMR2

:seasccli – The CLI part of node name of the EAGLE 5 ISS consisting of one alphabetic character and up to 15 alphanumeric characters. The *seasccli* value is different from the EAGLE 5 ISS *cli* value that is entered with the *chg-sid* command. The *seasccli* value must also be configured on the Telcordia Message Router (CCS MR). Refer to Telecordia Configuration Specification "Telcordia Technologies System Documentation", *BD-SNAM-ADMIN-4 Issue 14*, November 2006.

:ipaddr – The IP address of the CCS MR.

:port – The port number of the CCS MR that the EAGLE 5 ISS connects to, from 1024 to 5000.

:hname – The name of the remote host of the CCS MR, 1 to 15 alphanumeric characters.

:login – The login name of the CCS MR, 1 to 15 alphanumeric characters.

:authmode – The method of authentication used for the connection. Currently, only password authentication is used for SEAS connections, so this parameter has only one value, password. This parameter is optional and does not need to be specified.

The hname, login, and authmode parameters are used only when the Eagle OA&M IP Security feature is enabled and turned on. The values for these parameters are displayed in the `rtrv-seas-config` output only when the Eagle OA&M IP Security feature is enabled and turned on. The status of the Eagle OA&M IP Security feature is shown in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output.

If the `seasccli` value is being changed, all the SEAS terminals must be taken out of service. If the connection information for one connection is being changed, only the terminal associated with this connection must be taken out of service.



CAUTION

CAUTION: The IP address and port value combination for each SEAS connection must be unique or the `chg-seas-config` command will be rejected.

1. Display the current SEAS configuration using the `rtrv-seas-config` command.

The following is an example of the possible output if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is not enabled and turned on.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-01-23 18:46:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
SEASCLLI      CONNECTION  IPADDRESS      PORT      TERMINAL
-----
TEAGLESTP001  IPMR1      192.168.25.10  2500      18
               IPMR2      192.168.25.20  2600      27
```

The following is an example of the possible output if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on.

```
tekelecstp 07-01-23 18:46:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
SEASCLLI      AUTHMODE
-----
TEAGLESTP001  Password

TERMINAL      CONNECTION  IPADDR      PORT      LOGIN      HNAME
-----
18             IPMR1      198.168.25.10  2500      root       abaco-a
27             IPMR2      198.168.25.20  2600      root       abaco-b
```

2. Display the status of the SEAS terminal associated with the connection that is being changed. Enter the `rept-stat-trm` command with the terminal number shown in step 1.

If the `seasccli` value is being changed, both SEAS terminals must be taken out of service. Perform this step for both SEAS terminals.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=18
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM  PST      SST      AST
```



```
18    IS-NR      Active      -----
```

```
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-trm:trm=27
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM   PST          SST          AST
27    IS-NR      Active      -----
```

```
Command Completed.
```

- Place the SEAS terminals displayed in step 2 out of service using the `rmv-trm` command. Enter the `rmv-trm` command with the number of the terminal whose state is not OOS-MT_DSBLD. Perform this step only for the terminals shown in step 2 whose state is not OOS-MT_DSBLD.

Note: If the SEAS terminal specified in this step is the last SEAS terminal that is in service, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified with the `rmv-trm` command.

```
rmv-trm:trm=18
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=27:force=yes
```

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Inhibit message sent to terminal

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

Note: If the SEASCLLI value is not being changed, skip step 4 and go to step 5.

- Change the SEASCLLI value by entering the `chg-seas-config` command with the `seasccli` parameter. For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-seas-config:seasccli=TEAGLESTP002
```

Note: The SEASCLLI value is different from the CLLI value specified with the `chg-sid` command.

Note: If only the SEASCLLI value is being changed in this procedure, skip step 5 and go to step 6.

- Change the connection information for a connection to the CCS MR. Enter the `chg-seas-config` command with these parameters:

- `:conn=<the name of the connection being changed, ipmr1 or ipmr2>`
- `:ipaddr=the IP address of the CCS MR`
- `:port = the port number of the CCS MR`



CAUTION

CAUTION: The IP address and port value combination for each SEAS connection must be unique or the `chg-seas-config` command will be rejected.

If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on, these parameters can also be specified.

- `:hname =` The name of the remote host of the CCS MR.

- :login = The login name of the CCS MR.

If the LOGIN column is shown in the `rtrv-seas-config` output in step 1, the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on.

Note: If you wish to specify the `login` and `hname` parameters for the connection being changed, and the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is not enabled and turned on, perform the [Activating the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature](#) on page 526 procedure to enable and turn on the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature. Enable and turn on the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature before performing the `chg-seas-config` command.

If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is not enabled and turned on, for this example, enter this command.

```
chg-seas-config:conn=ipmr1:ipaddr=198.168.25.30:port=3000
```

If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on, for this example, enter this command.

```
chg-seas-config:conn=ipmr1:ipaddr=198.168.25.30:port=3000:hname=remote2:login=root
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-SEAS-CONFIG: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the `login` parameter was specified with the `chg-seas-config` command, the Enter Password: prompt appears. When the Enter Password: prompt appears, enter the password for the login name. The length of the password is from 1 to 15 characters. The password is not echoed on the screen.

6. Verify the SEAS configuration using the `rtrv-seas-config` command.

The following is an example of the possible output if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is not enabled and turned on.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-01-23 18:46:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
SEASCLLI      CONNECTION  IPADDRESS      PORT      TERMINAL
-----
TEAGLESTP002  IPMR1      192.168.25.30  3000      18
                IPMR2      192.168.25.20  2600      27
```

The following is an example of the possible output if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on.

```
tekelecstp 07-01-23 18:46:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
SEASCLLI      AUTHMODE
-----
TEAGLESTP002      Password
TERMINAL      CONNECTION  IPADDR      PORT      LOGIN      HNAME
-----
18            IPMR1      198.168.25.30  3000      root      abaco-a
27            IPMR2      198.168.25.20  2600      root      abaco-b
```

Note: If only the SEASCLLI value was changed, skip steps 7 and 8, and go to step 9.

7. Display the SEAS terminal associated with the connection that was changed in step 6 using the `rtrv-trm` with the number of the SEAS terminal associated with the connection that was changed.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-trm:trm=18
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM  TYPE      LOC      TMOUT MXINV DURAL      SECURE
18   SEAS      1201      30    5    00:01:00    yes

TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  UIMRD
18   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO

      APP  APP
TRM  SERV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
18   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  YES NO
```

8. Verify the connection to the CCSMR by entering the `pass:cmd="ping"` command specifying the card location of the SEAS terminal (shown in step 7) and the IP address assigned to the connection (shown in step 6).

```
pass:loc=1201:cmd="ping 198.168.25.30"
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
PASS: Command sent to card

rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
PING command in progress

rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
PING 198.168.25.30: 56 data bytes
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (198.168.25.30): icmp_seq=0. time=5. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (198.168.25.30): icmp_seq=1. time=9. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (198.168.25.30): icmp_seq=2. time=14. ms
----tekral PING Statistics----
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip (ms)  min/avg/max = 5/9/14

PING command complete
```

If you wish to change the other connection, repeat this procedure from step 2.

If all the changes to the SEAS configuration have been made, go to step 9.

9. Put the SEAS terminals into service using the `alw-trm` command with the number of the SEAS terminals shown in step 6. This step should be performed for all the SEAS terminals that were taken out of service in step 3.

```
alw-trm:trm=18
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST  EAGLE 31.3.0
Allow message sent to terminal
```

```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0  
1062.0046      TERMINAL      18      Terminal Enabled
```

```
alw-trm:trm=27
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

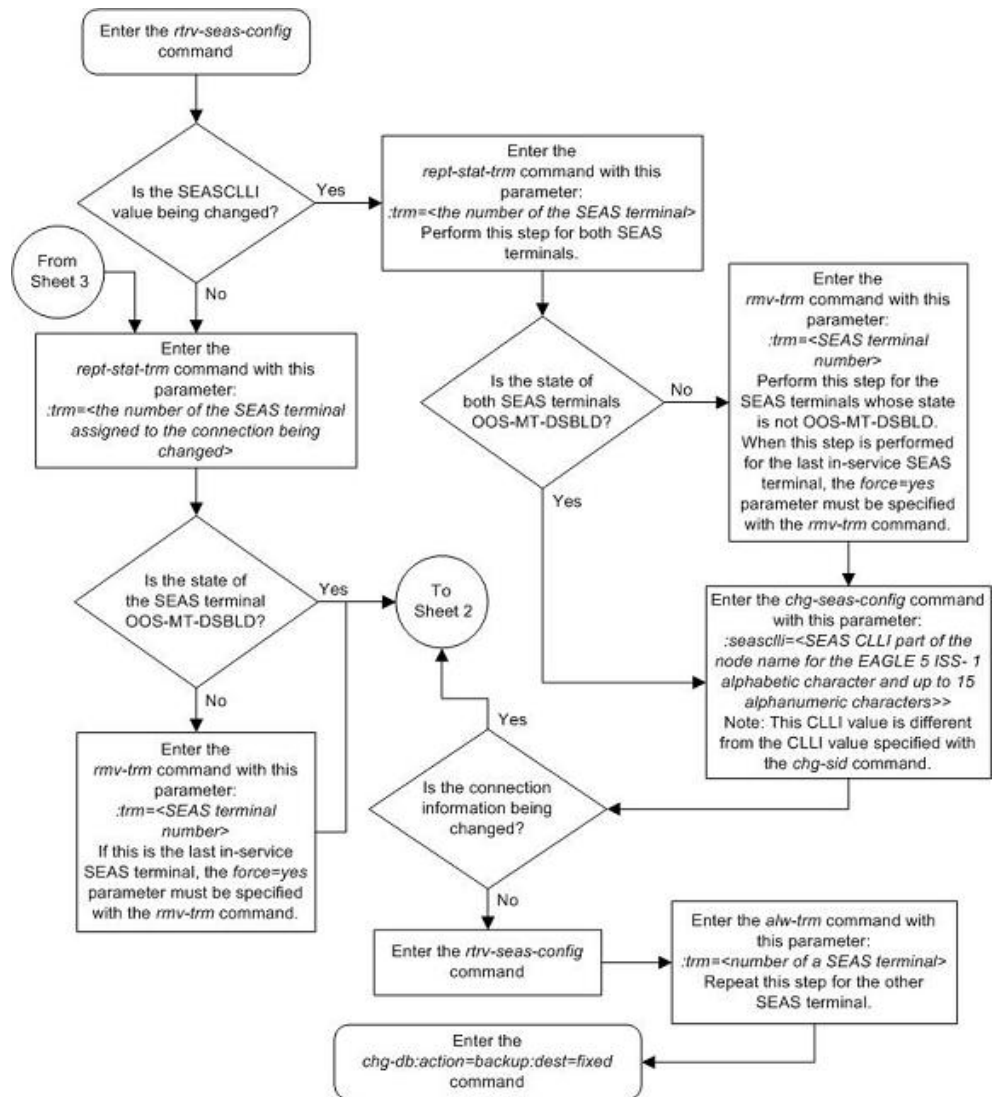
```
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0  
Allow message sent to terminal  
  
rlghncxa03w 04-01-07 11:11:28 EST EAGLE 31.3.0  
1062.0046      TERMINAL      27      Terminal Enabled
```

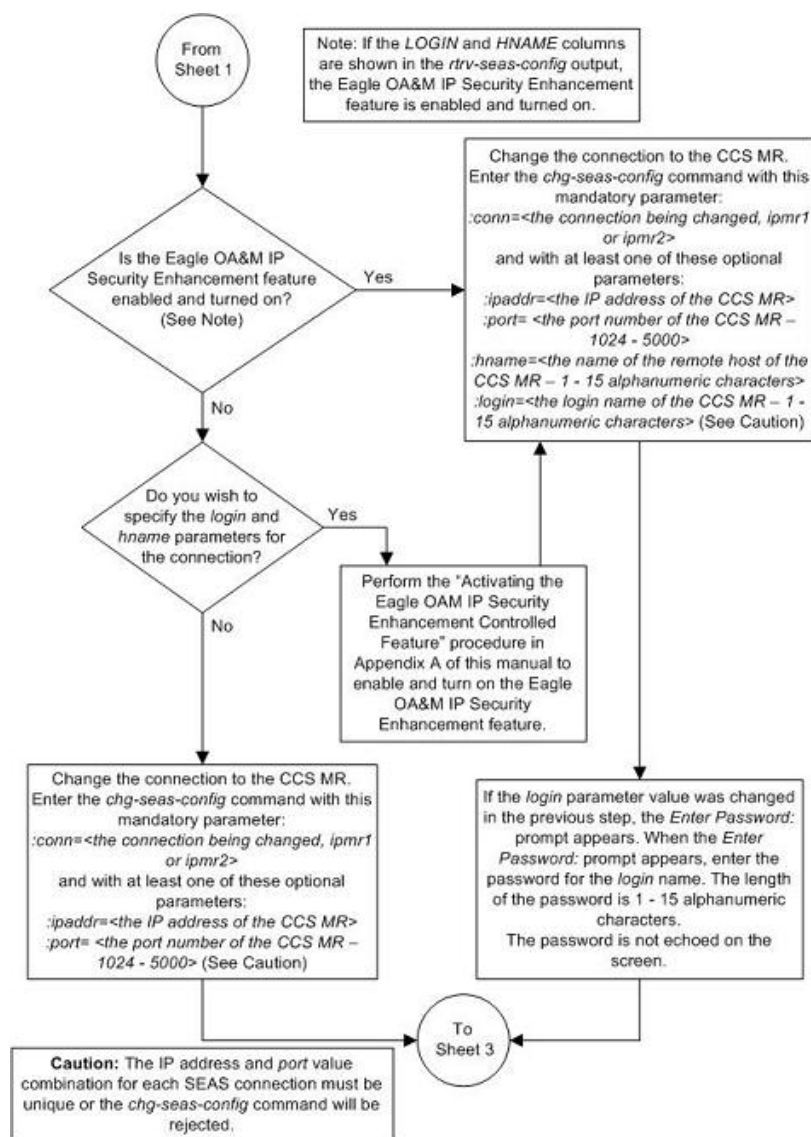
10. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

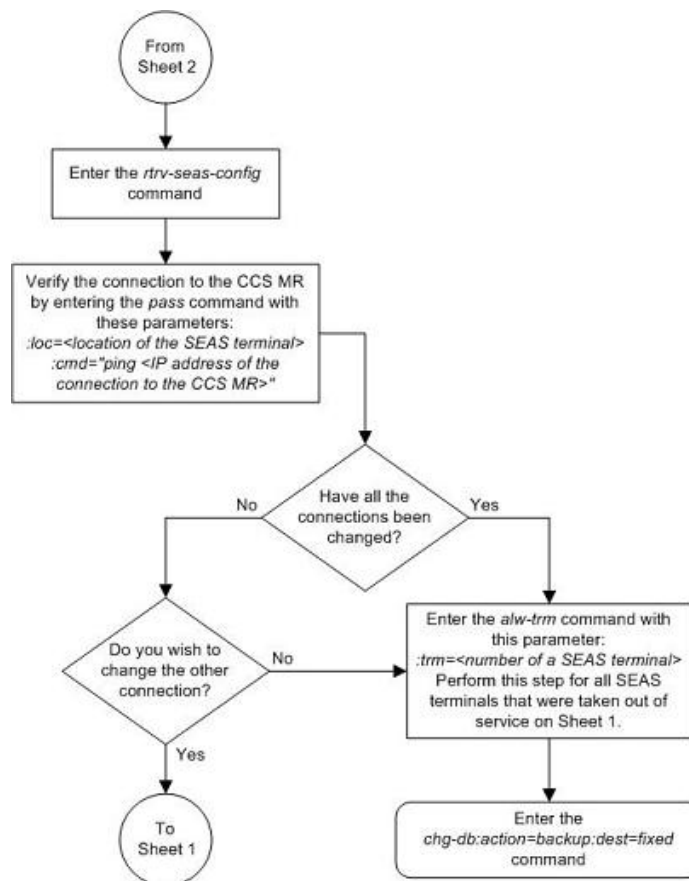
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 72: Changing the Existing SEAS Configuration







Turning the SEAS Over IP Feature Off

This procedure is used to turn off the SEAS over IP feature using the *chg-ctrl-feat* command.

The *chg-ctrl-feat* command uses the following parameters:

:partnum - The part number of the SEAS over IP feature, 893018801.

:status=off – used to turn off the SEAS over IP feature.

The status of the SEAS over IP feature must be on and is shown with the *rtv-ctrl-feat* command.



CAUTION: If the SEAS over IP feature is turned off, and the OAP-based SEAS configuration has been provisioned correctly, the SEAS terminal traffic stops and OAP-based SEAS traffic starts. If the SEAS over IP feature is turned off, and the OAP-based SEAS configuration has not been provisioned, or has not been provisioned correctly, all SEAS traffic stops.

1. Display the status of the SEAS over IP feature by entering the *rtv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018801* command. The following is an example of the possible output.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity
SEAS over IP          893018801  on      ----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:
Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity    Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

If the status of the SEAS over IP feature is off, or if the SEAS over IP feature is not enabled, this procedure cannot be performed.

2. Turn off the SEAS over IP feature by entering the `chg-ctrl-feat` command with the `status=off` parameter. Enter this command.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018801:status=off
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Verify that the SEAS over IP feature has been turned off by using the `rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018801` command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity
SEAS over IP          893018801  off      ----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:
Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity    Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

Note: Once the SEAS over IP feature is turned off, the SEAS terminals can be changed to TELNET terminals. If you do not wish to change the SEAS terminals to TELNET terminals, skip steps 4 through 6, and go to step 7.

4. Display the SEAS configuration by entering the `rtrv-seas-config` command.

The following is an example of the possible output if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is not enabled and turned on.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-01-23 18:46:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
SEASCLLI    CONNECTION  IPADDRESS    PORT    TERMINAL
-----
```


TEAGLESTP001	IPMR1	192.168.25.10	2500	18
	IPMR2	192.168.25.20	2600	27

The following is an example of the possible output if the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on.

```
tekelecstp 07-01-23 18:46:01 EST EAGLE 37.5.0
SEASCLLI AUTHMODE
-----
TEAGLESTP001 Password
```

TERMINAL	CONNECTION	IPADDR	PORT	LOGIN	HNAME
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
18	IPMR1	198.168.25.10	2500	root	abaco-a
27	IPMR2	198.168.25.20	2600	root	abaco-b

- Change the terminal type of the terminals shown in step 4 to the TELNET terminal type using the `chg-trm:trm=18:type=telnet` command with the number of the terminals shown in step 4.

For this example enter these commands.

```
chg-trm:trm=18:type=telnet
```

```
chg-trm:trm=27:type=telnet
```

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-TRM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

A warning message, "Invalidating the Terminal data in SEASCFG table", is also displayed.

- Verify the changes made in step 5 by using the `rtrv-trm` command with the terminal number specified in step 5.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-trm:trm=18
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM  TYPE      LOC      TMOUT MXINV DURAL      SECURE
18   TELNET    1201      30    5      00:01:00   yes

TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  UIMRD
18   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO

      APP  APP
TRM  SERV SS  CARD CLK DBG GTT GWS MEAS MON MPS SEAS SLAN
18   NO   NO  NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  YES  NO
```

```
rtrv-trm:trm=27
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM  TYPE      LOC      TMOUT MXINV DURAL      SECURE
27   TELNET    1203      30    5      00:01:00   yes

TRM  TRAF LINK SA  SYS PU  DB  UIMRD
27   NO   NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO
```

	APP	APP												
TRM	SERV	SS	CARD	CLK	DBG	GTT	GWS	MEAS	MON	MPS	SEAS	SLAN		
27	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO		

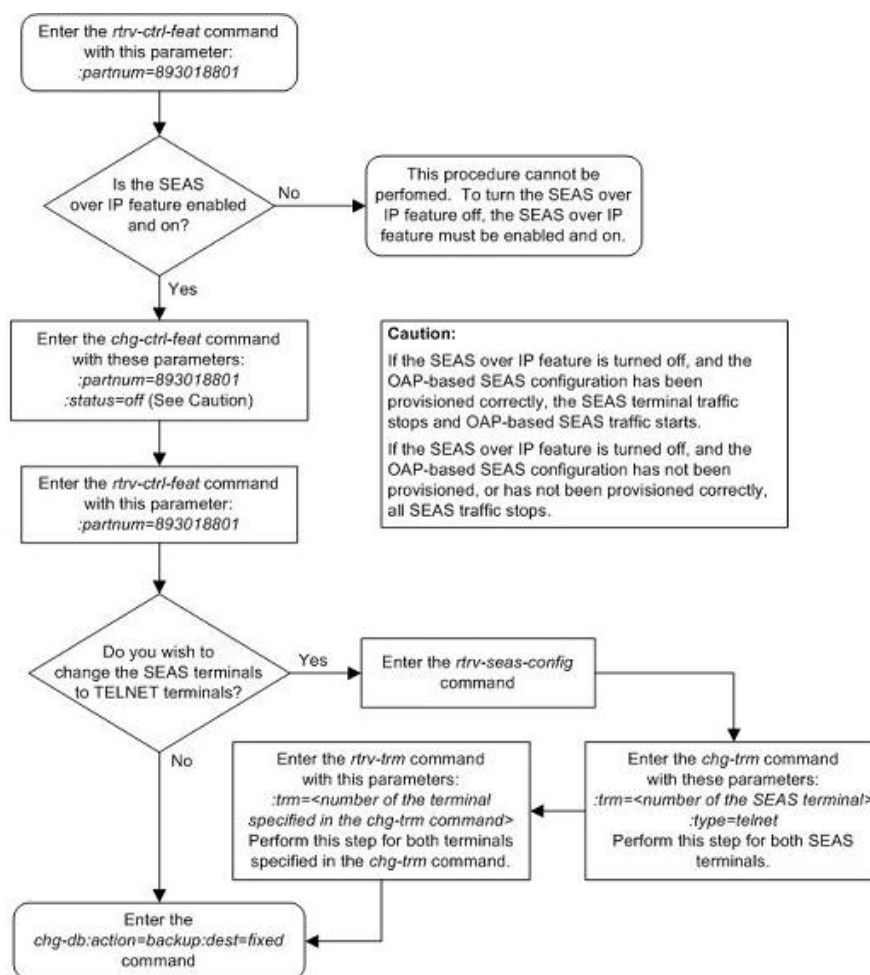
7. Backup the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
  
```

Figure 73: Turning the SEAS Over IP Feature Off



Appendix

A

Controlled Feature Activation Procedures

Topics:

- [*Introduction Page 518*](#)
- [*Activating Controlled Features Page 518*](#)
- [*Activating the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature Page 526*](#)
- [*Activating the 15 Minute Measurements Controlled Feature Page 539*](#)
- [*Clearing a Temporary FAK Alarm Page 548*](#)
- [*Deactivating Controlled Features Page 550*](#)

Appendix A, Controlled Feature Activation Procedures, describes the procedures necessary to activate and deactivate features (features that require a feature access key to be activated) contained in this manual.

Introduction

Controlled features are features that are activated using a feature access key. These features can either be on or off, or features that operate at a particular performance level. Only the controlled features that are used in this manual are covered in this appendix.

The feature access key allows the user to enable and activate a controlled feature in the EAGLE 5 ISS by entering either a permanent feature access key or a temporary feature access key. By requiring a feature access key to enable and activate a controlled feature, unauthorized enabling and activation of a controlled feature can be prevented. The feature access key is supplied by Tekelec.

Features enabled with a permanent feature access key remain enabled for as long as the EAGLE 5 ISS remains in service. Once features are permanently enabled, they cannot be disabled.

Features enabled with a temporary feature access key are enabled for only 30 days. On the twenty-third day, seven days before the temporary key expires, a major alarm (UAM 0367) is generated to inform the user that the one or more temporary feature access keys will expire soon.

```
0367.0181  ** SYSTEM      Temp Key(s) expiring soon.
```

If a temporary feature access key expires, the controlled feature is disabled and a critical alarm (UAM 0368) is generated.

```
0368.0181  *C SYSTEM      Temp Key(s) have expired.
```

Any attempts to enable the controlled feature with the temporary feature access key are rejected. The controlled feature can be enabled only by entering the permanent feature access key for the controlled feature.

To clear the critical alarm (UAM 0368), the user can either enter the `chg-ctrl-feat` command with the `alarm=clear` parameter, or permanently enable the controlled feature by entering the permanent feature access key for the controlled feature.

If the critical alarm is cleared with the `chg-ctrl-feat` command, the controlled feature is disabled and cannot be enabled with the temporary feature access key. The feature can be enabled only by entering the permanent feature access key for the controlled feature.

Activating Controlled Features

This procedure is used to enable and activate these controlled features, Command Class Management, IP User Interface, and Network Security Enhancements, using the feature's part number and a feature access key for each feature.

The feature access key is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

The `enable-ctrl-feat` command enables the controlled feature by inputting the controlled feature's access key and the controlled feature's part number with these parameters:

: fak – The feature access key generated by the feature access key generator. The feature access key contains 13 alphanumeric characters and is not case sensitive.

: partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number associated with the controlled feature. The part number is a 9-digit number, not including dashes. The first three digits must be 893 (that is, 893xxxxxx, where x is a numeric value).

If the controlled feature is being enabled with a temporary feature access key, the feature must not be in the *in-use*, *expired*, or *unavailable* state.

The `enable-ctrl-feat` command requires that the database contain a valid serial number for the EAGLE 5 ISS, and that this serial number is locked. This can be verified with the `rtrv-serial-num` command. The EAGLE 5 ISS is shipped with a serial number in the database, but the serial number is not locked. The serial number can be changed, if necessary, and locked once the EAGLE 5 ISS is on-site, with the `ent-serial-num` command. The `ent-serial-num` command uses these parameters.

: serial – The serial number assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The serial number is not case sensitive.

: lock – Specifies whether or not the serial number is locked. This parameter has only one value, *yes*, which locks the serial number. Once the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.

Note: To enter and lock the EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number, the `ent-serial-num` command must be entered twice, once to add the correct serial number to the database with the `serial` parameter, then again with the `serial` and the `lock=yes` parameters to lock the serial number. You should verify that the serial number in the database is correct before locking the serial number. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

Once the controlled feature has been enabled, the controlled feature must be activated with the `chg-ctrl-feat` command. The `chg-ctrl-feat` command uses these parameters:

: partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number associated with the controlled feature. The part number is a 9-digit number, not including dashes. The first three digits must be 893 (that is, 893xxxxxx, where x is a numeric value).

: status=on – used to activate the controlled features that customer has purchased and enabled.

The status of the controlled features in the EAGLE 5 ISS is shown with the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

The part numbers for the Command Class Management, IP User Interface, and Network Security Enhancements features are:

- Command Class Management – 893005801
- Telnet (IP User Interface) – 893005701
- Network Security Enhancements – 893009101

1. Display the status of the controlled features by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name           Partnum    Status    Quantity
Command Class Management 893005801  off      ----
LNP Short Message Service 893006601  on       ----
```

```

Intermed GTT Load Sharing 893006901 off ----
XGTT Table Expansion      893006101 off ----
XMAP Table Expansion      893007710 on   3000
Large System # Links      893005910 on   2000
Routesets                 893006401 on   6000

```

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output shows that the controlled feature is permanently enabled, and its status is `on`, no further action is necessary.

If the controlled feature is permanently enabled, and its status is `off`, skip steps 2 through 4, and go to step 5.

If the controlled feature is temporarily enabled, and you wish to permanently enable this feature, or the temporary feature access key for that feature has expired, skip steps 2 and 3, and go to step 4.

If the controlled feature is to remain temporarily enabled, and its status is `off`, skip steps 2 through 4, and go to step 5. If the feature's status is `on`, no further action is necessary.

If the controlled feature is to remain temporarily enabled, and its status is `on`, no further action is necessary.

Note: If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in step 1 shows any controlled features, skip steps 2 and 3, and go to step 4. If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output shows only the HC-MIMSLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, steps 2 and 3 must be performed.

2. Display the serial number in the database with the `rtrv-serial-num` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = ntxxxxxxxxxxxxx

```

System serial number is not locked.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed

```

Note: If the serial number is correct and locked, skip steps 3, 4, and 5, and go to step 6. If the serial number is correct but not locked, skip steps 3 and 4, and go to step 5. If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

3. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the `ent-serial-num` command with the `serial` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Verify that the serial number entered into step 3 was entered correctly using the `rtrv-serial-num` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
System serial number = nt00001231  
  
System serial number is not locked.  
  
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat steps 3 and 4 and re-enter the correct serial number.

5. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the `ent-serial-num` command with the serial number shown in step 2, if the serial number shown in step 2 is correct, or with the serial number shown in step 4, if the serial number was changed in step 3, and with the `lock=yes` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

6. Enable the controlled feature with either a permanent key or temporary key by entering the `enable-ctrl-feat` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893005801:fak=xxxxxxxxxxxxx  
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893005701:fak=xxxxxxxxxxxxx  
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893009101:fak=xxxxxxxxxxxxx
```

Note:

The values for the feature access key (the `fak` parameter) are provided by Tekelec. The feature access key determines if the controlled feature is permanently or temporarily enabled. If you do not have the controlled feature part number or the feature access key for the feature you wish to enable, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the `enable-ctrl-feat` command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

Note: If a temporarily enabled feature was permanently enabled in step 4, and the status of the temporarily enabled feature was on, skip step 5 and go to step 6.

7. The controlled features enabled in step 4 must be activated using the `chg-ctrl-feat` command, specifying the controlled feature part number used in step 4 and the `status=on` parameter.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893005801:status=on
```

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893005701:status=on
```

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893009101:status=on
```

When the **chg-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

8. Verify the changes by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command with the part number specified in step 5.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893005801
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
Feature Name      Partnum    Status    Quantity
Command Class Management  893005801  on       ----
```

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893005701
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
Feature Name      Partnum    Status    Quantity
Telnet            893005701  on       ----
```

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893009101
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

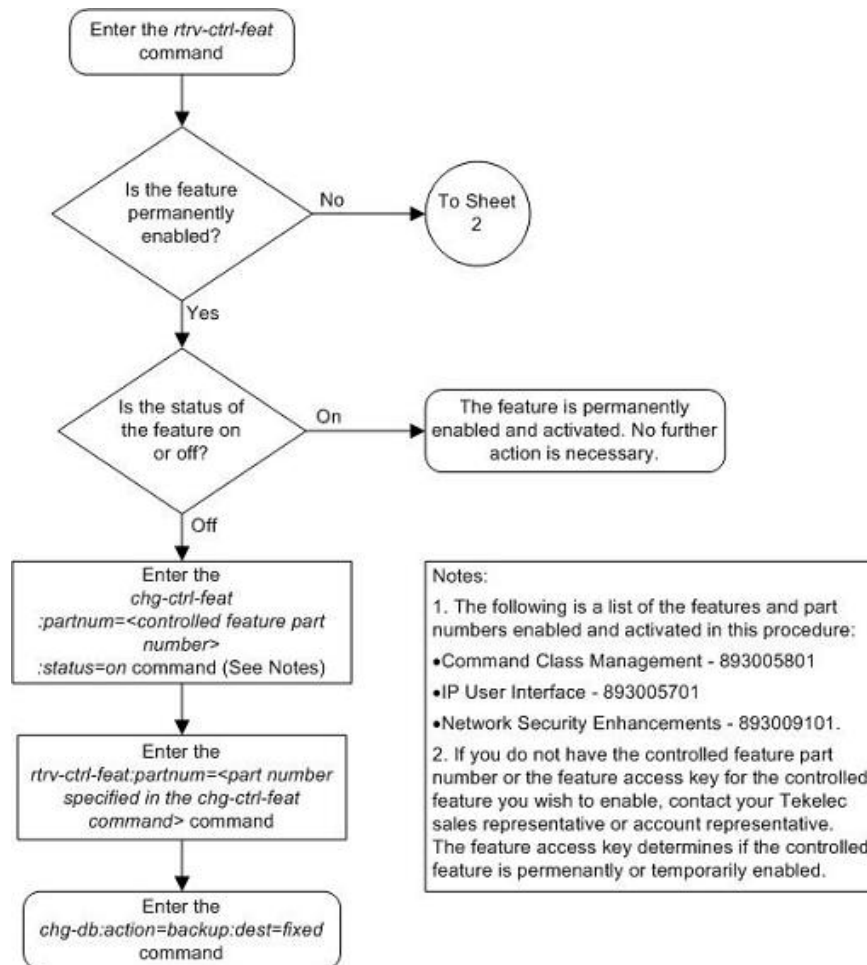
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
Feature Name      Partnum    Status    Quantity
Network Security Enhance  893009101  on       ----
```

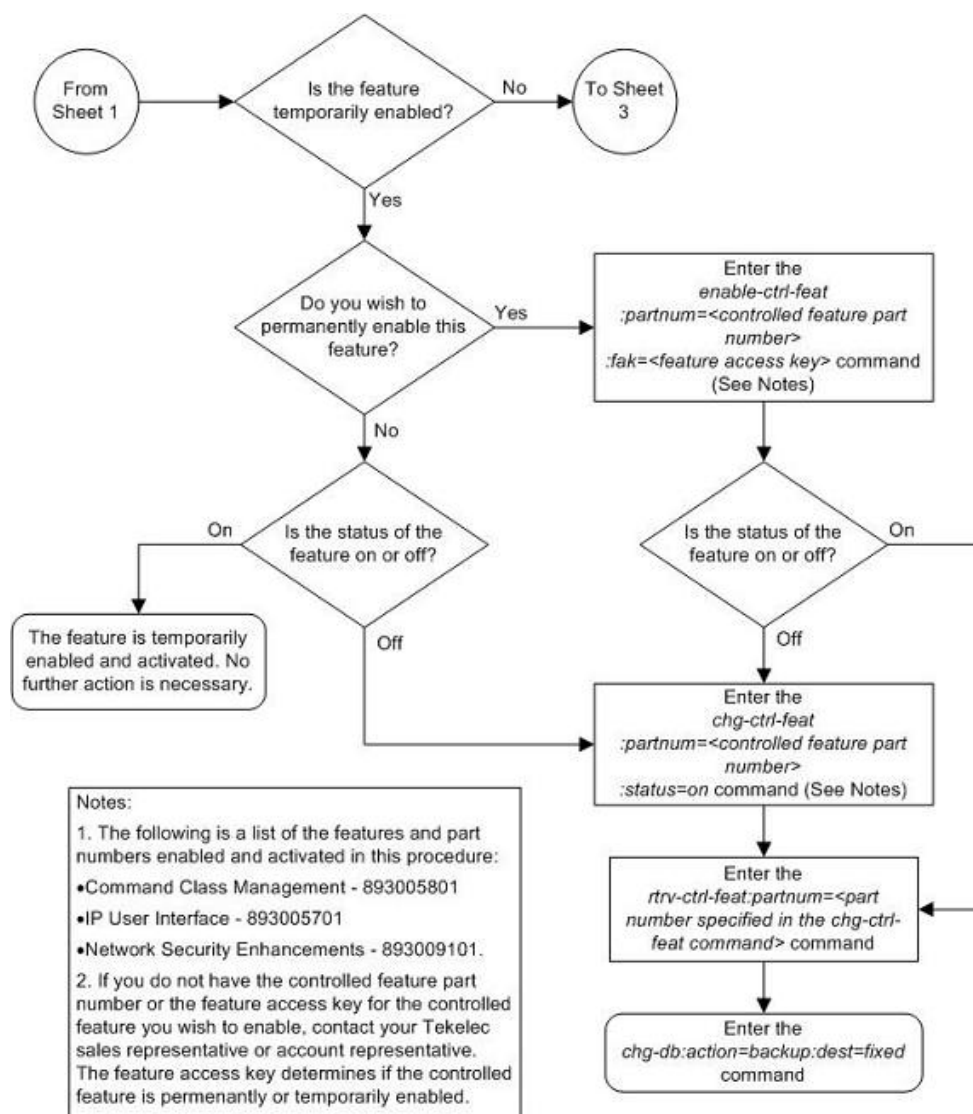
9. Backup the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

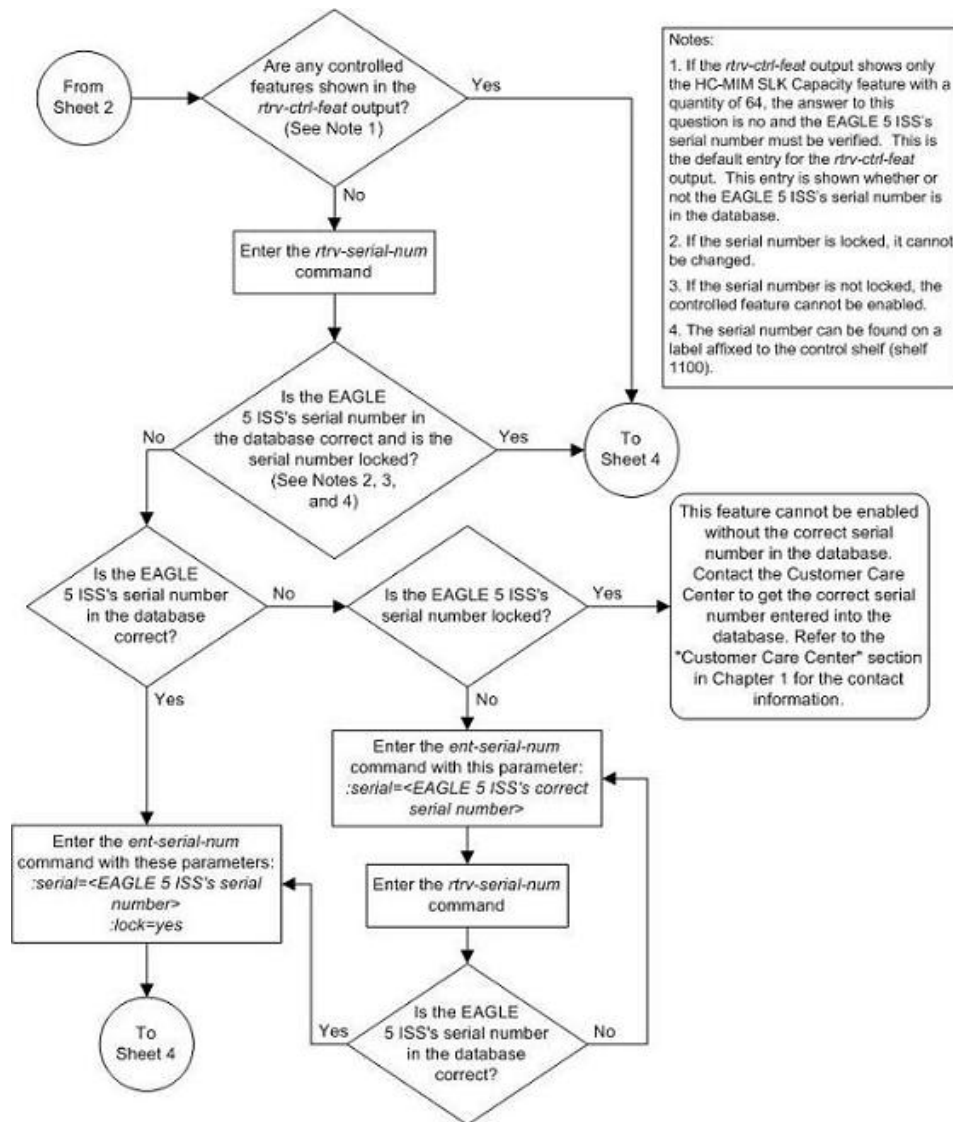
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

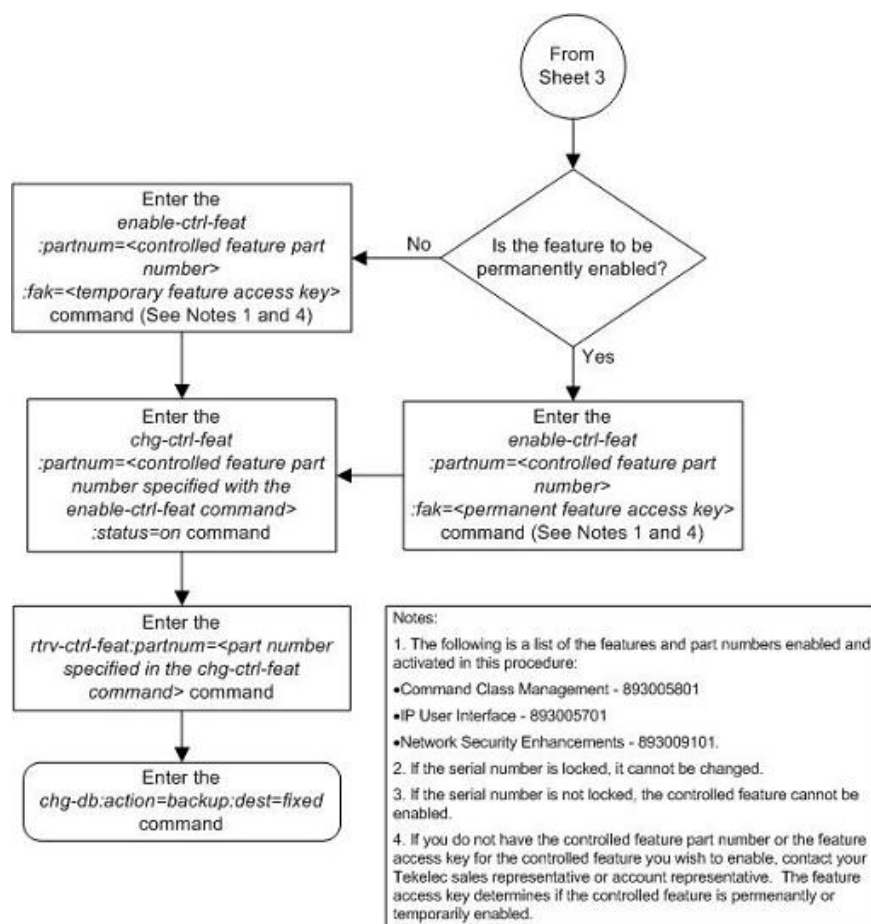
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 74: Activating Controlled Features









Activating the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature

This procedure is used to enable and activate the Eagle OAM IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature, using the feature's part number and a feature access key. This feature provides secure IP connections used by the IP User Interface (Telnet) or FTP Retrieve and Replace features.

With the IP User Interface feature, a secure shell connection is established between the EAGLE 5 ISS and the telnet terminals allowing passwords to be sent over the connection. This allows the EAGLE 5 ISS administrator to add new users to the EAGLE 5 ISS (with the `ent -user` command) and to change the passwords of existing users (with the `pid` parameter of the `chg -user` command) from a telnet terminal.

If the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancements is enabled and activated, the FTRA must be configured to support secure connections to the EAGLE 5 ISS. Go to the *FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTRA) User Guide*, for more information on using secure connections with the FTRA.

The Measurements Platform must support secure FTP servers. Go to the [Adding an FTP Server](#) on page 425 procedure for more information on configuring secure FTP servers for the Measurements Platform.

**CAUTION:**

If Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancements feature is activated with a temporary feature access key and that key expires, secure shell connections will become non-secure. Passwords can be transmitted on a non-secure connection, but cannot be assigned or changed. The `ent-user` command and `pid` parameter of the `chg-user` command cannot be used. File transfers using secure FTP cannot be performed unless non-secure FTP servers are available. It is recommended that the FTRA and the Measurements Platform is configured with secure and non-secure FTP servers.

To enable and activate this feature, the `enable-ctrl-feat`, `ent-serial-num`, and `chg-ctrl-feat` commands are used. For more information on these commands, go to the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure, or the *Commands Manual*.

1. Display the status of the controlled features by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	off	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	off	----
XGTT Table Expansion	893006101	off	----
XMAP Table Expansion	893007710	on	3000
Large System # Links	893005910	on	2000
Routesets	893006401	on	6000

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

```
The following features have expired temporary keys:
```

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output shows that the controlled feature is permanently enabled, and its status is `on`, no further action is necessary.

If the controlled feature is permanently enabled, and its status is `off`, skip steps 2 through 6, and go to step 7.

If the controlled feature is temporarily enabled, and you wish to permanently enable this feature, or the temporary feature access key for that feature has expired, skip steps 2 through 5, and go to step 6.

If the controlled feature is to remain temporarily enabled, and its status is `off`, skip steps 2 through 6, and go to step 7. If the feature's status is `on`, no further action is necessary. If the controlled feature is to remain temporarily enabled, and its status is `on`, no further action is necessary.

Note: If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in step 1 shows any controlled features, skip steps 2 through 5, and go to step 6. If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output shows only the HC-MIMSLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, steps 2 through 5 must be performed.

2. Display the serial number in the database with the `rtrv-serial-num` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = ntxxxxxxxxxxxxx

System serial number is not locked.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

Note:

If the serial number is correct and locked, skip steps 3, 4, and 5, and go to step 6. If the serial number is correct but not locked, skip steps 3 and 4, and go to step 5. If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

3. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the `ent-serial-num` command with the `serial` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Verify that the serial number entered into step 3 was entered correctly using the `rtrv-serial-num` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231

System serial number is not locked.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat steps 3 and 4 and re-enter the correct serial number.

5. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the `ent-serial-num` command with the serial number shown in step 2, if the serial number shown in step 2 is correct, or with the serial number shown in step 4, if the serial number was changed in step 3, and with the `lock=yes` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

6. Enable the controlled feature with either a permanent key or temporary key by entering the `enable-ctrl-feat` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893400001:fak=<feature access key>
```

Note: The values for the feature access key (the `fak` parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the feature access key for the SEAS over IP feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the `enable-ctrl-feat` command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

Note: If the feature was temporarily enabled before being permanently enabled in step 6, and the status of the temporarily enabled feature was `on`, skip steps 7 through 12, and go to step 13.

7. Before the status of the Eagle OAM IP Security Enhancements controlled feature can be changed to `on`, all ISPMs, if present, must be taken out of service.

Before the ISPMs can be taken out of service, all telnet terminals associated with the ISPMs must be taken out of service. Enter the `rtrv-trm` command to display the terminals in the database. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:08 GMT EAGLE5 39.0.0
```

TRM	TYPE	COMM	FC	TMOUT	MXINV	DURAL	
1	VT320	9600-7-E-1	SW	30	5	99:59:59	
2	KSR	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	5	INDEF	
3	PRINTER	4800-7-E-1	HW	30	0	00:00:00	
4	VT320	2400-7-E-1	BOTH	30	5	00:30:00	
5	VT320	9600-7-0-1	NONE	30	5	00:00:30	
6	VT320	9600-7-E-2	SW	30	9	INDEF	
7	PRINTER	9600-7-N-2	HW	30	5	00:30:00	
8	KSR	19200-7-E-2	BOTH	30	5	00:30:00	
9	VT320	9600-7-E-1	SW	30	7	00:30:00	
10	VT320	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	5	00:30:00	
11	VT320	4800-7-E-1	HW	30	5	00:30:00	
12	PRINTER	9600-7-E-1	HW	30	4	00:30:00	
13	VT320	9600-7-0-1	NONE	30	5	00:30:00	
14	VT320	9600-7-E-2	SW	30	8	00:30:00	
15	VT320	9600-7-N-2	HW	30	5	00:30:00	
16	VT320	9600-7-E-2	BOTH	30	3	00:30:00	
TRM	TYPE	LOC		TMOUT	MXINV	DURAL	SECURE
17	TELNET	2107		60	5	00:30:00	
18	TELNET	2107		60	5	00:30:00	
19	TELNET	2107		60	5	00:30:00	
20	TELNET	2107		60	5	00:30:00	
21	TELNET	2107		60	5	00:30:00	
22	TELNET	2107		60	5	00:30:00	
23	TELNET	2107		60	5	00:30:00	
24	TELNET	2107		60	5	00:30:00	

25	TELNET	2108	60	5	00:30:00
26	TELNET	2108	60	5	00:30:00
27	TELNET	2108	60	5	00:30:00
28	TELNET	2108	60	5	00:30:00
29	TELNET	2108	60	5	00:30:00
30	TELNET	2108	60	5	00:30:00
31	TELNET	2108	60	5	00:30:00
32	TELNET	2108	60	5	00:30:00
33	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00
34	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00
35	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00
36	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00
37	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00
38	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00
39	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00
40	TELNET	2111	60	5	00:30:00

TRM	LOGINTMR (sec)	LOGOUTTMR (sec)	PNGTIMEINT (msec)	PNGFAILCNT
17	none	none	none	1
18	none	none	none	1
19	none	none	none	1
20	none	none	none	1
21	none	none	none	1
22	none	none	none	1
23	none	none	none	1
24	none	none	none	1
25	none	none	none	1
26	none	none	none	1
27	none	none	none	1
28	none	none	none	1
28	none	none	none	1
30	none	none	none	1
31	none	none	none	1
32	none	none	none	1
33	none	none	none	1
34	none	none	none	1
35	none	none	none	1
36	none	none	none	1
37	none	none	none	1
38	none	none	none	1
39	none	none	none	1
40	none	none	none	1

TRM	TRAF	LINK	SA	SYS	PU	DB	UIMRD
1	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
.							
.							
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

TRM	APP SERV	APP SS	CARD	CLK	DBG	GTT	GWS	MEAS	MON	MPS	SEAS	SLAN
1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
.												
.												
39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

Note: If the `rtrv-trm` output in step 7 shows no telnet terminals, skip steps 8 through 11, and go to step 12.

8. Display the status of the IPSMs by entering the `rept-stat-card` command with the card location of each IPSM shown in the output of step 7.

```
rept-stat-card:loc=2107
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
2107   114-001-000  IPSM      IPS      IS-NR      Active  -----

  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  BPDCM GPL         = 002-122-000
  IMT BUS A         = Conn
  IMT BUS B         = Conn
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-card:loc=2108
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
2108   114-001-000  IPSM      IPS      IS-NR      Active  -----

  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  BPDCM GPL         = 002-122-000
  IMT BUS A         = Conn
  IMT BUS B         = Conn
Command Completed.
```

```
rept-stat-card:loc=2111
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  VERSION      TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
2111   114-001-000  IPSM      IPS      IS-NR      Active  -----

  ALARM STATUS      = No Alarms.
  BPDCM GPL         = 002-122-000
  IMT BUS A         = Conn
  IMT BUS B         = Conn
Command Completed.
```

If all the IPSMs are out of service, shown by the entry 00S-MT-DSBLD in the PST column, skip steps 9 and 10, and go to step 11.

9. Display the status of the terminals by entering the `rept-stat-trm` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
TRM  PST      SST      AST
1    IS-NR     Active  -----
2    IS-NR     Active  -----
3    IS-NR     Active  -----
4    IS-NR     Active  -----
5    IS-NR     Active  -----
6    IS-NR     Active  -----
7    IS-NR     Active  -----
8    IS-NR     Active  -----
9    IS-NR     Active  -----
```

10	IS-NR	Active	-----
11	IS-NR	Active	-----
12	IS-NR	Active	-----
13	IS-NR	Active	-----
14	IS-NR	Active	-----
15	IS-NR	Active	-----
16	IS-NR	Active	-----
17	IS-NR	Active	-----
18	IS-NR	Active	-----
19	IS-NR	Active	-----
20	IS-NR	Active	-----
21	IS-NR	Active	-----
22	IS-NR	Active	-----
23	IS-NR	Active	-----
24	IS-NR	Active	-----
25	IS-NR	Active	-----
26	IS-NR	Active	-----
27	IS-NR	Active	-----
28	IS-NR	Active	-----
29	IS-NR	Active	-----
30	IS-NR	Active	-----
31	IS-NR	Active	-----
32	IS-NR	Active	-----
33	IS-NR	Active	-----
34	IS-NR	Active	-----
35	IS-NR	Active	-----
36	IS-NR	Active	-----
37	IS-NR	Active	-----
38	IS-NR	Active	-----
39	IS-NR	Active	-----
40	IS-NR	Active	-----

Command Completed.

Note:

If all the terminals associated with the IPSMs being taken out of service are out of service, shown by the entry 00S-MT-DSBLD in the PST column, skip step 10 and go to step 11.

10. Place the terminals associated with the IPSMs being taken out of service using the `rmv - trm` command with the terminal number shown in step 7.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rmv-trm:trm=17
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=18
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=19
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=20
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=21
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=22
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=23
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=24
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=25
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=26
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=27
```

```
rmv-trm:trm=28
rmv-trm:trm=29
rmv-trm:trm=30
rmv-trm:trm=31
rmv-trm:trm=32
rmv-trm:trm=33
rmv-trm:trm=34
rmv-trm:trm=35
rmv-trm:trm=36
rmv-trm:trm=37
rmv-trm:trm=38
rmv-trm:trm=39
rmv-trm:trm=40
```



CAUTION:

CAUTION

Placing these terminals out of service will disable any Telnet sessions running on these terminals.

If the status of any terminals associated with the IPSM being removed shown in the PST field in step 9 is OOS-MT-DSBLD (out-of-service maintenance disabled), the terminal is already out of service and the `rmv-trm` command does not need to be executed for that terminal.

When these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Inhibit message sent to terminal

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 15:08:45 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed.
```

11. Place the IPSMs out of service using the `rmv-card` command, specifying the card location of the IPSM.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rmv-card:loc=2107
rmv-card:loc=2108
rmv-card:loc=2111
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been inhibited.
```

12. The controlled feature enabled in step 6 must be activated using the `chg-ctrl-feat` command, specifying the controlled feature part number used in step 6 and the `status=on` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893400001:status=on
```

When the `chg-ctrl-feat` command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

13. Verify the changes by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command with the part number specified in step 12.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893400001
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
Feature Name      Partnum      Status      Quantity
EAGLE OAM IP Security 893400001  on         ----
```

Note:

If steps 7 through 11 were not performed, skip steps 14 and 15, and go to step 16.

14. Place the terminals that were taken out of service in step 10 back into service by entering the `rst-trm` command with the terminal numbers specified in step 10.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rst-trm:trm=17
rst-trm:trm=18
rst-trm:trm=19
rst-trm:trm=20
rst-trm:trm=21
rst-trm:trm=22
rst-trm:trm=23
rst-trm:trm=24
rst-trm:trm=25
rst-trm:trm=26
rst-trm:trm=27
rst-trm:trm=28
rst-trm:trm=29
rst-trm:trm=30
rst-trm:trm=31
rst-trm:trm=32
rst-trm:trm=33
rst-trm:trm=34
```

```
rst-trm:trm=35
```

```
rst-trm:trm=36
```

```
rst-trm:trm=37
```

```
rst-trm:trm=38
```

```
rst-trm:trm=39
```

```
rst-trm:trm=40
```

15. Place the ISPMs back into service by entering the `rst-card` command with the card locations specified in step 11.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rst-card:loc=2107
```

```
rst-card:loc=2108
```

```
rst-card:loc=2111
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
Card has been allowed.
```

When the IPSMs are placed into service with the `rst-card` command, UIM 1494, SSH Host Keys Loaded, is displayed. UIM 1494 contains the public host key fingerprint which is used to establish a secure connection with an SSH client. If the secure connection is to be made with the FTFA, the public host key fingerprint displayed in UIM 1494 must be added to the `hosts.xml` file in the FTFA. Record the public host key fingerprint information displayed in UIM 1494 if a secure connection to the FTFA will be made. For more information about editing the `hosts.xml` file on the FTFA, see the *FTP-Based Table Retrieve Application (FTFA) User Guide*.

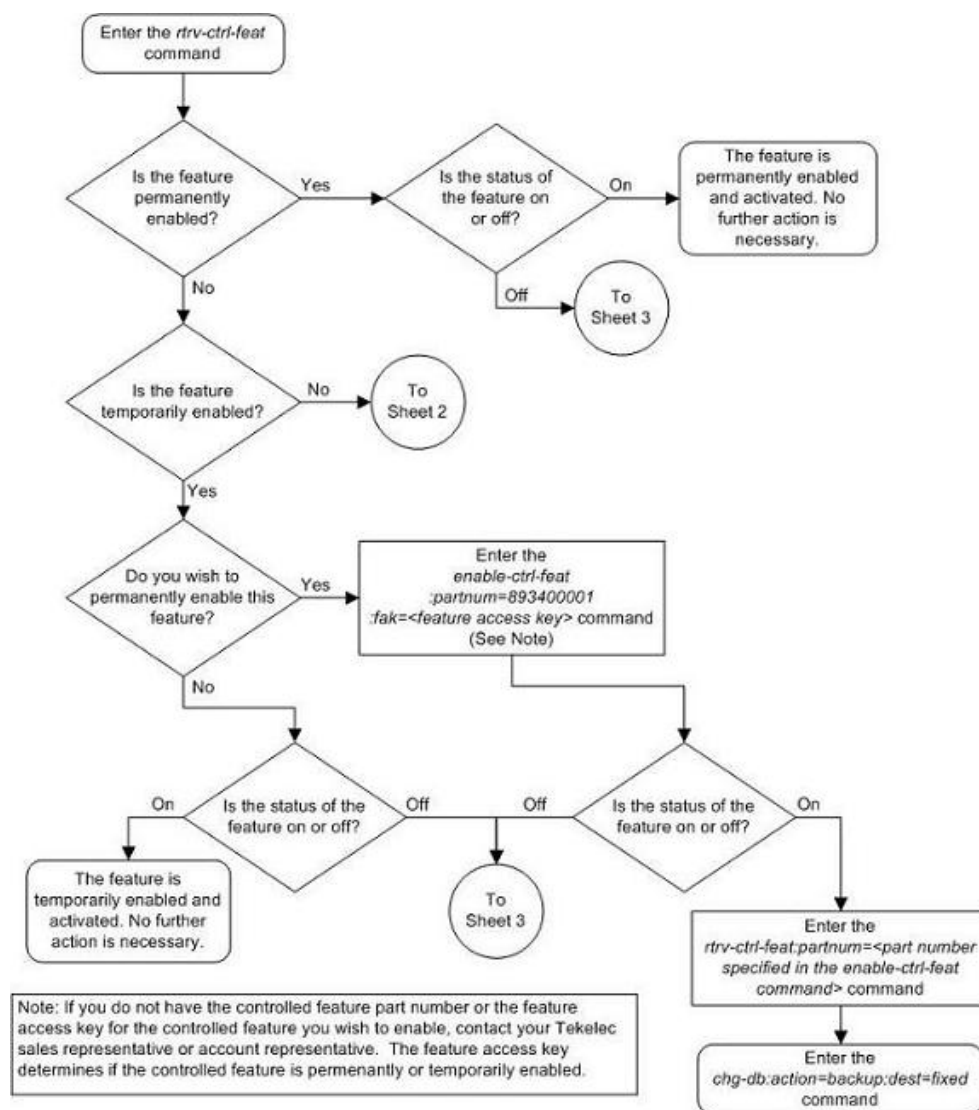
16. Backup the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

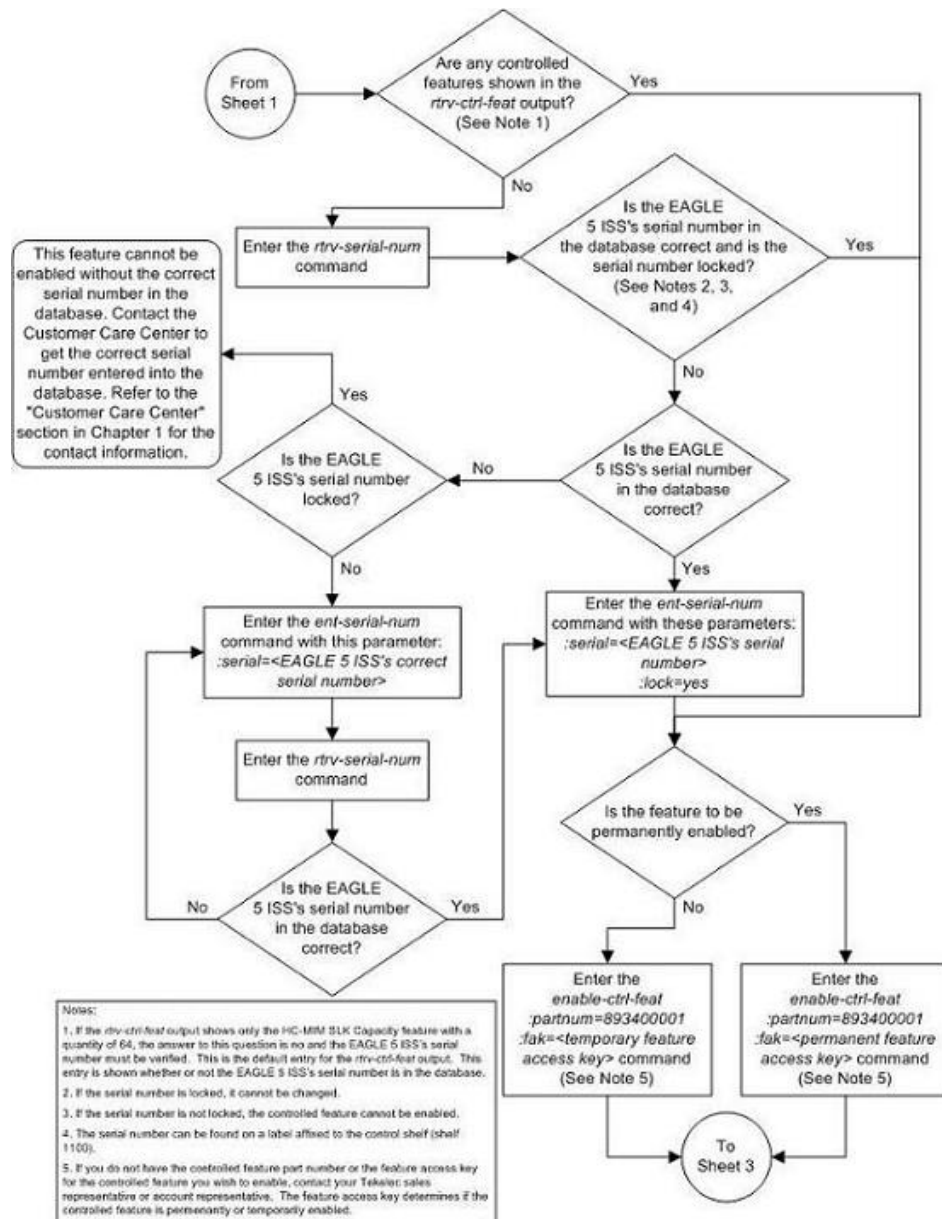
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first

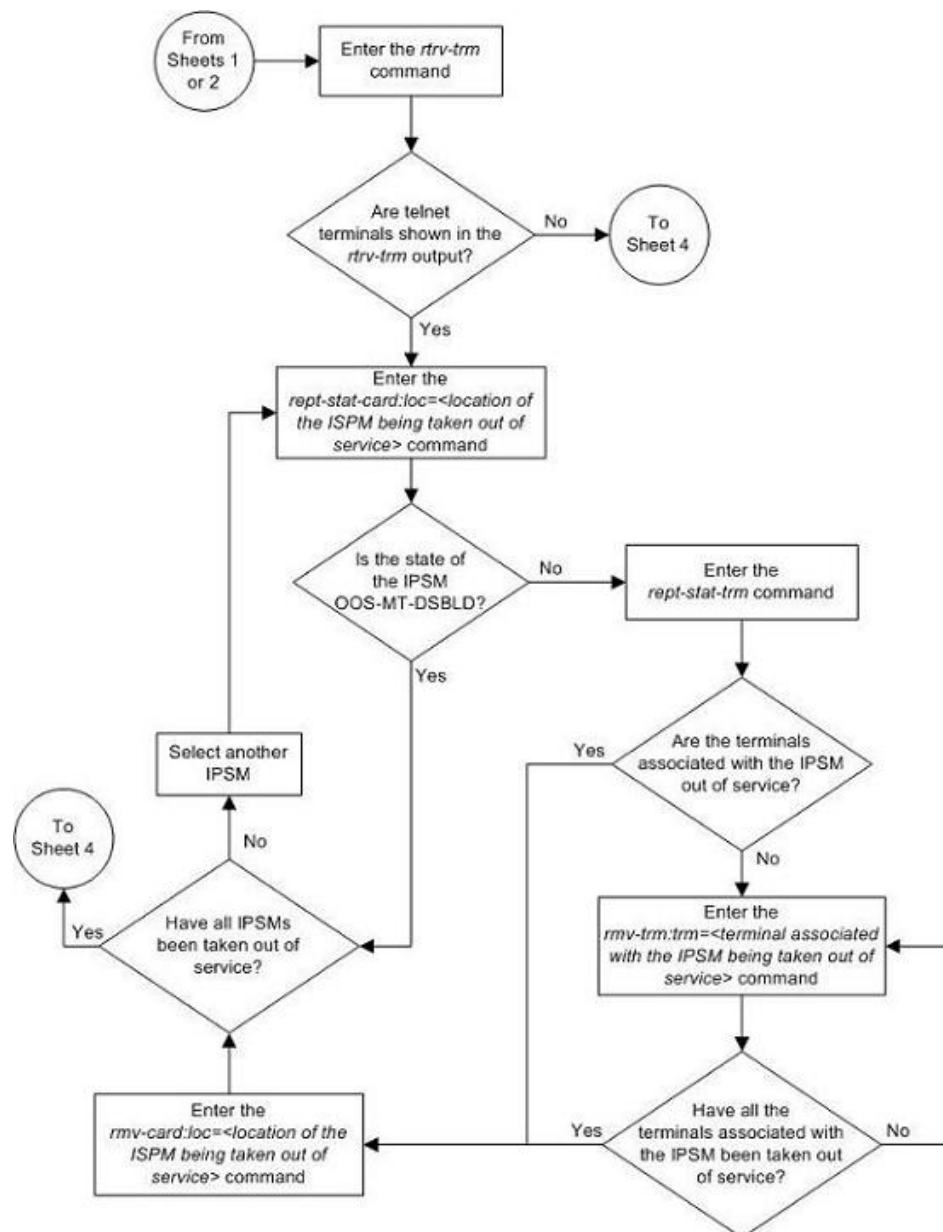
.

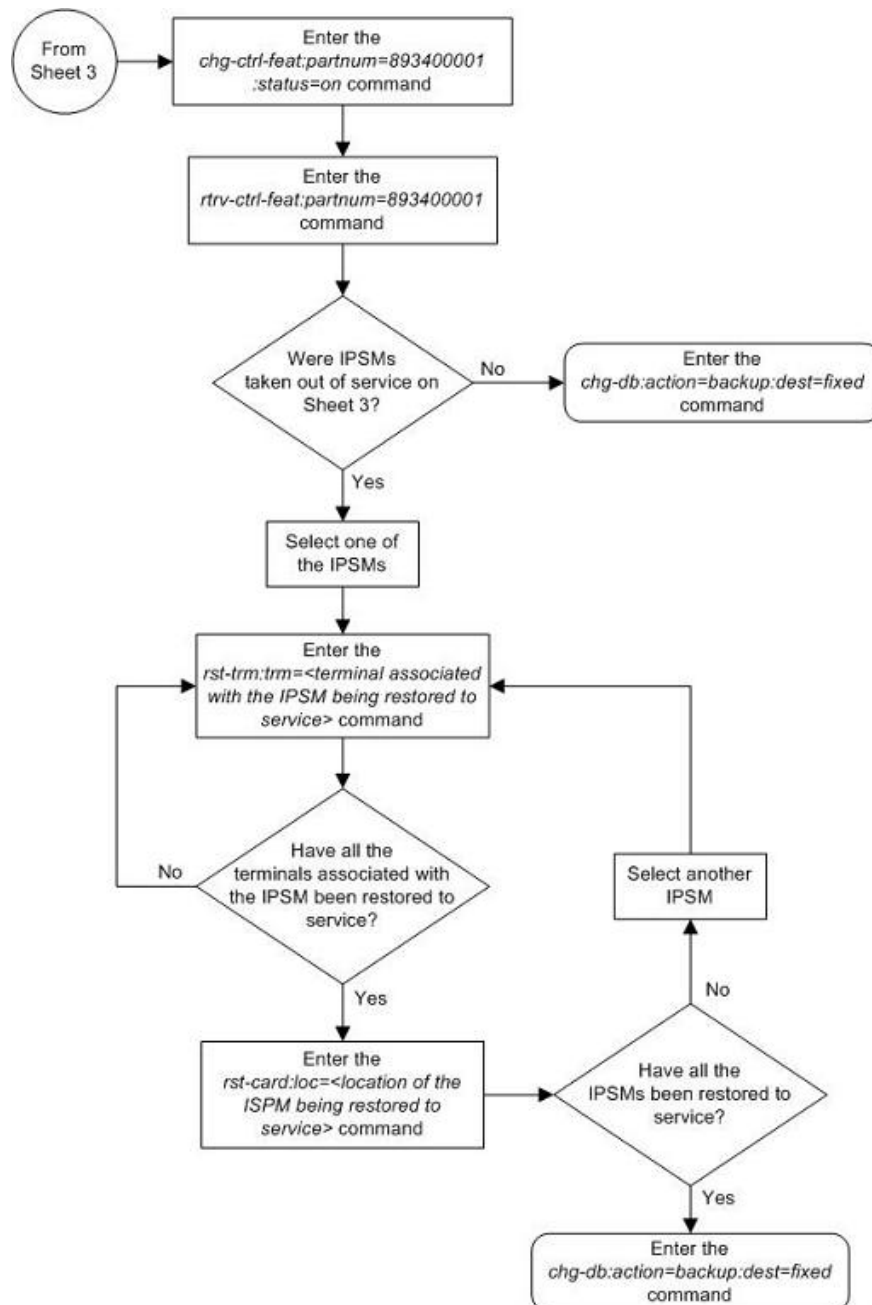
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 75: Activating the Eagle OAM IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature









Activating the 15 Minute Measurements Controlled Feature

This procedure is used to enable and activate the 15 Minute Measurements controlled feature, using the feature's part number and a feature access key. This feature allows EAGLE 5 ISS measurements to be collected every 15 minutes.

To enable and activate the 15 Minute Measurements controlled feature, the following requirements must be met:

- The Measurements Platform feature must be on.
- The EAGLE 5 ISS must be configured to use the Measurements Platform.
- MCPMs must be provisioned in the database, and the state of all these MCPMs must be IS-NR.

After the 15 Minute Measurements controlled feature is enabled and activated, the 15 minute measurement collection option in the measurement options table must be turned on.

To enable and activate this feature, the `enable-ctrl-feat`, `ent-serial-num`, and `chg-ctrl-feat` commands are used. For more information on these commands, go to the [Activating Controlled Features](#) on page 518 procedure, or the *Commands Manual*.

Note:

This feature can only be permanently enabled with the `enable-ctrl-feat` command. Once this feature is activated with the `chg-ctrl-feat` command, it cannot be deactivated with the `chg-ctrl-feat:status=off` command.

1. Display the status of the 15 Minute Measurements controlled features by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	off	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	off	----
XGTT Table Expansion	893006101	off	----
XMAP Table Expansion	893007710	on	3000
Large System # Links	893005910	on	2000
Routesets	893006401	on	6000
15 Minute Measurements	893012101	off	----

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

```
The following features have expired temporary keys:
```

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output shows that the 15 Minute Measurements controlled feature is permanently enabled, and its status is `on`, no further action is necessary.

If the 15 Minute Measurements controlled feature is permanently enabled, and its status is `off`, skip steps 2 through 6, and go to step 7.

Note: If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in step 1 shows any controlled features, skip steps 2 through 5, and go to step 6. If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output shows only the HC-MIMSLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, steps 2 through 5 must be performed.

2. Display the serial number in the database with the `rtrv-serial-num` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = ntxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

System serial number is not locked.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

Note: If the serial number is correct and locked, skip steps 3, 4, and 5, and go to step 6. If the serial number is correct but not locked, skip steps 3 and 4, and go to step 5. If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) on page 4 for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

3. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the `ent - serial - num` command with the `serial` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent - serial - num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Verify that the serial number entered into step 3 was entered correctly using the `rtrv - serial - num` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231

System serial number is not locked.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat steps 3 and 4 and re-enter the correct serial number.

5. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the `ent - serial - num` command with the serial number shown in step 2, if the serial number shown in step 2 is correct, or with the serial number shown in step 4, if the serial number was changed in step 3, and with the `lock=yes` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent - serial - num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

6. Enable the 15 Minute Measurements controlled feature by entering the `enable-ctrl-feat` command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012101:fak=<feature access key>
```

Note:

The values for the feature access key (the `fak` parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the controlled feature part number or the feature access key for the feature you wish to enable, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the `enable-ctrl-feat` command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

7. Verify whether or not the Measurements Platform feature is on by entering the `rtrv-feat` command.

If the Measurements Platform feature is on, the entry `MEASPLAT = on` is shown in the `rtrv-feat` command output:

Note:

The `rtrv-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-feat` command, see the `rtrv-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the Measurements Platform feature is not on, perform the [Adding an MCPM](#) on page 409 procedure to add the required MCPMs and to turn the Measurements Platform feature on. After the Measurements Platform is turned on, perform the [Configuring the Measurements Platform Feature](#) on page 416 procedure to configure the Measurements Platform feature. Skip steps 8 and 9, and go to step 10.

If the Measurements Platform is on, go to step 8.

8. Verify whether or not the Measurements Platform option is enabled (`PLATFORMENABLE = on`) using the `rtrv-measopts` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
EAGLE MEASUREMENT OPTIONS LIST

PLATFORMENABLE = on
COLLECT15MIN   = off
CLLIBASEDNAME  = on
-----
SYSTOTSTP      =on
```

Note:

The `rtrv-measopts` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-measopts` command, see the `rtrv-measopts` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the Measurements Platform option is not enabled, perform the [Configuring the Measurements Platform Feature](#) on page 416 procedure to verify, and correct if necessary, the configuration of

the Measurements Platform feature and to enable the Measurements Platform option. Skip step 9 and go to step 10.

If the Measurements Platform option is enabled, go to step 9.

9. Display the status of the MCPMs in the database with the `rept-stat-meas` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:43:42 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MEAS SS          PST          SST          AST
          IS-NR          Active          -----
          ALARM STATUS =    No Alarms

CARD  VERSION      TYPE  PST          SST          AST
2107 P 101-9-000    MCPM  IS-NR        Active          -----
      IP Link A                      IS-NR        Active          Available
2108 101-9-000    MCPM  IS-NR        Active          -----
      IP Link A                      IS-NR        Active          Available
2111 101-9-000    MCPM  IS-NR        Active          -----
      IP Link A                      IS-NR        Active          Available

CARD 2107 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 2108 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
CARD 2111 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms
```

If the state of all the MCPMs is IS-NR, shown in the PST column, go to step 10.

If the state of any of the MCPMs is not IS-NR, perform the [Configuring the Measurements Platform Feature](#) on page 416 procedure to verify, and correct if necessary, the configuration of the Measurements Platform feature and to bring the MCPMs back into service. Go to step 10.

10. Activate the 15 Minute Measurements controlled feature using the `chg-ctrl-feat` command, specifying the 15 Minute Measurements controlled feature part number and the `status=on` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012101:status=on
```

Note:

Once the 15 Minute Measurements feature is activated in this step, it cannot be deactivated with the `chg-ctrl-feat:status=off` command.

When the **chg-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

11. Verify the changes by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command with the part number specified in step 10.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012101
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
15 Minute Measurements	893012101	on	----

12. Turn the 15 Minute Measurement collection option on by entering this command.

```
chg-measopts:collect15min=on
```

When the `chg-measopts` command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MEAS-OPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

13. Verify that the 15 Minute Measurement collection option is on by entering the `rtrv-measopts` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
EAGLE MEASUREMENT OPTIONS LIST

PLATFORMENABLE = on
COLLECT15MIN   = on
CLLIBASEDNAME  = on
-----
SYSTOTSTP      =on
```

Note:

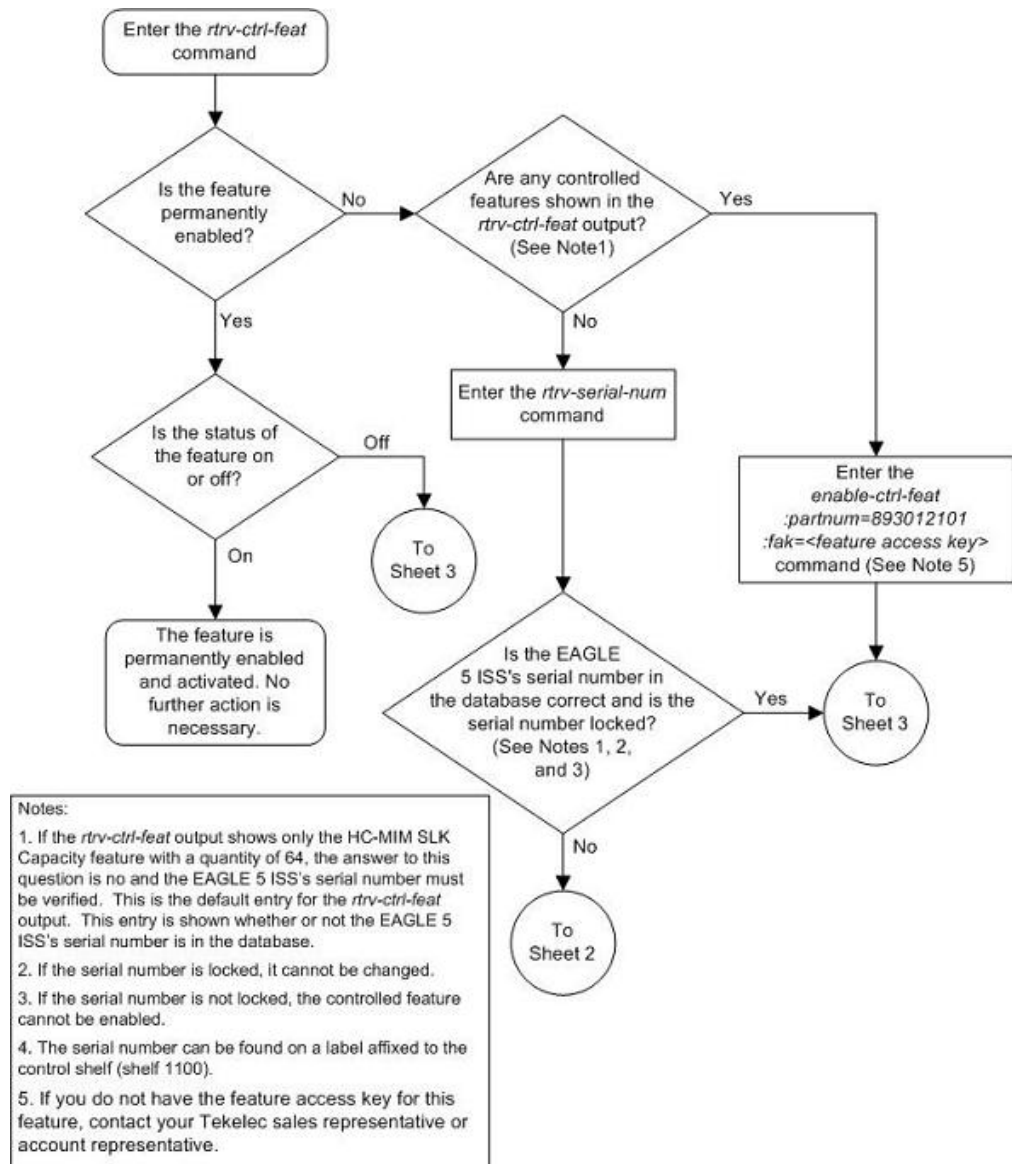
The `rtrv-measopts` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-measopts` command, see the `rtrv-measopts` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

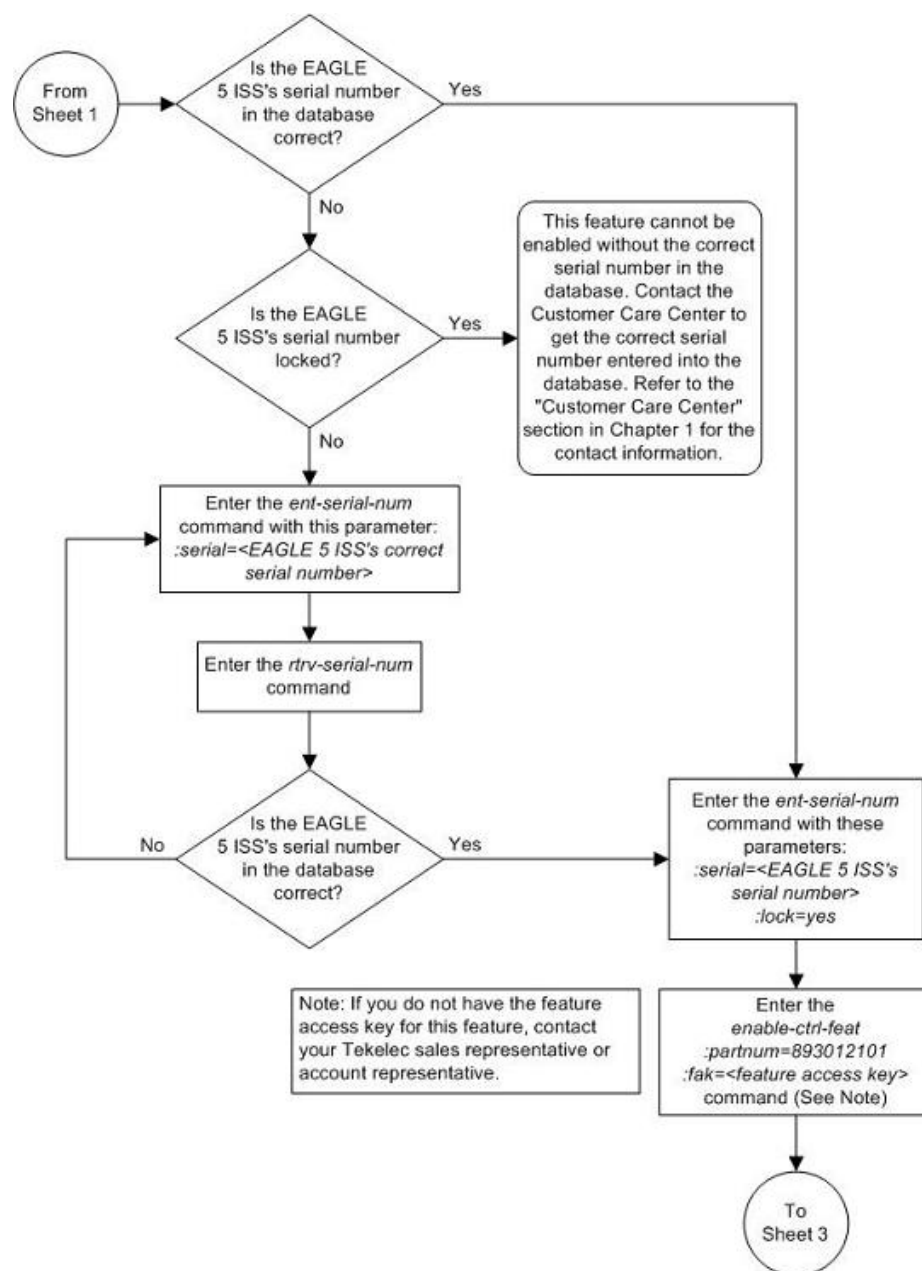
14. Backup the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

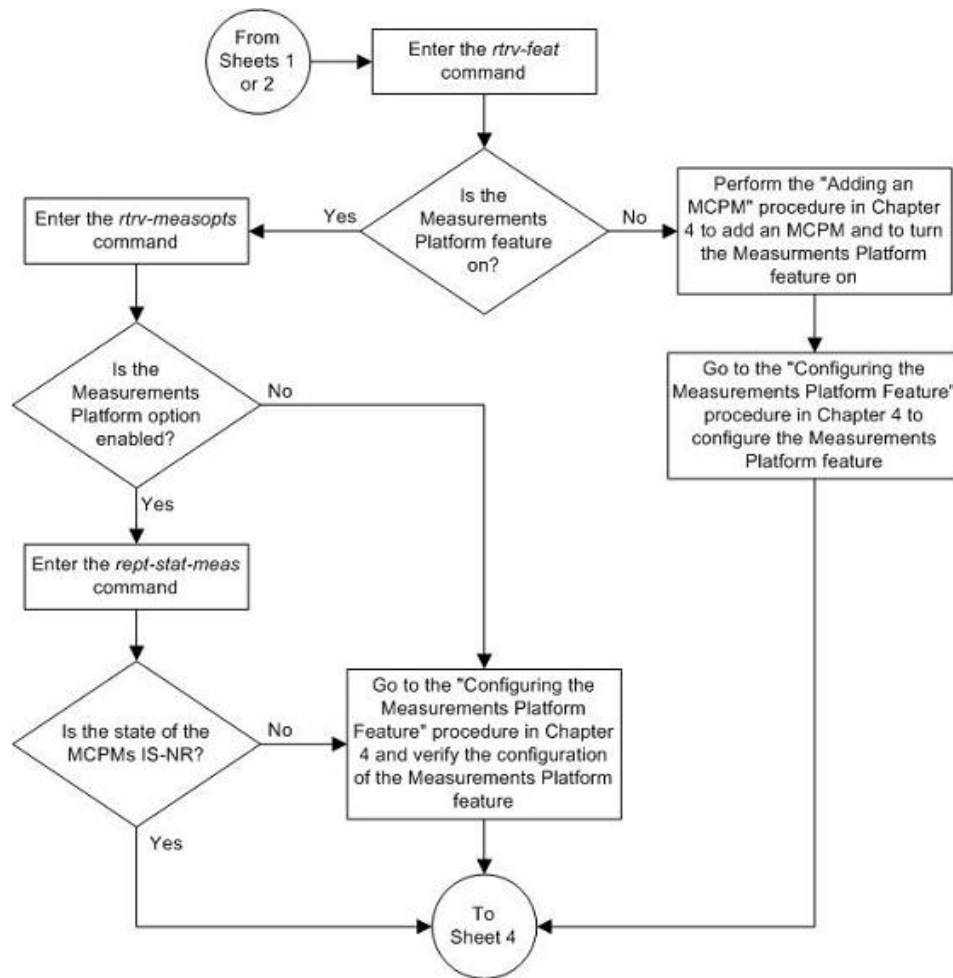
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

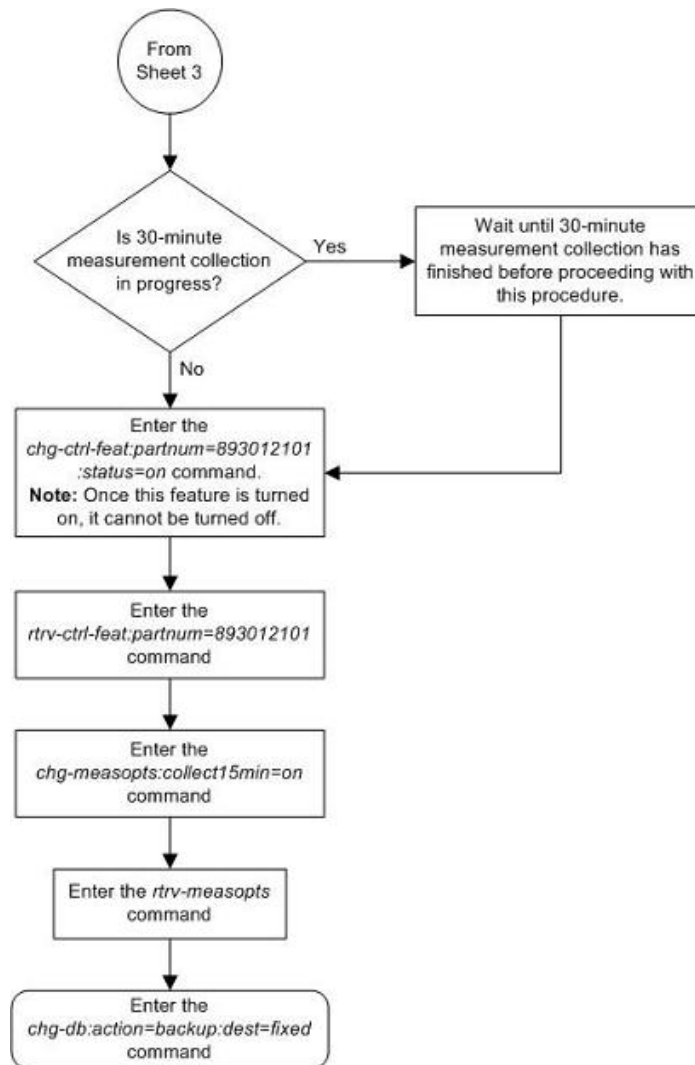
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 76: Activating the 15 Minute Measurements Controlled Feature









Clearing a Temporary FAK Alarm

This procedure is used to clear the critical alarm, UAM 0368, generated when a temporary feature access key has expired, using the `chg-ctrl-feat` command.

The `chg-ctrl-feat` command uses the following parameters:

`:partnum` - The part number of the controlled feature that was temporarily enabled and is causing the alarm.

`:alarm=clear` - Clears UAM 0368, Temp Key(s) have expired.

The controlled feature must have been temporarily enabled and is now in danger of expiration or in an *expired* state.

1. Display the controlled feature that has the expired feature access key by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat:expired=yes` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:17:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have expired temporary keys:
Feature Name          Part Num
Command Class Management 893005801
```

2. Clear the EAGLE 5 ISS alarm in the database by entering the `chg-ctrl-feat` command.

For example, enter this command.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893005801:alarm=clear
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Verify that the alarm has cleared in the database by using the `rtrv-ctrl-feat:expired=yes` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
0367.0181 * SYSTEM Temp Key(s) expiration alarm cleared.
```

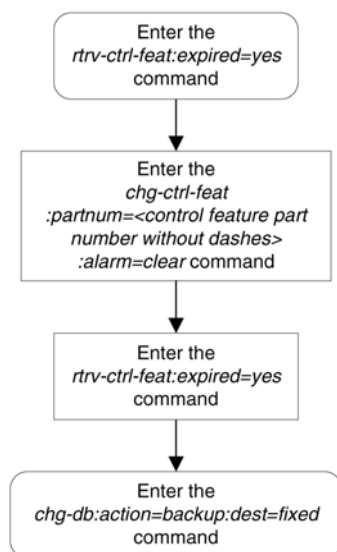
4. Backup the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first

.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 77: Clearing a Temporary FAK Alarm



Deactivating Controlled Features

This procedure is used to deactivate these controlled features, Command Class Management, IP User Interface, and Network Security Enhancements using the `chg-ctrl-feat` command.

The `chg-ctrl-feat` command uses the following parameters:

`:partnum` - The part number of the controlled feature being deactivated.

- Command Class Management – 893005801
- Telnet (IP User Interface) – 893005701
- Network Security Enhancements – 893009101

`:status=off` – used to deactivate the controlled feature.

The status of the controlled feature being deactivated must be `on` and is shown with the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If the SEAS over IP feature is turned off, and the OAP-based SEAS configuration has been provisioned correctly, the SEAS terminal traffic stops and OAP-based SEAS traffic starts. If the SEAS over IP feature is turned off, and the OAP-based SEAS configuration has not been provisioned, or has not been provisioned correctly, all SEAS traffic stops.



CAUTION

CAUTION: If the IP User Interface (TELNET) controlled feature is deactivated, all Telnet sessions supported by this feature will be disabled. No changes can be made to the configuration of the Telnet terminals (terminals 17 through 40). Deactivating this feature will also deactivate FTP Retrieve and Replace feature. If the SEAS over IP feature is turned on, the TELNET feature cannot be turned off.

1. Display the controlled features whose status is `on` by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat:status=on` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:17:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
XMAP Table Expansion	893007710	on	3000
Large System # Links	893005910	on	2000
Routesets	893006401	on	6000
Telnet	893005701	on	----
Network Security Enhance	893009101	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

The TELNET feature cannot be turned off if the SEAS over IP feature is turned on. If the TELNET (IP User Interface) is not being turned off, go to step 2.

If the TELNET feature is being turned off, and the SEAS over IP feature is not turned on (shown in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in this step by the entry `SEAS over IP`), go to step 2.

If the TELNET feature is being turned off, and the SEAS over IP feature is turned on, perform the [Turning the SEAS Over IP Feature Off](#) on page 513 procedure to turn the SEAS over IP feature off. After the SEAS over IP feature has been turned off, go to step 2.

- Deactivate the controlled feature by entering the `chg-ctrl-feat` command with the `status=off` parameter.

For example, enter this command.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893005801:status=off
```

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893005701:status=off
```

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893009101:status=off
```

When each of these commands has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- Verify that the controlled feature has been deactivated by using the `rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=<controlled feature part number>` command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893005801
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	off	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

`rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893005701`

The following is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Telnet	893005701	off	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

`rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893009101`

The following is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-01 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Network Security Enhance	893009101	off	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

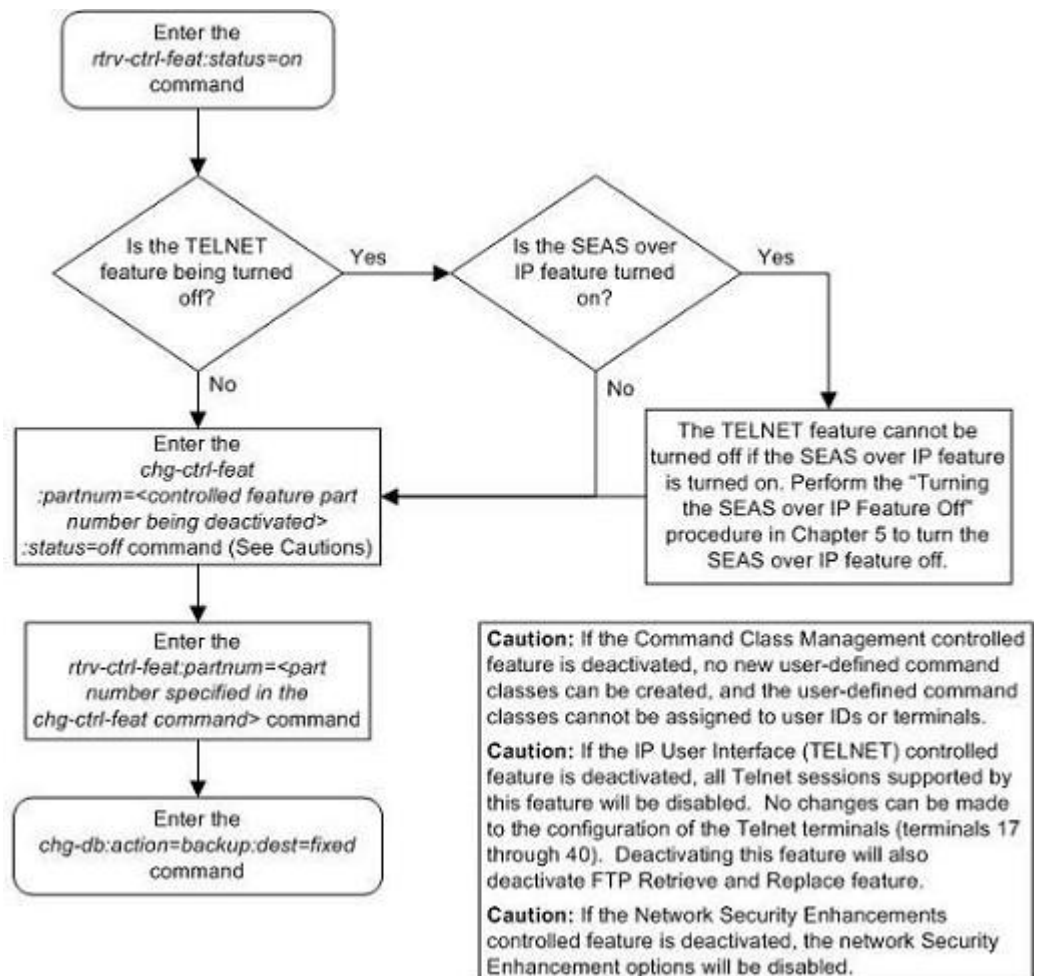
4. Backup the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.

Figure 78: Deactivating Controlled Features



Appendix B

Setting Up a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using PuTTY

Topics:

- [*Setting Up a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using PuTTY Page 556*](#)

Appendix B, Setting Up a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using PuTTY contains the procedure for setting a secure telnet connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using PuTTY.

Setting Up a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using PuTTY

This appendix describes the steps to set up a secure telnet connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using the PuTTY client program.

The PuTTY client program must be installed on the machine that will be connecting to the EAGLE 5 ISS before this procedure can be performed. The PuTTY client program can be obtained at this website.

<http://www.chiark.greenend.org.uk/~sgtatham/putty/download.html>

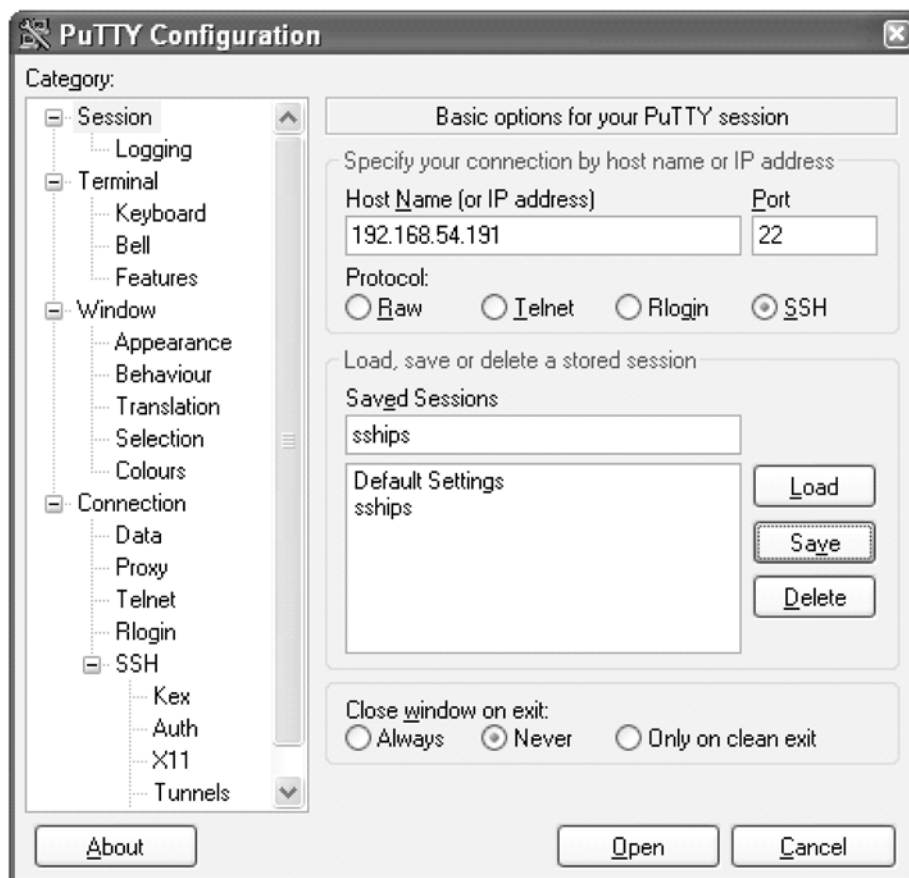
Note:

The examples shown in this procedure are based on version 0.58 of the PuTTY client program.

1. Start the PuTTY client program by double clicking the PuTTY icon on the desktop.

The **PuTTY Configuration Window** is displayed. See *Figure 79: PuTTY Configuration Window - Initial Session Setup* on page 556.

Figure 79: PuTTY Configuration Window - Initial Session Setup



2. Select **Session** in the **Category** list window in the **PuTTY Configuration** window.

3. Enter the IP address of the IPSM in the EAGLE 5 ISS that is provisioned as a secure SSHD server in the **Host Name (or IP Address)** box.

Enter 22 in the **Port** box.

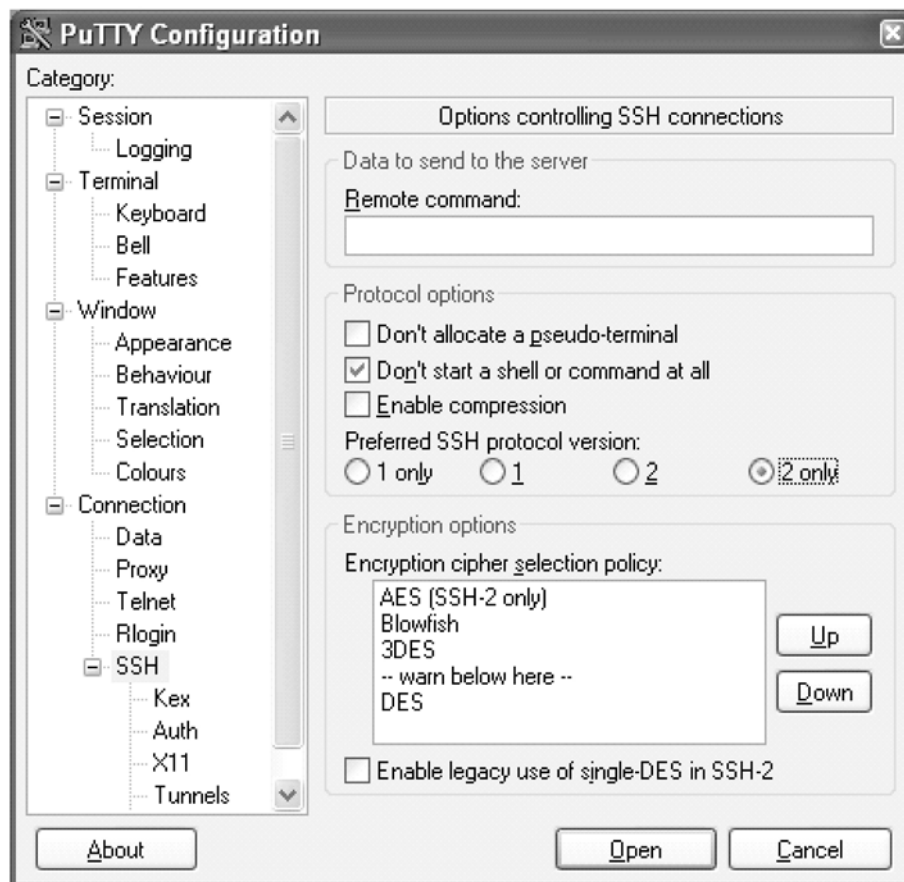
4. Click the **SSH** radio button for the **Protocol** selection.
5. Enter a name for this session in the **Saved Sessions** box, for example, `sshps`.
6. Click the **Never** radio button for the **Close window on exit** option.
7. Click the **Save** button to save this session.

For this example, clicking the **Save** button saves the `sshps` session.

8. Select **Connection > SSH** in the **Category** list window in the **PuTTY Configuration** window.

See [Figure 80: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Connection Setup](#) on page 557.

Figure 80: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Connection Setup



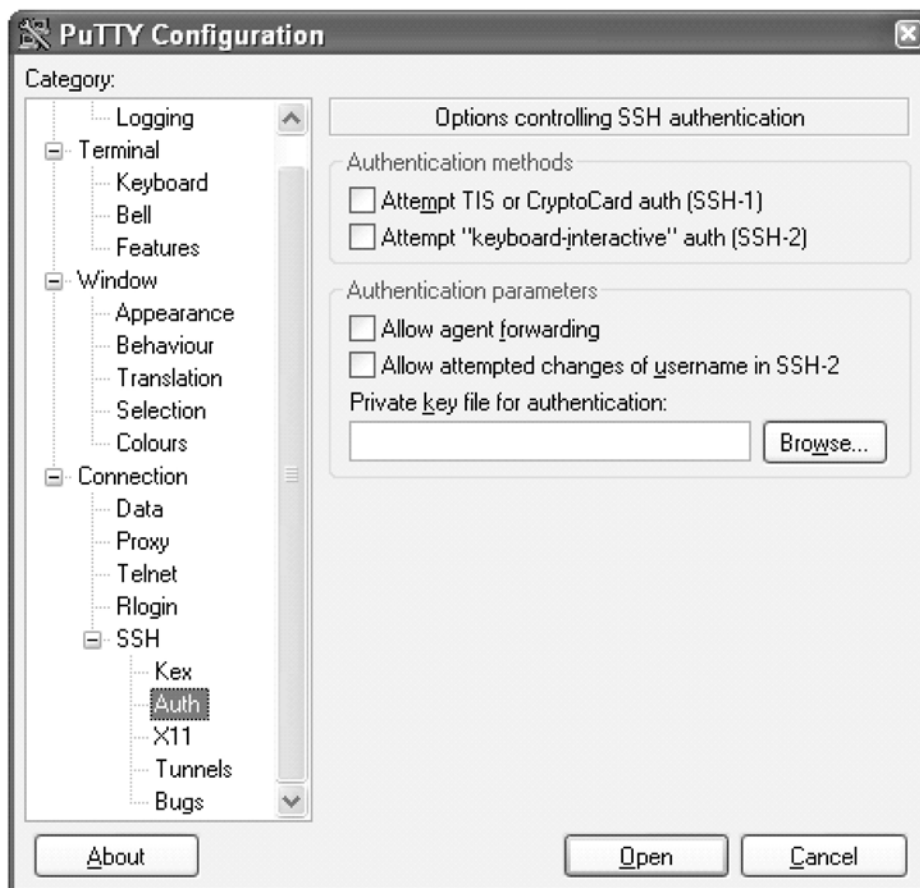
9. Click the **2 only** radio button in the **Preferred SSH protocol version:** section of the **PuTTY Configuration** window.

Click the **Don't start a shell or command at all** checkbox in the Protocol options section of the **PuTTY Configuration** window. See [Figure 80: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Connection Setup](#) on page 557.

10. Select **Connection > SSH > Auth.**

Verify that the checkboxes are not checked. Verify that the **Private key file for authentication** text box is empty. See [Figure 81: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Auth Setup](#) on page 558.

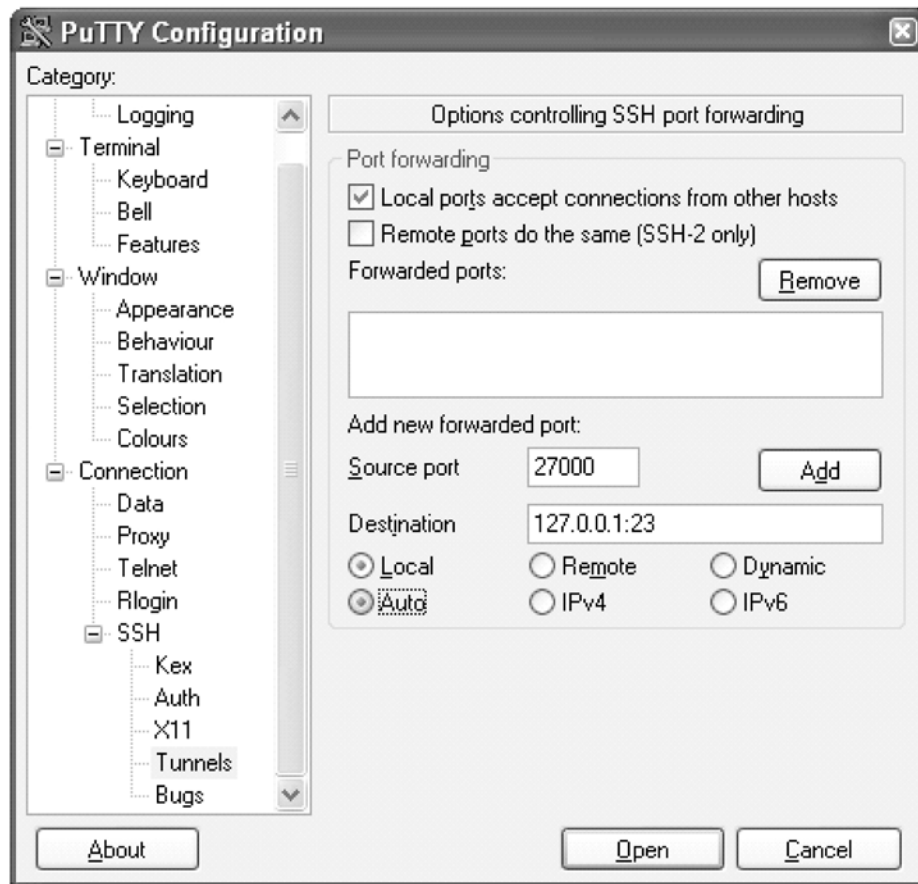
Figure 81: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Auth Setup



11. Select **Connection > SSH > Tunnels**.

Click the **Local ports accept connections from other hosts** check box in the **Port Forwarding** section of the **PuTTY Configuration** window ([Figure 82: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Tunnel/Port Forwarding Setup](#) on page 558), to accept connections from other hosts.

Figure 82: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Tunnel/Port Forwarding Setup



12. In the **Add new forwarded port** section of the **PuTTY Configuration** window ([Figure 82: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Tunnel/Port Forwarding Setup](#) on page 558), click the **Local** radio button.

Enter the forwarding port on the local machine in the **Source port** box. The **Source port** value must be greater than 1024 and must be available.

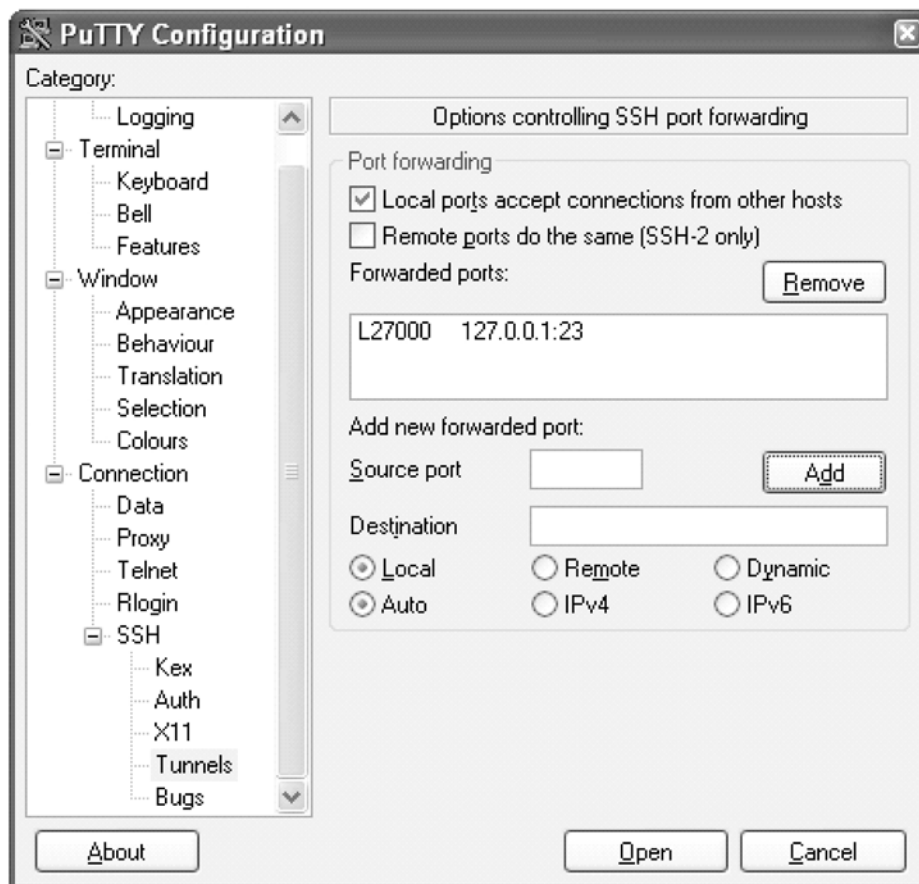
13. The **Destination** box in the **Add new forwarded port** section of the **PuTTY Configuration** window ([Figure 82: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Tunnel/Port Forwarding Setup](#) on page 558) contains the IP address and port of the remote machine.

The forwarding port on the local machine communicates with the IP address and port shown in the **Destination** box. Enter the IP address and port of the remote machine in the **Destination** box.

14. Click the **Add** button in the **Add new forwarded port** section of the **PuTTY Configuration** window to complete adding the forwarded port information.

The forwarding port (**Source port** value) and the IP address and port of the remote machine (the **Destination** value) appear in the **Forwarded ports:** box and the **Source port** and **Destination** boxes are empty. See [Figure 83: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Tunnel/Port Forwarding Completion](#) on page 559.

Figure 83: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Tunnel/Port Forwarding Completion



15. Select **Session** in the **Category** list window in the **PuTTY Configuration** window.

See [Figure 79: PuTTY Configuration Window - Initial Session Setup](#) on page 556. Click the **Save** button.

16. Click the **Open** button in the **PuTTY Configuration** window.

The dialog box shown in [Figure 84: Key Acceptance Dialog Box](#) on page 560 appears. Click the **Yes** button.

Figure 84: Key Acceptance Dialog Box



The Login window is displayed. See [Figure 85: PuTTY Login Window](#) on page 561.

Figure 85: PuTTY Login Window



17. Press the **Enter** key.

Verify that the screen is displayed as shown in [Figure 86: Logged in Window for SSH Session](#) on page 561.

Figure 86: Logged in Window for SSH Session



Press the **Enter** key at the prompt to allow an empty login. Minimize this window.

Note:

This window must not be closed until all the testing is complete and you decide to shutdown the secure shell connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS.

18. Initiate a telnet connection to the local host at the forwarded port configured in step 14 (see [Figure 83: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Tunnel/Port Forwarding Completion](#) on page 559).

At the prompt, enter the `telnet` command with the IP address and Source port value shown in [Figure 83: PuTTY Configuration Window - SSH Tunnel/Port Forwarding Completion](#) on page 559. For this example, enter the `telnet` command with the IP address 127.0.0.1 and the source port value 27000, as shown in [Figure 87: Telnet Connection to Local Host Forwarded Port](#) on page 562. Press the **Enter** key.

Figure 87: Telnet Connection to Local Host Forwarded Port



19. The connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS is established and functions as any other telnet terminal connected to the EAGLE 5 ISS.
20. Verify that all the eight telnet connections assigned to this IPSM can be opened and all EAGLE 5 ISS commands that are allowed to be executed from a telnet terminal can be executed from the telnet terminals assigned to the IPSM.

This procedure is finished.

Appendix

C

Setting Up a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using OpenSSH

Topics:

- [*Introduction Page 564*](#)
- [*Install the Windows OpenSSH Software Page 564*](#)
- [*Establishing a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using Windows OpenSSH Page 565*](#)
- [*Install the UNIX/Solaris OpenSSH Software Page 566*](#)
- [*Establishing a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using UNIX/Solaris OpenSSH Page 566*](#)

Appendix C, Setting Up a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using OpenSSH describes the procedures for setting a secure telnet connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using OpenSSH.

Introduction

This appendix contains the procedures for establishing a secure telnet connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using OpenSSH. Perform these procedures.

- If a Windows machine will be used to make the connection, perform these procedures.
 - [Install the Windows OpenSSH Software](#) on page 564 to install the software.
 - [Establishing a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using Windows OpenSSH](#) on page 565 to establish the connection.
- If a UNIX/Solaris machine will be used to make the connection, perform these procedures.
 - [Install the UNIX/Solaris OpenSSH Software](#) on page 566 to install the software.
 - [Establishing a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using UNIX/Solaris OpenSSH](#) on page 566 to establish the connection.

Before establishing the secure connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS, the EAGLE 5 ISS needs to be configured with these items.

- IPSMs that are in service and containing IP addresses for each IPSM. The IP router on the IPSM must be configured if the client is using a different subnet.
- The Eagle OA&M Security Enhancement feature must be enabled and turned on.

Enter these commands on the EAGLE 5 ISS to verify the IPSM and feature configuration.

- `rtrv-ip-lnk` - shows the IP addresses assigned to the IPSM, in the IPADDR column
- `rtrv-ip-card` - shows the IP router, in the DEFROUTER field.
- `rept-stat-card` - shows the state of the IPSM, in the PST column
- `pass:loc=<IPSM card Location>;cmd="netstat -a"` - shows the state of the ports 22 and 23 on the IPSM, in the (state) column. If the IPSM is configured correctly, the state of these ports will be LISTEN.
- `rtrv-ctrl-feat` - shows whether or not the Eagle OA&M Security Enhancement feature is enabled and turned on.

Perform the [Adding an IPSM](#) on page 437 procedure to configure the IP addresses of the IPSM, the IP router, and to put the IPSM in service. Perform the [Activating the Eagle OA&M IP Security Enhancement Controlled Feature](#) on page 526 to enable and turn on the Eagle OA&M Security Enhancement feature.

Install the Windows OpenSSH Software

To install the software on a Windows machine, perform these steps.

1. Go to this site: http://sourceforge.net/project/showfiles.php?group_id103886&package_id=111688.
2. Select the `setupssh381-20040709.zip` file and download the file.
3. After the file has been downloaded, run the installer and install all the components.

The recommended folder for installing the components is `C:\OpenSSH`.

After installing the software, this warning may be displayed.

Figure 88: OpenSSH Warning Window



Click the OK button and perform the [Establishing a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using Windows OpenSSH](#) on page 565 procedure.

Establishing a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using Windows OpenSSH

To establish a secure telnet connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using OpenSSH, perform these steps.

1. Open two DOS windows.
2. In DOS window 1, go to the `bin` folder in the folder where the OpenSSH software was installed.

For this example, enter this command

```
cd C:\OpenSSH\bin
```

3. In DOS window 1, enter the `ssh` command with these options and values.
 - `-N` - once the authentication is complete, the `ssh` program executes in the background, meaning the prompt should be returned so that the `telnet` command can be entered.
 - `-f`
 - `-L`
 - the local/forwarding port number, for this example, 23000
 - the local loopback address, 127.0.0.1:23. Port 23 is reserved for `ssh`.
 - The IP address of the EAGLE 5 ISS IPSM. For this example, 10:253.104.36.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ssh -N -f -L 23000:127.0.0.1:23 10:253.104.36
```

Note:

1. When issuing the `ssh` command, if the IPSM on the EAGLE 5 ISS has undergone a hard reset, the `ssh` key stored in the `local_host` file must be purged.
2. If you are making the connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS for the first time, and you are prompted to accept the `ssh` key, accept the `ssh` key and proceed to [Step 4](#) on page 565
4. In DOS window 2, enter the `telnet` command with the the local loopback address, without the port number, the local/forwarding port number specified in [Step 3](#) on page 565. for this example, enter this command.

```
telnet 127.0.0.1 23000
```

5. When the Eagle prompt is received in DOS window 2, choose an EAGLE 5 ISS terminal and login with your EAGLE 5 ISS username and password.
6. If you wish to establish another secure telnet connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS, perform [Step 3](#) on page 565 with a different local/forwarding port number, then perform [Step 4](#) on page 565 using the local/forwarding port number specified in [Step 3](#) on page 565.
7. To logout of the EAGLE 5 ISS and close the secure telnet connection, perform these actions.
 - At the EAGLE 5 ISS, enter the `logout` command.
 - Press the `Ctrl+]` keys to receive the telnet prompt.
 - Enter `quit`.
 - The prompt in DOS window 2 goes to `C:\`.
 - The `ssh` command in DOS window 1 goes away and the prompt returns to `\C:`.

Install the UNIX/Solaris OpenSSH Software

To install the software on a UNIX/Solaris machine, perform these steps.

1. Go to this site: <http://mirror.mcs.anl.gov/openssh/portable/>.

The software can also be found at other mirror sites. These sites can be found at this address.

<http://www.openssh.org/portable.html#http>

If you wish to use one of the other mirror sites, select the closest mirror site.

2. Download this file, `openssh-3.7.1p1.tar.gz`, from the site selected in [Step 1](#) on page 566.
3. After the file has been downloaded, run the installer and install all the components.

After the software has been installed, perform the [Establishing a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using UNIX/Solaris OpenSSH](#) on page 566 procedure.

Establishing a Secure Telnet Connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using UNIX/Solaris OpenSSH

To establish a secure telnet connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS using OpenSSH from a UNIX/Solaris machine, perform these steps.

1. Open an Xterm window.
2. In the Xterm window, go to the `bin` folder in the folder where the OpenSSH software was installed.

For this example, enter this command

```
cd <install path>/OpenSSH/bin
```

3. In the Xterm window, enter the `ssh` command with these options and values.

- -N - once the authentication is complete, the ssh program executes in the background, meaning the prompt should be returned so that a second command can be entered following the semicolon.
- -f
- -L
- the local/forwarding port number, for this example, 23000
- the local loopback address, 127.0.0.1:23. Port 23 is reserved for ssh.
- The IP address of the EAGLE 5 ISS IPSM. For this example, 10:253.104.36.
- The `telnet` command with the local loopback address, without the port number, and the local/forwarding port number.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ssh -N -f -L 23000:127.0.0.1:23 10:253.104.36; telnet 127.0.0.1 23000
```

Note:

1. On Solaris 9 and later, SunSSH is installed. SunSSH is not compatible with the EAGLE 5 ISS secure Telnet terminals. If you have any questions about which version of ssh is being invoked, enter the Unix command `which ssh` to ensure that OpenSSH is being used instead of the Sun version.
2. When issuing the ssh command, if the IPSM on the EAGLE 5 ISS has undergone a hard reset, the ssh key stored in the `local_host` file must be purged.
3. If you are making the connection to the EAGLE 5 ISS for the first time, and you are prompted to accept the ssh key, accept the ssh key and proceed to [Step 4](#) on page 567.
4. When the Eagle prompt is received in the Xterm window, choose an EAGLE 5 ISS terminal and login with your EAGLE 5 ISS username and password.
5. To logout of the EAGLE 5 ISS and close the secure telnet connection, perform these actions.
 - At the EAGLE 5 ISS, enter the `logout` command.
 - Press the `Ctrl+]` keys to receive the telnet prompt.
 - Enter `quit`.

Appendix D

Remote Database Backup and Restore Procedures

Topics:

- [*Introduction Page 570*](#)
- [*Making a Backup of the Database to the FTP Server Page 571*](#)
- [*Restoring the Database from the FTP Server Page 575*](#)
- [*Configuring the Archive Build ID Option Page 580*](#)

Appendix D, Remote Database Backup and Restore Procedures, describes how to perform a backup of the database to the FTP server, and how to restore the database from the FTP server.

Introduction

This appendix contains the procedures for performing a backup of the database to the FTP server and to restore a database from the FTP server using the `chg-db` command.

To backup the database, the `chg-db` command uses these parameters.

- `action=backup` - perform a backup of the database.
- `dest=server` - the destination of the backup operation, the FTP server.

To restore the database, the `chg-db` command uses these parameters.

- `action=restore` - restore a previously backed up database.
- `src=server` - the source of the database that is being restored, the FTP server.
- `file` - the name of the TAR file on the DB FTP server that contains database that is being restored.

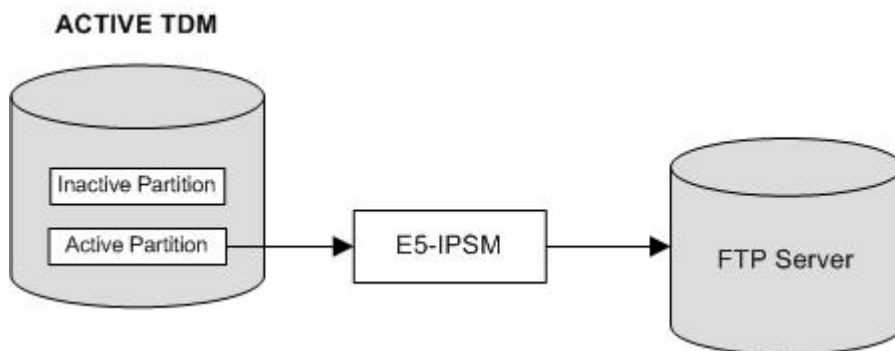
A removable cartridge is not required and cannot be used to backup the database to the FTP server or to restore a database from the FTP server.

To perform a backup of the database to the FTP server or to restore the database from the FTP server, these items must be provisioned in the database.

- An E5-IPSM - perform the procedure [Adding an IPSM](#) on page 437.
- An FTP server for the DB application - perform the procedure [Adding an FTP Server](#) on page 425.

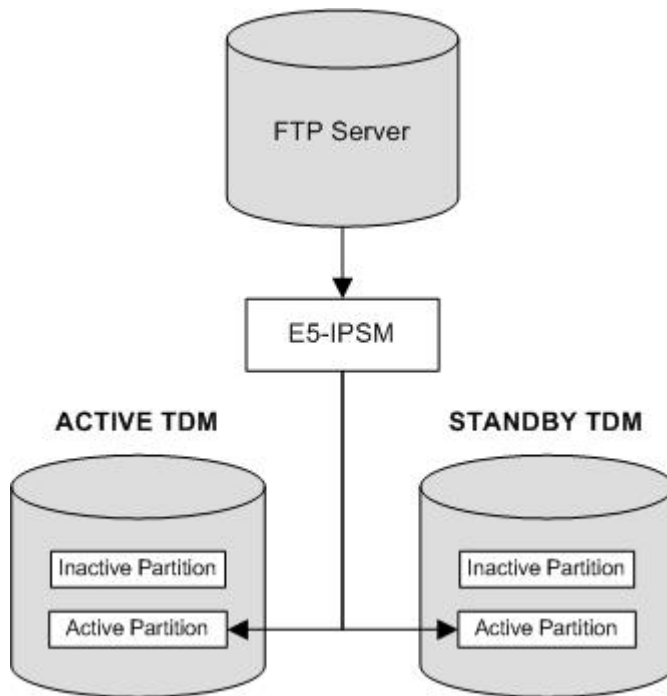
When the database is backed up to the FTP server, the database on the active partition of the active TDM is packed and compressed into a TAR file and sends the file to the FTP server through an E5-IPSM. [Figure 89: Backup of the Database to the FTP Server](#) on page 570 illustrates this action.

Figure 89: Backup of the Database to the FTP Server



When the database is restored from the FTP server, the TAR that contains the database that is being restored is retrieved by EAGLE 5 ISS through an E5-IPSM. The TAR file is unpacked and uncompressed and the database files are placed on the active partition of both TDMs. [Figure 90: Restoring the Database from the FTP Server](#) on page 570 illustrates this action. The EAGLE 5 ISS must be reinitialized to load the restored database to all the cards.

Figure 90: Restoring the Database from the FTP Server



To perform a backup of the database to the FTP server, perform the procedure [Making a Backup of the Database to the FTP Server](#) on page 571.

To restore the database from the FTP server, perform the procedure [Restoring the Database from the FTP Server](#) on page 575.

Making a Backup of the Database to the FTP Server

This procedure is used to make a backup of the database to FTP server using the `chg-db` command with these parameters.

- `:action=backup`
- `:dest=server`

The database in the active partition of the active MASP (FD CRNT) must be coherent. The status of the database is shown in the `rept-stat-db` command. For more information on verifying the database, read the section [Verifying the Database](#) on page 18.

The EAGLE 5 ISS must contain at least one E5-IPSM and an FTP server for the DB application. The `rept-stat-gpl` command with the `appl=ips` parameter displays the E5-IPSMs and IPSMs that are in the database. E5-IPSMs are shown by the entry `IPSHC` in the `GPL` column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output. IPSMs are shown by the entry `IPS` in the `GPL` column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output. The `rtrv-ftp-serv` command shows the FTP servers that are configured. E5-IPSMs can be added by performing the procedure [Adding an IPSM](#) on page 437. FTP servers can be added by performing the procedure [Adding an FTP Server](#) on page 425.

When a backup of the database to the FTP server is performed, A file containing the database is created with the following naming convention is created:

"CLLI string"- "Release number string"- "yymmddhh".tar.gz

The CLLI string is the CLLI value shown in the output header. The release number string is the release number shown in the output header. If the archbldid option, shown in the `rtrv-stopts` output, is set to `yes`, the release number string contains the build number instead of the release number. If you wish to change the archbldid option, perform the procedure [Configuring the Archive Build ID Option](#) on page 580. The string yymmddhh is the year (yy - 2 digits), the month (mm), the day (dd), and the hour (hh) that the backup was performed. For example, the file name for a backup performed on September 26, 2008 at 12 noon would be:

rlghncxa03w-39.2.0-08092612.tar.gz. This file name will be needed to restore the database from the FTP server.

1. Verify that the database in the active partition of the active MASP (FD CRNT) is coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)          TDM 1116 ( ACTV )
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP
-----
FD BKUP  Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT Y          35 04-06-01 10:19:18 GMT
FD CRNT  Y          106
      MDAL 1117
-----
RD BKUP  -          -          -          -
```

If the database is coherent, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#) on page 572.

If the database is not coherent, refer to the section [Verifying the Database](#) on page 18 and resolve the database problems. After the database problems have been resolved, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#) on page 572.

2. Display the E5-IPSMs that are in the database by entering this command.

```
rept-stat-card:appl=ips
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
CARD  VERSION  TYPE      GPL      PST      SST      AST
1111  131-010-000 IPSM      IPSHC     IS-NR     Active   -----
1317  -----    IPSM      IPS       00S-MT    Isolated -----
2217  131-010-000 IPSM      IPS       IS-NR     Active   -----
```

Command Completed.

E5-IPSMs are shown by the entry IPSHC in the GPL column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output. IPSMs are shown by the entry IPS in the GPL column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output. Continue the procedure by performing one of these actions.

- If no entries are shown in the `rept-stat-card` output, add an E5-IPSM by performing the procedure [Adding an IPSM](#) on page 437. After the E5-IPSM has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 3](#) on page 573.
- If E5-IPSMs are shown in the `rept-stat-card` output, continue the procedure with [Step 3](#) on page 573.

- If only IPSMs are shown in the `rept-stat-card` output, continue the procedure by performing one of these actions.
 - If two or less entries are shown in this step, add the E5-IPSM by performing the procedure [Adding an IPSM](#) on page 437. After the E5-IPSM has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 3](#) on page 573.
 - If three entries are shown in this step, no more IPSMs or E5-IPSMs can be added. A IPSM must be removed so the E5-IPSM can be added. perform the procedure [Removing an IPSM](#) on page 450 to remove the IPSM. Add the E5-IPSM by performing the procedure [Adding an IPSM](#) on page 437. After the E5-IPSM has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 3](#) on page 573.
- 3. Display the FTP servers that are provisioned in the database by entering the `rtrv-ftp-serv` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
```

APP	IPADDR	LOGIN	PRI0	PATH
db	10.20.50.102	dbuser1	1	~/eagle
dist	100.200.50.102	dbuser1	1	~/eagle
meas	1.255.0.100	ftpmeas3	3	~meas\local

If the entry `db` is shown in the APP column, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#) on page 573.

If the entry `db` is not shown in the APP column, perform the procedure [Adding an FTP Server](#) on page 425 to add the FTP server. After the FTP server has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#) on page 573.

4. Enter the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=server` command.

During command execution, these messages should appear.

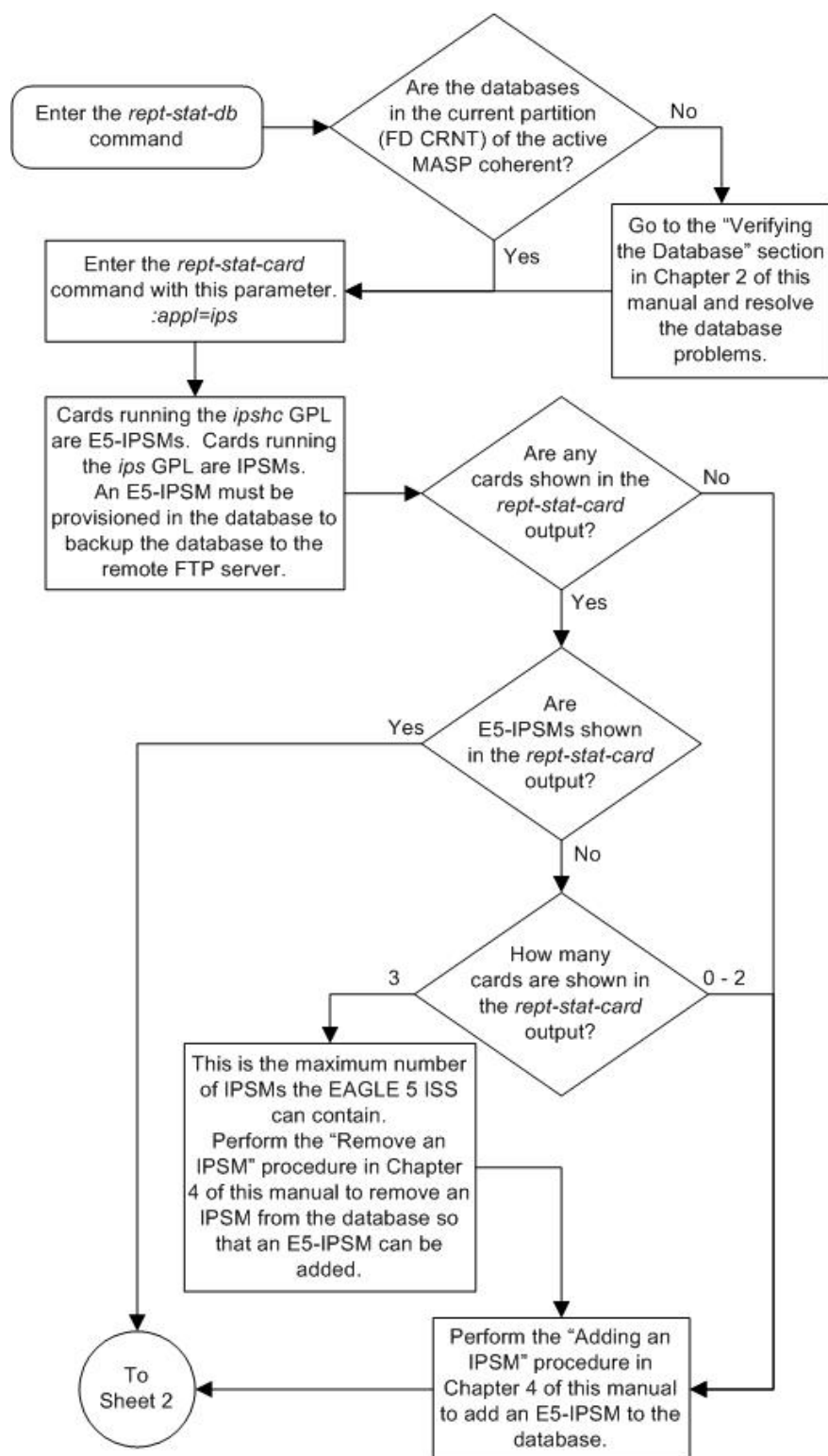
```
BACKUP (SERVER): MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (SERVER) : Copy Database to card memory for processing.
BACKUP (SERVER) : Compress Database before archiving.
BACKUP (SERVER) : Send database archive to server.
BACKUP (SERVER): MASP A - Backup to remote server complete.
```

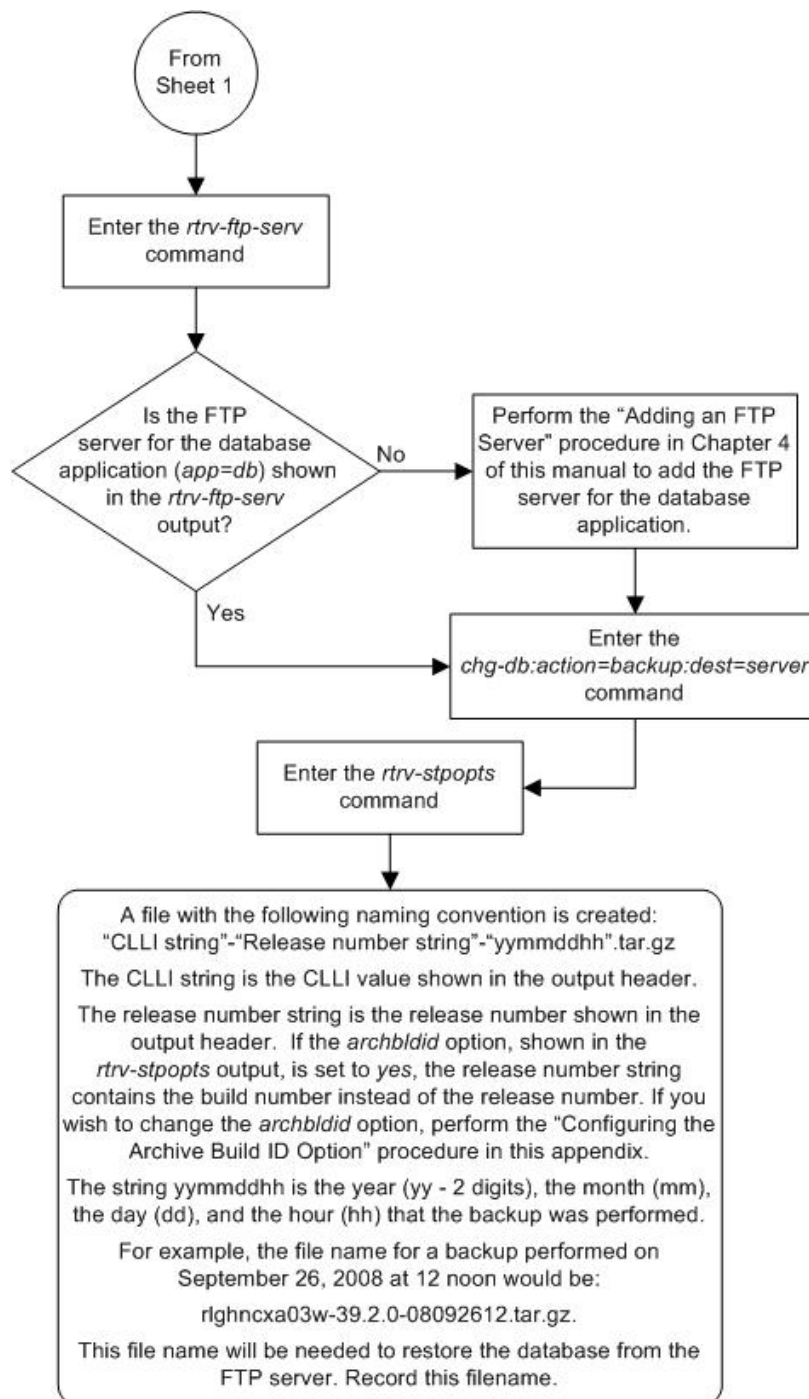
A file with the following naming convention is created.

```
"CLLI string"- "Release number string"- "yymmddhh".tar.gz
```

The CLLI string is the CLLI value shown in the output header. The release number string is the release number shown in the output header. If the `archbldid` option, shown in the `rtrv-stpopts` output, is set to `yes`, the release number string contains the build number instead of the release number. If you wish to change the `archbldid` option, perform the procedure [Configuring the Archive Build ID Option](#) on page 580. The string `yymmddhh` is the year (yy - 2 digits), the month (mm), the day (dd), and the hour (hh) that the backup was performed. For example, the file name for a backup performed on September 26, 2008 at 12 noon would be: `rlghncxa03w-39.2.0-08092612.tar.gz`. This file name will be needed to restore the database from the FTP server. Record this filename.

Figure 91: Making a Backup of the Database to the FTP Server





Restoring the Database from the FTP Server

This procedure is used to restore the database from the FTP server using the *chg-db* command with these parameters.

- `action=restore`
- `src=server`
- `file` - the name of the TAR file on the FTP server that contains database that is being restored.

The EAGLE 5 ISS must contain at least one E5-IPSM and an FTP server for the DB application. The `rept-stat-gpl` command with the `appl=ips` parameter displays the E5-IPSMs and IPSMs that are in the database. E5-IPSMs are shown by the entry `IPSHC` in the `GPL` column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output. IPSMs are shown by the entry `IPS` in the `GPL` column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output. The `rtrv-ftp-serv` command shows the FTP servers that are configured. E5-IPSMs can be added by performing the procedure [Adding an IPSM](#) on page 437. FTP servers can be added by performing the procedure [Adding an FTP Server](#) on page 425.

The EAGLE 5 ISS must contain at least one E5-IPSM and an FTP server for the DB application. The `rtrv-stp` command with the `gpl=ipshc` parameter displays the E5-IPSMs. The `rtrv-ftp-serv` command shows the FTP servers that are configured. E5-IPSMs can be added by performing the procedure [Adding an IPSM](#) on page 437. FTP servers can be added by performing the procedure [Adding an FTP Server](#) on page 425.



CAUTION: Using the `action=restore` parameter with the `chg-db` command is an emergency recovery procedure, and requires the `init-sys` command to download the restored database to all the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS.

1. Display the E5-IPSMs that are in the database by entering this command.

```
rept-stat-card:appl=ips
```

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w	08-09-01	16:07:48	GMT	EAGLE5	39.2.0		
CARD	VERSION	TYPE	GPL	PST	SST	AST	
1111	131-010-000	IPSM	IPSHC	IS-NR	Active	-----	
1317	-----	IPSM	IPS	00S-MT	Isolated	-----	
2217	131-010-000	IPSM	IPS	IS-NR	Active	-----	

Command Completed.

E5-IPSMs are shown by the entry `IPSHC` in the `GPL` column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output. IPSMs are shown by the entry `IPS` in the `GPL` column of the `rept-stat-gpl` output. Continue the procedure by performing one of these actions.

- If no entries are shown in the `rept-stat-card` output, add an E5-IPSM by performing the procedure [Adding an IPSM](#) on page 437. After the E5-IPSM has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#) on page 577.
- If E5-IPSMs are shown in the `rept-stat-card` output, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#) on page 577.
- If only IPSMs are shown in the `rept-stat-card` output, continue the procedure by performing one of these actions.
 - If two or less entries are shown in this step, add the E5-IPSM by performing the procedure [Adding an IPSM](#) on page 437. After the E5-IPSM has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#) on page 577.
 - If three entries are shown in this step, no more IPSMs or E5-IPSMs can be added. A IPSM must be removed so the E5-IPSM can be added. perform the procedure [Removing an](#)

[IPSM](#) on page 450 to remove the IPSM. Add the E5-IPSM by performing the procedure [Adding an IPSM](#) on page 437. After the E5-IPSM has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#) on page 577.

2. Display the FTP servers that are provisioned in the database by entering the `rtrv-ftp-serv` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
```

APP	IPADDR	LOGIN	PRI0	PATH
db	10.20.50.102	dbuser1	1	~/eagle
dist	100.200.50.102	dbuser1	1	~/eagle
meas	1.255.0.100	ftpmeas3	3	~meas\local

If the entry `db` is shown in the APP column, continue the procedure with [Step 3](#) on page 577.

If the entry `db` is not shown in the APP column, perform the procedure [Adding an FTP Server](#) on page 425 to add the FTP server. After the FTP server has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 3](#) on page 577.

3. Enter the `chg-db` command with the `action=restore`, `src=server`, and `file` parameters. For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-db:action=restore:src=server:file="rlghncxa03w-39.2.0-08092612.tar.gz"
```

During command execution, these messages appear (the active MASP is displayed first).

```
RESTORE (SERVER) : Retrieve database archive from server.
RESTORE (SERVER) : Validate database archive.
RESTORE (SERVER) : Restore starts on active MASP.
RESTORE (SERVER) : Restore from server on active MASP complete.
RESTORE (SERVER) : Restore starts on standby MASP.
RESTORE (SERVER) : Restore from server on standby MASP complete.
RESTORE (SERVER) : MASP(s) will reboot to load data.
```

4. When the commands have successfully completed, re-initialize the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `init-sys` command.

Note: The `init-sys` command causes a complete reload of the EAGLE 5 ISS, and should only be used during periods of low traffic. Using this command ensures that all cards are running the same database, but will interrupt service.

Note: The `init-sys` command must be entered twice within 30 seconds for the EAGLE 5 ISS to be re-initialized. If the `init-sys` command is not executed twice within 30 seconds, the attempt to re-initialize the EAGLE 5 ISS is aborted.

When the `init-sys` command is first entered, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 07:05:01 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
CAUTION: This command causes a complete system reload, and
```

will result in traffic loss.
Re-enter command within 30 seconds to confirm.

When the `init-sys` command is re-entered within the 30 second time limit, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 07:05:17 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0  
Init System command issued at terminal #4
```

From the time that the `init-sys` command is accepted, you must wait approximately 2 minutes before you can perform [Step 5](#) on page 578 (logging into the EAGLE 5 ISS). If the EAGLE 5 ISS terminal is in the VT-100/VT-320 mode, the terminal display will be refreshed with non-zero alarm counts. During this 2 minutes interval, an intermediate screen refresh caused by the MASPs role change from active to standby, and from standby to active. This screen refresh is typically a partial refresh and the alarm indicators are set to zero.

If you are logged into the EAGLE 5 ISS in the KSR mode, the only response you will receive that you are now able to log into the EAGLE 5 ISS is that you will receive UAM 0009, MASP became active. UAM 0009 could be issued twice due to possible transient MASP role change (switching from active to standby). Following the execution of the `init-sys` command, the MASP that was active before the `init-sys` command was entered will be the active MASP when the EAGLE 5 ISS has finished reinitializing.

5. Log into the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `login` or `act-user` command.

This is an example of the messages that appear when you have successfully logged into the EAGLE 5 ISS.

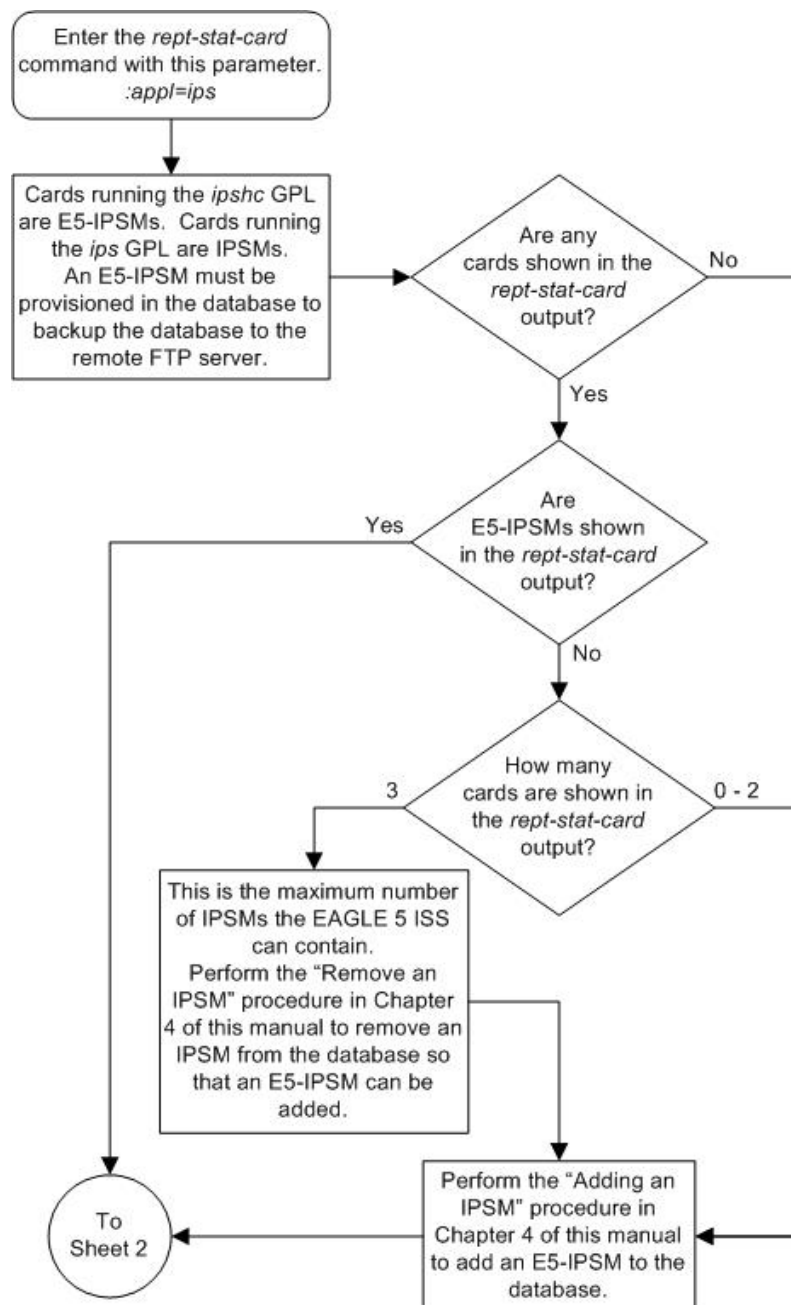
```
NOTICE: This is a private computer system.  
Unauthorized access or use may lead to prosecution.  
  
0 LOGIN failures since last successful LOGIN  
Last successful LOGIN was on port 4 on 08-09-01 @ 05:34:56
```

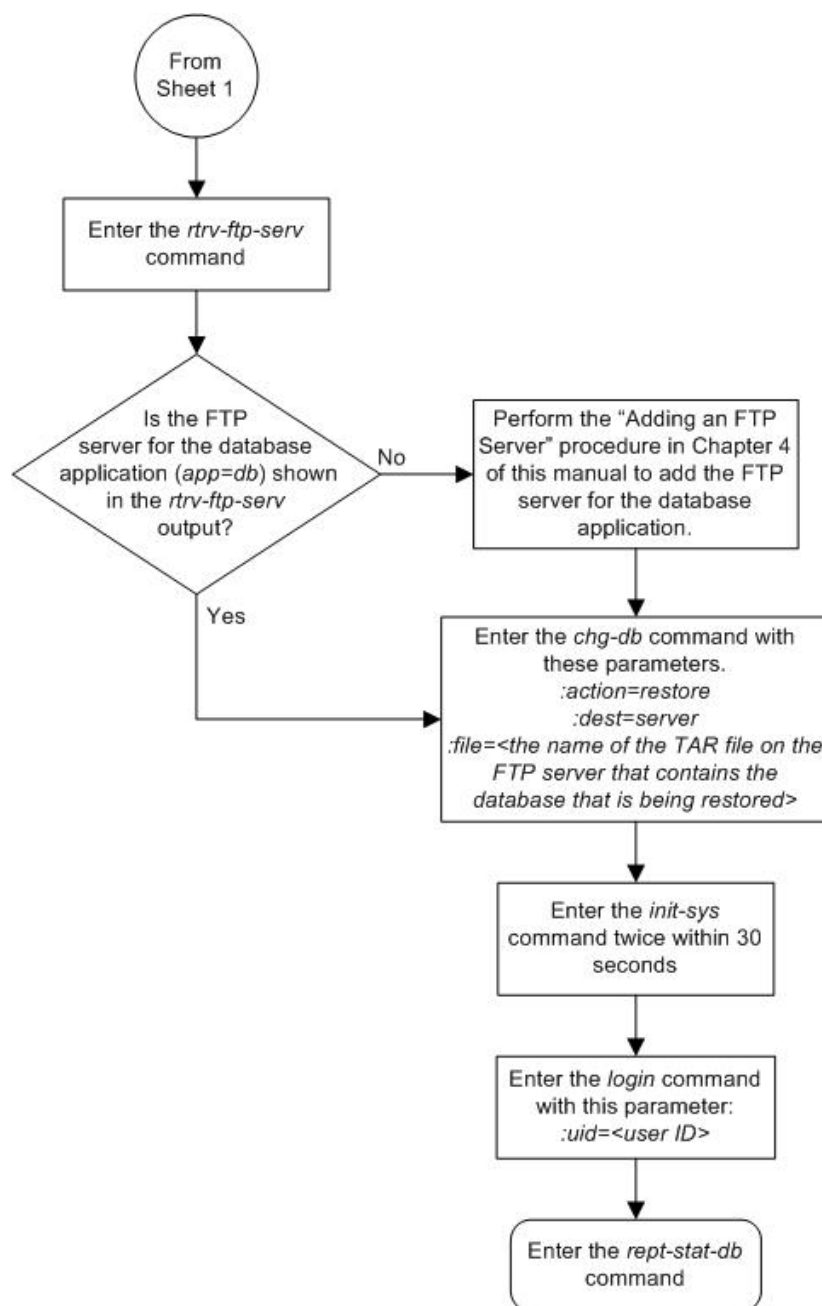
6. Verify that the databases on the removable cartridge (RD BKUP) and the current partitions of both MASPs (FD CRNT) are coherent using the `rept-stat-db` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-01 16:07:48 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0  
DATABASE STATUS: >> OK <<  
      TDM 1114 ( STDBY)      TDM 1116 ( ACTV )  
      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP      C  LEVEL      TIME LAST BACKUP  
-----  
FD BKUP  Y          35 08-09-01 07:06:18 GMT  Y          35 08-09-01 07:06:18 GMT  
FD CRNT  Y          106  
          MDAL 1117  
-----  
RD BKUP  -          -          -          -
```

Figure 92: Restoring the Database from the FTP Server





Configuring the Archive Build ID Option

When the database is backed up to the FTP server, the release number string of the file name that is created is either the software release number or the software build number. The value of the *archbldid* parameter of the *chg-stpopts* command determines which number is used as the release number string. This procedure is used to configure the value of the *archbldid* parameter. The *archbldid* parameter has two values.

- yes - the software build number is used as the release number string.
- no - the software release number is used as the release number string.

The system default value for the `archbldid` parameter is `no`.

1. Display the value for the `archbldid` parameter by entering the `rtrv-stpopts` command.

The value of the `archbldid` parameter is shown in the `ARCHBLDID` field. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
STP OPTIONS
-----
ARCHBLDID          no
```

Note: The `rtrv-stpopts` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-stpopts` command, see the `rtrv-stpopts` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

2. Change the value of the `archbldid` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-stpopts:archbldid=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:22:57 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-STPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-stpopts` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-09-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 39.2.0
STP OPTIONS
-----
ARCHBLDID          yes
```

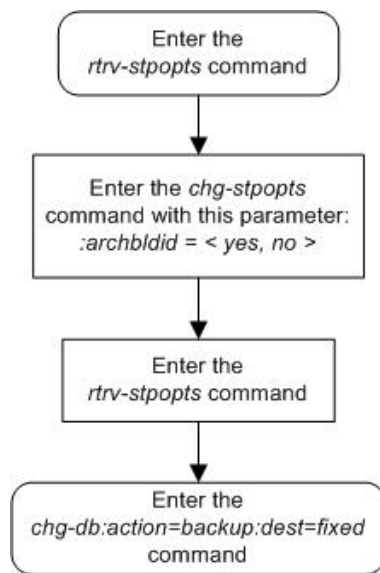
Note: The `rtrv-stpopts` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-stpopts` command, see the `rtrv-stpopts` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

4. Back up the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Figure 93: Configuring the Archive Build ID Option



Glossary

A

A	Ampere
ACMENET	<i>Application Communications Module</i> Ethernet
AINF	Application Interface Appliqué An integrated appliqué that supports the DS0A, DSCS and V.35 interfaces on the same appliqué. The AINF appliqué can be configured as either a DS0A, OCU, or V.35 interface from the user terminal.
ALM	Alarm Card
ANSI	American National Standards Institute An organization that administers and coordinates the U.S. voluntary standardization and conformity assessment system. ANSI develops and publishes standards. ANSI is a non-commercial, non-government organization which is funded by more than 1000 corporations, professional bodies, and enterprises.
A-Port	ANSI-41 Mobile Number Portability
AST	Associated State The associated state of an entity.

A

ATM

Asynchronous Transfer Mode

A packet-oriented transfer mode that uses an asynchronous time division multiplexing technique to multiplex information flow in fixed blocks, called cells.

A high-bandwidth, low-delay switching, and multiplexing technology to support applications that include high-speed data, local area network interconnection, multimedia application and imaging, and residential applications such as video telephony and other information-based services.

ATMANSI

The application used for high-speed ANSI ATM signaling links.

ATMITU

The application used for high-speed E1 ATM signaling links.

B

BAUD

The transmission rate of the devices connected to the I/O ports expressed in bits per second.

BIOS

Basic Input Output System

BPDCM

The communication software used in place of the IMT GPL on the Database Communications Module (DCM), Database Services Module (DSM), and General Purpose Services Module (GPSM-II).

BPHCAP

The communication software used in place of the IMT GPL on the LIMATM and E1 ATM.

B

BPHCAPT	The communication software used in place of the IMT GPL on the newer versions of the LIMATM and E1 ATM.
BPHMUX	The communication software used on the High Speed Multiplexer (HMUX) card.
BPMPL	The communication software used in place of the IMT GPL on the Multi-Port LIM (MPL).
BPMPLT	The communication software used in place of the IMT GPL on the Multi-Port LIM-T (MPLT) and the E1/T1 MIM.

C

CCS	Common Channel Signaling Allows operation over a permanent virtual circuit network via modem-derived data links, used to exchange call setup and routing information for interoffice trunks and to allow for queries to centralized databases and other calling services.
CCS7ITU	The generic program load and application for the ITU SS7 signaling links that is used with card types limds0, limch, limocu, limv35, lime1, and limt1.
CCS MR	Common Channel Signaling Message Router
CET	Customer Environment Test

C

CLLI

Common Language Location Identifier

The CLLI uniquely identifies the STP in terms of its physical location. It is usually comprised of a combination of identifiers for the STP's city (or locality), state (or province), building, and traffic unit identity. The format of the CLLI is:

The first four characters identify the city, town, or locality.

The first character of the CLLI must be an alphabetical character.

The fifth and sixth characters identify state or province.

The seventh and eighth characters identify the building.

The last three characters identify the traffic unit.

Coherency

The operational status of the database. Coherency is an indication of whether the update to the database was successful. Each database has a coherency indicator. When an update is attempted, the coherency indicator is set to "incoherent" before the actual update is executed. When the update has been successfully completed, the coherency indicator is changed to coherent. If the update is not successful, the coherency indicator is not changed. If the coherency indicator is incoherent, this could be an indication of possible internal coherency problems when a restart is executed (for example, an index table was updated, but the corresponding data storage table was not modified).

C

Command Class	A set of EAGLE 5 ISS commands that can be assigned to an EAGLE 5 ISS user or to a terminal port of the EAGLE 5 ISS. Command classes are assigned to a user to control the EAGLE 5 ISS commands that user can execute. Command classes are assigned to a terminal port to control the EAGLE 5 ISS commands that can be executed from a particular terminal.
Control Shelf	The shelf in the EAGLE 5 ISS that contains the Maintenance and Administration Subsystem. The Maintenance and Administration Subsystem contains 5 cards: 2 CAM cards, 2 TDMs (Terminal Disk Modules), and 1 MDAL (Maintenance Disk and Alarm) card. This shelf is designated as Shelf 1100 and cannot be added or removed from the database.
CPLD	Complex Programmable Logic Device
CSR	Customer Service Request
CSV	Comma-separated value File format where values are separated by commas.

D

Database	All data that can be administered by the user, including cards, destination point codes, gateway screening tables, global title translation tables, links, LNP services, LNP service providers, location routing numbers, routes,

D

shelves, subsystem applications,
and 10 digit telephone numbers.

DB	Database Daughter Board Documentation Bulletin
DBG	Debugger
DCM	Database Communication Module The DCM provides IP connectivity for applications. Connection to a host is achieved through an ethernet LAN using the TCP/IP protocol.
DD	Detailed Design
Destination	The node to which the signaling link traffic is routed. This destination is identified by a point code, either a full point code or a cluster point code.
DSM	Database Service Module. The DSM provides large capacity SCCP/database functionality. The DSM is an application card that supports network specific functions such as EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor (EPAP), Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), EAGLE Local Number Portability (ELAP), and interface to Local Service Management System (LSMS).

E

E1	The European equivalent of T1 that transmits digital data over a telephone network at 2.048 Mbps.
E5-E1T1	EPM-based E1/T1 Multi-Channel Interface Module An EPM-based card that provides E1 and T1 connectivity. The E5 indicates the card is for existing EAGLE 5 control and extension shelves. E1T1 is an abbreviation for the ITU E1 and ANSI T1 interfaces. Thus the nomenclature defines the shelves where the card can be used and the physical interface that it provides.
E5-ENET	EPM-based Ethernet card A high capacity single-slot IP signaling card (EPM card plus Gig Ethernet PMC cards).
E5-IPSM	Ethernet Card w/ 2GB of main memory
E5IS	EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support The EAGLE 5 Integrated Monitoring Support feature allows the network traffic on the EAGLE 5 ISS's signaling links to be monitored by an ESP (extended services platform) or IMP (integrated message feeder) without additional intrusive cabling. Message Signaling Units (MSUs), alarms, and events are copied to the Sentinel/IMF to provide the network traffic monitoring. The monitored traffic is delivered to the Sentinel/IMF using the EAGLE'S STCs (Signaling Transport Cards) which

E

are connected to the ESP/IMF subsystem by Ethernet links. The ESP/IMF subsystem delivers the monitored traffic to the Sentinel/IMF.

EILA

Enhanced Integrated LIM Appliqué

EIR

Equipment Identity Register

A network entity used in GSM networks, as defined in the 3GPP Specifications for mobile networks. The entity stores lists of International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) numbers, which correspond to physical handsets (not subscribers). Use of the EIR can prevent the use of stolen handsets because the network operator can enter the IMEI of these handsets into a 'blacklist' and prevent them from being registered on the network, thus making them useless.

ELAP

EAGLE Local Number Portability Application Processor

EMSALM

Element Management System Alarm Monitor

EOAM

Enhanced Operation, Administration, and Maintenance

The application used by the GPSM-II card for enhanced OAM functions.

EOAP

Embedded Operation Support System Applications Processor

Also, Enhanced OSS Application Process.

E

EPAP	EAGLE Provisioning Application Processor
EROUTE	The application used on the Sentinel Transport Card (STC) for the EAGLE 5 ISS with Integrated Sentinel feature. The Sentinel product does not support 24-bit ITU-N point codes.

F

FD	Feature Description File Descriptor File Duplicator Fixed Disk
FTA	File Transfer Area A special area that exists on each OAM hard disk, used as a staging area to copy files to and from the EAGLE 5 ISS using the Kermit file-transfer protocol.
FTP	File Transfer Protocol A client-server protocol that allows a user on one computer to transfer files to and from another computer over a TCP/IP network.
FTRA	FTP-based Table Retrieve Application An application that runs in a PC outside of the EAGLE 5 ISS and that communicates with the EAGLE 5 ISS through the IPUI feature and the FTP Retrieve and Replace feature.

G

GB	Gigabyte — 1,073,741,824 bytes

G

G-Flex	GSM Flexible numbering A feature that allows the operator to flexibly assign individual subscribers across multiple HLRs and route signaling messages, based on subscriber numbering, accordingly.
GLS	Generic Loading Services An application that is used by the TSM cards for downloading gateway screening to LIM cards.
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time
GPL	Generic Program Load Software that allows the various features in the system to work. GPLs and applications are not the same software.
G-Port	GSM Mobile Number Portability A feature that provides mobile subscribers the ability to change the GSM subscription network within a portability cluster, while retaining their original MSISDN(s).
GPSM-II	General Purpose Service Module Contains the communications processor and applications processor and provides connections to the Interprocessor Message Transport (IMT) bus. The GPSM-II card can run on the OAM, IPS, or MCP applications.

H

HC-MIM	High Capacity Multi-Channel Interface Module

H

A card that provides access to eight E1/T1 ports residing on backplane connectors A and B. Each data stream consists of 24 T1 or 31 E1 DS0 signaling links assigned in a time-division multiplex (TDM) manner. Each channel occupies a unique timeslot in the data stream and can be selected as a local signaling link on the interface card. Each card has 8 E1 or 8 T1 port interfaces with a maximum of 64 signaling links provisioned among the 8 E1/T1 ports.

High-Speed Multiplexer

See HMUX.

HIPR

High-Speed IMT Packet Router

A card that provides increased system throughput and traffic capacity. HIPR moves EAGLE from an intra-shelf ring topology to an intra-shelf switch topology. HIPR acts as a gateway between the intra-shelf IMT BUS, running at 125Mbps, and the inter-shelf operating at 1.0625Gbps. The HIPR card will seat in the same slot as an HMUX card (slots xx09 & xx10 of each shelf).

HMUX

High-Speed Multiplexer

A card that supports the requirements for up to 1500 links, allowing communication on IMT buses between cards, shelves and frames. HMUX cards interface to 16 serial links, creating a ring from a series of point to point links. Each HMUX card provides a bypass multiplexer to maintain the ring's integrity as cards are removed and inserted into an operational shelf.

H

High-Speed IMT Multiplexer, a replacement card for the IPMX.

I

ID	Identity, identifier
IMT	Inter-Module-Transport The communication software that operates the inter-module-transport bus on all cards except the LIMATM, DCM, DSM, and HMUX.
IMT Bus	Interprocessor Message Transport Bus
IMTPCI	IMT to PCI interconnection
IN	Intelligent Network A network design that provides an open platform for developing, providing and managing services.
INP	INAP-based Number Portability Tekelec's INP can be deployed as a stand-alone or an integrated signal transfer point/number portability solution. With Tekelec's stand-alone NP server, no network reconfiguration is required to implement number portability. The NP server delivers a much greater signaling capability than the conventional SCP-based approach. Intelligent Network (IN) Portability
IP	Internet Protocol

I

IP specifies the format of packets, also called datagrams, and the addressing scheme. The network layer for the TCP/IP protocol suite widely used on Ethernet networks, defined in STD 5, RFC 791. IP is a connectionless, best-effort packet switching protocol. It provides packet routing, fragmentation and re-assembly through the data link layer.

IP Address

The location of a device on a TCP/IP network. The IP Address is a number in dotted decimal notation which looks something like [192.168.1.1].

IPGHC

GPL name for IPGWx on the High-Capacity Blade platform.

IPGWI

An application that is used by the SSED CM/E5-ENET card for IP point-to-multi-point connectivity within an ITU-I or ITU-N network. The system allows a maximum of 64 cards to be assigned the IPGWI application.

IPLHC

GPL name for IPLIMx on the High-Capacity Blade platform.

IPLIM

The application used by the SSED CM/E5-ENET card for IP point-to-point connectivity for ANSI point codes.

IPLIMI

The application used by the SSED CM/E5-ENET card for IP point-to-point connectivity for ITU point codes.

I

IPS	Internet Protocol Services An application that is used by the IPSM card for the IP User Interface and FTP Retrieve and Replace features.
IPSHC	IPS GPL ported to run on the E5-IPSM
IPSM	IP Services Module A card that provides an IP connection for Telnet and FTP-based Table Retrieve applications. The IPSM is a GPSM-II card with a one Gigabyte (UD1G) expansion memory board in a single-slot assembly running the IPS application.
IS41 GSM Migration	A feature that adds GSM IS-41 migration functions to the existing IS-41 to GSM feature. This enhancement provides flexibility in the encoding and decoding of parameters of LOCREQ messages and responses to number migration from one mobile protocol to another.
IS-NR	In Service - Normal
ISS	Integrated Signaling System
ITU	International Telecommunications Union

K

Key	For the ICNP feature, a unique DS value used to access a table entry, consisting of a number length and number type.

K

KSR Keyboard Send/Receive Mode

L

LCA Logic Cell Array

LED Light Emitting Diode
An electrical device that glows a particular color when a specified voltage is applied to it.

LIM Link Interface Module
Provides access to remote SS7, X.25, IP and other network elements, such as a Signaling Control Point (SCP) through a variety of signaling interfaces (V.35, OCU, DS0, MPL, E1/T1 MIM, LIM-ATM, E1-ATM, IPLIMx, IPGWx). The LIMs consist of a main assembly and possibly, an interface appliqué board. These appliqués provide level one and some level two functionality on SS7 signaling links.

LIM-AINF A link interface module (LIM) with the AINF interface.

LIM-ATM A link interface module (LIM) with the ATM interface.

LIM-DS0 A link interface module (LIM) with the DS0A Appliqué.

LIM-E1 A link interface module (LIM) with the E1 Appliqué.

LIM-OCU A link interface module (LIM) with the OCU Appliqué.

L

LIM-OCU	LIM-Office Channel Unit Applique
LIM-T1	A link interface module (LIM) with the T1 Appliqué.
Link	Signaling Link
LNP	Local Number Portability
LOC	The primary function of the LOC server is to locate subscribers on GSM and IS-41 networks.

M

MASP	Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor The Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) function is a logical pairing of the GPSM-II card and the TDM card. The GPSM-II card is connected to the TDM card by means of an Extended Bus Interface (EBI) local bus. The MDAL card contains the removable cartridge drive and alarm logic. There is only one MDAL card in the Maintenance and Administration Subsystem (MAS) and it is shared between the two MASPs.
MCP	Measurement Collection Processor This application is used by the MCPM card for the Measurements Platform feature.
MCPM	Measurement Collection and Polling Module

M

The Measurement Collection and Polling Module (MCPM) provides comma delimited core STP measurement data to a remote server for processing. The MCPM is an EDSM with 2 GB of memory running the MCP application.

MDAL

Maintenance Disk and Alarm Card

Provides Alarming and cartridge-based loading of software. It contains a 2.3 Gbyte removable cartridge drive and alarm logic. There is only one MDAL card in the maintenance and administration subsystem and it is shared between the two MASPs.

Measurement Platform

A feature that supports the EAGLE 5 ISS beyond 700 links by providing a dedicated processor for collecting and reporting STP, LNP, INP, G-Flex, and G-Port Measurements data. The Measurement Platform collection function cannot be disabled once it is enabled in the system.

MIM

Multi-Channel Interface Module

MPL

Multi-port LIM

MPS

Multi-Purpose Server

The Multi-Purpose Server provides database/reload functionality and a variety of high capacity/high speed offboard database functions for applications. The MPS resides in the General Purpose Frame.

M

MTP The levels 1, 2, and 3 of the SS7 protocol that control all the functions necessary to route an SS7 MSU through the network.

O

OAM Operations, Administration, and Maintenance

The generic load program (application) that operates the Maintenance and Administration Subsystem which controls the operation of the EAGLE 5 ISS.

OAP A stand-alone processor that acts as an interface between:

- The EAGLE 5 ISS and OSS (operation support system) devices using standard interfaces and converting the communications to the EAGLE 5 ISS proprietary serial interface.
- The EAGLE 5 ISS LNP and the SEAC (Signaling Engineering and Administration Center), for the SEAS feature, converting SEAS commands into EAGLE 5 ISS LNP commands and EAGLE 5 ISS LNP commands into SEAS commands.
- The EAGLE 5 ISS LNP and the SMS (Service Management System), for the LNP feature, receiving LNP data and commands from the SMS and converting the SMS commands into EAGLE 5 ISS LNP commands and loading the LNP data onto the EAGLE 5 ISS LNP.

OOS-MT Out of Service - Maintenance

O

The entity is out of service and is not available to perform its normal service function. The maintenance system is actively working to restore the entity to service.

OOS-MT-DSBLD

Out of Service - Maintenance Disabled

The entity is out of service and the maintenance system is preventing the entity from performing its normal service function.

OPC

Originating Point Code

OS

Operations Systems

P

PDB

Provisioning Database

PM

Processing Module

PPSMS

Prepaid Short Message Service

PPSMS

Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept

PST

Primary State

A field in the `rept - stat` command outputs showing the primary state of the specified entity.

R

RD

Receive Data

Removable Disk

ROM Read Only Memory

RS	Requirement Specification

RTDB	Real Time Database

SB Stop Bits

SBR Subsystem Backup Routing

SCCP Signaling Connection Control Part

SCCS Switching Control Center System

SCP Service Control Point

SEAS Signaling Engineering and
Administration System

An interface defined by Bellcore and used by the Regional Bell Operating Companies (RBOCs), as well as other Bellcore Client Companies (BCCs), to remotely administer and monitor the signaling points in their network from a central location.

Security Log	The security log is a circular file, located on each MASP, containing a record of each command entered on a EAGLE 5 ISS terminal, the name (user ID) of the person entering the command, the date and time the command was entered, and the terminal port that the command was entered on. This record can investigate unauthorized activities that may

S

take place on the EAGLE 5 ISS, or when problems occur, this record can examine the commands that were entered before the problem occurred to check if one or more of those commands caused the problem.

SHLF

Shelf

A modular unit that contains the cards that make up the EAGLE 5 ISS. The EAGLE 5 ISS uses two types of shelves, the control shelf, and the extension shelf. The control shelf contains the components of the Maintenance and Administration Subsystem (MAS), and up to eight additional Link Interface Modules (LIMs), Translation Service Modules (TSMs), or Application Communication Modules (ACMs). The extension shelf provides locations for two High Speed Multiplexer (HMUX) cards and also 16 card locations for any combination of Link Interface Modules (LIMs), Application Communication Modules (ACMs), and Translation Service Modules (TSMs).

SLAN

Signaling Transfer Point Local Area Network

A feature in the EAGLE 5 ISS that copies MSUs selected through the gateway screening process and sends these MSUs over the Ethernet to an external host computer for further processing.

SNR

Subsystem Normal Routing

SOG

Subsystem Out-of-Service Grant

S

	Service Order Gateway
SOR	Support of Optimal Routing System Out of Service Request
SRT	Subsystem Routing Status Test
SS7	Signaling System #7
SS7ANSI	SS7 ANSI An application used by the LIM cards and the E1/T1 MIM card for the MTP functionality.
SS7GX25	X.25/SS7 Gateway An application used by the LIM cards for the X.25/SS7 gateway feature. This GPL does not support 24-bit ITU-N point codes.
SS7IPGW	SS7 IP Gateway An application used by the DCM/SSEDCM card for IP point-to-multipoint capability within an ANSI network.
SS7ML	An application used on the Multi-Port LIM (MPL or MPLT) for SS7 signaling links and on the E1/T1 MIM for E1 and T1 signaling links.
SSA	Subsystem Allowed
SSH	Secure Shell A protocol for secure remote login and other network services over

S

an insecure network. SSH encrypts and authenticates all EAGLE 5 ISS IPUI and MCP traffic, incoming and outgoing (including passwords) to effectively eliminate eavesdropping, connection hijacking, and other network-level attacks.

SSP

Subsystem Prohibited network management message.

Subsystem Prohibited SCCP (SCMG) management message. (CER)

SST

Secondary State

The secondary state of the specified entity.

Subsystem Status Test network management message.

STC

Signaling Transport Card

The Signaling Transport Card (STC) is a member of the DCM card family with an “eroute” generic program load (GPL) installed. The STCs provide the IP interface between the LIM cards on the IMT bus and the Signaling Extended Services Platform (ESP) subassembly. The STC is used for sending MSU data to the ESP/IMF.

STP

Signal Transfer Point

STPs are ultra-reliable, high speed packet switches at the heart of SS7 networks, which terminate all link types except F-links. STPs are nearly always deployed in mated pairs for reliability reasons. Their primary functions are to provide access to SS7 networks and to provide routing of signaling

S

messages within and among
signaling networks.

STPLAN

Signaling Transfer Point Local
Area Network

The generic program load and
application used by the ACM card
to support the STP LAN
application. This GPL does not
support 24-bit ITU-N point codes.

T

T1

Transmission Level 1

A T1 interface terminates or
distributes T1 facility signals for
the purpose of processing the SS7
signaling links carried by the E1
carrier.

A leased-line connection capable
of carrying data at 1,544,000
bits-per-second.

TCP

Transfer Control Protocol

TCP/IP

Transmission Control
Protocol/Internet Protocol

TDM

Terminal Disk Module

The MAS card that contains the
fixed disk drive (hard disk
storage), the terminal processor for
the 16 serial I/O ports, and an
interface to the MDAL
(maintenance disk and alarm) card,
which contains the removable
cartridge drive and alarm logic.

Time Division Multiplexing

Trial GPL

A generic program load that is
downloaded to a card from the
removable cartridge.

T

TRM Termination Response Mode

TSM Translation Services Module
Provides SCCP functionality or GLS functionality for Local Number Portability (LNP)/SCCP (GTT). The SCCP software allows the TSM to be used as a memory board for Global Title Translation (GTT).

U

UAM Unsolicited Alarm Message.

UID User ID

UIM Unsolicited Information Message

UTILITY The application that is used by the factory for testing. This application has no use in the field.

V

V.35 ITU Interface Recommendation, V.35

The interface used with the LIMV35 card.

V-Flex Voicemail Flexible Routing
An advanced database application based on the industry proven EAGLE 5 ISS. Deployed as a local subsystem on the EAGLE platform, V-Flex centralizes voicemail routing.

VSCCP VxWorks Signaling Connection Control Part

V

The application used by the Service Module card to support the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, AINPQ, EIR, A-Port, IGM, V-Flex, and LNP features. If the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, AINPQ, EIR, A-Port, IGM, V-Flex, or LNP feature is not turned on, and a Service Module card is present, the VSCCP GPL processes normal GTT traffic.

VXWSLAN

An application used by the DCM card to support the STP LAN application. This GPL does not support 24-bit ITU-N point codes.

Database Administration Manual

- System Management

Index

A

action=backup\
 dest=fixed 34
 dest=remove 36, 69
 dest=server 573
action=restore\
 src=fixed 39
 src=remove 43, 73
 src=server 577
admonishments, documentation 3

B

backup procedures
 backup database on fixed disk 34

C

chg-db\ 34, 36, 39, 43, 51, 69, 73, 573, 577
 action=repair 51
chg-ftp-serv 433, 434
chg-ip-card 419
chg-ip-lnk 420, 442
Configuration Window
 PuTTY 556, 557, 558, 559, 560

D

default router 419
dlt-ftp-serv 431
documentation
 admonishments 3

E

EMSALM terminal type 346
ent-ftp-serv 426
Ethernet 410

F

FTP server 417, 421, 425, 426, 431, 433, 434

I

IP communications link
 Measurements Platform 416
IP host 420, 443

IP link 419, 442
IP Services Module 437, 450
IP User Interface - Telnet 450
IPSM 437, 439, 450, 452, 557, 562

K

KSR terminal type 345

L

LNP Basic 319, 330

M

MCPM 80, 82, 90, 93, 145, 162, 409, 411, 413, 415, 418, 419, 452, 543
Measurement Collection & Polling Module 409, 413
Measurements Platform 56, 79, 90, 411, 412, 413, 421, 425, 431, 433, 542
Measurements Platform option 56, 79, 90, 416, 421, 542
MGMT terminal type 345
Multi-Port LIM 157

N

None terminal type 345

O

OAP terminal type 345
OpenSSH 3

P

Printer terminal type 345
PuTTY client program 3, 556
PuTTY Configuration Window 556, 557, 558, 559, 560

R

removable cartridge 13
rept-stat-meas 80, 82, 90, 93, 145, 162, 418, 420
rtrv-ftp-serv 421
rtrv-ip-lnk 419, 442, 443

S

SEAS terminal type 347

secure telnet connection 3, 556, 564
 setup with the OpenSSH 3, 564
 setup with the PuTTY client program 3, 556
setup secure telnet connection with the OpenSSH 3, 564
setup secure telnet connection with the PuTTY client
program 3, 556

T

TCP/IP parameters 418
telnet connection - secure 3, 556, 564
 setup with the OpenSSH 3
 setup with the PuTTY client program 3, 556
Telnet terminal type 346

Terminal type
 EMSALM 346
 KSR 345
 MGMT 345
 None 345
 OAP 345
 Printer 345
 SEAS 347
 Telnet 346
 VT320 345

V

VT320 terminal type 345